FORMER KENWOOD CLEANERS SITE

SCHENECTADY COUNTY

SCHENECTADY, NEW YORK

SITE MANAGEMENT PLAN

NYSDEC Site Number: 447032

Work Assignment Number D-009803-16

Prepared for:

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation

Division of Environmental Remediation

12th Floor, 625 Broadway

Albany, NY 12233-7017

Prepared by:

AECOM USA, Inc.

One John James Audubon Parkway, Suite 210

Amherst, NY 14228

(716) 856-5636

August 2021

Revisions to Final Approved Site Management Plan:

Revision No.	Date Submitted	Summary of Revision	NYSDEC Approval Date

AUGUST 2021

CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

I, KEVIN CONNARE, PG, certify that I am currently a Qualified Environmental Professional as in defined in 6 NYCRR Part 375 and that this Site Management Plan was prepared in accordance with all applicable statutes and regulations and in substantial conformance with the DER Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation (DER-10).

_____ QEP

PG LICENSE NO. 000427

AUGUST 11, 2021 DATE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FORMER KENWOOD CLEANERS SITE
SCHENECTADY COUNTY
CITY OF SCHENECTADY, NEW YORK

SITE MANAGEMENT PLAN

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

List of Tables

List of Figures (Following Text)

List of Appendices

List of Acronyms

AROD	Amended Record of Decision
BCA	Brownfield Cleanup Agreement
BCP	Brownfield Cleanup Program
bgs	below ground surface
CAMP	Community Air Monitoring Plan
CFR	Code of Federal Regulation
COC	Certificate of Completion
CP	Commissioner Policy
DCE	dichloroethene
DER	Division of Environmental Remediation
DPE	dual phase extraction
DUSR	Data Usability Summary Report
EC	engineering control
ECL	Environmental Conservation Law
ELAP	Environmental Laboratory Approval Program
EWP	Excavation Work Plan
FAP	Field Activities Plan
HASP	Health and Safety Plan
IC	institutional control
NYS	New York State
NYSDEC	New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
NYSDOH	New York State Department of Health
NYCRR	New York Codes, Rules and Regulations
O&M	operation and maintenance
OM&M	operation, maintenance and monitoring
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration
PCE	perchloroethylene
P.E. or PE	Professional Engineer
P.G. of PG	Professional Geologist
PFAS	per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances
PES	Precision Environmental Services, Inc.
PRR	Periodic Review Report
QAPP	Quality Assurance Project Plan
QEP	Qualified Environmental Professional
RAO	Remedial Action Objective
RAWP	Remedial Action Work Plan
RI/FS	Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study
ROD	Record of Decision
RP	Remedial Party
RSO	Remedial System Optimization
SAC	State Assistance Contract
SCG	Standards, Criteria and Guidelines
SCO	Soil Cleanup Objective
SMP	Site Management Plan

SSD	sub-slab depressurization
SVE	soil vapor extraction
SVI	soil vapor intrusion
SVOC	semivolatile organic compounds
TCA	trichloroethane
TCE	trichloroethene
TCL	Target Compound List
VCA	Voluntary Cleanup Agreement
VCP	Voluntary Cleanup Program

ES EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The following provides a brief summary of the controls implemented for the Site, as well as the inspections, monitoring, maintenance, and reporting activities required by this Site Management Plan (SMP):

Site Identification: Site Number 447032 445 Duane Avenue, Schenectady, New York

Institutional Controls:	The property may be used for commercial or industrial use.
	• All ECs implemented in the future must be operated and maintained as specified in this SMP; • All ECs implemented in the future must be inspected at a frequency and in a manner defined in future updates to the SMP if applicable; • The use of groundwater underlying the property is prohibited without necessary water quality treatment as determined by the NYSDOH or the Schenectady County Department of Health to render it safe for use as drinking water or for industrial purposes, and the user must first notify and obtain written approval to do so from the Department; • Groundwater and other environmental or public health monitoring must be performed as defined in this SMP; • Data and information pertinent to site management must be reported at the frequency and in a manner as defined in this SMP; • All future activities that will disturb remaining contaminated material must be conducted in accordance with this SMP; • Monitoring to assess the performance and effectiveness of the remedy must be performed as defined in this SMP; • Operation, maintenance, monitoring, inspection, and reporting of any mechanical or physical component of the remedy shall be performed as defined in this SMP; • Access to the Site must be provided to agents, employees or other representatives of the State of New York with reasonable prior notice to the property owner to assure compliance with the restrictions identified by the Environmental Easement; • The potential for vapor intrusion must be evaluated for any buildings developed in the area within the institutional control (IC) boundaries noted on Figure 6, or if there is a change in use of the current building, and any potential impacts that are identified must be monitored or mitigated; • Vegetable gardens and farming on the Site are prohibited; and • An evaluation shall be performed to determine the need for further investigation and remediation should large scale redevelopment occur, if any of the existing structures are demolished, or if the subsurface is otherwise made accessible.

Site Identification: Site Number 447032 445 Duane Avenue, Schenectady, New York

Engineering Controls:	1. Demarcation Barrier
Inspections:	Frequency
1. Parking Lot inspection	Annually
Monitoring:	
1. Groundwater Monitoring Wells	Annually
Reporting:	
1. Groundwater Monitoring	Annually
2. Periodic Review Report	Annually

Further descriptions of the above requirements are provided in detail in the latter sections of this SMP.

1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.1 GENERAL

This Site Management Plan (SMP) is a required element of the remedial program for the Former Kenwood Cleaners site located in Schenectady, New York (hereinafter referred to as the "Site"). Figure 1 shows the Site location. The Site is currently in the New York State (NYS) Inactive Hazardous Waste Disposal Site Remedial Program, Site No. 447032, which is administered by New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC).

This report has been prepared for the NYSDEC under Task 3 of Work Assignment D009803-16. Under Contract D007622-57, AECOM USA, Inc. (AECOM) completed a remedial design to address soil contamination at the Former Kenwood Cleaners (Figure 1) in accordance with the March 2019 Amended Record of Decision (AROD).

Precision Environmental Services, Inc. (PES), a NYSDEC call-out contractor, was contracted directly by the NYSDEC to remediate the Site. Figure 2 shows the remediation area and Site boundaries. The Site boundaries are more fully described in the metes and bounds description that is part of the Environmental Easement in Appendix A.

After completion of the remedial work, some contamination was left at this Site, and is hereafter referred to as "remaining contamination". Institutional Controls (ICs) have been incorporated into the Site remedy to control exposure to remaining contamination and ensure protection of public health and the environment. The Environmental Easement granted to the NYSDEC, and recorded with the Schenectady County Clerk, requires compliance with this SMP and all ICs placed on the Site.

This SMP was prepared to manage remaining contamination at the Site until the Environmental Easement is extinguished in accordance with Environmental Conservation Law (ECL) Article 71, Title 36. This SMP has been approved by the NYSDEC, and compliance with this plan is required by the grantor of the Environmental Easement and the grantor's successors and assigns. This SMP may only be revised with the approval of the NYSDEC.

It is important to note that:

- This SMP details the site-specific implementation procedures that are required by the Environmental Easement. Failure to properly implement the SMP is a violation of the Environmental Easement, which is grounds for revocation of the Certificate of Completion (COC).
- Failure to comply with this SMP is also a violation of ECL, 6 NYCRR Part 375, and thereby subject to applicable penalties.
- The responsibilities for implementing this SMP are divided between the Site owner(s) and NYSDEC, as discussed in Appendix B.

All reports associated with the Site can be viewed by contacting the NYSDEC or its successor agency managing environmental issues in New York State. A list of contacts for persons involved with the Site is provided in Appendix C of this SMP.

This SMP was prepared by AECOM in accordance with the requirements of the NYSDEC's DER-10 ("Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation"), dated May 2010, and the guidelines provided by the NYSDEC. This SMP addresses the means for implementing the ICs and/or Engineering Controls (ECs) that are required by the Environmental Easement for the Site.

1.2 REVISIONS

Revisions to this plan are to be proposed in writing to the NYSDEC's project manager. The NYSDEC can make changes to the SMP or request revisions from the remedial party. Revisions will be necessary upon, but not limited to, the following occurring: a change in media monitoring requirements, upgrades to or shutdown of a remedial system, post-remedial removal of contaminated sediment or soil, or other significant change to the Site conditions. In accordance with the Environmental Easement for the Site, the NYSDEC project manager will provide a notice of any approved changes to the SMP and append these notices to the SMP that is retained in its files.

1.3 NOTIFICATIONS

Notifications are to be submitted by the property owner to the NYSDEC, as needed, in accordance with NYSDEC's DER – 10 for the following reasons:

1. 60-day advance notice of any proposed changes in Site use that are required under the terms of 6 NYCRR Part 375 and/or ECL.
2. 7-day advance notice of any field activity associated with the remedial program.

3. 15-day advance notice of any proposed ground-intrusive activity pursuant to the Excavation Work Plan (EWP). If the ground-intrusive activity qualifies as a change of use as defined in 6 NYCRR Part 375, the above mentioned 60-day advance notice is also required.

4. Notice within 48 hours of any damage or defect to the foundation, structures or EC that reduces or has the potential to reduce the effectiveness of an EC, and likewise, any action to be taken to mitigate the damage or defect.

5. Notice within 48 hours of any non-routine maintenance activities.

6. Verbal notice by noon of the following day of any emergency, such as a fire; flood; or earthquake that reduces or has the potential to reduce the effectiveness of ECs in place at the Site, with written confirmation within 7 days that includes a summary of actions taken, or to be taken, and the potential impact to the environment and the public.

7. Follow-up status reports on actions taken to respond to any emergency event requiring ongoing responsive action submitted to the NYSDEC within 45 days describing and documenting actions taken to restore the effectiveness of the ECs.

Any change in the ownership of the Site or the responsibility for implementing this SMP will include the following notifications:

8. At least 60 days prior to the change, the NYSDEC will be notified in writing of the proposed change. This will include a certification that the prospective purchaser/RP has been provided with a copy all approved work plans and reports, including this SMP.

9. Within 15 days after the transfer of all or part of the Site, the new owner's name, contact representative, and contact information will be confirmed in writing to the NYSDEC.

Table 1 on the following page includes contact information for the above notifications. The information on this table will be updated as necessary to provide accurate contact information. A full listing of Site-related contact information is provided in Appendix C.

Table 1: Notifications*

Name	Contact Information	Required Notification**
Heidi Dudek (NYSDEC)	518-402-9767; heidi.dudek@dec.ny.gov	Notifications 4, 6 and 7
Kelly Lewandowski (NYSDEC)	518-402-9553; kelly.lewandowski@dec.ny.gov	Notifications 1 and 8
Michael Haggerty (NYSDEC)	518-402-9688, michael.haggerty@dec.ny.gov	All Notifications

* Note: Notifications are subject to change and will be updated as necessary.

** Note: Numbers in this column reference the numbered bullets in the notification list in this section.

2.0 SUMMARY OF PREVIOUS INVESTIGATIONS AND REMEDIAL ACTIONS

2.1 SITE LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

The Site is located in the County of Schenectady, New York and is identified as Section 049.58, Block 3 and Lot 20.311 on the City of Schenectady Tax Map # 049.58. The Site is situated on an approximately 2-acre area bounded by Duane Avenue to the south and southwest; residential properties to the northwest, north and northeast; and a parking lot operated by the City of Schenectady Industrial Development Agency to the east and southeast (see Figure 2). The boundaries of the Site are fully described in Appendix A. The owner of the Site at the time of issuance of this SMP is Mr. Robert Moore.

2.2 PHYSICAL SETTING

2.2.1 Land Use

The Site consists of a building, parking area, and lawn space. The Site is zoned commercial/industrial and is currently occupied by two building tenants: Piller TSC Corporation, a high-blower and compressor manufacturer; and Hearst Communications, who operate a depot for the Times Union (Capitol District Newspaper).

The building is a slab-on-grade structure with approximately 15,000 square feet of warehouse space and 1,200 square feet of office space. The floor's cross section consists of a relatively permeable sub-base (sand), one-inch foam board insulation, a 10-mil poly vapor barrier membrane, fiberglass/steel-reinforced pre-stressed 4500 pounds per square inch concrete and an epoxy sealer/paint. The building is equipped with a loading dock situated in the southeast portion of the building. Asphalt paved parking surfaces surround the building on the south and west. The perimeter of the Site is landscaped. The only access to the Site is by way of a driveway that enters the Site from Duane Avenue to the west.

There have been numerous owners and commercial activities on the Site including a dry-cleaning establishment. The sole owner of interest was Kenwood Cleaners from 1950 to 1964. No contact information could be located for this entity and the property was transferred to several individuals between 1964 and 1994.

2.2.2 Geology

Figures 3, 3a and 3b present geologic cross-sections of the Site. The Site geology generally consists of a surficial fill layer of variable thickness (ranging between about 1 foot and 22 feet below ground surface (bgs). This fill layer consists primarily of sand mixed with some ash, concrete, and wood. This fill layer covers discontinuous sand and silt layers, possibly deposited from the unnamed stream located south of the Site. The sand and silt layers were deposited directly on a clay layer that is continuous across the Site. The clay layer is approximately 15-feet thick at URS-10, the only well that penetrated the entire thickness of the clay layer. Shale bedrock was encountered approximately 44 feet bgs at the Site. The bedrock is gray horizontally bedded shale with several steeply dipping fractures.

Within the excavation area (identified as the Remediation Area on Figure 2), there was an upper soil layer from below the asphalt subbase to between 9 and 14 feet bgs consisting primarily of silty and gravelly sand. In addition, this portion of the Site was purportedly a landfill and this upper layer includes miscellaneous debris including wood, brick, ceramics, concrete, various metals (auto parts, etc.), bottles, and miscellaneous trash. The fill is underlain by a discontinuous deposit of native soil consisting primarily of moist to wet, grayish brown to dark gray silty clay and silt. Where present, the silty clay and silt deposit extends to depths ranging from approximately 10 to 18 feet bgs. The silty clay and silt deposit is underlain by a clay layer extending to approximately 34 feet bgs. Beneath that clay layer is a silty clay till containing trace amounts of sand and gravel. Beneath that, shale bedrock is at approximately 40.5 feet bgs. Figures 3, 3A and 3B show geologic cross sections across the Site.

2.2.3 Hydrogeology

The groundwater surface in the excavation area is at approximately 6 to 7 feet bgs. Figure 4 shows the groundwater elevation contours for water levels measured in February 2017. The data shows the groundwater flow direction to be to the west-southwest. There are no known private wells or public water supply wells near the Site.

2.3 INVESTIGATION AND REMEDIAL HISTORY

The following narrative provides a remedial history timeline and a brief summary of the available project records to document key investigative and remedial milestones for the Site. Full titles for each of the reports referenced below are provided in Section 8.0 – References.

Historical releases of hazardous wastes have resulted in contamination of soil and groundwater at the Site. A Voluntary Cleanup Program (VCP) application that included the Site was filed with the NYSDEC Division of Environmental Remediation (DER) in 1998. An investigation at that time indicated the presence of a commonly used dry cleaning solvent, perchloroethylene (PCE) also known as tetrachloroethylene, which is consistent with the past use of the Site as a dry cleaner. Site investigation results were documented in a letter report prepared by Environmental Hydrogeology Corporation in December 1998. Based on historical drawings, the former dry cleaner building is estimated to have been in the approximate area of the southwest corner of the existing building. The VCP application was subsequently withdrawn.

URS performed field activities under an Immediate Investigation Work Assignment in May 2005 to confirm the presence of PCE and hydrocarbons. Contamination was again detected in both soil and groundwater, though at lower levels than those previously detected.

A Remedial Investigation (RI) report was issued in November 2007 and the Feasibility Study (FS) report was issued in February 2009. The Record of Decision (ROD), issued in March 2009, specified a remedy including a Dual Phase Extraction (DPE) system near the existing building and a Permeable Reactive Barrier installed along the property line. Subsequently, a pilot test of the DPE system was performed in 2010 and a DPE pilot test report was issued in April 2011. Data in the Pilot Test report indicated that a DPE system would not be very effective and revealed that there was significant soil contamination located outside the southwest corner of the on-site building. Based on this data, a supplemental RI was performed in 2017 and an Addendum to RI Report was issued in October 2017. This report located and characterized the soil contamination present outside the on-site building. Based on the findings of the Addendum to RI Report, NYSDEC directed URS to perform a Focused FS to reevaluate remediation alternatives for the Site based on the data collected in 2017.

In April 2018, URS submitted the Focused FS Report to NYSDEC. NYSDEC issued an AROD in March 2019 based on the information presented in the Focused FS Report. A new remedy

was selected: Excavation, In-Situ Chemical Oxidation, and Institutional Controls with Site Management.

2.4 REMEDIAL ACTION OBJECTIVES

The Remedial Action Objectives (RAOs) for the Site as listed in the AROD dated March 2019 are as follows:

Media	RAO for	Remedial Action Objectives
Soil	Public Health Protection	o Prevent ingestion/direct contact with contaminated soil. o Prevent inhalation exposure to contaminants volatilizing from soil.
Soil	Environmental Protection	o Prevent migration of contaminants that would result in groundwater contamination.
Groundwater	Public Health Protection	o Prevent ingestion of groundwater with contaminant levels exceeding drinking water standards. o Prevent contact with, or inhalation of volatiles, from contaminated groundwater.
Groundwater	Environmental Protection	o Restore groundwater aquifer to pre-disposal/pre-release conditions, to the extent practicable. o Remove the source of groundwater contamination.
Soil Vapor	Public Health Protection	o Mitigate impacts to public health resulting from existing, or potential for, soil vapor intrusion into buildings at the Site.

2.5 REMAINING CONTAMINATION

Since contaminated groundwater remains beneath the building after completion of the Remedial Action, ECs and ICs are required to protect human health and the environment. The only EC on Site is a demarcation barrier consisting of geotextile fabric at the bottom and along one side of the excavation. The sheetpiles left in place following excavation also serve as a demarcation barrier. Long-term management of these EC/ICs and residual contamination will be performed under the SMP approved by the NYSDEC.

2.5.1 Soil

Based on the analytical results for the documentation samples, there is no contaminated soil remaining below the bottom of the excavation (elevation ranging from approximately +307 to +309 ft above mean sea level [msl]) that exceeds the Part 375 Commercial Use criteria. A portion of the contamination source that is below the corner of the building could not be excavated. Therefore, approximately 7% of the contaminant mass (primarily PCE) remains beneath the building. Based on the soil investigations that occurred prior to remediation, the lateral extent of contamination was removed in all areas except for the portion beneath the building. The portion of the soil that was excavated is delineated on the sides by the sheetpile wall that was left in place, and on the bottom by geotextile that was placed in the bottom of the excavation prior to backfill. Table 2 below and Figure 5 summarize the results of the documentation soil samples collected at the Site after completion of remedial action.

Within the property boundary, there are still trace VOCs in site soils. Figure 5a shows concentrations of the four contaminants of concern for the Site (trichloroethene [TCE], PCE, cis-1,2-dichloroethene [cis-1,2-DCE] and vinyl chloride) within the property boundary outside of the excavation area. As shown on Figure 5a, there are no VOCs remaining in site soils above Part 375 Commercial Use Criteria. There are also semivolatile organic compounds (SVOCs), per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS), metals, and pesticides in soil related to urban fill. Figure 5b shows the concentrations of all contaminants on site exceeding Part 375 Unrestricted Use criteria. However, none of these compounds exceed Part 375 Commercial Use criteria.

TABLE 2
SOIL DOCUMENTATION SAMPLE ANALYTICAL RESULTS
FORMER KENWOOD CLEANERS SITE

Location ID			DS-1	DS-2	DS-2
Sample ID			DS-1	DS-2	DS-3
Matrix			Soil	Soil	Soil
Depth Interval (ft bgs)			21	21	21
Date Sampled			10/16/20	10/16/20	10/16/20
Parameter	**Units**	**Criteria***			Field Duplicate (1-1)
Volatile Organic Compounds					
Tetrachloroethene	MG/KG	150	12	110 J	15 J
Trichloroethene	MG/KG	200	0.55		0.22 J
Pesticide Organic Compounds					
4,4'-DDD	MG/KG	92	0.025	0.020 J	0.0021 J
4,4'-DDE	MG/KG	62		0.0017 J	
4,4'-DDT	MG/KG	47	0.0023	0.0031	0.0022 J
Metals					
Aluminum	MG/KG	-	5,250 J	20,100	19,500
Arsenic	MG/KG	16	2.8	4.6	5.2
Barium	MG/KG	400	26.9 J	131	131
Beryllium	MG/KG	590	0.31	1.1	1.1
Cadmium	MG/KG	9.3	0.085 J	0.13 J	0.13 J
Calcium	MG/KG	-	29,200 J	28,200	26,800
Chromium	MG/KG	1500	7.8	21.5	20.9
Cobalt	MG/KG	-	4.6	14.2	14.8
Copper	MG/KG	270	8.5	20.0	20.1
Iron	MG/KG	-	12,100 J	28,800	29,500
Lead	MG/KG	1000	6.1	11.4	11.5
Magnesium	MG/KG	-	7,040 J	9,460	9,210
Manganese	MG/KG	10000	282 J	489	488
Mercury	MG/KG	2.8	0.0081 J	0.026 J	0.028
Nickel	MG/KG	310	8.8	28.4	29.7
Potassium	MG/KG	-	1,180 J	4,770	4,230
Sodium	MG/KG	-	196	437	445
Vanadium	MG/KG	-	18.8 J	37.4	35.8
Zinc	MG/KG	10000	25.3 J	64.7	67.8

*Criteria- 6 NYCRR Subpart 375-6: Remedial Program Soil Cleanup Objectives, Effective 12/14/06. Table 375-6.8(b), Restricted Use Soil Cleanup Objectives - Commercial.

Flags assigned during chemistry validation are shown.

Concentration Exceeds Criteria

- = No standard or guidance value. Empty cell - not detected. MG/KG - Milligrams per Kilogram

J - The reported concentration is an estimated value.

Only Detected Results Reported.

2.5.2 Groundwater

There were no groundwater samples collected from within (or beneath) the excavation area following remediation since all monitoring wells were decommissioned during excavation. Prior to backfilling, PES applied Klozur® CR to the bottom of the excavation to enhance degradation of any residual groundwater contamination within the excavation. This will not address groundwater contamination remaining outside the excavation area (i.e., beneath the building where a portion of the contamination source remains).

2.5.3 Soil Vapor

There was no soil vapor data collected during or following the remedial action. Prior to remediation, 16 soil vapor samples (plus two field duplicates), two indoor air samples, and one outdoor air sample were collected during the Remedial Investigation (February and April 2007). Then four soil vapor samples, four indoor air samples (plus one field duplicate), and two outdoor air sample were collected during the Supplemental Remedial Investigation (March 2017). Figure 5b shows the detected results for the eight chlorinated VOCs listed in the New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) decision matrices at the on-site building during these investigations. Discussion of the vapor intrusion sample results focuses on the eight chlorinated VOCs in three NYSDOH decision matrices for only the on-site building. Only four of the eight chlorinated VOCs were detected at least once in the samples; 1,1-DCE, cis-1,2-DCE, 1,1,1-trichloroethane (1,1,1-TCA) and vinyl chloride were not detected.

NYSDOH has the same sub-slab criteria for TCE, cis 1,2-DCE, carbon tetrachloride and vinyl chloride. The sub-slab criteria fall into three ranges: less than 6 micrograms per cubic meter (µg/m3), 6 to less than 60 µg/m^3, and greater than 60 µg/m^3.

- One of the two sub-slab samples collected from inside the building in March 2017 contained TCE at a concentration of 190 µg/m^3 and an associated indoor air sample TCE concentration of 0.21 µg/m^3. All remaining TCE concentrations and all carbon tetrachloride concentrations in the sub-slab samples were below 6 µg/m^3.

The NYSDOH guidance recommends the following for TCE, cis-1,2-DCE and vinyl chloride:

- mitigation when TCE and/or cis-1,2-DCE concentrations in the sub-slab are greater than 60 µg/m^3 regardless of the indoor air concentration.

- identify source(s) and resample or mitigate when vinyl chloride concentrations in the indoor air are greater than 0.2 µg/m^3 regardless of the sub-slab vapor concentration.

The NYSDOH has the same sub-slab criteria for PCE and methylene chloride. The sub-slab criteria fall into three ranges: less than 100 µg/m^3, 100 to less than 1000 µg/m^3, and greater than 1,000 µg/m^3. Methylene chloride was not detected above the criteria.

- One of the two sub-slab samples from the on-site building contained PCE at a concentration of 59,000 µg/m^3 and an associated indoor air sample PCE concentration of 19 µg/m^3.

Based on the results of these investigations, the recommendation for the on-site building was to mitigate but given the use of the building (solvent use and painting), mitigation wasn't required. If there is a change of use, a soil vapor intrusion evaluation and potentially mitigation will be required.

3.0 INSTITUTIONAL AND ENGINEERING CONTROL PLAN

3.1 GENERAL

Since remaining contamination exists at the Site, ICs are required to protect human health and the environment. Figure 7 shows sheetpile and demarcation barriers that were left in place following remediation. This IC/EC Plan describes the procedures for the implementation and management of all IC/ECs at the Site. The IC/EC Plan is one component of the SMP and is subject to revision by the NYSDEC project manager. At this time, there are no ECs for the Site.

This plan provides:

- A description of all IC/ECs on the Site;
- The basic implementation and intended role of each IC/EC;
- A description of the key components of the ICs set forth in the Environmental Easement;
- A description of the controls to be evaluated during each required inspection and periodic review;
- A description of plans and procedures to be followed for implementation of IC/ECs, such as the implementation of the EWP (as provided in APPENDIX D) for the proper handling of remaining contamination that may be disturbed during maintenance or redevelopment work on the Site; and
- Any other provisions necessary to identify or establish methods for implementing the IC/ECs required by the Site remedy, as determined by the NYSDEC project manager.

3.2 INSTITUTIONAL CONTROLS

A series of ICs is required by the AROD to: (1) prevent future exposure to remaining contamination; and, (2) limit the use and development of the Site to industrial/commercial uses only. Adherence to these ICs on the Site is required by the Environmental Easement and will be implemented under this SMP. ICs identified in the Environmental Easement may not be discontinued without an amendment to or extinguishment of the Environmental Easement. The IC boundaries are shown on Figure 6. These ICs are:

- The property may be used for commercial or industrial purposes;
- All ECs implemented in the future must be operated and maintained as specified in this SMP;

- All ECs implemented in the future must be inspected at a frequency and in a manner defined in future updates to the SMP if applicable;

- The use of groundwater underlying the property is prohibited without necessary water quality treatment as determined by the NYSDOH or the Schenectady County Department of Health to render it safe for use as drinking water or for industrial purposes, and the user must first notify and obtain written approval to do so from the Department;

- Groundwater and other environmental or public health monitoring must be performed as defined in this SMP;

- Data and information pertinent to site management must be reported at the frequency and in a manner as defined in this SMP;

- All future activities that will disturb remaining contaminated material must be conducted in accordance with this SMP;

- Monitoring to assess the performance and effectiveness of the remedy must be performed as defined in this SMP;

- Operation, maintenance, monitoring, inspection, and reporting of any mechanical or physical component of the remedy shall be performed as defined in this SMP;

- Access to the Site must be provided to agents, employees or other representatives of the State of New York with reasonable prior notice to the property owner to assure compliance with the restrictions identified by the Environmental Easement;

- The potential for vapor intrusion must be evaluated for any buildings developed in the area within the IC boundaries noted on Figure 6 or if there is a change in use of the current building, and any potential impacts that are identified must be monitored or mitigated;

- Vegetable gardens and farming on the Site are prohibited; and

- An evaluation shall be performed to determine the need for further investigation and remediation should large scale redevelopment occur, if any of the existing structures are demolished, or if the subsurface is otherwise made accessible.

4.0 MONITORING AND SAMPLING PLAN

4.1 GENERAL

This Monitoring and Sampling Plan describes the measures for evaluating the overall performance and effectiveness of the remedy. This Monitoring and Sampling Plan may only be revised with the approval of the NYSDEC project manager. Details regarding specific field activities related to Site Management tasks are presented in the Field Activities Plan (FAP) provided in Appendix E. Details regarding the data quality usability objectives, analytical methods, etc. for all samples collected as part of site management for the Site are included in the Quality Assurance Project Plan provided in Appendix F.

This Monitoring and Sampling Plan describes the methods to be used for:

- Sampling and analysis of all appropriate media (e.g., groundwater, indoor air, soil vapor, soils);
- Assessing compliance with applicable NYSDEC standards, criteria, and guidance (SCGs), particularly groundwater standards and Part 375 SCOs for soil; and
- Evaluating Site information periodically to confirm that the remedy continues to be effective in protecting public health and the environment.

To adequately address these issues, this Monitoring and Sampling Plan provides information on:

- Sampling locations, protocol and frequency;
- Information on all designed monitoring systems;
- Analytical sampling program requirements;
- Inspection and maintenance requirements for monitoring wells;
- Monitoring well decommissioning procedures; and
- Annual inspection and periodic certification.

Reporting requirements are provided in Section 7.0 of this SMP.

Field activities associated with site management will be performed in accordance with the Community Air Monitoring Program and Health and Safety Plan provided in Appendix G.

4.2 SITE – WIDE INSPECTION

Site-wide inspections will be performed at a minimum of once per year. These periodic inspections must be conducted when the ground surface is visible (i.e. no snow cover). Site-wide inspections will be performed by a qualified environmental professional as defined in 6 NYCRR Part 375, a PE who is licensed and registered in New York State, or a qualified person who directly reports to a PE who is licensed and registered in New York State. Modification to the frequency or duration of the inspections will require approval from the NYSDEC project manager. Site-wide inspections will also be performed after all severe weather conditions that may affect ECs or monitoring devices. During these inspections, an inspection form will be completed as provided in Appendix I– Site Management Forms. The form will compile sufficient information to assess the following:

- Compliance with all ICs, including Site usage;
- An evaluation of the condition and continued effectiveness of ECs if applicable;
- General Site conditions at the time of the inspection;
- Whether stormwater management systems, such as basins and outfalls, are working as designed;
- The site management activities being conducted including, where appropriate, confirmation sampling and a health and safety inspection; and
- Confirm that Site records are up to date.

Inspections of all remedial components installed at the Site will be conducted. A comprehensive site-wide inspection will be conducted and documented according to the SMP schedule, regardless of the frequency of the Project Review Report (PRR). The inspections will determine and document the following:

- Whether ECs, if applicable, continue to perform as designed;
- If these controls continue to be protective of human health and the environment;
- Compliance with requirements of this SMP and the Environmental Easement;

- Achievement of remedial performance criteria; and
- If Site records are complete and up to date.

Reporting requirements are outlined in Section 7.0 of this plan.

Inspections will also be performed in the event of an emergency. If an emergency, such as a natural disaster or an unforeseen failure of any of the ECs occurs that reduces or has the potential to reduce the effectiveness of ECs in place at the Site, verbal notice to the NYSDEC project manager must be given by noon of the following day. In addition, an inspection of the Site will be conducted within 5 days of the event to verify the effectiveness of the IC/ECs implemented at the Site by a qualified environmental professional, as defined in 6 NYCCR Part 375. Written confirmation must be provided to the NYSDEC project manager within 7 days of the event that includes a summary of actions taken, or to be taken, and the potential impact to the environment and the public.

4.3 POST-REMEDIATION MEDIA MONITORING AND SAMPLING

Samples shall be collected from the groundwater on a routine basis. Sampling locations, required analytical parameters, and schedule are provided in Table 3 – Post-Remediation Sampling Requirements and Schedule below. Modification to the frequency or sampling requirements will require approval from the NYSDEC project manager.

Table 3 – Post Remediation Sampling Requirements and Schedule

Sampling Location	Schedule	
	VOCs (Method 8260C)	Frequency
EW-01	X	Annually
EW-02	X	Annually
GP-02	X	Annually
GP-07	X	Annually
GP-08	X	Annually
GP-09	X	Annually
MP-06D	X	Annually
MP-11D	X	Annually
URS-03	X	Annually
URS-04	X	Annually
URS-05	X	Annually
URS-06	X	Annually
URS-08	X	Annually
URS-10	X	Annually
URS-11	X	Annually

Detailed sample collection and analytical procedures and protocols are provided in Appendix E – Field Activities Plan and Appendix F – Quality Assurance Project Plan.

The wells will be purged and sampled in accordance with United States Environmental Protection Agency-approved low flow sampling guidelines using a peristaltic pump. During purging, measurements of temperature, pH, specific conductivity, dissolved-oxygen, oxidation-reduction potential, and turbidity shall be recorded. Purge water shall be drummed for off-site disposal. Alternatively, wells may be sampled using passive diffusion bag samplers.

4.3.1 Soil Sampling

No soil sampling is anticipated for the Site during the Site Management phase. If soil sampling is required in the future [as required by the Excavation Work Plan (Appendix D)], this section of the SMP will be modified accordingly.

4.3.2 Groundwater Sampling

Groundwater monitoring will be performed annually to assess the performance of the remedy. Modification to the frequency or sampling requirements will require approval from the NYSDEC project manager.

Table 4 summarizes the wells identification number, as well as the purpose, location, depths, diameter, and screened intervals of the wells. As part of the groundwater monitoring, three wells upgradient from the remediation area, two wells directly adjacent to the remediation area, three side gradient wells and five downgradient wells will be sampled to evaluate the effectiveness of the remedy. Additional monitoring wells may be installed at a future date at the direction of NYSDEC. The remedial party will measure depth to the water table for each monitoring well in the network before sampling.

Table 4 – Monitoring Well Construction Details

Monitoring Well ID	Well Location	Coordinates (longitude/ latitude)	Well Diameter (inches)	Elevation (above mean sea level)			
				Casing	Surface	Screen Top	Screen Bottom
EW-01*	site	-73.927674 /42.797243	4	327.7*	327.7*	320.2*	315.2*
EW-02*	site	-73.927403 /42.797252	4	327.7*	327.7*	318.2*	313.2*
GP-02	site	-73.927197 /42.797042	1	325.10	325.18	319.60	309.60
GP-07	site	-73.927792 /42.797182	1	325.38	325.40	323.88	313.88
GP-08	site	-73.927765 /42.796988	1	325.38	325.40	323.88	313.88
GP-09**	site						
MP-06D**	site						
MP-11D*	site	-73.927538 /42.797283	1	328.3*	328.3*	320.3*	315.3*
URS-03	site	-73.927317 /42.796751	2	324.84	325.11	307.84	297.84
URS-04	downgradient	-73.928091 /42.797107	2	324.20	324.52	316.20	306.20
URS-05	downgradient	-73.928182 /42.797461	2	327.72	327.99	323.72	313.72
URS-06	downgradient	-73.928102 /42.796895	2	322.93	323.25	306.93	296.93
URS-08	downgradient	-73.927672 /42.796741	2	324.69	324.95	310.69	300.69
URS-10	site	-73.927774 /42.797001	2	325.06	325.34	289.06	279.06
URS-11*	downgradient	-73.928197 /42.796746	2	322.0*	322.0*	309.0*	299.0*

* Elevations approximate. Survey data not available.
**Removed during remedial construction. To be installed by NYSDEC call-out contractor.

Locations of monitoring wells to be sampled are shown on Figure 8. The monitoring wells are screened in fill material, sand, undisturbed native sand and silt and the uppermost portion of the clay layer. The single deep well (55 feet), URS-10, is screened in the silt, sand and gravel layer and the uppermost portion of the shale bedrock. Monitoring well construction logs are included in Appendix H of this document. Cross sections of the units screened are provided in Figures 3, 3A and 3B. The groundwater elevation data and Site lithology indicate that the clay layer acts as a confining unit for a lower overburden water-bearing zone. Depth to water ranges from approximately 6 to 24 feet bgs. The groundwater flow direction is to the southwest.

Groundwater samples will be analyzed for Target Compound List (TCL) VOCs. Table 3 includes sample locations and analytical parameters to be analyzed. Typical detection limits and minimum reporting limits to be achieved by an NYSDOH Environmental Laboratory Approval Program (ELAP)-certified laboratory, which will be provided when the laboratory is selected.

If biofouling or silt accumulation occurs in the monitoring wells, the wells will be physically agitated/surged and redeveloped. Additionally, monitoring wells will be properly decommissioned and replaced if an event renders the wells unusable.

Repairs and/or replacement of wells in the monitoring well network will be performed based on assessments of structural integrity and overall performance.

The NYSDEC project manager will be notified prior to any repair or decommissioning of any monitoring well for the purpose of replacement, and the repair or decommissioning and replacement process will be documented in the subsequent PRR. Well decommissioning without replacement will be done only with the prior approval of the NYSDEC project manager. Well abandonment will be performed in accordance with NYSDEC's guidance entitled "CP-43: Groundwater Monitoring Well Decommissioning Procedures." Monitoring wells that are decommissioned because they have been rendered unusable will be replaced in kind in the nearest available location, unless otherwise approved by the NYSDEC project manager.

The sampling frequency may only be modified with the approval of the NYSDEC project manager. This SMP will be modified to reflect changes in sampling plans approved by the NYSDEC project manager.

Deliverables for the groundwater monitoring program are specified in Section 7.0 – Reporting Requirements.

4.3.3 Soil Vapor Intrusion Sampling

Soil vapor intrusion sampling will not be performed unless requested by the NYSDOH/NYSDEC or if there is a change in use of the current building.

4.4 MONITORING AND SAMPLING PROTOCOL

All sampling activities will be recorded in a field book and associated sampling log as provided in Appendix I - Site Management Forms. Other observations (e.g., groundwater monitoring well integrity) will be noted on the sampling log. The sampling log will serve as the inspection form for the monitoring network. Additional detail regarding monitoring and sampling protocols are provided in the site-specific Field Activities Plan provided as Appendix E of this document.

5.0 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE PLAN

5.1 GENERAL

The Site remedy does not rely on any mechanical systems. Therefore, the operation and maintenance of such components is not included in this SMP.

6.0 PERIODIC ASSESSMENTS/EVALUATIONS

6.1 CLIMATE CHANGE VULNERABILITY ASSESSMENT

Increases in both the severity and frequency of storms/weather events, an increase in sea level elevations along with accompanying flooding impacts, shifting precipitation patterns and wide temperature fluctuation, resulting from global climactic change and instability, have the potential to significantly impact the performance, effectiveness and protectiveness of a given site and associated remedial systems. Vulnerability assessments provide information so that the Site and associated remedial systems are prepared for the impacts of the increasing frequency and intensity of severe storms/weather events and associated flooding.

There are currently no vulnerability concerns at the Site. If conditions change, the SMP will be update per Section 1.2 of this SMP.

6.2 GREEN REMEDIATION EVALUATION

NYSDEC's DER-31 Green Remediation requires that green remediation concepts and techniques be considered during all stages of the remedial program including site management, with the goal of improving the sustainability of the cleanup and summarizing the net environmental benefit of any implemented green technology. This section of the SMP provides a summary of any green remediation evaluations to be completed for the Site during site management, and as reported in the PRR.

A green remediation evaluation is not applicable to the Site at this time. If conditions change, the SMP will be updated per Section 1.2 of this SMP.

6.3 REMEDIAL SYSTEM OPTIMIZATION

There are currently no remedial systems in place at the Site. A Remedial Site Optimization (RSO) study will be conducted any time that the NYSDEC project manager or the remedial party requests in writing that an in-depth evaluation of any future remedial systems is needed.

7.0 REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

7.1 SITE MANAGEMENT REPORTS

All site management inspection, maintenance and monitoring events will be recorded on the appropriate site management forms provided in Appendix I. These forms are subject to NYSDEC revision. All site management inspection, maintenance, and monitoring events will be conducted by a qualified environmental professional as defined in 6 NYCRR Part 375, a PE who is licensed and registered in New York State, or a qualified person who directly reports to a PE who is licensed and registered in New York State.

All applicable inspection forms and other records, including media sampling data and system maintenance reports, generated for the Site during the reporting period will be provided in electronic format to the NYSDEC in accordance with the requirements of Table 5 and summarized in the PRR.

Table 5: Schedule of Interim Monitoring/Inspection Reports

Task/Report	Reporting Frequency*
Inspection Report	Annually
Periodic Review Report	Annually, or as otherwise determined by the NYSDEC

* The frequency of events will be conducted as specified until otherwise approved by the NYSDEC project manager.

All interim monitoring/inspections reports will include, at a minimum:

- Date of event or reporting period;
- Name, company, and position of person(s) conducting monitoring/inspection activities;
- Description of the activities performed;
- Where appropriate, color photographs or sketches showing the approximate location of any problems or incidents noted (included either on the checklist/form or on an attached sheet);
- Type of samples collected (e.g., sub-slab vapor, indoor air, outdoor air);

- Copies of all field forms completed (e.g., well sampling logs, chain-of-custody documentation);
- Sampling results in comparison to appropriate standards/criteria;
- A figure illustrating sample type and sampling locations;
- Copies of all laboratory data sheets and the required laboratory data deliverables required for all points sampled (to be submitted electronically in the NYSDEC-identified format). A Data Usability Summary Report (DUSR) is not required for the annual groundwater monitoring analytical data, hence 3rd party data validation is not necessary;
- Any observations, conclusions, or recommendations; and
- A determination as to whether contaminant conditions have changed since the last reporting event.

Routine maintenance event reporting forms will include, at a minimum:

- Date of event;
- Name, company, and position of person(s) conducting maintenance activities;
- Description of maintenance activities performed;
- Any modifications to the system;
- Where appropriate, color photographs or sketches showing the approximate location of any problems or incidents noted (included either on the checklist/form or on an attached sheet); and
- Other documentation such as copies of invoices for maintenance work, receipts for replacement equipment, etc., (attached to the checklist/form).

Non-routine maintenance event reporting forms will include, at a minimum:

- Date of event;
- Name, company, and position of person(s) conducting non-routine maintenance/repair activities;
- Description of non-routine activities performed;
- Where appropriate, color photographs or sketches showing the approximate location of any problems or incidents (included either on the form or on an attached sheet); and
- Other documentation such as copies of invoices for repair work, receipts for replacement equipment, etc. (attached to the checklist/form).

Data will be reported in digital format as determined by the NYSDEC. Currently, data is to be supplied electronically and submitted to the NYSDEC EQuIS™ database in accordance with the requirements found at this link http://www.dec.ny.gov/chemical/62440.html.

7.2 PERIODIC REVIEW REPORT

A PRR will be submitted to the NYSDEC project manager beginning sixteen (16) months after the Certificate of Completion is issued. After submittal of the initial PRR, the next PRR shall be submitted [annually or every third or fifth year, as appropriate] to the NYSDEC project manager or at another frequency as may be required by the NYSDEC project manager. In the event that the Site is subdivided into separate parcels with different ownership, a single PRR will be prepared that addresses the Site described in Appendix A -Environmental Easement. The report will be prepared in accordance with NYSDEC's DER-10 and submitted within 30 days of the end of each certification period. Media sampling results will also be incorporated into the PRR. The report will include:

- Identification, assessment, and certification of all ECs/ICs required by the remedy for the Site.
- Results of the required annual site inspections, fire inspections and severe condition inspections, if applicable.
- All applicable site management forms and other records generated for the Site during the reporting period in the NYSDEC-approved electronic format, if not previously submitted.
- Identification of any wastes generated during the reporting period, along with waste characterization data, manifests, and disposal documentation.
- A summary of any discharge monitoring data and/or information generated during the reporting period, with comments and conclusions.
- Data summary tables and graphical representations of contaminants of concern by media (groundwater, soil vapor, etc.), which include a listing of all compounds analyzed, along with the applicable standards, with all exceedances highlighted. These tables and figures will include a presentation of past data as part of an evaluation of contaminant concentration trends, including but not limited to:
  - Trend monitoring graphs that present groundwater contaminant levels from before the start of the remedy implementation to the most current sampling data;
  - Trend monitoring graphs depicting system influent analytical data on a per event and cumulative basis;

  - O&M data summary tables;
  - A current plume map for sites with remaining groundwater contamination; and
  - A groundwater elevation contour map for each gauging event.

- Results of all analyses, copies of all laboratory data sheets, and the required laboratory data deliverables for all samples collected during the reporting period will be submitted in digital format as determined by the NYSDEC. Currently, data is supplied electronically and submitted to the NYSDEC EQuIS™ database in accordance with the requirements found at this link: http://www.dec.ny.gov/chemical/62440.html.

- A Site evaluation, which includes the following:
  - The compliance of the remedy with the requirements of the site-specific Remedial Action Work Plan (RAWP), ROD or Decision Document;
  - The operation and the effectiveness of all treatment units, etc., including identification of any needed repairs or modifications;
  - Any new conclusions or observations regarding Site contamination based on inspections or data generated by the Monitoring and Sampling Plan for the media being monitored;
  - Recommendations regarding any necessary changes to the remedy and/or Monitoring and Sampling Plan;
  - An evaluation of trends in contaminant levels in the affected media to determine if the remedy continues to be effective in achieving remedial goals as specified by the RAWP, ROD or Decision Document; and
  - The overall performance and effectiveness of the remedy.

If the Site has a treatment system add:

- A performance summary for all treatment systems at the Site during the calendar year, including information such as:
  - The number of days the system operated for the reporting period;
  - The average, high, and low flows per day;
  - The contaminant mass removed and the cost per pound of mass removed during the certification period and during the life of the treatment system;
  - A description of breakdowns and/or repairs along with an explanation for any significant downtime;
  - A description of the resolution of performance problems;
  - Alarm conditions;
  - Trends in equipment failure;

- A summary of the performance, effluent and/or effectiveness monitoring; and
- Comments, conclusions, and recommendations based on data evaluation.

Recommendations must address how receptors would be impacted. Recommendations can include:

- Proposals to address efficiency and costs such as: instituting remote operation, system changes to decrease maintenance costs and downtime, and system changes to decrease energy use; and
- Proposals to modify or shut down a treatment system due to remediation completion, system performance or changed conditions. System shutdowns are addressed in Section 6.4 of DER-10.

7.2.1 Certification of Institutional Controls

Following the last inspection of the reporting period, a qualified environmental professional as defined in 6 NYCRR Part 375 or Professional Engineer licensed to practice and registered in New York State will prepare, and include in the PRR, the following certification as per the requirements of NYSDEC DER-10:

At the end of each certifying period, as determined by the NYSDEC project manager, the following certification will be provided to the NYSDEC project manager:

"For each institutional or engineering control identified for the site, I certify that all of the following statements are true:

a) The inspection of the site to confirm the effectiveness of the institutional and engineering controls required by the remedial program was performed under my direction;

b) The institutional control and or engineering control employed at this site is unchanged from the date the control was put in place, or last approved by the Department;

c) Nothing has occurred that would impair the ability of the control to protect the public health and environment;

d) Nothing has occurred that would constitute a violation or failure to comply with any site management plan for this control;

e) Access to the site will continue to be provided to the Department to evaluate the remedy, including access to evaluate the continued maintenance of this control;

f) If a financial assurance mechanism is required under the oversight document for the site, the mechanism remains valid and sufficient for the intended purpose under the document;

g) Use of the site is compliant with the environmental easement;

h) The engineering control systems are performing as designed and are effective;

i) To the best of my knowledge and belief, the work and conclusions described in this certification are in accordance with the requirements of the site remedial program [and generally accepted engineering practices]; and

j) The information presented in this report is accurate and complete.

I certify that all information and statements in this certification form are true. I understand that a false statement made herein is punishable as a Class "A" misdemeanor, pursuant to Section 210.45 of the Penal Law. I, [name], of [business address], am certifying as [Owner or Owner's Designated Site Representative] (and if the site consists of multiple properties): [and I have been authorized and designated by all site owners to sign this certification] for the site."

7.3 CORRECTIVE MEASURES WORK PLAN

If any component of the remedy is found to have failed, or if the periodic certification cannot be provided due to the failure of an institutional or engineering control or failure to conduct site management activities, a Corrective Measures Work Plan will be submitted to the NYSDEC project manager for approval. This plan will explain the failure and provide the details and schedule for performing work necessary to correct the failure. Unless an emergency condition exists, no work will be performed pursuant to the Corrective Measures Work Plan until it has been approved by the NYSDEC project manager.

7.4 REMEDIAL SITE OPTIMIZATION REPORT

There are currently no remedial systems in place at the Site. An RSO study will be conducted any time that the NYSDEC project manager or the remedial party requests in writing that an in-depth evaluation of any future remedial systems is needed.

8.0 REFERENCES

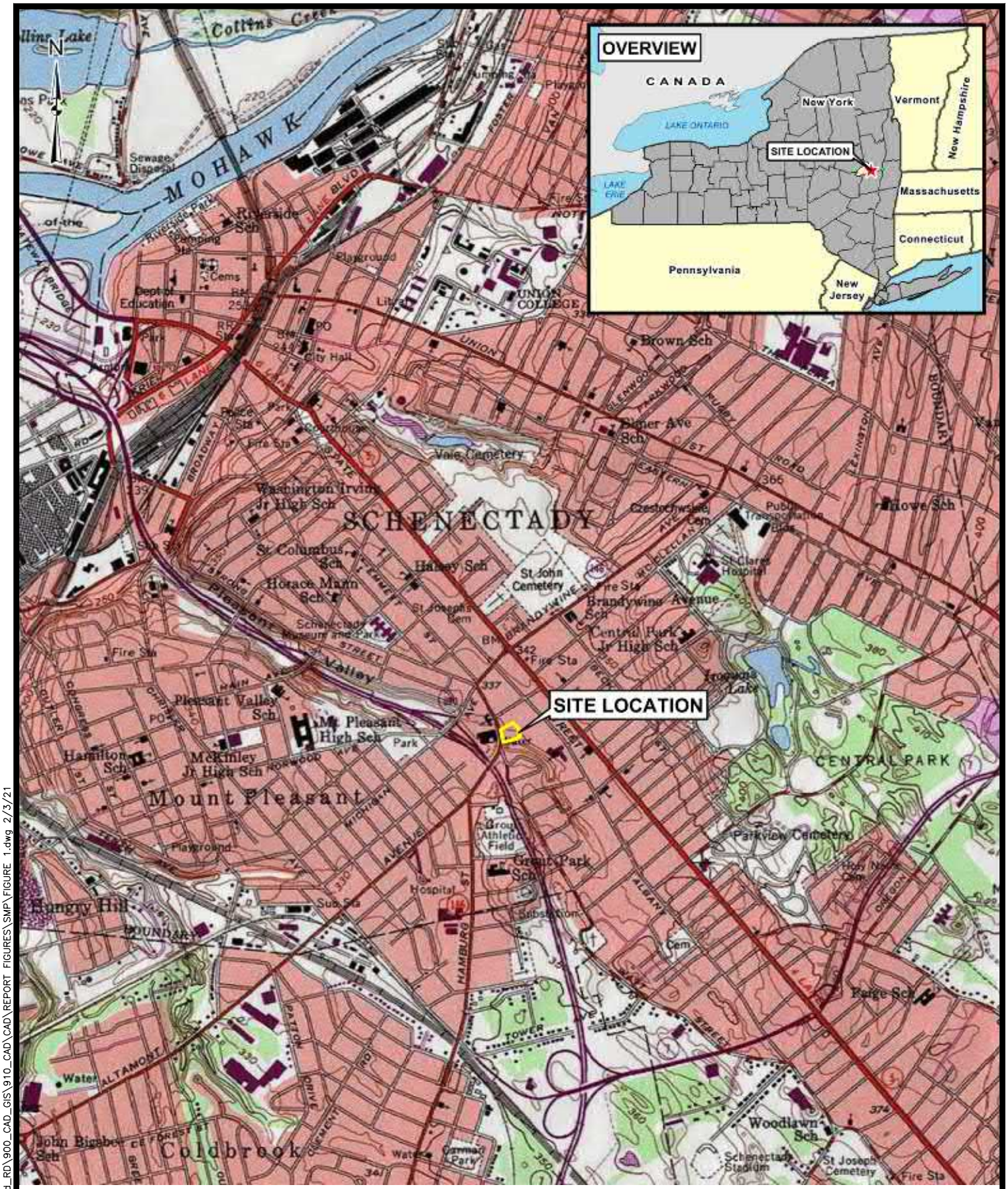
6 NYCRR Part 375, Environmental Remediation Programs. December 14, 2006.

NYSDEC DER-10 – "Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation".

NYSDEC, 1998. Ambient Water Quality Standards and Guidance Values and Groundwater Effluent Limitations Division of Water Technical and Operational Guidance Series (TOGS) 1.1.1. June 1998 (April 2000 addendum).

AECOM, 2009. Vapor Intrusion Investigation Report.

AECOM, 2021. Final Engineering Report for the Former Kenwood Cleaners Site. June 2021.



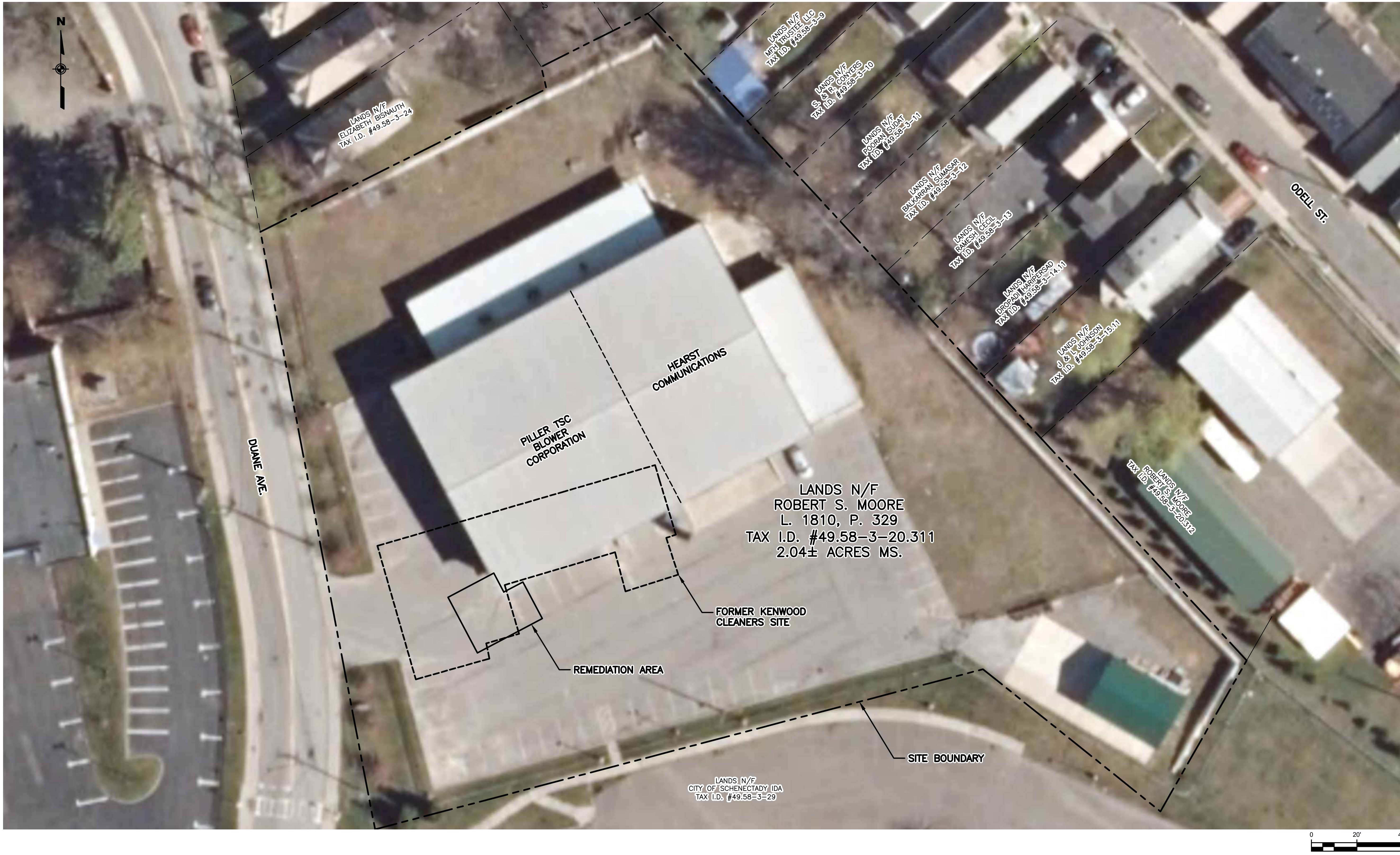
SOURCE:
USGS 7.5 Minute Topographic Quadrangle
Schenectady - 1995

AECOM

FORMER KENWOOD CLEANERS SITE
SITE LOCATION

FIGURE 1

C:\Projects\60608766_Kenwood_RD\900_CAD_GIS\910_CAD\CAD\REPORT FIGURES\SMP\FIGURE 1.dwg 2/3/21



C:\Projects\60608766_Kenwood_RD\900_CAD_GIS\910_CAD\REPORT FIGURES\SMP\FIGURE 2.dwg 1=1 5/19/2021-1 JJS

WARNING
IT IS A VIOLATION OF SECTION 7209, SUBDIVISION 2, OF THE NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION LAW FOR ANY PERSON OTHER THAN WHOSE SEAL APPEARS ON THIS DRAWING, TO ALTER IN ANY WAY AN ITEM ON THIS DRAWING. IF AN ITEM IS ALTERED, THE ALTERING ENGINEER SHALL AFFIX TO TO THE ITEM HIS SEAL AND THE NOTATION "ALTERED BY" FOLLOWED BY HIS SIGNATURE AND THE DATE OF SUCH ALTERATION, AND A SPECIFIC DESCRIPTION OF THE ALTERATION.

NO.	MADE BY	APPROVED BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION

REVISIONS

DESIGNED BY: DNM
DRAWN BY: JJS
CHECKED BY: RW
PROJ. ENGR. DNM

AECOM
257 West Genesee Street, Suite 400, Buffalo, New York 14202
(716)856-5636 - (716)856-2545 fax
JOB NO. 60608766

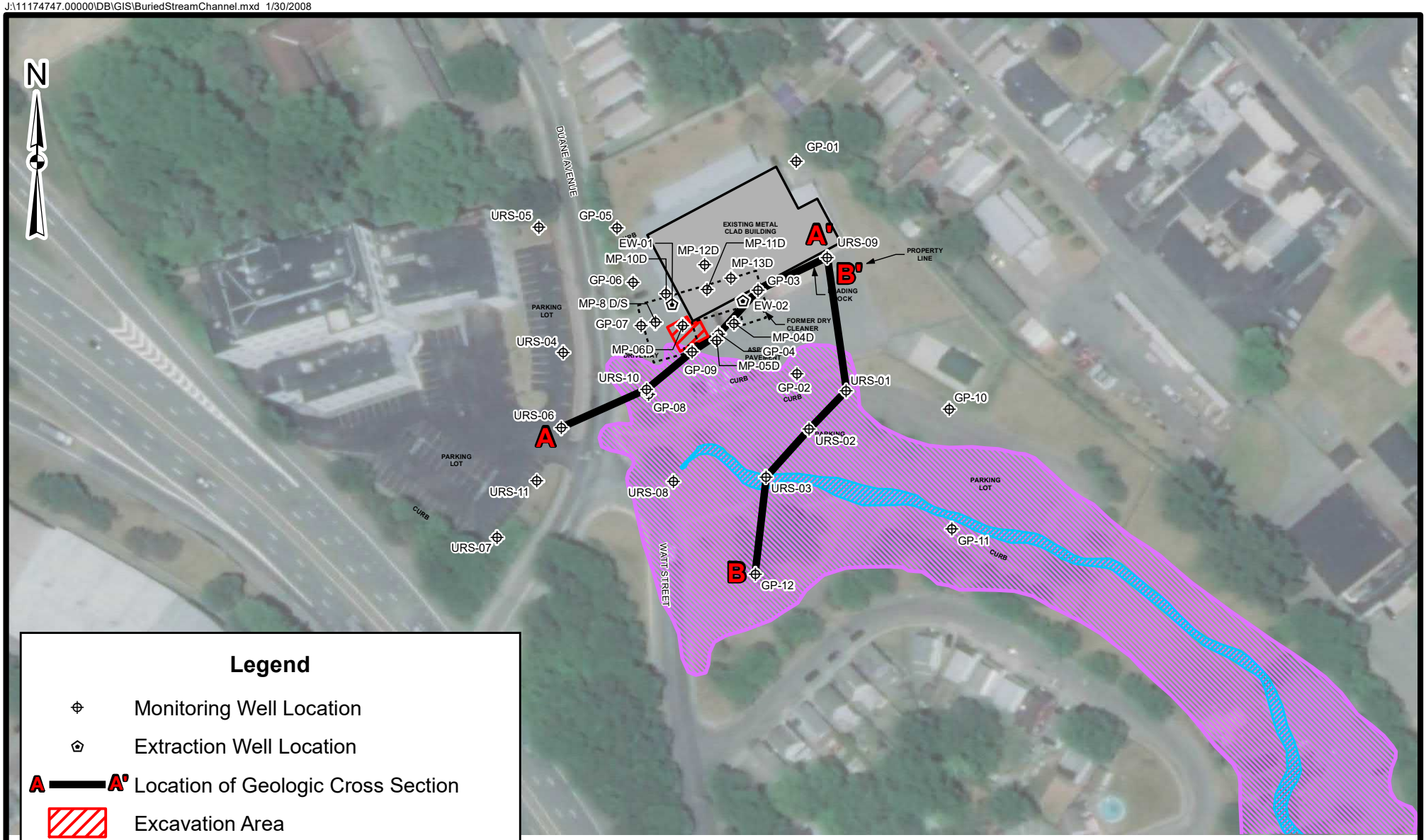
SCHENECTADY COUNTY
FORMER KENWOOD CLEANERS SITE
NYS REGISTRY NO: 447032
SCHENECTADY STATE OF NEW YORK

SITE MANAGEMENT PLAN

SITE PLAN

Scale: AS SHOWN | Date: FEB. 2021 | **FIGURE 2**

J:\11174747.00000\DB\GIS\BuriedStreamChannel.mxd 1/30/2008

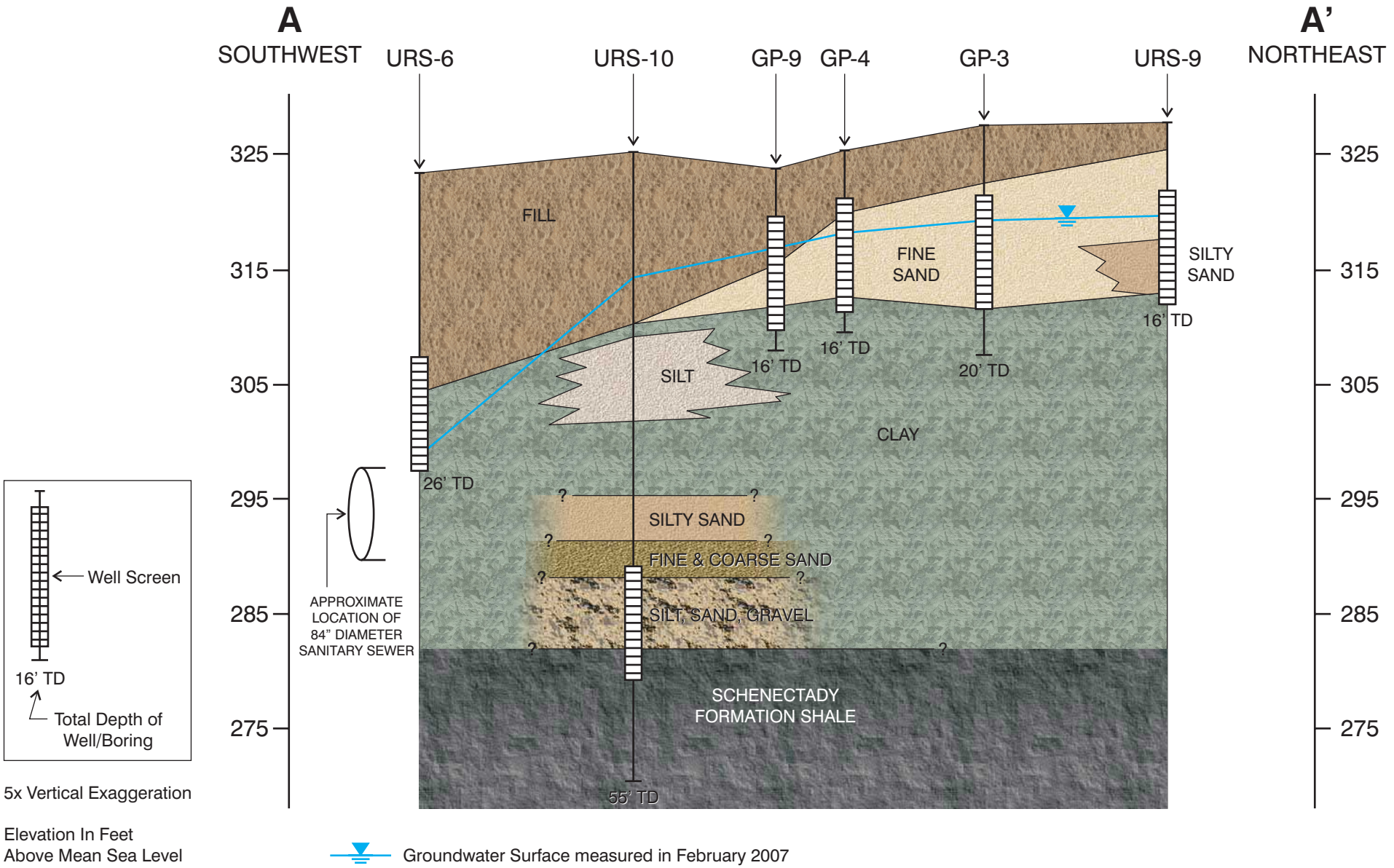


AECOM

FORMER KENWOOD CLEANERS SITE
SITE MANAGEMENT PLAN
GEOLOGIC CROSS SECTION LOCATIONS

FIGURE 3

AG19799-11174747-072007-GCM

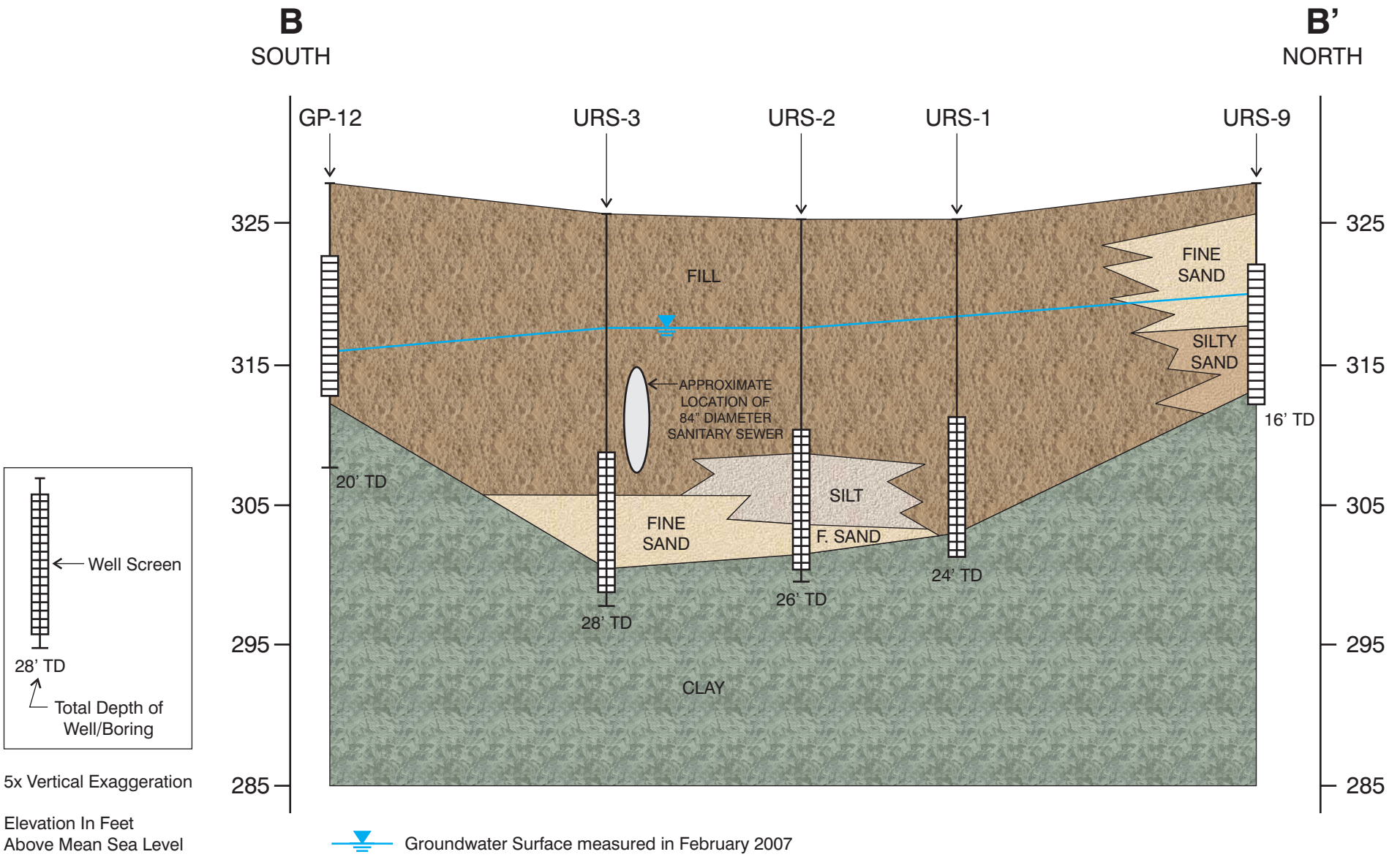


AECOM

FORMER KENWOOD CLEANERS SITE
GEOLOGIC CROSS SECTION A TO A'

FIGURE 3A

AG19798-11174747-072007-GCM



AECOM

FORMER KENWOOD CLEANERS SITE
GEOLOGIC CROSS SECTION B TO B'

FIGURE 3B

N

DUANE AVENUE

WATT STREET

GP-01, 321.62

GP-02, 319.24

GP-03, 320.01

GP-07, 317.98

GP-08, 317.85

GP-09, 318.14

URS-04, 311.68

URS-05, 317.54

URS-06, 306.13

URS-07, 307.25

320

318

316

314

312

310

308

Legend

- Monitoring Well
- Groundwater Flow Direction
- 310 Groundwater Elevation Contour (ft amsl)

50 0 50 Feet

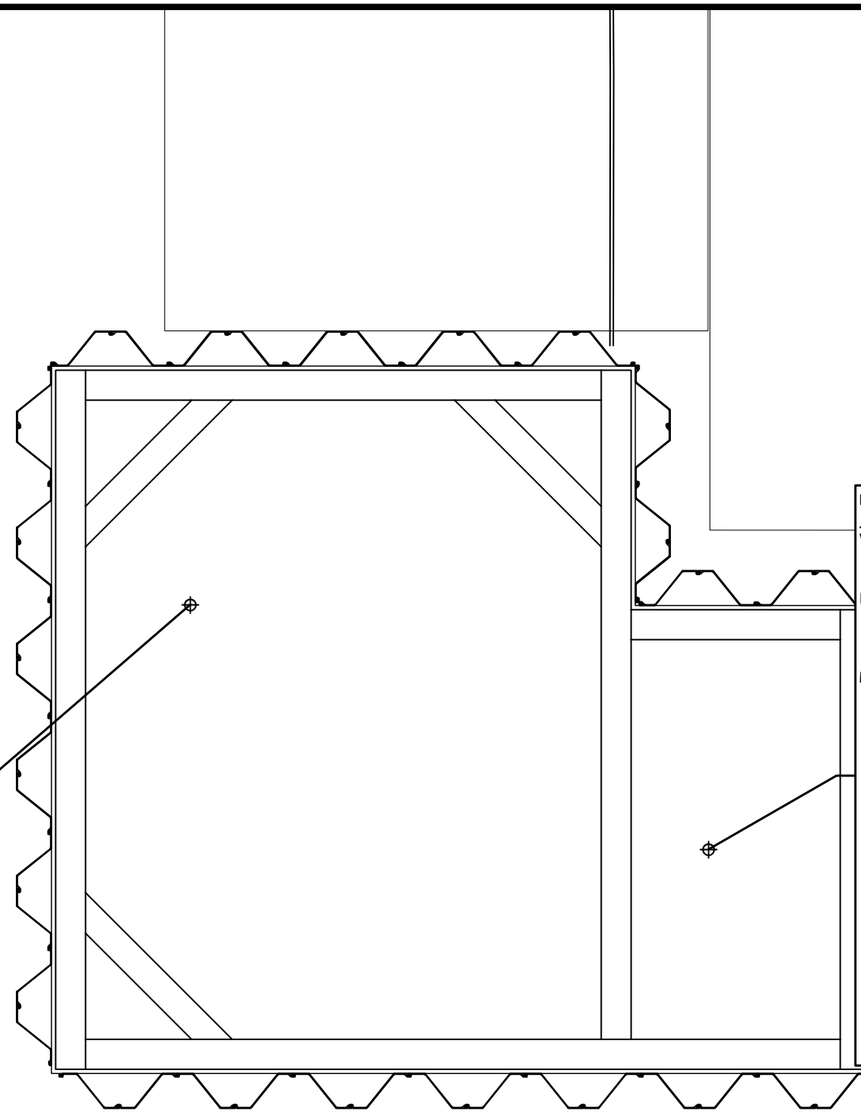
FORMER KENWOOD CLEANERS SITE
GROUNDWATER ELEVATION CONTOURS
FEBRUARY 2017

AECOM

FIGURE 4

C:\Projects\60608766_Kenwood_RD\900_CAD_GIS\910_CAD\CAD\REPORT FIGURES\SMP\FIGURE 4_REV.dwg 5/26/21

DS-1	CRIT	10/20
VOCs:		
Tetrachloroethene	150	12
Trichloroethene	200	0.55
Pesticides:		
4,4'-DDD	92	0.025
4,4'-DDT	47	0.0023
Metals:		
Aluminum	--	5250
Arsenic	16	2.8
Barium	400	26.9
Beryllium	590	0.31
Cadmium	9.3	0.085
Calcium	--	29200
Chromium	1500	7.8
Cobalt	--	4.6
Copper	270	8.5
Iron	--	12100
Lead	1000	6.1
Magnesium	--	7040
Manganese	10000	282
Mercury	2.8	0.0081
Nickel	310	8.8
Potassium	--	1180
Sodium	--	196
Vanadium	--	18.8
Zinc	10000	25.3



DS-2	CRIT	10/20
VOCs:		
Tetrachloroethene	150	110
Trichloroethene	200	0.22
Pesticides:		
4,4'-DDD	92	0.02
4,4'-DDE	62	0.0017
4,4'-DDT	47	0.0031
Metals:		
Aluminum	--	20100
Arsenic	16	5.2
Barium	400	131
Beryllium	590	1.1
Cadmium	9.3	0.13
Calcium	--	28200
Chromium	1500	21.5
Cobalt	--	14.8
Copper	270	20.1
Iron	--	29500
Lead	1000	11.5
Magnesium	--	9460
Manganese	10000	489
Mercury	2.8	0.028
Nickel	310	29.7
Potassium	--	4770
Sodium	--	445
Vanadium	--	37.4
Zinc	10000	67.8

Legend

⌖ Documentation Sample

Criteria

Location ID — **DS-1** | **CRIT** | **10/20** — Date

Tetrachloroethene | **150** | **12**

Parameter — Concentration (mg/kg)

Note:
CRIT = Commercial Use Criteria

6 0 6 Feet

FORMER KENWOOD CLEANERS SITE
SITE MANAGEMENT PLAN
DOCUMENTATION SAMPLE
ANALYTICAL RESULTS

AECOM

FIGURE 5

J:\Projects\60523012__Kenwood\900-CAD-GIS\920-GIS or Graphics\Documentation_Samples_Results.mxd 2/9/2021

J:\11174747.00000\DB\GIS\TotalVOCSoil_05_07.mxd 7/31/2007 1:24:45 PM Lumb, M

N

AECOM-02 (2' - 4')	CRIT	02/17	
VOCs:			
Tetrachloroethene	150	0.19	
Trichloroethene	200	0.0034	

AECOM-02 (15' - 16')	CRIT	02/17	
VOCs:			
1,2-Dichloroethene (cis)	500	0.0074	
Tetrachloroethene	150	0.015	

AECOM-01 (6' - 8')	CRIT	02/17	
VOCs:			
Tetrachloroethene	150	1.7	

AECOM-01 (8' - 10')	CRIT	02/17	
VOCs:			
1,2-Dichloroethene (cis)	500	0.011	
Tetrachloroethene	150	7.3	
Trichloroethene	200	0.019	

AECOM-21 (8' - 9')	CRIT	02/17	
VOCs:			
Tetrachloroethene	150	0.059	

GP-03 (9' - 10')	CRIT	05/05	
VOCs:			
Tetrachloroethene	150	0.011	
Trichloroethene	200	0.006	

GP-01

PROPERTY LINE

GP-05

EXISTING METAL CLAD BUILDING

URS-09

AECOM-11 (10' - 11')	CRIT	02/17	
VOCs:			
Tetrachloroethene	150	0.044	

AECOM-11 (14' - 15')	CRIT	02/17	
VOCs:			
1,2-Dichloroethene (cis)	500	0.048	
Tetrachloroethene	150	0.15	
Trichloroethene	200	0.0036	

AECOM-03 (8' - 10')	CRIT	02/17	
VOCs:			
Tetrachloroethene	150	3.1	
Trichloroethene	200	0.0036	

AECOM-15 (7' - 8')	CRIT	02/17	
VOCs:			
1,2-Dichloroethene (cis)	500	0.46	
Tetrachloroethene	150	1.5	
Trichloroethene	200	0.34	

GP-06

AECOM-15 (9' - 10')	CRIT	02/17	
VOCs:			
Tetrachloroethene	150	1.4	
Trichloroethene	200	0.16	

FORMER DRY CLEANER

AECOM-22 (12' - 13')	CRIT	02/17	
VOCs:			
Tetrachloroethene	150	0.022	

AECOM-18 (8' - 9')	CRIT	02/17	
VOCs:			
1,2-Dichloroethene (cis)	500	1.1	
Tetrachloroethene	150	3.9	
Trichloroethene	200	0.45	

GP-07 (7' - 8')	CRIT	05/05	
VOCs:			
Tetrachloroethene	150	0.044	
Trichloroethene	200	0.001	

AECOM-18 (16' - 17')	CRIT	02/17	
VOCs:			
1,2-Dichloroethene (cis)	500	1.5	
Tetrachloroethene	150	41	
Trichloroethene	200	9.6	

AECOM-04 (10' - 11')	CRIT	02/17	
VOCs:			
Tetrachloroethene	150	0.049	
Trichloroethene	200	0.0023	

GP-04 (7' - 8')	CRIT	05/05	
VOCs:			
1,2-Dichloroethene (cis)	500	0.004	
Tetrachloroethene	150	0.14	
Trichloroethene	200	0.015	

PROPERTY LINE

AECOM-04 (11' - 12')	CRIT	02/17	
VOCs:			
Tetrachloroethene	150	0.079	
Trichloroethene	200	0.011	

GP-02 (6' - 7')	CRIT	05/05	
VOCs:			
1,2-Dichloroethene (cis)	500	0.012	
Tetrachloroethene	150	0.043	
Trichloroethene	200	0.015	

AECOM-19 (16' - 17')	CRIT	02/17	
VOCs:			
1,2-Dichloroethene (cis)	500	7.1	
Tetrachloroethene	150	0.88	
Trichloroethene	200	0.13	

URS-10 (18' - 20')	CRIT	01/07	
VOCs:			
1,2-Dichloroethene (cis)	500	0.71	
Tetrachloroethene	150	0.31	
Trichloroethene	200	0.21	
Vinyl chloride	13	0.051	

AECOM-16 (7' - 8')	CRIT	02/17	
VOCs:			
1,2-Dichloroethene (cis)	500	0.49	
Tetrachloroethene	150	1.6	
Trichloroethene	200	0.45	

GP-09 (6' - 7')	CRIT	05/05	
VOCs:			
1,2-Dichloroethene (cis)	500	0.018	
Tetrachloroethene	150	0.26	
Trichloroethene	200	0.014	

GP-08 (7' - 8')	CRIT	05/05	
VOCs:			
1,2-Dichloroethene (cis)	500	0.065	
Tetrachloroethene	150	0.38	
Trichloroethene	200	0.068	

AECOM-16 (20' - 21')	CRIT	02/17	
VOCs:			
1,2-Dichloroethene (cis)	500	1.3	
Tetrachloroethene	150	65	
Trichloroethene	200	7.7	

AECOM-13 (8' - 9')	CRIT	02/17	
VOCs:			
1,2-Dichloroethene (cis)	500	0.016	
Tetrachloroethene	150	0.021	
Trichloroethene	200	0.0059	
Vinyl chloride	13	0.014	

AECOM-17 (8' - 9')	CRIT	02/17	
VOCs:			
Tetrachloroethene	150	0.42	
Trichloroethene	200	0.19	

AECOM-13 (12' - 13')	CRIT	02/17	
VOCs:			
Tetrachloroethene	150	10	
Trichloroethene	200	0.51	

AECOM-17 (22' - 23')	CRIT	02/17	
VOCs:			
1,2-Dichloroethene (cis)	500	5.3	
Tetrachloroethene	150	6.2	
Trichloroethene	200	86	

Legend

- No Compounds Detected
- At Least One Compound Detected
- At Least One Compound Exceeds Criteria
- Remediation Area

Depth Interval | Criteria

Location ID — AECOM-17 (8' - 9') | CRIT | 02/17 — Date

VOCs:
Tetrachloroethene | 150 | 0.42

Parameter — Concentration (mg/kg)

Criteria: 6 NYCRR Part 375.6, Remedial Program Soil Cleanup Objectives, Effective 12/14/06. Protection of Public Health, Commercial, plus CP-51 Table 1 10/21/10.

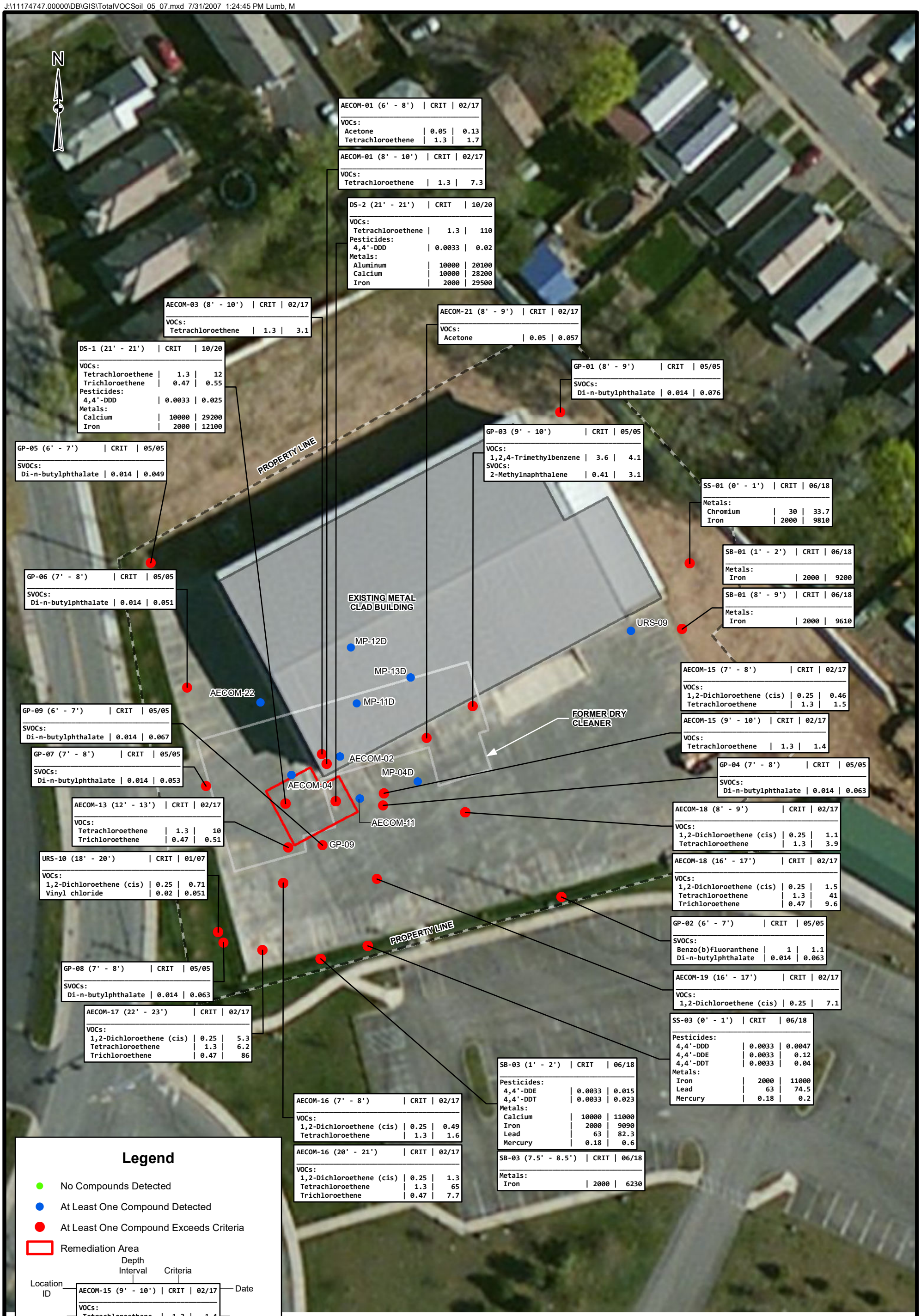
40 0 40 Feet

AECOM

FORMER KENWOOD CLEANERS SITE
CONTAMINANTS OF CONCERN DETECTED IN SOIL

FIGURE 5a

J:\11174747.00000\DB\GIS\TotalVOCSoil_05_07.mxd 7/31/2007 1:24:45 PM Lumb, M



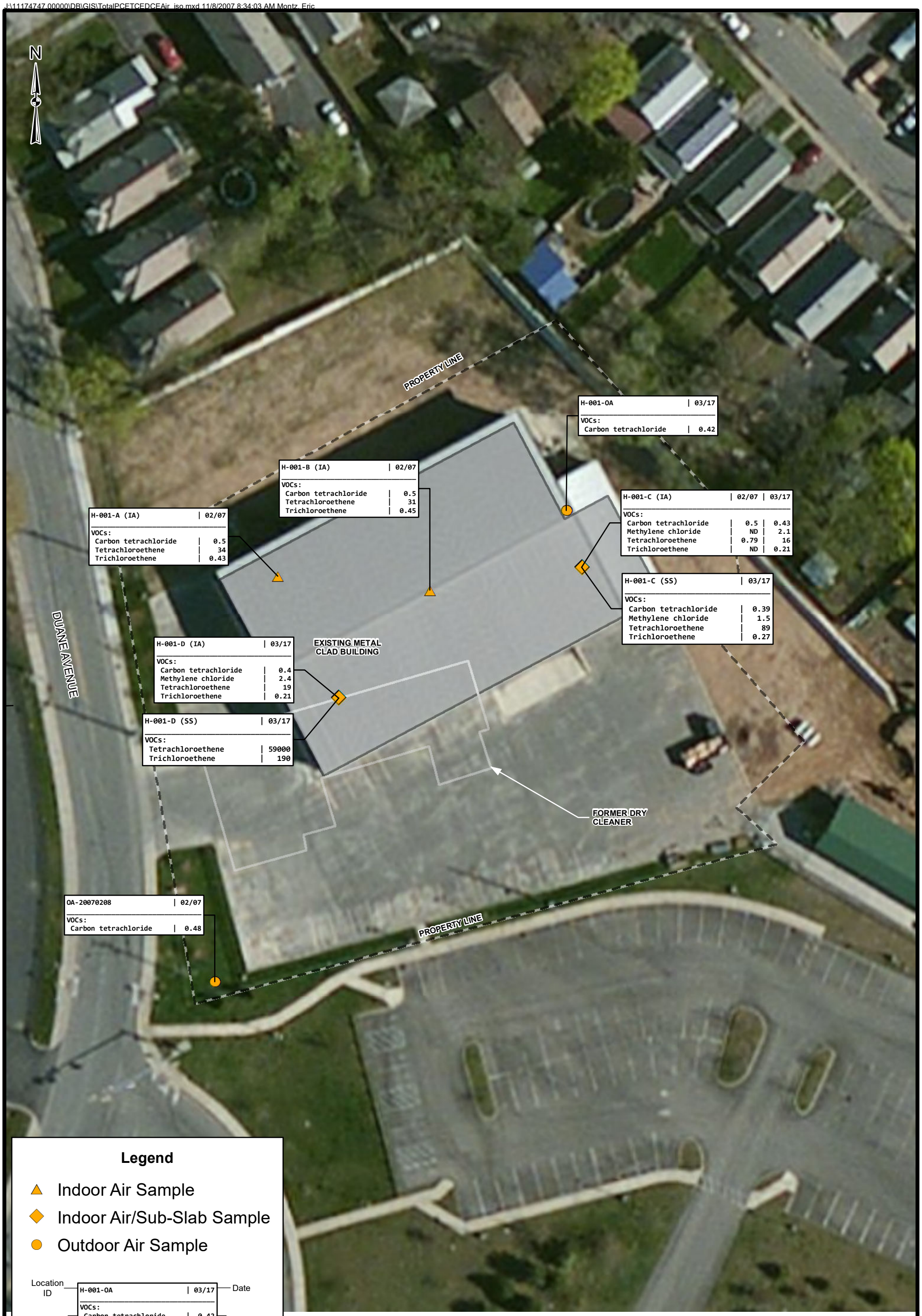
Criteria: 6 NYCRR Part 375.6, Remedial Program Soil Cleanup Objectives, Effective 12/14/06. Unrestricted Use, plus CP-51 Table 1 10/21/10.

AECOM

FORMER KENWOOD CLEANERS SITE
PART 375 UNRESTRICTED USE SOIL CRITERIA EXCEEDANCES

FIGURE 5b

J:\11174747.00000\DB\GIS\TotalPCETCEDCEAir_iso.mxd 11/8/2007 8:34:03 AM Montz, Eric



Legend

- Indoor Air Sample
- Indoor Air/Sub-Slab Sample
- Outdoor Air Sample

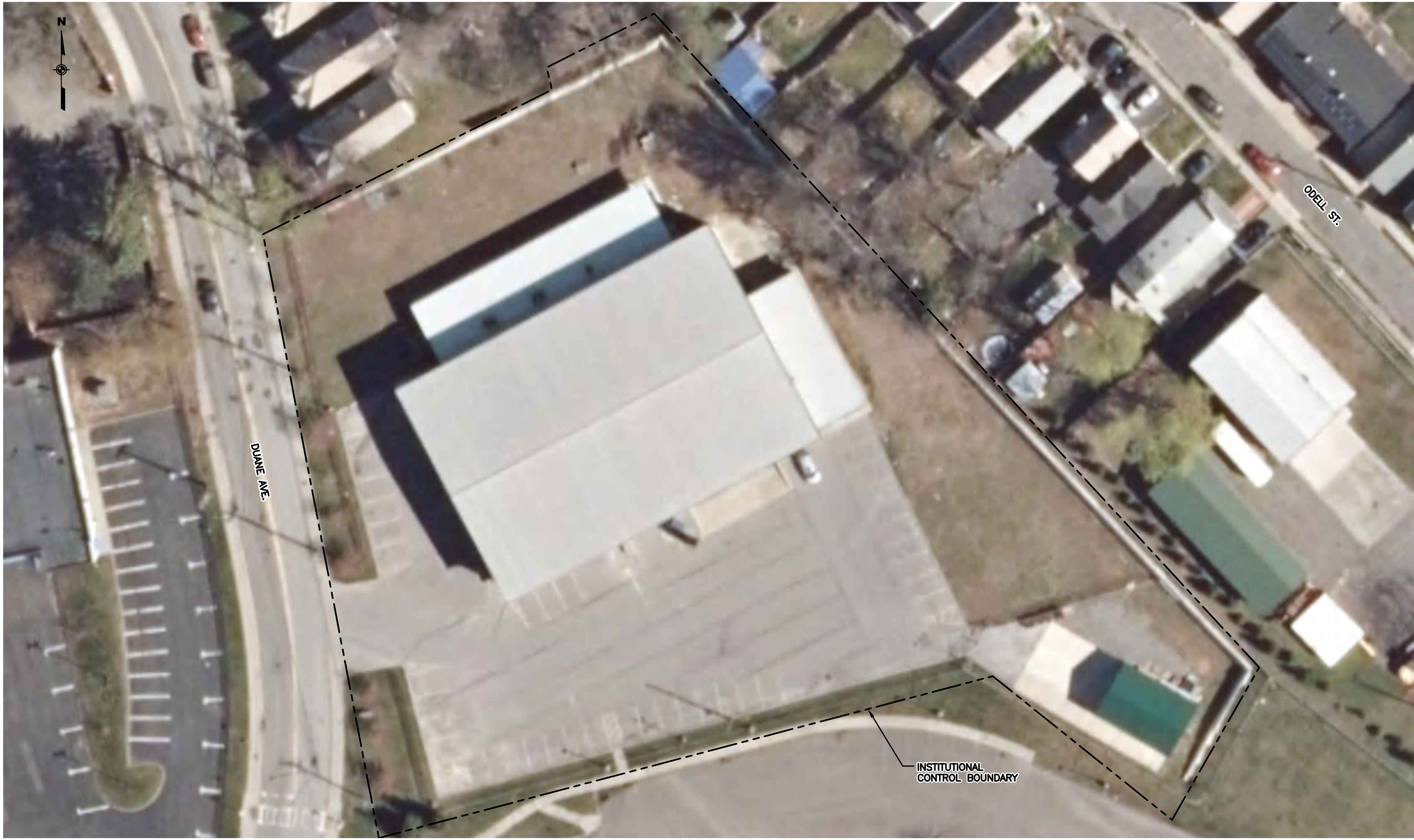
Location ID — H-001-OA | 03/17 — Date
VOCs:
Carbon tetrachloride | 0.42
Parameter — Concentration ($\mu g/m^3$)

40 0 40
Feet

AECOM

FORMER KENWOOD CLEANERS SITE
NYSDOH DECISION MATRIX COMPOUNDS DETECTED
IN SUB-SLAB/INDOOR AIR/OUTDOOR AIR

FIGURE 5c



WARNING
IT IS A VIOLATION OF SECTION 7209, SUBDIVISION 2, OF THE NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION LAW FOR ANY PERSON OTHER THAN WHOSE SEAL APPEARS ON THIS DRAWING, TO ALTER IN ANY WAY AN ITEM ON THIS DRAWING. IF AN ITEM IS ALTERED, THE ALTERING ENGINEER SHALL AFFIX TO TO THE ITEM HIS SEAL AND THE NOTATION "ALTERED BY" FOLLOWED BY HIS SIGNATURE AND THE DATE OF SUCH ALTERATION, AND A SPECIFIC DESCRIPTION OF THE ALTERATION.

NO.	MADE BY	APPROVED BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION

REVISIONS

DESIGNED BY: DNM
DRAWN BY: JJS
CHECKED BY: RW
PROJ. ENGR. DNM

AECOM
257 West Genesee Street, Suite 400, Buffalo, New York 14202
(716)856-5636 - (716)856-2545 fax

JOB NO. 60608766

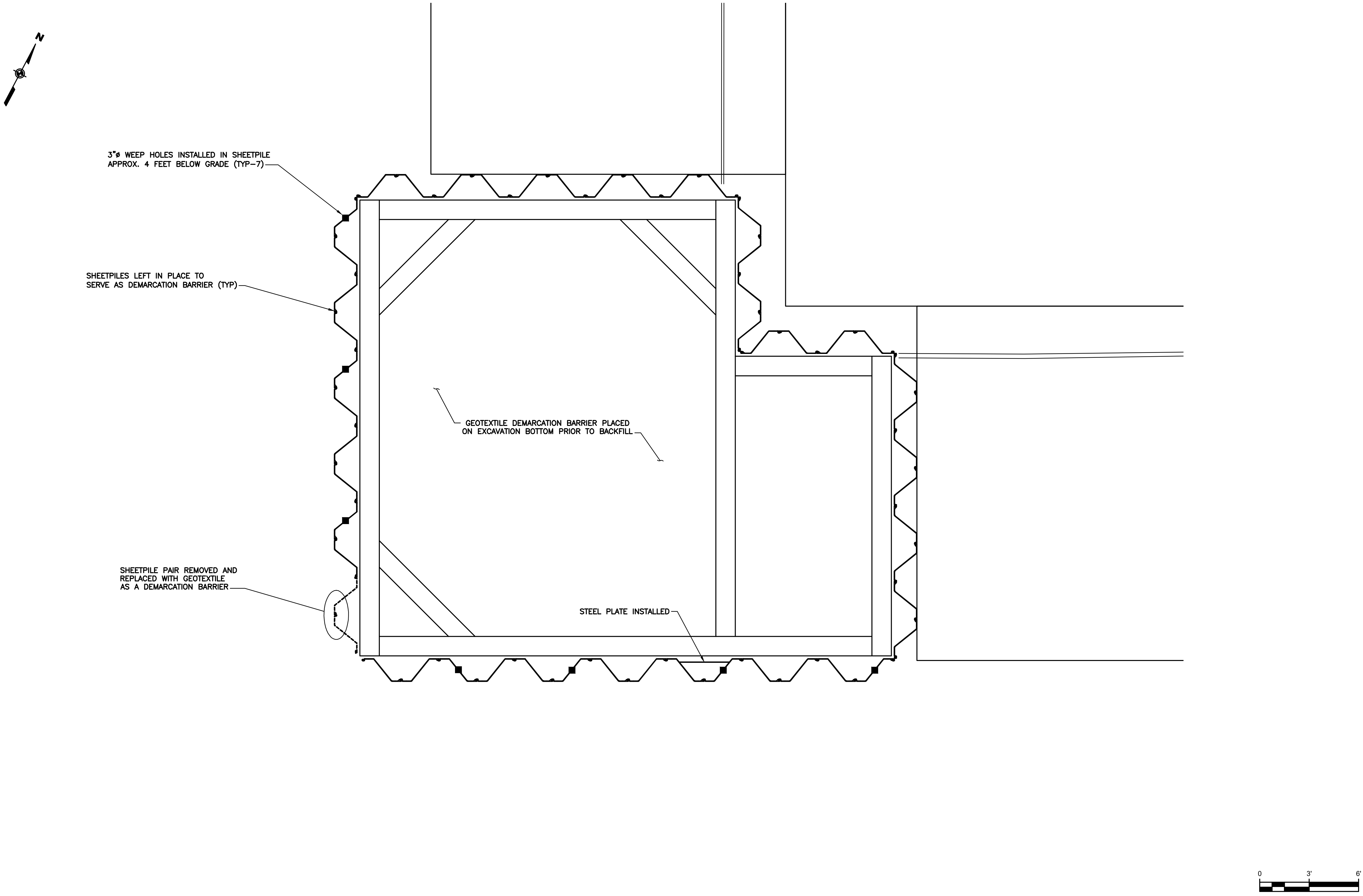
SCHENECTADY COUNTY
FORMER KENWOOD CLEANERS SITE
NYS REGISTRY NO: 447032
SCHENECTADY STATE OF NEW YORK

SITE MANAGEMENT PLAN

INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL BOUNDARIES

Scale: AS SHOWN | Date: FEB. 2021 | **FIGURE 6**

C:\Projects\60608766_Kenwood_RD\900_CAD_GIS\910_CAD\REPORT FIGURES\SMP\FIGURE 6.dwg 1=1 5/26/2021-1 JJS



NO.	MADE BY	APPROVED BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION

REVISIONS

DESIGNED BY: DNM
DRAWN BY: JJS
CHECKED BY: RW
PROJ. ENGR. DNM

AECOM
257 West Genesee Street, Suite 400, Buffalo, New York 14202
(716)856-5636 - (716)856-2545 fax

JOB NO. 60608766

SCHENECTADY COUNTY
FORMER KENWOOD CLEANERS SITE
NYS REGISTRY NO: 447032
SCHENECTADY STATE OF NEW YORK

SITE MANAGEMENT PLAN

SHEETPILE AND GEOTEXTILE LEFT IN PLACE

Scale: AS SHOWN | Date: FEB. 2021

FIGURE 7

J:\Projects\60608766_Kenwood_RD\900_CAD_GIS\910_CAD\CAD\REPORT FIGURES\SMP\FIGURE 7.dwg 1=1 5/26/2021-1 JJS

N

DUANE AVENUE

BUILDING

EXISTING METAL CLAD BUILDING

LANDSCAPED AREA

LOADING DOCK

FORMER DRY CLEANER BUILDING FOOTPRINT

ASPHALT PAVEMENT

CURB

PARKING LOT

PARKING LOT

PARKING LOT

WATT STREET

GP-01
GP-02
GP-03
GP-04
GP-05
GP-06
GP-07
GP-08
GP-09
GP-10
GP-11
URS-01
URS-02
URS-03
URS-04
URS-05
URS-06
URS-07
URS-08
URS-09
URS-10
URS-11
MP-8 D/S
MP-04D
MP-05D
MP-06D
MP-10D
MP-11D
MP-12D
MP-13D
EW-01
EW-02

Legend

- Monitoring Well Location
- Extraction Well Location
- Monitoring Well To Be Sampled
- Extraction Well To Be Sampled

50 0 50 Feet

FORMER KENWOOD CLEANERS SITE
SITE MANAGEMENT PLAN
PROPOSED GROUNDWATER SAMPLES

AECOM

FIGURE 8

J:\Projects\60523012_Kenwood\900-CAD-GIS\920-GIS or Graphics\SMP_Groundwater_Locations.mxd 2/11/2021

APPENDIX A. **ENVIRONMENTAL EASEMENT (To be inserted here after recording with the County Clerk)**

APPENDIX B. **RESPONSIBILITIES of OWNER and REMEDIAL PARTY**

Responsibilities

The responsibilities for implementing the Site Management Plan ("SMP") for the Former Kenwood Cleaners site (the "Site"), number 447032, are divided between the Site owner(s) and a RP, as defined below. The owner(s) is/are currently listed as Robert Moore (phone: 518-577-6655) (the "owner").

Solely for the purposes of this document and based upon the facts related to a particular site and the remedial program being carried out, the term "RP" refers to any of the following: certificate of completion holder, volunteer, applicant, responsible party, and, in the event the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation ("NYSDEC") is carrying out remediation or site management, the NYSDEC and/or an agent acting on its behalf.

Nothing on this page shall supersede the provisions of an Environmental Easement, Consent Order, Consent Decree, agreement, or other legally binding document that affects rights and obligations relating to the Site.

Site Owner's Responsibilities:

1) The owner shall follow the provisions of the SMP as they relate to future construction and excavation at the Site.

2) In accordance with a periodic time frame determined by the NYSDEC, the owner shall periodically certify, in writing, that all Institutional Controls set forth in an Environmental Easement remain in place and continue to be complied with. The owner shall provide a written certification to the RP, upon the RP's request, in order to allow the RP to include the certification in the Site's PRR certification to the NYSDEC.

3) In the event the Site is delisted, the owner remains bound by the Environmental Easement and shall submit, upon request by the NYSDEC, a written certification that the Environmental Easement is still in place and has been complied with.

4) The owner shall grant access to the Site to the RP and the NYSDEC and its agents for the purposes of performing activities required under the SMP and assuring compliance with the SMP.

5) The owner is responsible for assuring the security of the remedial components located on its property to the best of its ability. If damage to the remedial components or vandalism is evident, the owner shall notify the Site's RP and the NYSDEC in accordance with the timeframes indicated in SMP Section 1.3 - Notifications.

6) If some action or inaction by the owner adversely impacts the Site, the owner must notify the Site's RP and the NYSDEC in accordance with the time frame indicated in SMP Section 1.3 - Notifications and coordinate the performance of necessary corrective actions with the RP.

7) The owner must notify the RP and the NYSDEC of any change in ownership of the Site property (identifying the tax map numbers in any correspondence) and provide contact information for the new owner of the Site property. 6 NYCRR Part contains notification requirements applicable to any construction or activity changes and changes in ownership. Among the notification requirements is the following: Sixty days prior written notification must be made to the NYSDEC. Notification is to be submitted to the NYSDEC Division of Environmental Remediation's Site Control Section. Notification requirements for a change in use are detailed in Section 1.3 of the SMP. A change of use includes, but is not limited to, any activity that may increase direct human or environmental exposure (e.g., day care, school or park). A 60-Day Advance Notification Form and Instructions are found at http://www.dec.ny.gov/chemical/76250.html.

8) In accordance with the tenant notification law, within 15 days of receipt, the owner must supply a copy of any vapor intrusion data, that is produced with respect to structures and that exceeds NYSDOH or OSHA guidelines on the Site, whether produced by the NYSDEC, RP, or owner, to the tenants on the property. The owner must otherwise comply with the tenant and occupant notification provisions of Environmental Conservation Law Article 27, Title 24.

Remedial Party Responsibilities

1) The RP must follow the SMP provisions regarding any construction and/or excavation it undertakes at the Site.

2) The RP shall report to the NYSDEC all activities required for remediation, operation, maintenance, monitoring, and reporting. Such reporting includes, but is not limited to, periodic review reports and certifications, electronic data deliverables, corrective action work plans and reports, and updated SMPs.

3) Before accessing the Site property to undertake a specific activity, the RP shall provide the owner advance notification that shall include an explanation of the work expected to be completed. The RP shall provide to (i) the owner, upon the owner's request, (ii) the NYSDEC, and (iii) other entities, if required by the SMP, a copy of any data generated during the Site visit and/or any final report produced.

4) If the NYSDEC determines that an update of the SMP is necessary, the RP shall update the SMP and obtain final approval from the NYSDEC. Within 5 business days after NYSDEC approval, the RP shall submit a copy of the approved SMP to the owner(s).

5) The RP shall notify the NYSDEC and the owner of any changes in RP ownership and/or control and of any changes in the party/entity responsible for the operation, maintenance, and monitoring of and reporting with respect to any remedial system (Engineering Controls). The

RP shall provide contact information for the new party/entity. Such activity constitutes a Change of Use pursuant to 375-1.11(d) and requires 60-days prior notice to the NYSDEC. A 60-Day Advance Notification Form and Instructions are found at http://www.dec.ny.gov/chemical/76250.html .

6) The RP shall notify the NYSDEC of any damage to or modification of the systems as required under Section 1.3 - Notifications of the SMP.

7) The RP is responsible for the proper maintenance of any installed vapor intrusion mitigation systems associated with the Site. No vapor intrusion mitigation systems are currently planned for the Site.

8) The RP is responsible for the proper monitoring and maintenance of any installed drinking water treatment system associated with the Site. No drinking water treatment systems are currently planned for the Site.

9) Prior to a change in use that impacts the remedial system or requirements and/or responsibilities for implementing the SMP, the RP shall submit to the NYSDEC for approval an amended SMP.

10) Any change in use, change in ownership, change in Site classification (*e.g.*, delisting), reduction or expansion of remediation, and other significant changes related to the Site may result in a change in responsibilities and, therefore, necessitate an update to the SMP and/or updated legal documents. The RP shall contact the NYSDEC project manager to discuss the need to update such documents.

Change in RP ownership and/or control and/or Site ownership does not affect the RP's obligations with respect to the Site unless a legally binding document executed by the NYSDEC releases the RP of its obligations.

Future Site owners and RPs and their successors and assigns are required to carry out the activities set forth above.

APPENDIX C. **LIST OF SITE CONTACTS**

Name	**Phone/Email Address**
Robert Moore, Property Owner	518-577-6655, rsmoore244@gmail.com
Scott Bryant, P.G., PES Project Manager	518-229-7383, sbryant@pesnyinc.com
Chuck Dusel, AECOM Project Manager	716-353-3016, chuck.dusel@aecom.com
Randy West, P.E., AECOM Project Engineer	716-440-6112, randy.west@aecom.com
Dan McDaid, AECOM Project Engineer	716-903-6500, daniel.mcdaid@aecom.com
Michael Haggerty, NYSDEC Project Manager	518-526-8782, Michael.haggerty@dec.ny.gov
Heidi Dudek, NYSDEC Project Manger's Supervisor	518-402-9767, heidi.dudek@dec.ny.gov
Kelly Lewandowski, NYSDEC Site Control	518-402-9553; kelly.lewandowski@dec.ny.gov
Tony Perretta, NYSDOH Project Manager	518-402-7860, anthony.perretta@health.ny.gov

APPENDIX D. EXCAVATION WORK PLAN (EWP)

D-1 NOTIFICATION

At least 15 days prior to the start of any activity that is anticipated to encounter remaining contamination or breach or alter the Site's cover system, the Site owner or their representative will notify the NYSDEC contacts listed in Table 1 of the SMP. The information on this table will be updated as necessary to provide accurate contact information. A full listing of Site-related contact information is provided in Appendix C.

This notification will include:

- A detailed description of the work to be performed, including the location and areal extent of excavation, plans/drawings for Site re-grading, intrusive elements or utilities to be installed below the soil cover, estimated volumes of contaminated soil to be excavated, any modifications of truck routes, and any work that may impact an engineering control;
- A summary of environmental conditions anticipated to be encountered in the work areas, including the nature and concentration levels of contaminants of concern, potential presence of grossly contaminated media, and plans for any pre-construction sampling;
- A schedule for the work, detailing the start and completion of all intrusive work;
- A summary of the applicable components of this EWP;
- A statement that the work will be performed in compliance with this EWP and 29 CFR 1910.120;
- A copy of the contractor's health and safety plan (HASP), in electronic format, if it differs from the HASP provided in Appendix G of this SMP;
- Identification of disposal facilities for potential waste streams; and
- Identification of sources of any anticipated backfill, along with the required request to import form and all supporting documentation including, but not limited to, chemical testing results.

D-2 SOIL SCREENING METHODS

Visual, olfactory, and instrument-based (e.g. photoionization detector) soil screening will be performed during all excavations into known or potentially contaminated material (remaining

contamination) or a breach of the cover system. A qualified environmental professional as defined in 6 NYCRR Part 375, a PE who is licensed and registered in New York State, or a qualified person who directly reports to a PE who is licensed and registered in New York State will perform the screening. Soil screening will be performed when invasive work is done and will include all excavation and invasive work performed during development, such as excavations for foundations and utility work, after issuance of the COC.

Soils will be segregated based on previous environmental data and screening results into material that requires off-site disposal and material that requires testing to determine if the material can be reused on-site as soil beneath a cover or if the material can be used as cover soil. Further discussion of off-site disposal of materials and on-site reuse is provided in Sections D-5, D-6, and D-7 of this Appendix.

D-3 SOIL STAGING METHODS

Soil stockpiles will be continuously encircled with a berm and/or silt fence. Hay bales will be used as needed near surface waters and other discharge points. Catch basins will be fitted with sediment traps.

Stockpiles will be kept covered at all times with appropriately anchored tarps. Stockpiles will be routinely inspected, and damaged tarp covers will be promptly replaced.

Stockpiles will be inspected at a minimum once each week and after every storm event. Results of inspections will be recorded in a logbook and maintained at the Site and available for inspection by the NYSDEC.

D-4 MATERIALS EXCAVATION AND LOAD-OUT

A qualified environmental professional as defined in 6 NYCRR Part 375, a PE who is licensed and registered in New York State, or a qualified person who directly reports to a PE who is licensed and registered in New York State will oversee all invasive work and the excavation and load-out of all excavated material.

The owner of the property and remedial party (if applicable) and its contractors are responsible for safe execution of all invasive and other work performed under this Plan.

The presence of utilities and easements on the Site will be investigated by the qualified environmental professional. It will be determined whether a risk or impediment to the planned work under this SMP is posed by utilities or easements on the Site. A utility stakeout will be completed for all utilities prior to any ground intrusive activities at the Site.

Loaded vehicles leaving the Site will be appropriately lined, tarped, securely covered, manifested, and placarded in accordance with appropriate Federal, State, local, and NYSDOT requirements (and all other applicable transportation requirements).

Truck loading areas will be lined with plastic sheeting, and plastic sheeting will be draped over the side of the truck where the soil is being loaded. Any areas of the Site, or on the truck where excavated soils may be spilled will be covered with plastic sheeting so that no soil comes in contact with the ground, the truck, or any other surfaces. Alternatively, a truck wash may be operated on-site, as appropriate. The qualified environmental professional will be responsible for ensuring that all outbound trucks are clean (or washed at the truck wash) before leaving the Site until the activities performed under this section are complete. Truck wash waters will be collected and disposed of off-site in an appropriate manner.

Locations where vehicles enter or exit the Site shall be inspected daily for evidence of off-site soil tracking.

The qualified environmental professional will be responsible for ensuring that all egress points for truck and equipment transport from the Site are clean of dirt and other materials derived from the Site during intrusive excavation activities. Cleaning of the adjacent streets will be performed as needed to maintain a clean condition with respect to Site-derived materials. Material accumulated from the street cleaning and egress cleaning activities will be disposed off-site at a permitted landfill facility in accordance with all applicable local, State, and Federal regulations.

D-5 MATERIALS TRANSPORT OFF-SITE

All transport of materials will be performed by licensed haulers in accordance with appropriate local, State, and Federal regulations, including 6 NYCRR Part 364. Haulers will be appropriately licensed and trucks properly placarded.

Material transported by trucks exiting the Site will be secured with tight-fitting covers. Loose-fitting canvas-type truck covers will be prohibited. If loads contain wet material capable of producing free liquid, truck liners will be used.

Truck transport routes shall be determined by the Contractor and approved by NYSDEC and/or their designee. All trucks loaded with Site materials will exit the vicinity of the Site using only these approved truck routes. This is the most appropriate route and takes into account: (a) limiting transport through residential areas and past sensitive sites; (b) use of city mapped truck routes; (c) prohibiting off-site queuing of trucks entering the facility; (d) limiting total distance to major highways; (e) promoting safety in access to highways; and (f) overall safety in transport; (g) community input.

Trucks will be prohibited from stopping and idling in the neighborhood outside the project Site.

Egress points for truck and equipment transport from the Site will be kept clean of dirt and other materials during Site remediation and development.

Queuing of trucks will be performed on-site to minimize off-site disturbance. Off-site queuing will be prohibited.

D-6 MATERIALS DISPOSAL OFF-SITE

All material excavated and removed from the Site will be treated as contaminated and regulated material and will be transported and disposed off-site in a permitted facility in accordance with all local, State and Federal regulations. If disposal of material from this Site is proposed for unregulated off-site disposal (i.e. clean soil removed for development purposes), a formal request with an associated plan will be made to the NYSDEC project manager. Unregulated off-site management of materials from this Site will not occur without formal NYSDEC project manager approval.

Off-site disposal locations for excavated soils will be identified in the pre-excavation notification. This will include estimated quantities and a breakdown by class of disposal facility if appropriate, (e.g. hazardous waste disposal facility, solid waste landfill, petroleum treatment facility, C&D debris recovery facility). Actual disposal quantities and associated documentation will be reported to the NYSDEC in the PRR. This documentation will include, but will not be

limited to: waste profiles, test results, facility acceptance letters, manifests, bills of lading and facility receipts.

Non-hazardous historic fill and contaminated soils taken off-site will be handled consistent with 6 NYCRR Parts 360, 361, 362, 363, 364 and 365. Material that does not meet Unrestricted SCOs is prohibited from being taken to a New York State C&D debris recovery facility (6 NYCRR Subpart 360-15 registered or permitted facility).

D-7 MATERIALS REUSE ON-SITE

The qualified environmental professional as defined in 6 NYCRR Part 375 will ensure that procedures defined for materials reuse in this SMP are followed and that unacceptable material (i.e. contaminated) does not remain on-site. Contaminated on-site material, including historic fill and contaminated soil, that is acceptable for reuse on-site will be placed below the demarcation layer or impervious surface, and will not be reused within a cover soil layer, within landscaping berms, or as backfill for subsurface utility lines.

Proposed materials for reuse on-site must be sampled for full suite analytical parameters including per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS) and 1,4-dioxane. The sampling frequency will be in accordance with DER-10 Table 5.4(e)10 unless prior approval is obtained from the NYSDEC project manager for modification of the sampling frequency. The analytical results of soil/fill material testing must meet the Site use criteria presented in NYSDEC DER-10 Appendix 5 – Allowable Constituent Levels for Imported Fill or Soil for all constituents listed, and the NYSDEC Sampling, Analysis, and Assessment of Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances (October 2020 or date of current version, whichever is later) guidance values. Approvals for modifications to the analytical parameters must be obtained from the NYSDEC project manager prior to the sampling event.

Soil/fill material for reuse on-site will be segregated and staged as described in Section B-3 of this EWP. The anticipated size and location of stockpiles will be provided in the 15-day notification to the NYSDEC project manager. Stockpile locations will be based on the location of site excavation activities and proximity to nearby site features. Material reuse on-site will comply with requirements of NYSDEC DER-10 Section 5.4(e)4. Any modifications to the requirements of DER-10 Section 5.4(e)4 must be approved by the NYSDEC project manager.

Any demolition material proposed for reuse on-site will be sampled for asbestos and the results will be reported to the NYSDEC for acceptance. Concrete crushing or processing on-site will not be performed without prior NYSDEC approval. Organic matter (wood, roots, stumps, etc.) or other solid waste derived from clearing and grubbing of the Site will not be reused on-site.

D-8 FLUIDS MANAGEMENT

All liquids to be removed from the Site, including but not limited to, excavation dewatering, decontamination waters and groundwater monitoring well purge and development waters, will be handled, treated, transported and disposed off-site at a permitted facility in accordance with applicable local, State, and Federal regulations. Dewatering, purge, and development fluids will not be recharged back to the land surface or subsurface of the Site, and will be managed off-site, unless prior approval is obtained from NYSDEC.

Discharge of water generated during large-scale construction activities to surface waters (i.e., a local pond, stream, or river) will be performed under a SPDES permit.

D-9 COVER SYSTEM RESTORATION

There is currently no cover system in place at the Site. If a cover system is implemented in the future, this section will be revised accordingly.

D-10 BACKFILL FROM OFF-SITE SOURCES

All materials proposed for import onto the Site will be approved by the qualified environmental professional, as defined in 6 NYCRR Part 375, and will be in compliance with provisions in this SMP prior to receipt at the Site. A Request to Import/Reuse Fill or Soil form, which can be found at http://www.dec.ny.gov/regulations/67386.html, will be prepared and submitted to the NYSDEC project manager allowing a minimum of 5 business days for review.

Material from industrial sites, spill sites, other environmental remediation sites, or potentially contaminated sites will not be imported to the Site.

All imported soils will meet the backfill and cover soil quality standards established in 6NYCRR 375-6.7(d). Materials brought on site must not exceed the soil cleanup objectives for commercial use or protection of groundwater specified in Table 375-6.8(b) of 6NYCRR 375. Soils

that meet ‘exempt’ fill requirements under 6 NYCRR Part 360, but do not meet backfill or cover soil objectives for this Site, will not be imported onto the Site without prior approval by NYSDEC. Solid waste will not be imported onto the Site. Soil material will be sampled for the full suite of analytical parameters, including PFAS and 1, 4-dioxane. Solid waste will not be imported onto the Site.

Trucks entering the Site with imported soils will be securely covered with tight fitting covers. Imported soils will be stockpiled separately from excavated materials and covered to prevent dust releases.

D-11 STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION

Barriers and hay bale checks will be installed and inspected once a week and after every storm event. Results of inspections will be recorded in a logbook and maintained at the Site and available for inspection by the NYSDEC. All necessary repairs shall be made immediately.

Accumulated sediments will be removed as required to keep the barrier and hay bale check functional.

All undercutting or erosion of the silt fence toe anchor shall be repaired immediately with appropriate backfill materials.

Manufacturer's recommendations will be followed for replacing silt fencing damaged due to weathering.

Erosion and sediment control measures identified in the SMP shall be observed to ensure that they are operating correctly. Where discharge locations or points are accessible, they shall be inspected to ascertain whether erosion control measures are effective in preventing significant impacts to receiving waters.

Silt fencing or hay bales will be installed around the entire perimeter of the construction area.

D-12 EXCAVATION CONTINGENCY PLAN

If underground tanks or other previously unidentified contaminant sources are found during post-remedial subsurface excavations or development related construction, excavation activities

will be suspended until sufficient equipment is mobilized to address the condition. The NYSDEC project manager will be promptly notified of the discovery.

Sampling will be performed on product, sediment, and surrounding soils, etc. as necessary to determine the nature of the material and proper disposal method. Chemical analysis will be performed for a full list of analytes [TAL metals, TCL volatiles and semi-volatiles (including 1,4-dioxane), TCL pesticides and PCBs, and PFAS], unless the site history and previous sampling results provide sufficient justification to limit the list of analytes. In this case, a reduced list of analytes will be proposed to the NYSDEC project manager for approval prior to sampling. Any tanks will be closed as per NYSDEC regulations and guidance.

Identification of unknown or unexpected contaminated media identified by screening during invasive site work will be promptly communicated by phone within two hours to NYSDEC's Project Manager. Reportable quantities of petroleum product will also be reported to the NYSDEC spills hotline. These findings will be also included in the PRR.

D-13 COMMUNITY AIR MONITORING PLAN

Appendix G of the SMP includes a Community Air Monitoring Plan that should be implemented for any future excavation work at the Site. A figure showing the location of air sampling stations based on generally prevailing wind conditions is shown in Figure 1 of this appendix. These locations will be adjusted on a daily or more frequent basis based on actual wind directions to provide an upwind and at least two downwind monitoring stations.

Exceedances of action levels listed in the CAMP will be reported to NYSDEC and NYSDOH Project Managers.

D-14 ODOR CONTROL PLAN

This odor control plan is capable of controlling emissions of nuisance odors both on- and off-site. Specific odor control methods to be used on a routine basis will include odor control foam, BioSolve®, or an approved equal. If nuisance odors are identified at the Site boundary, or if odor complaints are received, work will be halted, and the source of odors will be identified and corrected. Work will not resume until all nuisance odors have been abated. NYSDEC and NYSDOH will be notified of all odor events and of any other complaints about the project. Implementation of all odor controls, including the halt of work, is the responsibility of the remedial

party's Remediation Engineer, and any measures that are implemented will be discussed in the PRR.

All necessary means will be employed to prevent on- and off-site nuisances. At a minimum, these measures will include: (a) limiting the area of open excavations and size of soil stockpiles; (b) shrouding open excavations with tarps and other covers; and (c) using foams to cover exposed odorous soils. If odors develop and cannot be otherwise controlled, additional means to eliminate odor nuisances will include: (d) direct load-out of soils to trucks for off-site disposal; (e) use of chemical odorants in spray or misting systems; and, (f) use of staff to monitor odors in surrounding neighborhoods.

If nuisance odors develop during intrusive work that cannot be corrected, or where the control of nuisance odors cannot otherwise be achieved due to on-site conditions or close proximity to sensitive receptors, odor control will be achieved by sheltering the excavation and handling areas in a temporary containment structure equipped with appropriate air venting/filtering systems.

D-15 DUST CONTROL PLAN

Particulate monitoring must be conducted according to the Community Air Monitoring Plan provided in Section B-13 and Appendix G of the SMP. If particulate levels at the Site exceed the thresholds listed in the Community Air Monitoring Plan or if airborne dust is observed on the Site or leaving the Site, the dust suppression techniques listed below will be employed. The remedial party will also take measures listed below to prevent dust production on the Site.

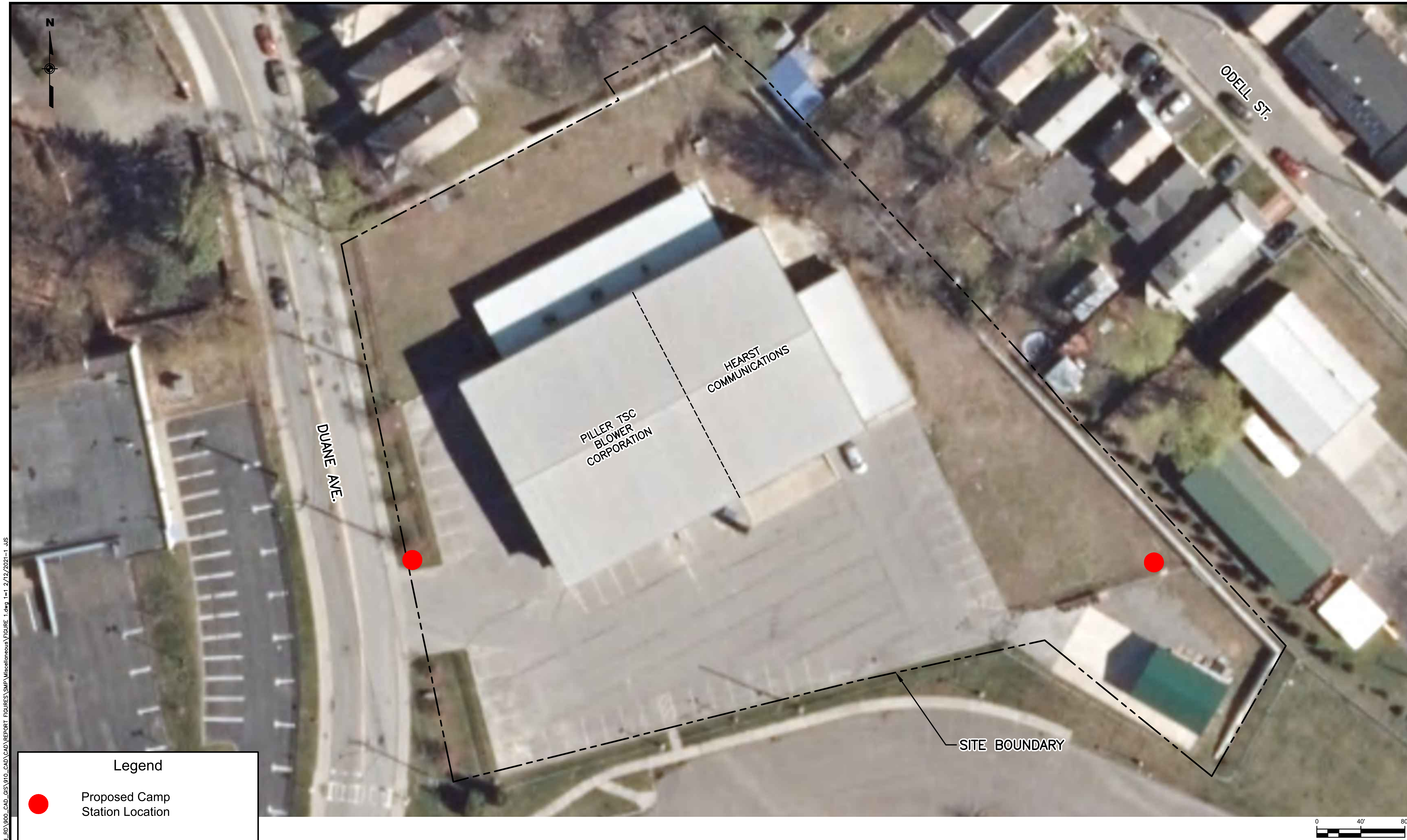
A dust suppression plan that addresses dust management during invasive on-site work will include, at a minimum, the items listed below:

- Dust suppression will be achieved using a dedicated on-site water truck for road wetting. The truck will be equipped with a water cannon capable of spraying water directly onto all work areas including excavations and stockpiles.
- Clearing and grubbing of larger sites will be done in stages to limit the area of exposed, unvegetated soils vulnerable to dust production.

D-16 OTHER NUISANCES

A plan for rodent control will be developed and utilized by the contractor prior to and during site clearing and site grubbing, and during all remedial work.

A plan will be developed and utilized by the contractor for all remedial work to ensure compliance with local noise control ordinances.



C:\Projects\60608766_Kenwood_RD\900_CAD_GIS\910_CAD\REPORT FIGURES\SMP\Miscellaneous\FIGURE 1.dwg 1=1 2/12/2021-1 JJS

WARNING
IT IS A VIOLATION OF SECTION 7209, SUBDIVISION 2, OF THE NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION LAW FOR ANY PERSON OTHER THAN WHOSE SEAL APPEARS ON THIS DRAWING, TO ALTER IN ANY WAY AN ITEM ON THIS DRAWING. IF AN ITEM IS ALTERED, THE ALTERING ENGINEER SHALL AFFIX TO TO THE ITEM HIS SEAL AND THE NOTATION "ALTERED BY" FOLLOWED BY HIS SIGNATURE AND THE DATE OF SUCH ALTERATION, AND A SPECIFIC DESCRIPTION OF THE ALTERATION.

NO.	MADE BY	APPROVED BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION

REVISIONS

DESIGNED BY: DNM
DRAWN BY: JJS
CHECKED BY: RW
PROJ. ENGR. DNM

AECOM
257 West Genesee Street, Suite 400, Buffalo, New York 14202
(716)856-5636 - (716)856-2545 fax

JOB NO. 60608766

SCHENECTADY COUNTY
FORMER KENWOOD CLEANERS SITE
NYS REGISTRY NO: 447032
SCHENECTADY STATE OF NEW YORK

SITE MANAGEMENT PLAN APPENDIX D - EXCAVATION WORK PLAN

PROPOSED AIR SAMPLING STATION LOCATIONS

Scale: AS SHOWN | Date: FEB. 2021 | **FIGURE 1**

APPENDIX E. **FIELD ACTIVITIES PLAN**

AECOM Environment

Prepared for:
Superfund Standby Program
NYSDEC
Albany, NY

Prepared by:
AECOM
Latham, NY

Field Activities Plan (FAP)

SITE MANAGEMENT
FORMER KENWOOD CLEANERS SITE
SCHENECTADY, NY

Prepared for:

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
625 Broadway
Albany, New York 12233

Prepared by:

AECOM USA, Inc.
40 British American Boulevard
Latham, New York 12110

Contents

List of Tables

List of Figures

List of Appendices

1.0 Introduction

This Field Activities Plan (FAP) is designed to provide typical procedures for the field activities performed as part of Site Management at the Former Kenwood Cleaners site. Adherence to these procedures will ensure the quality and defensibility of the field data collected. In addition to the field procedures outlined in this document, all personnel performing field activities must do so in compliance with: (1) the Quality Assurance/ Quality Control (QA/QC) measures outlined in the Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP); (2) the appropriate Health and Safety guidelines found in the Health and Safety Plan (HASP); (3) the scope of work outlined in the Site Management Plan (SMP); and (4) the time schedule outlined in the SMP.

1.1 Work Assignment Objectives

The objectives of the work assignment are established in the SMP.

Field activities are planned and conducted in general accordance with NYSDEC DER-10, Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation (NYSDEC, 2010).

The FAP is intended to be a companion document to the site-specific SMP and included as an Appendix to the SMP to address site-specific conditions and project-specific requirements.

1.2 Site Description and Background Information

Available site information is presented in the Former Kenwood Cleaners SMP. Information to be presented in the SMP includes, but is not limited to, the following:

- Site Description
- Site Location
- Site History
- Previous Investigations, Remedial Actions, and Reports
- Record of Decision
- Current Site Conditions
- Local and Regional Geology and Hydrogeology
- Site Institutional and Engineering Controls

2.0 General and Preparatory Field Activities

The scope of work is established in the Former Kenwood Cleaners SMP.

The SMP may include a variety of field activities intended to obtain site-specific data pertaining to the extent of contamination and the extent to which releases or potential releases from the site pose a threat to human health and the environment. Typical project objectives include:

- Assess site hydrogeology;
- Evaluate areal and vertical extent of contamination;
- Assess the source(s) of contamination and determine if this source(s) has impacted off-site properties; and
- Collect additional data to support the design and implementation of remedial actions.

To accomplish these objectives, the field subtasks described in this FAP may be utilized. Additional methodology information will be provided in the QAPP. Unless otherwise noted, it is assumed that all field work will be completed at Level D personal protection in accordance with the HASP. Field activities will be monitored by a qualified representative(s).

2.1 Mobilization

Following authorization to proceed with the field work from NYSDEC, the monitoring contractor will mobilize necessary materials and equipment to the site. If the project involves intrusive work (e.g., monitoring well installation, soil borings, test pits), a call will be placed to Dig Safely New York (811) and will be the responsibility of the subcontractor performing the intrusive work. Utility clearance is detailed in Section 2.3.

The SMP will describe the provisions made for providing all necessary facilities and material, independent of the site owners/occupants. For small work assignments and those of short duration, it may be possible to mobilize and store the necessary materials in a vehicle (e.g., cargo van). For larger projects, mobilization may include establishing a site trailer, temporary sanitary facilities and the construction of a temporary decontamination pad that will remain in place during the field effort. If appropriate to the project, a drum storage area will be established for the temporary storage of investigation derived waste, including soil cuttings, monitoring well development water, decontamination fluids and purge water from groundwater sampling. Soil cuttings may be temporarily stored in drums or roll-off containers.

A project kick-off meeting will be held prior to initiating field work to orient field team members and subcontractors with the site and to familiarize all site workers with site background, potential dangers, health and safety requirements and emergency contingencies and other field procedures.

2.2 Health and Safety

It is anticipated that the work to be completed at typical sites will be performed in Level D personal protection with the potential to upgrade to Level C. Field workers will be instructed to keep Level C equipment available should it be needed. Should health and safety monitoring during field activities indicate a threat to field personnel or warrant an upgrade beyond Level C protection, work will stop, and site conditions will be re-evaluated by NYSDEC and field personnel. An upgrade to Level B protection will require modification of the HASP and review by a regional safety manager.

The site-specific HASP will be submitted concurrently with the site-specific Work Plan, site-specific FAP, and site-specific QAPP.

2.3 Utility Clearance: Callout

Intrusive activities that may be conducted during a typical site investigation include soil borings, monitoring well installations, soil vapor sampling, and test pit excavations. Prior to the start of intrusive activities, a call will be placed to New York DIG SAFE CALL CENTER at Dig Safely New York (811) for utility markouts to minimize the risk of encountering subsurface utilities. Site personnel will be contacted to determine if detailed utility plans are available for the Site.

2.4 Geophysical Surveys

Geophysical surveys will be conducted to obtain information on subsurface conditions or features, in addition to locating utilities or obstructions, without intrusive work. The rationale, scope, and procedures for any geophysical surveys will be determined on a project-specific basis.

Seismic refraction, ground-penetrating radar and electromagnetic surveys are among the methods often utilized in site investigation. Descriptions of these survey methods are provided below.

Seismic Refraction

Seismic refraction techniques are used to determine the thickness and depth of geologic layers by measuring the travel time or velocity of seismic waves within the layers. Seismic waves are transmitted into the subsurface by a shock at the ground surface (i.e., a hydraulic hammer striking a metal plate). An array of geophones on the surface measures the travel time of the seismic waves from the source to the geophones at a number of pre-determined spacings. The time required for the wave to complete this path is measured, permitting a determination to be made of the subsurface features.

Ground-Penetrating Radar (GPR)

GPR utilizes high frequency radio waves to acquire subsurface information. From a small antenna, which is moved slowly across the ground surface, energy is radiated downward into the subsurface. This energy is then reflected back to the receiving antenna, where variations in the return signal are continuously recorded. This produces a continuous cross-section of the shallow subsurface

conditions. Radar responds well to the different electrical properties between rock units, soils, groundwater, and most importantly for this application, buried pipes, utilities, and foundations.

2.5 Utility Clearance: Vac-Tron®

Excavation with a Vac-Tron® unit allows for excavation near subsurface utilities with reduced chance of impacting the utilities.

Procedure:

1. Excavate a two-foot square by approximately five-foot deep area manually using post-hole diggers, pry bars, soil knifes, and/or hand digging, along with the Vac-Tron® unit.

2. After the location is cleared for drilling, the hole will be backfilled flush with existing grade using the excavated spoils (small rocks and debris removed) and if necessary, temporarily patched with cold-mix asphalt or concrete.

3. Excavated material not returned to the hole will be drummed along with the monitoring well boring spoils for proper disposal.

2.6 Community Air Monitoring

Community air monitoring will be performed as outlined in the NYSDOH Generic Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP), unless it is determined by NYSDEC that a site-specific air monitoring plan is required, or that some of the provisions of the CAMP are not appropriate for a specific work assignment. The approach to implementing the Generic CAMP is provided in Section 7.0.

2.7 Site Survey

Project surveying will provide data necessary to plot groundwater monitoring wells, piezometers, and soil-gas monitoring well locations on the existing base map. All surveying will be performed under the supervision of a New York State licensed land surveyor, following the requirements of the Scope of Work and HASP.

The horizontal positions will be tied into the North American Datum 1983 (NAD83) East Zone coordinate system. The vertical positions will be tied to the North American Vertical Datum 1988 (NAVD88). The measuring point associated with the existing monitoring wells or other site reference features will be recorded to a vertical accuracy of 0.01 ft. The final survey will be supplied in a digital CAD format (i.e., .dwg or .dxf files in the cited coordinate systems).

2.8 Green and Sustainable Remediation

The work to be completed will comply with NYSDEC guidance documents including DER-31: Green Remediation (2010b). To ensure compliance with DER-31, the work will be completed using the best management practices (BMPs) and techniques described below. In addition to the items discussed in Section 10.0 – Field Records and Documentation, specific reporting methods relative to DER-31 are further described in the following subsection.

2.8.1 Best Management Practices and Techniques

DER-31 provides some examples of BMPs that could be applied during all phases of remediation (see Attachment 1 of the DER-31 policy). Additional resources to identify potential BMPs and techniques applicable to this work include:

- United States Environmental Protection Agency CLU-IN Green Remediation (www.clu-in.org/greenremediation/);
- Interstate Technology & Regulatory Council Green and Sustainable Remediation (www.itrcweb.org/teampublic_GSR.asp);
- NAVFAC Green and Sustainable Remediation (www.ert2.org/t2gsrportal/);
- Air Force Center for Engineering and the Environment Sustainable Remediation (www.afcee.af.mil/resources/technologytransfer/programsandinitiatives/sustainableremediation/index.asp); and
- Sustainable Remediation Forum (www.sustainableremediation.org).

Lastly, NYSDEC expects that the BMPs identified below will be implemented at sites unless a site-specific evaluation demonstrates impracticability or favors an alternative green approach:

- Use renewable energy where possible or purchase Renewable Energy Credits (RECs);
- Use of remediation technologies with an intermittent energy supply (i.e., energy use during peak energy generation only);
- Incorporate green building design;
- Reuse existing buildings and infrastructure to reduce waste;
- Reuse and Recycle construction and demolition (C&D) debris and other materials (i.e., grind waste wood and other organics for on-site use);
- Design cover systems to be usable (i.e., habitat or recreation);
- Reduce vehicle idling;
- Use of Low Sulfur Diesel Fuel (LSDF) or alternate fuels (i.e., biodiesel or E85);
- Sequence work to minimize double-handling of materials; and
- Use energy efficient systems and office equipment in the job trailer.

Prior to initiating any field work, the Project Manager will identify applicable BMPs to be used for each work assignment. At a minimum, each BMP identified above will be included in the site-specific work plan with a discussion of how each practice or technique will be implemented or why a practice or technique is not appropriate to the work anticipated at the site.

2.8.2 Reporting

All Green and Sustainable BMPs employed during field activities will be discussed within the field log books described in Section 9.0 – Field Records and Documentation. Specifically, the field log books

will acknowledge that the practices and techniques identified for the site work were taken each day (if applicable). In addition, the following information will be recorded within the field log books at the close of each day:

- The estimated quantity of fuel consumed by onsite vehicles and equipment;
- The estimated distance traveled by trucks and equipment delivering goods or removing waste; and
- The estimated water use during onsite activities.

The information will be compiled and presented to NYSDEC in a form suitable to the site-specific work completed.

3.0 Drilling Procedures

The most common drilling technologies used are hollow-stem auger (HSA) drilling and Rotosonic drilling. Procedures for these activities are described below.

3.1 Hollow-Stem Auger Drilling Procedures

A standard method of subsurface drilling which enables the recovery of representative subsurface samples for identification and laboratory testing.

Procedure:

1. HSAs, drill rods, and the drill rig will be thoroughly decontaminated prior to initial borehole installation and between each borehole at the centralized decontamination area. All decontamination liquids will be collected and placed in DOT-approved 55-gallon drums.

4. The drill rig will be inspected for oil leaks and any leaks reported prior to starting drilling operations.

5. Advance the boring by rotating and advancing the HSAs to the desired depth. The borings will be advanced incrementally to permit continuous or intermittent subsurface soil sampling, as required.

6. Remove center plug from the HSAs and collect a split spoon sample per the method stipulated by the project geologist or hydrogeologist.

References: American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) D1452/D1452M-16.

3.2 Rotosonic Drilling Procedures

Rotosonic Drilling (also known as Sonic Drilling, Rotosonic, Rotary Sonic, Sonicore or Resonant Sonic Drilling) is a subsurface drilling method that employs the use of high frequency mechanical vibrations to take continuous core samples of overburden and most bedrock formations using a dual cased drill string. Rotosonic drilling is also used to advance casing in the ground for the installation of monitoring wells and other purposes.

Procedure:

1. Core barrel and outer casing will be decontaminated prior to advancing boreholes.

The core barrel (core barrels are typically 5, 10 or 20 feet in length) is attached to the drill head. The boring is advanced by rotating the core barrel incrementally to the desired depth. The borings will be advanced incrementally to permit continuous subsurface soil sampling.

2. Once the core barrel is driven to its incremental depth (i.e., 5, 10 or 20 feet), the drill head is disconnected from the core barrel and connected to the outer casing. The outer casing is then

driven down over the core barrel. Note: A small amount of water may be used during the driving of the outer casing to flush materials from the annular space between the core barrel and the outer casing.

3. The drill head is disconnected from the outer casing and reattached to the core barrel. The core barrel is brought to the surface and a clear polyethylene tube is attached to the end of the core barrel. The drive head is vibrated which extrudes the soil sample into the polyethylene tube.

4. The core barrel is reinserted into the outer casing and the boring is advanced to the desired depth by repeating Steps 2 through 4.

5. Split the sample lengthwise and screen the soil with a photoionization detector (PID) for volatile organic vapors

6. Document all properties and sample locations in the field notebook and Boring Log form (Appendix A).

Reference: ASTM D6914/D6914M-16.

4.0 Groundwater Investigation Tasks

Groundwater investigations are typically part of a site investigation. Field activities which may be implemented as part of a groundwater investigation include (but are not limited to) the following:

- Existing Well Condition Survey
- Groundwater Elevation Survey
- Direct Push Groundwater Sampling
- Monitoring Well Installation
- Monitoring Well Development
- Groundwater Sampling from Monitoring Wells
- Aquifer Properties Testing (hydraulic conductivity “slug” testing)
- Aquifer Properties Testing (pumping test)

4.1 Monitoring Well Inspection and Maintenance

An assessment of the condition and subsequent maintenance of existing monitoring wells may be necessary. As monitoring wells may have been installed over an extended period and by different organizations, the available data varies and in some cases is contradictory. It is possible that some of the wells can no longer be found. In addition, the condition of the wells (and suitability for sampling) may not be known. Therefore, prior to initiating any sampling at the site, an initial well condition survey may be conducted if requested by NYSDEC; or if determined to be appropriate by site personnel and with NYSDEC concurrence. The following procedure should be employed whenever the monitoring wells are opened for gauging and sampling:

1. Use the Monitoring Well Inspection Form (Appendix A) to record the conditions of the various components of the monitoring well and protective casing including lock/hasp, hinge/lid, J-plug, gasket seal, and security bolts.

2. Coat security bolts with anti-seizing compound to prevent seizure in the cast iron flush mount curb boxes.

3. In wells, record depth to water, depth to bottom, and depths to the top and bottom of any light non-aqueous phase liquid (LNAPL) and dense non-aqueous phase liquid (DNAPL) layers.

4. Record any maintenance performed on the well and stencil as needed.

5. All sections of the inspection form should be completed, and photographs taken before and after inspection and maintenance.

4.1.1 Road Box Replacement Procedures

Often during an inspection, it is determined that a monitoring well's road box is damaged and needs to be replaced. The following procedure should be employed whenever a road box is replaced:

1. Cut the pavement with a jackhammer and hand-excavate the surrounding soil to a depth of approximately 1 ft. below ground surface (bgs). If the surrounding surface is covered with asphalt instead of concrete, then hand cut the asphalt.

2. Any concrete or asphalt cuttings will be placed in a 1A2 open head 55-gallon steel drum.

3. Remove the damaged road box and install the new road box. The damaged road box will be placed in a 1A2 open head 55-gallon steel drum.

4. Backfill around the newly installed road box with the excavated soil, leaving enough room for a concrete pad/asphalt patch.

5. Construct a 2 ft. by 2 ft. square concrete pad/asphalt patch surrounding the new road box.

6. Concrete should not be poured when the temperature is below 40 degrees Fahrenheit. If it must be poured under these conditions, an anti-freeze agent must be added to the cement mixture and the concrete pad will be covered with a sheet of plastic or a concrete blanket to prevent the pad from freezing and cracking.

7. An orange cone will be placed near the monitoring well to prevent vehicles from driving over the newly repaired road box.

8. The drums will be addressed in accordance with the protocols outlined in Section 8.2.

4.2 Groundwater Elevation Survey

In order to better understand the hydrogeologic conditions, synoptic water level readings will be collected during every groundwater monitoring event. A groundwater elevation survey may be taken as an initial task (e.g., concurrent with the existing well condition survey), or it may be performed at the conclusion of a well installation program, or both. Elevation surveys may be taken over several years, over several times of year to assess seasonal factors, or multiple times in a day to assess tidal or diurnal cycles which may influence groundwater elevations and flow directions.

Water levels in monitoring wells scheduled to be sampled during the field work will be measured using an electronic water level indicator. Initially, measurements will be taken following well development until the well has recovered to anticipated static conditions. Water level measurement procedures are presented below.

Procedure:

1. Clean the water level probe and the lower portion of cable following standard decontamination procedures (Section 8.1) and test water level meter to ensure that the batteries are charged.

2. Lower the probe slowly into the monitoring well until the audible alarm indicates water.

3. Read the depth to the nearest hundredth of a foot from the graduated cable using the V-notch on the riser pipe as a reference point.

4. Repeat the measurement for confirmation and record the water level.

5. Remove the probe from the well slowly, drying the cable and probe with a clean "Chem Wipe" or paper towel.

6. Replace the well cap and lock protective cap in place.

7. Decontaminate the water level meter (Section 8.0) if additional measurements are to be taken.

Reference: ASTM D4750-87(2001).

4.3 LNAPL/DNAPL Water Level Survey Procedures

When conducting groundwater measurement from monitoring wells, the presence and thickness of Non-Aqueous Phase Liquids (NAPL) may be monitored. The following procedure will be used to determine the presence and thickness of NAPL. NAPLs are typically measured using an oil/water interface meter.

Procedure:

1. To meet safety requirements and protect electronics from damage, always ground the meter by attaching the ground clamp to the metal well casing.

2. Before beginning any measurement, check the electronics and battery condition by pressing the 'START/OFF' button. A brief tone and red light indicate the meter is functional. A flashing green light indicates the meter is on. NOTE: Meters typically shut off automatically after 10 min to conserve battery life and will have to be turned back on.

3. Lower the probe end into the well and slowly lower until water or NAPL is contacted. A steady tone and light indicate a non-conductive liquid (e.g. product). An intermittent tone and light indicate a conductive liquid (e.g. water).

4. For floating product (LNAPL), take the air/product interface measurement on the way into the liquid and the water/product interface on the way up. When passing through product into water, some product may adhere to the probe sensors due to surface tension. Therefore, when water is detected below the product, the probe should be raised and lowered rapidly in a short vertical motion to remove any product that may have been carried down with the probe.

5. The water/product interface should then be measured as the probe is raised very slowly back up. Once the interface is detected the probe can be raised and lowered in small increments to precisely determine the interface.

6. Repeat measurements to confirm water/product interface.

7. To determine the thickness of product, subtract the water/product interface from the product/air interface.

8. To determine if there is any sinking product (DNAPL) in the well, continue lowering the probe slowly. If steady signals activate, determine the top of the sinking layer by reading directly from the tape. Continue lowering the probe slowly until the tape slackens when the well bottom is reached. Read the level directly from the tape and subtract one from the other to determine thickness.

9. Upon completion of readings clean the tape and the probe.

4.4 Monitoring Well Installation

Monitoring well installation is part of many site investigations. The number and locations of proposed monitoring wells will be shown on a figure in the site-specific Work Plan or site-specific FAP.

The default method for advancing overburden borings for monitoring well installation will be using 4¼-inch hollow stem augers (HSAs) with a center plug. The HSAs will be advanced to the target depth for well installation. If difficulties with running sands are encountered which hinder drilling, potable water may be introduced into the HSAs to maintain a positive hydrostatic head. For very difficult overburden drilling or for wells installed in bedrock, water rotary drilling methods will be employed.

Monitoring well borings will be advanced to the target depths listed in the site-specific Work Plan. Subsurface soil samples will be obtained in accordance with Section 5.2 and logged in accordance with Section 8**Error! Reference source not found.**. Soil cuttings will be screened for organic vapors using a PID.

4.4.1 Overburden Monitoring Well Construction Procedures

This section provides a method for construction of groundwater monitoring wells within unconsolidated material, which enables monitoring of groundwater elevation and acquisition of groundwater samples for laboratory testing. Groundwater monitoring wells and piezometers will be installed using the procedures described below.

Procedure:

1. Advance subsurface boring to the desired depth by means of hollow-stem auger drilling.

2. While boring, collect split spoon samples on a continuous basis to geologically log the boring.

3. Remove center plug from augers and verify borehole depth using weighted measuring tape.

4. Add washed and graded medium sand as needed to base of borehole.

5. Insert the well screen and riser pipe into borehole through the hollow stem augers. Cap the riser to prevent well construction materials from entering the well.

6. Add sand to screen section of well while slowly removing augers. Sand pack should extend at least two feet above the top of the screen section. Measure with a tape.

7. Slowly add bentonite pellet seal to borehole as augers are slowly removed. The bentonite seal should extend at least two feet above the top of the sand pack section. Measure with tape.

8. Note: The rate of removal of the auger from the borehole should closely follow the rate that the sand pack and bentonite pellets fill the borehole.

9. If bentonite seal is placed above the groundwater level within the borehole, add water to the borehole to hydrate the bentonite pellets. Allow pellets to hydrate for at least 30 minutes.

10. Mix cement/bentonite grout per manufacturer's specifications.

11. Add grout to borehole through tremie pipe or hose from the top of the bentonite seal to the ground surface.

12. Remove remaining augers from the borehole.

13. Top off grout in borehole. Grout should extend to approximately two feet below ground surface.

14. Cut well-riser pipe to about three feet above the ground surface for stickup type wells. Flush-mount well risers should be cut off just below surface grade.

15. Backfill the remaining two feet of the borehole with concrete.

16. Install a protective casing over the well riser pipe and set it into the concrete backfill.

17. Lock the protective casing cover.

18. Document well construction in the field notebook and on a Well Construction Detail diagram (Appendix A).

Reference: ASTM D5092/D5092M-16.

4.5 Well Development

Following completion of groundwater monitoring well installation, each monitoring well will be developed by pumping until the discharged water is relatively sediment free and the indicator parameters (pH, temperature, and specific conductivity) have reached steady state. Developing the monitoring well not only removes any sediment but also may improve the hydraulic properties of the formation. The effectiveness of the development measures will be closely monitored in order to keep the volume of discharged water to the minimum necessary to obtain sediment-free samples. A portable turbidimeter will be used to monitor effectiveness of development. A turbidity reading of < 50 Nephelometric Turbidity Units (NTU) and steady-state pH, temperature, and specific conductivity readings will be used as a guide for discontinuing well development.

Procedure:

1. An appropriate monitoring well development method should be selected, depending on water level depth, well productivity, and sediment content of water. Monitoring well development options include: (a) manual pumping; and (b) powered suction-lift or hydrolift pumping.

2. Equipment should be assembled, decontaminated (if necessary), and installed in the well. Care should be taken not to introduce contaminants to the equipment during installation.

3. Monitoring well development should proceed by repeated removal of water from the well until the discharged water is relatively sediment-free. All development waters will be containerized. Effectiveness of development should be monitored at regular intervals using a portable turbidimeter and water quality meter. Volume of water removed, and turbidity, pH, temperature, and conductivity measurements will be recorded on a Well Development/Purging Log form (Appendix A).

4. Monitoring well development will be discontinued when the turbidity of the discharged water is below 50 NTU and the other indicator parameters have stabilized.

Reference: ASTM D5092/D5092M-16.

4.6 Groundwater Sampling from Monitoring Wells

Groundwater sampling will be performed to evaluate the extent of groundwater contamination. The rationale, locations, wells, and analytical parameters will be specified in the site-specific Work Plan or FAP and QAPP addenda.

4.6.1 Monitoring Well Purging Procedure

Unless specified otherwise in the site-specific Work Plan and approved by NYSDEC, groundwater sampling will be done in accordance with *Groundwater Sampling Guidelines for Superfund and RCRA Project Managers* (USEPA OSWER 542-S-02-001). The default groundwater sampling method will be in accordance with EPA's low stress (often referred to as low flow) sampling technique (EPA, 1998).

Monitoring well purging will be completed using the low-flow purging technique as follows:

1. The well cover will be unlocked and carefully removed to avoid having any foreign material enter the well. The interior of the riser pipe will be monitored for organic vapors using a photoionization detector (PID). If a reading of greater than 5 ppm is recorded, the well will be vented until levels are below 5 ppm before purging begins.

2. Using an electronic water level detector, the water level below top of casing will be measured. Knowing the total depth of the well, it will be possible to determine the volume of water in the well. The end of the probe will be soap-and-water-washed and deionized-water-rinsed between wells. The bottom of the well will also be checked for DNAPL using the interface probe/water level indicator. The end of the probe will be decontaminated between wells.

3. Calibrate field instruments (e.g., pH, specific conductance, PID, turbidity).

4. Purge the required water volume (i.e., until stabilization of pH, temperature, specific conductivity, and turbidity). New dedicated equipment will be used for each well.

5. Purge well until the water quality parameters have stabilized. The stabilization criteria are: specific conductivity - 3% full scale range; pH - 0.10 pH unit; temperature - 0.2°C, and turbidity <50 NTU.

6. Purging of a specific number of well volumes is not necessary if the indicator parameters are stable. However, at least one (1) well volume must be purged before sampling can begin. During purging, it is permissible to by-pass the flow cell until the groundwater has cleared.

7. Indicator parameters of pH, conductivity, dissolved oxygen, oxygen/reduction potential, turbidity, and temperature must be measured continuously using the flow cell.

8. Well purging data are to be recorded in the field notebook and on the Well Purge Log (Appendix A).

9. Dispose of sampling equipment as per Section 6.2.

4.6.2 Sample Collection Procedures

Procedure:

1. After well purging is completed, a sample will be collected into the appropriate containers.

2. Direct water flow toward the inside wall of the sample container to minimize volatilization. Fill volatile sample containers so no headspace (air bubbles) is present. If containers are pre-preserved, do not overfill sample containers. Note if effervescence is observed.

3. All sample bottles will be labeled in the field using a waterproof permanent marker (Section 10.4).

4. Samples will be collected into sample bottles (containing required preservatives) and placed on ice in coolers for processing (preservation and packing) prior to shipment to the analytical laboratory. A chain-of-custody record will be initiated. The analytical laboratory will certify that the sample bottles are analyte-free prior to shipping.

5. Remove pump and disconnect valves and tubing, as necessary. If a submersible pump was used, it must be decontaminated prior to and between each use. Clean pump by flushing 10 gallons of potable water through the pump. Rinse with deionized water after flushing the pump.

6. Well sampling data are to be recorded in the field notebook and on the Well Purging Log (Appendix A).

4.6.3 Sampling Through LNAPL

Procedure:

1. Measure the depth and thickness of the LNAPL layer per Section 4.3.

2. The groundwater sample from below the product will be collected through a 1-inch ID tremie pipe immersed below the LNAPL layer.

3. Insert a slip cap or similar device (i.e., J-plug) to plug the end of the 1" ID PVC pipe and attach a tether to the device so it can be retrieved from the well after sampling is complete. The pipe will be lowered into the well and additional sections of 1" ID PVC pipe will be added, as necessary.

4. Lower the 1" ID PVC pipe into the well with the slip cap/J-plug inserted in the bottom of the pipe. The bottom of the pipe should be lowered through and at least 2' below the bottom of the LNAPL layer.

5. Brace the 1" ID pipe at the surface so it cannot fall further into the 2" well casing.

6. Smaller diameter rods or a weighted section of steel pipe attached to a rope will be used to push the slip cap off the end of the 1" ID PVC pipe. The attached tether will allow retrieval of the J-plug when the 1" tubing is retrieved from the well at the conclusion of sampling.

7. Proceed with sampling the well by inserting purging and sampling tubing through the 1" tubing.

8. When sampling is finished, remove the 1" tubing and slip cap from the well. The 1" ID PVC pipe will be partially coated with LNAPL and should be discarded. The slip cap can be decontaminated or discarded.

4.6.4 Sampling LNAPL or DNAPL

When conducting groundwater sampling from monitoring wells, LNAPL and DNAPL may be collected. The following procedure will be used to collect samples of LNAPL and DNAPL:

1. Measure the depth and thickness of the LNAPL/DNAPL layer per Section 4.3.

2. Using a disposable Teflon or Teflon lined bailer attached to disposable poly twine, lower the bailer so the bottom of the bailer is at the same depth as the bottom of the LNAPL/DNAPL layer.

3. Upon reaching its target depth, raise the bailer with the LNAPL/DNAPL product and place the product in the laboratory supplied containers.

4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 until the laboratory supplied containers are full or there is no more product to remove.

5. Upon completion of the sampling, place the used bailer and twine in a 1A2 open head 55-gallon steel drum.

4.6.5 Sampling Procedures Using Passive Diffusion Bag Samplers

Samples collected using passive diffusion bag samplers (PDBS) are for the analysis of volatile organic analytes (VOAs) only. A copy of United States Geological Survey (USGS) User's Guide For Polyethylene-Based Passive Diffusion Bag Samplers To Obtain Volatile Organic Compounds Concentrations In Wells is provided in Appendix B for reference. Additional information can also be found in Technical and Regulatory Guidance for Using Polyethylene Diffusion Bag Samplers to Monitor Volatile Organic Compounds in Groundwater, Interstate Technology and Regulatory Council (ITRC) 2004 Publication (http://www.itrcweb.org/guidancedocument.asp?TID=12). Samples collected using PDBS will be labeled and shipped following procedures outlined in Sections 7 and 8 of the Generic Field Activities Plan (URS, March 2011). If PDBS are not appropriate for sampling groundwater at a monitoring well location, conventional sampling procedures should be used.

Conventional sampling procedures are discussed in Section 3.20 of the Generic Field Activities Plan (URS, March 2011).

1. The well cover will be unlocked and carefully removed to avoid having any foreign material enter the well. The interior of the riser pipe will be monitored for organic vapors using PID. If a reading of greater than 5 parts per million (ppm) is recorded, the well will be vented until levels are below 5 ppm before continuing.

2. Using an oil/water interface, measure the water level, referenced to the top of the riser pipe.

3. Determine if non-aqueous phase liquid (NAPL) is present. If present, PDBS may not be an appropriate sampling procedure.

4. The end of the probe will be decontaminated between wells. Well data are to be recorded in the field notebook and on the PDBS Field Log (see Appendix A for an example).

4.6.5.1 PDBS Groundwater Sampling Procedures

PDBS have proven effective in detecting VOCs in ground water. The function of the PDBS is based on the Law of Diffusion, which states that compounds tend to migrate from areas of higher concentration to areas of lower concentration. PDBS are suspended within the screened interval or open borehole of a ground water monitoring well for a minimum of 2 weeks. VOCs in the well water will diffuse across the semi-permeable polyethylene membrane into the distilled water of the PDBS until the concentration inside and outside of the bag reach equilibrium. It is necessary to consider several factors that affect the ability of PDBS to obtain a representative sample. These factors include well construction, lithology, contaminants of concern, the potential for contaminant stratification, and vertical flow within the well. As with low-flow samples, PDBS' represent a point sample. Contamination migrating above or below the targeted depth interval will not be detected.

The first time PDBS' are used for a groundwater sampling event, it is strongly recommended that the screened interval be profiled (i.e., one PDBS should be deployed for each 5-foot screened interval below the water table). For subsequent sampling events, the number and placement of PDBS in each well will be determined based on the results of the profile analytical results.

PDBS are made of low-density polyethylene (typically 4 mil thickness), filled with laboratory grade (ASTM Type II) distilled water and sealed at both ends. The PDBS' are typically about 18 to 20 inches in length and can hold from 220 ml to 350 ml of water. Because water quality parameters (e.g., pH, conductance, etc.) do not transfer through the PDBS membrane, water quality measurements are not required. (Source: New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection (NJDEP) Field Sampling Procedures Manual, Chapter 5, Section 5.2.1.11 - Passive Diffusion Bag Samplers, August 2005).

4.6.5.2 Procedures for PDBS Use (Deployment/Retrieval):

PDBS can be obtained pre-filled, or they can be obtained empty and filled off site or in the field prior to deployment. In both cases, the PDBS must be filled with laboratory grade analyte free distilled water before deployment. As with all ground water sampling approaches, plastic sheeting should be laid out on the ground surface at the sampling location to provide a contaminant free surface to assemble and prepare the PDBS' for deployment. PDBS can be placed inside a protective polyethylene mesh sleeve to protect the bags against abrasion and tears during deployment and

recovery. If a PDBS tears during deployment or retrieval, another PDBS must be prepared and deployed for a 2-week equilibration period.

An equipment blank (EB) is collected at the time of deployment. The EB is collected by emptying a pre-filled PDBS into VOA vials or by filling a PDBS using water provided by the laboratory and then emptying into VOA vials. The EB is collected on the day the last PDBS for the sampling event has been deployed and must be sent to the laboratory on the day it is collected.

4.6.5.3 Weights and Deployment Lines (Tethers)

Since PDBS are neutrally buoyant, they must be attached to a weighted line to keep them positioned at the desired sampling depth over time. Weight construction should be stainless steel, which can be reused after thorough decontamination. Teflon® coated stainless-steel wire or synthetic rope may be used as the deployment line (tether) if it is low stretch, non-buoyant, and sufficiently strong to support the weight of the PDBS(s). An example of acceptable tether would be uncolored (white) 90-pound, 3/16-inch braided polyester. Teflon® coated stainless steel wire may be reused in another well after thorough decontamination. The tether and PDBS must not contact NAPL during deployment or retrieval, which could lead to carry-over of contamination and degradation of the polyethylene membrane. Under no circumstances can a PDBS be re-used at another location.

Before PDBS deployment, measure the total well depth and compare it with the reported depth to the bottom of the well from as-built well construction diagrams to evaluate whether sediment has accumulated in the bottom of the well. Record the data on a PDBS field log (Appendix A). Wells with depths or construction details vastly different from the as-built diagrams may indicate that there is a problem with the well or that the well is misidentified. In these cases, the well designation and location should be verified to find the source of the error.

The preferred deployment method is to have a weight attached to the end of the tether and position the line so that the weight rests on the bottom of the well with the line taut above it. The PDBS are attached directly to the tether at a depth interval corresponding to the targeted sample location within the screened interval. As previously mentioned, sufficient weight must be added to the PDBS tether to counterbalance the neutral buoyancy of the PDBS. This is particularly important when deploying multiple PDBS.

4.6.5.4 Measuring and Attaching the PDBS to the Tether

Measure the placement of the PDBS on the tether from the bottom of well by calculating the distance from the bottom of the well (or top of the sediment) up to the desired interval in the well where the PDBS will be suspended. For example, for a well with 5 feet of screen at the bottom of the well and the screen completely below the water table, measure up 2 feet from the bottom of the weighted tether and position the midpoint of the PDBS bag there. For wells that are screened across the water table, PDBS must be placed at least 2 feet below the water column in the well.

Provide attachment points in the tether using loops in the line at appropriate points or movable stainless steel clamps with rings. Attach the PDBS to the tether with cable ties, stainless steel clamps, or simply tie in a way that prevents slipping of the PDBS bag along the wire/rope. Care should be

taken to eliminate sharp points or ends of clamps or cable ties to decrease the potential for PDBS punctures or tears.

PDBS' must not be exposed to air after the bags are placed into the well (i.e., during the equilibration period). The sampler shall review historical water level data, if available, so that the PDBS will not be exposed to air (i.e., above the water table) during the equilibration period due to fluctuations in ground water elevations. Since VOCs can diffuse into and out of the PDBS, VOCs from ground water that diffuse into the bag could diffuse out of the top of the bag into air. If this condition were observed prior to retrieval of the PDBS, it would be necessary to re-suspend the PDBS at least 2 feet below the water table and wait for an additional 2-week equilibration period. If available, historical water level data from site monitoring wells and National Weather Service regional rainfall data should provide an indication of water table fluctuations.

4.6.5.5 Equilibration Time

The PDBS is positioned at the desired depth interval in the well by attachment to a weighted tether and left to equilibrate with the water in the well for a minimum of 2 weeks. Many VOCs equilibrate within 48 to 72 hours; however, the minimum recommended equilibration period for PDBS is 2 weeks. This is to allow the formation water and well water to re-stabilize after deployment of the PDBS', and to allow diffusion between the stabilized well water and the PDBS to occur.

4.6.5.6 Sample Retrieval

After the 2-week equilibration period (discussed above), the PDBS is/are removed upward and out of the well using the tether. If multiple PDBS' are being retrieved from a single well, care must be taken to ensure the vertical placement of the sample within the well is accurately recorded on each sample vial and in the field-sampling logbook. When retrieving multiple PDBS' from a single well, only one PDBS should be removed and processed at a time. The remaining PDBS' should be suspended in the well until they can be processed to isolate them from exposure to ambient weather conditions and direct sunlight.

Once a PDBS is removed from the tether, the sample water must be immediately transferred into appropriate pre-labeled, VOC vials. All sampling information (e.g. site, well designation, sample ID, date and time of collection, depth interval, etc.) must be recorded before removing the next PDBS from the tether. If a protective outer covering is used during deployment, remove the PDBS bag and dry excess water from the bag using a clean paper towel.

PDBS water can be transferred to VOC sample vials using several available options depending on the equipment vendor and selected materials. One option is to carefully cut the PDBS bag at the top corner using decontaminated scissors or razor blade and carefully decant the sample into the VOC vials. Some PDBS models are equipped with a removable end cap that can be removed to allow the sample to be gently poured into VOC sample vials. Other equipment options include a small lab-cleaned straw that has a sharpened end. The straw is used to pierce the bag at the bottom and the sample is decanted though the straw into sample vials. In all cases, care must be taken when transferring the sample since the bags themselves are not rigid and can bend or collapse during handling.

Collected samples must be placed immediately in a sample cooler that is already full of ice or ice packs such that samples are immediately chilled and stored at a temperature of 4°C ± 2°C, in accordance with existing NYSDEC ground water sampling protocols. Dispose of sampling equipment

in accordance with the procedures outlined in the Generic FAP (URS, March 2011). Decontaminate reusable equipment (e.g., weights). It is acceptable to leave PDBS' (without cuts or punctures) or tethers in the well so that PDBS' can be retrieved and deployed for additional sampling.

Sample bottles will be labeled using a waterproof permanent marker. Samples will be collected into laboratory supplied certified analyte-free VOA vials containing the required preservatives. If vials are not pre-preserved, note on the chain-of-custody. When filling sample containers, direct water flow toward the inside wall of the sample container to minimize volatilization. Fill VOA vials so no headspace or air bubbles are present. If containers are pre-preserved, do not overfill sample containers. Note if effervescence of the sample is observed. Record well sampling information in the field notebook and on the PDBS Field Log (Appendix A).

4.6.5.7 Quality Control

For groundwater samples collected using a PDBS, the pre-deployment equipment blank is a PDBS that is stored and transported with the PDBS from the time of sampler/tether construction to the time of deployment in the wells. An unused PDBS is filled with the same water used to fill the PDBS being deployed. An aliquot of water is collected from this unused PDBS into laboratory supplied certified analyte-free VOA vials. A pre-deployment equipment blank for groundwater samples will be collected at the rate of 1 per sampling event. The pre-deployment equipment blank(s) must be shipped to the laboratory within 24 hours of collection (i.e., date PDBS' are deployed).

Trip blanks are not required when shipping only PDBS equipment blanks (i.e., pre-deployment equipment blank) samples to the laboratory.

4.6.5.8 Field Sampling Equipment

PDBS supplies, including custom made tethers can be obtained from the following vendors.

EON Products, Inc.
3230 Industrial Way, SW Suite B
Snellville, GA 30039
800-474-2490
www.eonpro.com
Instructions for the use of PDBS' from EON Products are provided in Appendix C.

ALS - Columbia
1565 Jefferson Road, Building 300, Suite 360
Rochester, NY 14623
1.800.695.7222
http://www.caslab.com/Passive-Diffusion-Sampling/

4.7 Aquifer Property Testing

For some projects, it may be appropriate to conduct aquifer tests to determine various hydrogeologic parameters (aquifer characteristics) such as permeability, transmissivity, and storativity. The two primary methods for determining aquifer characteristics are short-term permeability tests (often referred to as "slug" tests) or longer-term aquifer pumping tests.

4.7.1 Aquifer Tests

Available geologic and hydrogeologic data will be evaluated prior to conducting the aquifer test for the purpose of determining a suitable network of wells to complete the aquifer test. An existing well will be used for the aquifer test well, if available. If a suitable well is not available, a new aquifer test well will be installed. The number and location of water level observation wells and the frequency of measurement will be detailed in the site-specific Work Plan.

Pre-test (background), during test, and post-test (recovery) water levels will be collected from a select list of existing or new (as needed) monitoring wells. Water levels will be collected manually using an electronic water level indicator and electronically by transducers with data logging capacity. The wells requiring transducers will be selected after review of the available data from previous groundwater sampling and other appropriate sources.

The aquifer test well will be purged at the maximum practical pumping rate at a constant rate. If the maximum pumping rate is not confirmed, a step test will be performed to determine the maximum pumping capacity of the well. The planned pumping duration may vary as based upon the on-site review of the water level readings collected from the upgradient monitoring wells during the initial phase (first 12 to 24 hours) of the aquifer test. Water level measurements will be collected from select existing and new monitoring wells during the aquifer test at the locations and schedule presented in the site-specific work plan.

Water levels will be measured and recorded during the recovery period. The recovery period will be considered complete when the water level has returned to 90 percent of pre-test levels.

Discharge of large volumes of water generated from the aquifer test can be problematic. Management of this water will be established with NYSDEC and jurisdictional agencies and clearly established in the site-specific Work Plan.

Samples for chemical analysis may be collected from purge water from the test well or from other selected monitoring wells. The samples may be collected at the beginning of the aquifer test and at 12-hour intervals thereafter, including a sample when the test is terminated (or other intervals as specified in the site-specific Work Plan or site-specific FAP). These samples will be analyzed for parameters specified in the Work Plan.

4.8 Slug Tests

Hydraulic conductivity tests (slug tests) may be performed in newly installed wells. During any slug testing, gauging of fluid levels will be performed using a data logger/pressure transducer, and stainless-steel slugs. Since the water table is shallow, only rising head (slug-out) tests will be performed. This test will consist of inserting a ‘slug’ of known volume into the well/piezometer, allowing the water level in to return to a steady state, removing the slug allowing the water level to return to static conditions. The transducer/data logger will record changes in water level. These data will be analyzed using the methods of Bouwer and Rice (1976) and Bouwer (1989).

Slug testing is a rapid and inexpensive procedure for estimating the horizontal hydraulic conductivity of an aquifer material screened by a monitoring well. Equipment consists of dedicated/disposable nylon rope, decontaminated stainless steel slug and a data logger/pressure transducer, and a water level indicator.

Procedure:

1. Measure dimensions of the slug to be used to displace water in the monitor and predetermine the volume of water, which will be displaced, and corresponding initial water level change, which will occur by adding or removing the slug.

2. Record initial water level in the wells (static water level).

3. Lower the pre-cleaned data logger/pressure transducer into wells to the wells bottom. Pull transducer up one foot.

4. Insert slug into well, below water table, with nylon rope. Allow water level in well to return to static condition.

5. Simultaneously initiate data logger/pressure transducer and rapidly remove the slug from the wells.

6. Monitor water level recovery in well with data logger/pressure transducer until static water level has been regained.

7. Download data logger/pressure transducer and record data in field notebook. Review data to verify slug test was successful.

8. Remove equipment from well and decontaminate.

9. Analyze data in office using computer.

4.9 Monitoring Well Decommissioning

Monitoring well decommissioning will be performed in accordance with NYSDEC Policy CP-43, using the following steps:

1. Each well will be tremie grouted from the bottom of the well to within five feet of the ground surface to ensure a continuous grout column. Grout slurry composition should be the following:

    a. 1.5 to 3.0 percent by weight - Bentonite (Quick Gel)

    b. 40 to 60 percent by weight - Cement (Portland Type I)

    c. 40 to 60 percent by weight - Water

2. The well casing will be removed at a depth of five feet below grade (if possible) and the outer protective casing "stick-up" and/or flush-mount curb box will be removed only after the well has been properly filled with grout.

3. A metal marker (PK Survey Spike) will be embedded in the top of the grout to indicate the location of the former monitoring well.

4. The uppermost five feet of the borehole will be filled with approved/clean backfill or topsoil.

5. The surface of the borehole will be restored to the condition of the area surrounding the borehole (crushed stone, asphalt, etc.). If the surrounding surface is a concrete sidewalk flag, that flag will be replaced in accordance with applicable regulations/standards.

6. The solid waste should be handled is accordance with Section 8.2 of this plan.

7. Document well construction details in the field notebook and transfer the data onto the Well Decommissioning Record form (Appendix A).

Reference: ASTM D5299/D5299M-18

Reference: NYSDEC CP-43: *Groundwater Monitoring Well Decommissioning Policy*, November 3, 2009.

4.10 Plugging/Abandoning Borehole and Grout Mixing

Boreholes that are not completed as monitoring wells, will be sealed (plugged) prior to abandonment to prevent downhole contamination. In addition, the annular space in monitoring wells need to be sealed after the installation of the sand pack and bentonite seal to prevent any downward migration of surface water into the well. Sealing can be achieved by backfilling the borehole with bentonite below the water table (hole plug or pellets) and/or with a cement/bentonite grout above the water table. The backfill material will be introduced from bottom to top using either a tremie pipe or the drill rods. Shallow borings will be sealed with bentonite (hole plug or pellets) the entire length of the boring.

Procedure:

1. Determine most suitable seal materials. Grout specifications generally have mixture ratios as follows:

   Grout Slurry Composition (Percent Weight)

   1.5 to 3.0 percent - Bentonite (Quick Gel)

   40 to 60 percent - Cement (Portland Type I)

   40 to 60 percent - Water

2. Calculate the volume of the borehole based on the bit or auger head diameter plus 10 percent and determine the volume of grout to be emplaced. Generally, the total mixed volume is the borehole volume plus 20 percent.

3. Identify the equipment to be used for preparing and mixing of the grout. Ensure the volume of the tanks to be used for mixing has been measured adequately. Document these volumes.

4. Identify the source of the water to be used for the grout and determine its suitability for use. In particular, water with high sulfate or chloride levels, or heated water, should not be used. These types of waters can cause operational difficulties or modify the set-up for the grout.

5. Identify the equipment to be used for emplacing the grout. Ensure that the pump to be used has adequate pressure to enable complete return to surface.

6. Identify the volumes to be pumped at each stage or in total if only one stage is to be used.

7. Prepare the borehole plugging plan and discuss the plan and activities with the drilling contractor prior to beginning any mixing activities.

8. Begin mixing the grout to be emplaced.

9. Record the type and amount of materials used during the mixing operation. Ensure that the ratios are within specification tolerance.

10. Begin pumping the grout through the return line bypass system to confirm that all pump and surface fittings are secure.

11. Initiate downhole pumping. Record the times and volumes emplaced on the form.

12. Document the borehole is completely filled with grout.

13. Clear and clean the surface near the borehole. Level the ground to about the pre-existing grade. Add grout or cement as necessary to the area near the borehole.

Note: On occasion, there may be some settling of the grout, which takes place over several days. If this settling occurs, the natural soil from the immediate vicinity is used to put the level at grade. A follow-up check at each site should be made within one week to 10 days of completion. Document the visit and describe any action taken.

5.0 Soil Sampling Activities

Soil sampling activities which may be typically conducted include surface soil sampling, subsurface soil sampling, and test pit excavation. Procedures for these activities are described below.

5.1 Surface Soil Sampling

Surface soil samples (defined as soil samples from the first six inches or fewer of native soil) will be taken at locations identified in the site-specific Work Plan or site-specific FAP. Near-surface soil sampling by hand implements is also discussed in this section.

5.1.1 Surface Soil Sample Collection Procedure

1. Using a decontaminated stainless-steel trowel or by hand (protected by a chemically resistant glove), remove rocks, stone, grass, and debris to gain access to the surface soils.

2. Using a decontaminated stainless device (teaspoon, trowel, “scoopula,” or similar), transfer the exposed soils directly into the laboratory-provided sample containers. Sampling depth typically should not exceed six inches.

3. Complete the label on the sample container and transfer the sample container(s) to an iced cooler.

4. After collection of the sample, screen the hole with a photoionization detector for volatile organic vapors. Record the readings and any significant observations such as staining, oily sheen, or odors.

5. If the location is to be surveyed, place a stake in the center of the hole after backfilling the hole with the excavated material. Otherwise, measure the location from fixed (permanent) objects using a tape measure.

5.1.2 Near-Surface Soil Sampling (by Hand Auger)

1. Remove stones, vegetation, debris etc. from the ground surface in the sampling area.

2. Lay a section of plastic sheet adjacent to the soil sampling location.

3. Use a clean (decontaminated) bucket auger, required extension rods and “T” handle to collect a soil sample from the desired depth.

4. Monitor volatile organic compounds (VOCs) in the ambient air during soil collection.

5. Turn the auger in a clockwise direction with the “T” handle to remove soil until the desired soil sampling depth is reached. Place the excavated soil on the adjacent plastic. If possible, lay out the cuttings in stratigraphic order.

6. During auger advancement record observations made of the geologic features of the soil.

7. Stop advancing the auger when the top of the specified sampling depth has been reached. Decontaminate the auger.

8. Insert the auger into the borehole to the sample depth and collect the sample. Place sample on ice and ship overnight to the lab under COC custody.

9. Decontaminate the auger bucket and complete the preceding steps for sample collection from deeper depths.

10. When sampling is complete, place cuttings back in the borehole in the order in which they were removed if possible. Top off with hydrated bentonite pellets.

Reference: ASTM D6907-05(2016).

5.2 Subsurface Soil Sampling

Borings will be advanced at the locations as specified in the site-specific Work Plan or site-specific FAP. Borings are typically advanced either by direct push (geoprobe) methods or by HSA drilling. Soils will normally be logged during subsurface sampling, regardless of the method selected. Typical procedures for direct push sampling, sampling from HSA borings, and soil logging are presented below.

5.2.1 Subsurface Soil Sampling from Direct Push Borings

Soil samples will be collected at specific locations identified in the site-specific Work Plan, or based on field observations (e.g., if contamination is observed or if elevated PID readings are recorded). The soil samples will be analyzed for parameters as indicated in the site-specific Work Plan.

A standard method of subsurface boring using hydraulically powered (static force plus percussion) soil-probing equipment that enables the recovery of representative subsurface samples for identification and laboratory testing.

Procedure:

1. Inspect the sampling equipment to ensure proper working condition.

2. Insert dedicated disposable acetate liner into the sampler and select additional components for the¬ sampler as required (i.e., leaf spring core retainer for clays, or a sand trap for non-cohesive sands).

3. Lower the sampler to the ground surface, or bottom of the hole previously made by the sampler and check the depth against length of the rods and the sampler.

4. Attach the drive head assembly to the sample rods.

5. Push the sampler in increments up to 5 feet into the subsurface up to the desired depth with a hydraulic press.

6. Rotate the sampling rods clockwise and remove the sampler.

7. Split the sample lengthwise and screen the soil with a PID for volatile organic vapors.

8. Document all properties and sample locations in the field notebook, and on the Direct-Push Log form (Appendix A).

9. Abandon the direct-push boring by backfilling with bentonite pellets and hydrate with potable water or use concrete patch in impervious areas.

Reference: ASTM D6282/D6282M-14.

5.2.1.1 Remote Direct-Push Soil Sampling

Standard equipment used for remote direct push sampling is the 420M Geoprobe® (or similar unit). This is a light weight and durable limited access machine designed to be deployed to hard-to-reach or limited access sampling locations. The machine is powered by a remote hydraulic source which is connected through auxiliary hydraulics.

Procedure:

1. Read and understand all safety, maintenance and operations instructions regarding this machine before beginning operations.

2. Maneuver the probe unit to place the probe foot near the desired probing location.

3. Position the power source near the unit leaving sufficient distance so as not to be in the way of probing activities.

4. The probe unit is intended for operations on level surfaces. Do not use on slopes greater than 2 degrees due to decreased stability.

5. Connect hydraulic hoses to probe unit and power source.

6. Start the engine of the hydraulic power source to allow engine and hydraulics to warm sufficiently and ensure there is adequate ventilation for exhaust fumes.

7. Make sure everyone is clear of any moving parts before engaging the hydraulics of the probe unit. Check the emergency stop button for proper operation. If the emergency stop button doesn't work, cease operations.

8. Anchor the probe derrick to floor or ground surface as needed based on conditions.

9. Insert dedicated disposable acetate liner into the sampler and select additional components for the sampler as required (i.e., leaf spring core retainer for clays, or a sand trap for non-cohesive sands).

10. Lower the sampler to the ground surface, or bottom of the hole previously made by the sampler and check the depth against length of the rods and the sampler.

11. Attach the drive head assembly to the sample rods.

12. Push the sampler in increments up to 5 feet into the subsurface up to the desired depth with a hydraulic press.

13. Rotate the sampling rods clockwise and remove the sampler. Split the sample lengthwise and screen the soil with a PID for volatile organic vapors.

14. Document all properties and sample locations in the field notebook, and on the Direct-Push Log form (Appendix A).

15. Abandon the direct-push boring by backfilling with bentonite pellets and hydrate with potable water or use concrete patch in impervious areas.

Reference: ASTM D6282/D6282M-14.

5.2.2 Split Spoon Sampling Procedures

Split-spoon sampling is a standard method of soil sampling to obtain representative samples for identification and laboratory testing as well as to serve as a measure of resistance of soil to sampler penetration. Split-spoon samples will be collected during boring advancement at continuous 2-foot intervals.

Procedure:

1. Measure the sampling equipment lengths to ensure that they conform to specifications. Confirm the weight of the hammer (140 pounds.).

2. Clean out the HSAs to the bottom depth prior to sampling. Select additional components as required (i.e., leaf spring core retainer for clays or a sand trap for non-cohesive sands).

3. Lower the decontaminated 2-inch outside diameter (O.D.) split-spoon to the bottom of the HSAs and check the depth against length of the rods and the split-spoon.

4. Attach the drive head and hammer to the drill rods without the weight of the hammer resting on the rods.

5. Lower the weight and allow the split-spoon to settle up to 6 inches below the bottom of the HSAs. If it settles more, consider use of another type of sampler.

6. Mark four 6-inch intervals on the drill rods relative to a drive reference point on the rig. With the split-spoon resting on the bottom of the hole, drive the split-spoon with the 140-pound hammer falling freely over its 30-inch fall until 24 inches have been penetrated or 50 blows have applied in any 6-inch interval.

7. Record the number of blows required to drive the split-spoon 6 inches into the overburden. Determine the "N" value by adding the blows for the 6-to 12-inch and 12-to 18-inch interval of each sample attempt.

8. After penetration is complete, remove the split-spoon sampler.

9. Open the split-spoon to determine the percent recovery and describe the soil.

10. Split the sample lengthwise and screen the soil with a PID for volatile organic vapors.

11. Document all properties and sample locations in the field notebook, and on the Boring Log form (Appendix A).

Reference: ASTM D1586/ D1586M-18.

5.2.2.1 Unified Soil Classification System

Soils are classified for engineering purposes according to the Unified Soil Classification System (USCS) adopted by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and U.S. Department of the Interior Bureau of Reclamation. Soil properties that form the basis for the USCS are:

- Percentage of gravel, sand, and fines;
- Shape of the grain-size distribution curve; and
- Plasticity and compressibility characteristics.

According to this system, all soils are divided into three major groups: coarse-grained, fine-grained, and highly-organic (peaty). The boundary between coarse-grained and fine-grained soils is taken to be the 200-mesh sieve (0.074 mm). In the field the distinction is based on whether the individual particles can be seen with the unaided eye. If more than 50% of the soil by weight is judged to consist of grains that can be distinguished separately, the soil is considered to be coarse-grained.

The coarse-grained soils are divided into gravelly (G) or sandy (S) soils, depending on whether more or less than 50% of the visible grains are larger than the No. 4 sieve (3/16 inch). They are each divided further into four groups:

W: Well graded; fairly clean (<5% finer than 0.074 mm)

P: Poorly graded (gap-graded); fairly clean (<5% finer than 0.074mm)

C: Clayey (>12% finer than 0.074mm); plastic (clayey) fines. Fine fraction above the A- line with plasticity index above 7.

M: Silty (>12% finer than 0.074 mm); non-plastic or silty fines. Fine fraction below the A- line and plasticity index below 4.

The soils are represented by symbols such as GW or SP. Borderline materials are represented by a double symbol, as GW-GC.

The fine-grained soils are divided into three groups: inorganic silts (M), inorganic clays (C), and organic silts and clays (O). The soils are further divided into those having liquid limits lower than 50% (L), or higher than 50% (H).

The distinction between the inorganic clays (C), the inorganic silts (M), and organic soils (O) is made on the basis of a modified plasticity chart. Soils CH and CL are represented by points above the A-line, whereas soils OH, OL, and MH correspond to positions below the A-line. Soils ML, except for a few clayey fine sands, are also represented by points below the A-line. The organic soils O are distinguished from the inorganic soils M and C by their characteristic odor and dark color.

Reference: ASTM D2487-17.

5.2.2.2 Visual Identification

Soil samples collected during boring advancement will be visually identified. Soil properties required to define the USCS classification of a soil and other observed characteristics normally identified in describing a soil are defined below:

a. Color
b. Moisture conditions
c. Grain size
   i. Estimated maximum grain size
   ii. Estimated percent by weight of fines (material passing No. 200 sieve)
d. Gradation
e. Grain shape
f. Plasticity
g. Predominant soil type
h. Secondary components of soil
i. Classification symbol
j. Other features such as:
   - organic, chemical, or metallic content;
   - compactness;
   - consistency;
   - cohesiveness near plastic limit;
   - dry strength; and
   - source - residual, or transported (aeolian, water borne, glacial deposit, etc.)

Reference: ASTM D2488-17.

5.2.3 Shelby Tube Sampling Procedures

Shelby (thin-wall) tube sampling is commonly used in cohesive soils (where split-spoon sampling results in an "N" value less than 15) to obtain relatively undisturbed samples. The thin-walled tube

accepts the least frictional resistance as the soil moves up into the sampler. The sampler is advanced in a continuous and rapid motion without twisting on impact.

Procedure:

1. Clean borehole to the required sampling depth, using care not to disturb the material to be sampled during the cleaning process.
2. Prepare the sampler for use, verifying that the tube is round, smooth, not dented or scratched, rust-free, and that the cutting edge has been honed to proper dimensions.
3. Record dimensions of the sampler. Note that the length and diameter of the sampler can be varied depending on soil conditions.
4. Lower the sampler on the drill rods to the bottom of the hole.
5. Make a reference point on the drilling rig and measure a length on the rods equivalent to the sample tube length, minus 10% (this allows for slough in the hole).
6. Raise the water level in the hole to ground surface or above, if practical (this step likely may be omitted).
7. Push the sampler the required distance into the soil with continuous motion of consistent weight.
8. If the sampler cannot be advanced by pushing, note the length advanced and stop sampling.
9. Rotate the rods three revolutions, using a wrench to shear the sample. Allow the sampler to sit undisturbed for five minutes.
10. Withdraw the sampler slowly and pull rods evenly to retrieve the sample. Measure sample length and calculate recovery.
11. Clean out the rod end of the tube and discard disturbed slough. Trim cutting edge of the sampler. Use the cuttings for onsite description and, if required, a moisture content sample.
12. If sample length is recessed from either end, insert plug and seal with wax. If the tube is full, seal ends with caps and/or wax the ends, including the caps if possible.
13. Label the sample container and prepare sample for shipping and/or storage.
14. Store and transport sample(s) in an upright position.

Reference: ASTM D1587/D1587M-15.

5.3 Test Pit Excavation

Test pits (test trenches) may be excavated for observational purposes (e.g., to determine the subsurface features causing anomalies detected in geophysical investigations) or to collect subsurface soil samples, or both. General guidelines for test pit excavation are presented below;

however, a site-specific test pit excavation plan must be developed and documented in the site-specific Work Plan or site-specific FAP. In addition, test pit excavation must be addressed in the site-specific HASP.

Procedure:

1. Decontaminate backhoe bucket prior to excavation.

2. Maneuver backhoe into position.

3. Remove subsurface materials in 1-foot lifts. Conduct continuous air monitoring with appropriate air monitoring equipment as indicated in the HASP. Screen soil with photoionization detector (PID) and place excavated soil on plastic sheeting adjacent to test pit.

4. Upon completion of test pit, visually inspect the soil horizons for discoloration, perched water zones or staining and photo document the test pit.

5. Record the following information in the field book for each test pit:

    - The total length and width of the excavation
    - The depth and thickness of distinct soil or lithologic units
    - A lithologic description of each unit
    - A description of any man-made materials or apparent impacted soil encountered.
    - A Test Pit Log sheet will be completed for each test pit (Appendix A).

6. Collect necessary soil samples. The excavator will collect a sample from a specific horizon and bring the sample to the ground surface. No personnel will enter the excavation to collect samples. The sampler will remove approximately 2 inches of soil from the outside of the soil sample prior to collecting the sample to prevent cross contamination of the sample.

7. Soil samples will be placed on ice and shipped overnight to the laboratory under COC control.

8. The test pit will be backfilled with excavated material immediately after the required information has been recorded and the samples collected. The first soils out should be the last soils in when filling the test pit. Soils will be compacted in 1-foot lifts using the excavator bucket. No test pits will be left open overnight.

9. Decontaminate sampling equipment and excavator bucket.

6.0 Decontamination and Management of Investigation Derived Waste

6.1 Equipment Decontamination

To avoid cross contamination, sampling equipment (defined as any piece of equipment which may contact a sample) will be decontaminated according to the following procedures specified in the site-specific Work Plan or FAP; the procedures discussed here are general and may be superseded by project-specific requirements (as documented in the site-specific Work Plan or site-specific FAP). Field equipment rinsate blanks are generated and analyzed to monitor the effective of field decontamination procedures.

Cross contamination is minimized by the use of vendor-decontaminated, dedicated, disposable equipment to the extent practical.

6.1.1 Decontamination Procedures

For larger projects, and as indicated in the site-specific Work Plan or site-specific FAP, a decontamination pad may be constructed on the site. The pad will be sized to be large enough to handle the equipment used on site (e.g., drill rig). Additionally, the pad will be used for small equipment decontamination as well as personnel decontamination.

6.1.2 Small Equipment Decontamination

Small equipment decontamination for non-disposable equipment such as Geoprobe® HydroPunch® samplers, transducer probes and cables, will be accomplished using the following procedures:

- Alconox (or equivalent) and potable water wash;
- Potable water rinse;
- Distilled/deionized water rinse;

Solvents will not be used in the field decontamination of such equipment. Decontamination will include scrubbing/washing with a laboratory grade detergent (e.g. Alconox) to remove visible contamination, followed by potable (tap) water and analyte-free water rinses. Tap water may be used from any treated municipal water system; the use of an untreated potable water supply is not an acceptable substitute.

Equipment should be allowed to dry prior to use. Steam cleaning or high-pressure hot water cleaning may be used in the initial removal of gross, visible contamination.

Electric submersible pumps (such as a Grundfos Redi-Flow II) will be decontaminated using the above steps followed by running a large volume (several gallons) of potable water through the pump,

followed by an analyte-free water rinse. Tubing will not be re-used (new tubing will be used for each well). Submersible pumps and supporting lines and cables will be placed in a plastic bucket filled with Liquinox and potable water and then run for several minutes (to decontaminate both exterior and interior parts). The process will be repeated with potable water. Submersible pumps will also be given a final analyte-free water rinse of both interior and exterior parts.

If bladder pumps are used, the pump will be disassembled and cleaned after each used. A new bladder will be used for each sample. Small parts, such as screens and gaskets will be replaced after each use. Dedicated airline tubing and Teflon sample tubing will be used at each monitoring well. The pump will be cleaned using the following steps:

- Alconox (or equivalent) and potable water wash;
- Potable water rinse;
- Distilled/deionized water rinse;
- Solvent (reagent or pesticide grade) rinse if samples are collected for organic analysis;
- Dilute (10%) nitric acid rinse if samples are collected for metals analysis; and
- Distilled/deionized rinse, air dry.

6.1.3 Heavy Equipment Decontamination

Drilling equipment will be decontaminated before the first use, between boreholes and prior to demobilization using high-pressure steam. Decontamination will be conducted at a dedicated decontamination pad constructed for the project or at an alternate location as indicated in the site-specific Work Plan or site-specific FAP. Decontamination fluids will be containerized (drummed) for subsequent characterization or disposal, unless other arrangements are made on a project-specific basis and as indicated in the site-specific Work Plan.

6.1.4 Personnel Decontamination

Wash buckets and potable water will be set up at the decontamination pad or alternate location as indicated in the site-specific Work Plan, site-specific FAP, or HASP. This includes washing hands and a boot wash. Details of the personnel decontamination procedures will be provided in the HASP.

6.2 Management of Investigation Derived Waste

Investigation-derived waste (IDW) management will be in accordance with section 3.3(3e) of DER-10 (NYSDEC, 2010). The sampling methods and equipment will be selected to limit both the need for decontamination and the volume of IDW.

IDW generated during field activities include, but is not limited to, the following:

- Purge water;

- Absorbent socks;
- Poly sheeting;
- Spent macrocore liners;
- PPE; and
- Drill cutting and soil boring spoils.

This IDW must be placed in 1A2 open head 55-gallon steel drums pending shipment off site for disposal.

Procedure:

Segregation

Drummed IDW is to be divided into the following categories:

- Drill cuttings and soil boring spoils (see Section 3.0);
- Purgewater from monitoring well development/sampling and DNAPL/LNAPL product; and,
- Solid waste other than drill cuttings and boring spoils (i.e., spent poly tubing, absorbent socks, PPE, etc.).

Generator ID

Any IDW generated is assigned USEPA Generator ID Number NYR000144212.

Hazardous/Non-Hazardous Classification

If necessary, characterization samples will be collected to classify the IDW as either hazardous or non-hazardous. The LNAPL recovery waste is assumed to contain greater than 50 parts per million (ppm) of total polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) and therefore is considered a Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) waste.

Shipment/Disposal

Drummed IDW must be staged at its point of origin until it is shipped off site on the same day it's generated or staged in a designated and secured area until it can be shipped off site at a later date.

All waste stored in the waste storage enclosure (e.g., LNAPL, oil stained absorbent socks, personal protective equipment) will be drummed into a 55-gallon open top steel drum. Each steel drum will be placed inside an 85 or 95-gallon poly overpack for secondary containment.

All IDW must be shipped off site by a permitted contractor to a permitted facility and may be disposed of at a facility licensed to accept hazardous waste, if necessary.

Manifests

Waste manifests must accompany the IDW during shipment off site for disposal. For non-hazardous waste, a non-hazardous waste manifest must be completed. For hazardous waste, a Uniform Hazardous Waste Manifest (USEPA Form 8700-22) must be completed, along with a Land Disposal Restriction Notification Form 1. IDW manifests can be signed by personnel as agents for the generator (NYSDEC).

7.0 Community Air Monitoring Program

A Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP) is used to provide a measure of protection for the downwind community (i.e., off-site receptors including residences and businesses and on-site workers not directly involved with the subject work activities) from potential airborne contaminant releases as a direct result of investigative and remedial work activities.

The protocols cited below are based on the NYSDOH Generic CAMP (May, 2010; Appendix 1A to DER-10 [NYSDEC, 2010]) which is typically utilized by NYSDEC as guidance for work conducted under these contracts.

7.1 Monitoring

Real-time air monitoring for volatile organic compounds (VOCs) and/or particulate levels at the perimeter and surrounding community of the work area may be necessary. Monitoring activities will consist of a combination of continuous and periodic monitoring, which will be performed dependent upon the type of activity being conducted at the site, as discussed below.

The specific types of monitoring necessary and appropriate for any particular project will be determined by NYSDEC and the monitoring contractor and specified in the site-specific Work Plan and site-specific FAP.

7.1.1 Continuous Air Monitoring

Continuous monitoring for VOCs and particulates may be required for ground intrusive activities associated with the site, including, but not limited to, the installation of soil borings and groundwater monitoring wells and test pit excavation.

VOC monitoring will be conducted at the downwind perimeter of the immediate work area on a continuous basis. Upwind concentrations should be measured at the start of each workday and periodically thereafter to establish background conditions. VOC monitoring will be performed using a MiniRAE 2000 or equivalent, which is appropriate to detect a wide range of contaminants typically encountered. The MiniRAE 2000 will be calibrated at least daily for the contaminant(s) of concern or for an appropriate surrogate. The MiniRAE 2000 is capable of calculating 15-minute running average concentrations, which will be compared to the action levels specified below.

Particulate concentrations will be monitored continuously at the upwind and downwind perimeters of the work area at temporary particulate monitoring stations. The particulate monitoring will be performed using real-time monitoring equipment capable of measuring particulate matter less than 10 micrometers in size (PM-10) such as a Thermo MIE pDR-4000 DataRam or equivalent. The Thermo MIE pDR-4000 DataRam is a real-time monitoring equipment capable of measuring

particulate matter less than 10 microns (µm) in size [PM-10] and capable of integrating over a period of 15 minutes for comparison to the airborne particulate action level. The Thermo MIE pDR is equipped with an audible alarm to indicate exceedance of the action level. In addition to using the Thermo MIE pDR-4000 DataRam, fugitive dust migration will be visually assessed during work activities. If particulate concentrations at the upwind station are higher or equivalent to concentrations at or downwind of work areas, then continuous air monitoring may be discontinued, as approved by NYSDEC.

7.1.2 Periodic (As-Needed) Air Monitoring

Periodic or as-needed air monitoring for VOCs may be required during non-intrusive activities associated with the site-specific Work Plan. Non-intrusive activities may include the collection of soil and sediment samples, the collection of groundwater samples from existing monitoring wells, and the collection of indoor air and soil vapor samples. Periodic air monitoring during sample collection will consist of taking a reading upon arrival at a sample location, monitoring while opening a well cap or overturning soil, monitoring during well bailing/purging, and taking a reading prior to leaving a sample location.

7.2 Action Levels and Response

This subsection identifies the action levels and corresponding responses for concentrations of VOCs and particulates detected during the field activities associated with a site.

7.2.1 Volatile Organic Compounds

If the ambient air concentration of total organic vapors at the downwind perimeter of the work area exceeds 5 parts per million (ppm) above background for the 15-minute average, work activities will be temporarily halted, and monitoring will continue. If the total organic vapor level readily decreases (per instantaneous readings) below 5 ppm over background, work activities will resume with continued monitoring.

If total organic vapor levels at the downwind perimeter of the work area or exclusion zone persist at levels in excess of 5 ppm over background but less than 25 ppm, work activities will be stopped, the source of vapors identified, corrective actions taken to abate emissions, and monitoring continued. After these steps, work activities will resume provided that the total organic vapor level 200 ft downwind of the work zone or half the distance to the nearest potential receptor or residential/commercial structure, whichever is less (but in no case less than 20 ft), is below 5 ppm over background for the 15-minute average.

If the organic vapor level is above 25 ppm at the perimeter of the work area, field activities will be shut down.

All 15-minute readings will be recorded and be available for NYSDEC and NYSDOH personnel to review. Instantaneous readings (if any) used for decision purposes will also be recorded.

7.2.2 Particulates

If the downwind PM-10 particulate level is 100 µg/m^3 greater than background (upwind perimeter) for the 15-minute period or if airborne dust is observed leaving the work area, then dust suppression techniques will be employed. Work will continue with dust suppression techniques provided that downwind PM-10 particulate levels do not exceed 150 µg/m^3 above the upwind level and provided that no visible dust is migrating from the work area.

If, after implementation of dust suppression techniques, the downwind PM-10 particulate levels are greater than 150 µg/m^3 above the upwind level, work will be stopped, and a re-evaluation of activities initiated. Work will resume provided that dust suppression measures and other controls are successful in reducing the downwind PM-10 particulate concentration to within 150 µg/m^3 of the upwind level and in preventing visible dust migration.

Similar to the VOC readings, particulate readings will be recorded and be available for state (NYSDEC and NYSDOH) and county health personnel to review.

8.0 Field Records and Documentation

The objective of this subsection is to provide consistent procedures and formats by which field records will be kept and activities documented, and a methodology by which field records will be managed. Field records and documentation to be used during field activities include Field Log Books and Standard Forms. Standard Forms are provided in Appendix A.

8.1 Field Log Books

Field log books will be prepared and maintained throughout the course of the investigation**. With the exception of PFAS sampling events (Appendix A)**, only bound, weatherproof field log books will be used by personnel working on NYSDEC projects. The log books will be turned in for copying/filing/tracking when complete. **If performing PFAS sampling, then loose leaf notebook paper shall be used in lieu of a field log book**.

Each log book will be labeled on the front cover in indelible ink with the following designation: "Site Name/Project Type, NYSDEC Work Assignment Number, Project Number ######."

Log book entries will be recorded in indelible, waterproof ink. If errors are made in any field log book, field record (form), Chain-of-Custody Record, or any other field record document, corrections will be made by crossing a single line through the error, entering the correct information, and initialing and dating the correction.

Standard Forms have been adopted in this FAP to facilitate the collection of consistent data (see Appendix A). This will preclude detailed documentation of, for example, lithologic descriptions in the field log book. A reference, however, to use of each specific form must be made in the log book.

The date will be placed at the top of every page in the left-hand corner of the right page. The time of entry recordings will be in columnar form down the left-hand side of the right page. If an entry is made in a non-dedicated log book, then the date, project name, and project number will be entered left to right, respectively, along the top of the right page. Entries should be dated, and time of entry recorded. At the beginning of each day, the first two entries will be "Personnel/Contractors On Site" and "Weather." At the end of each day's entry or particular event, if appropriate, the person entering the field notes should draw a diagonal line originating from the bottom left corner of the page to the conclusion of the entry and sign along the line indicating the conclusion of the entry or the day's activity.

Entries in field log books will be legible (printing is preferable) and will contain accurate and inclusive documentation of project activities (investigation, monitoring remediation, closure, maintenance, etc.). Information pertaining to health and safety aspects, personnel on site,

visitor's names, association, and time of arrival/departure, etc., should also be recorded. Language should be objective, factual, and free of personal feelings or other terminology that might prove inappropriate, since field records are the basis for later written reports. Once completed, these field log books become accountable documents and must be maintained as part of the project files.

Sample collection and handling activities, as well as visual observations, will be documented in the field log books. The sample collection equipment (where appropriate), field analytical equipment, and equipment used to make physical measurements will be identified in the field log books. Calculations, results, and calibration data for field sampling, field analytical, and field physical measurement equipment will also be recorded in the field log books, except where these are referenced as being recorded on approved field forms. Field analyses and measurements must be traceable to the specific piece of field equipment utilized and to the field investigator collecting the sample, making the measurement, or conducting analyses. Log books will be updated as field work progresses.

On a periodic basis (i.e., daily, weekly, etc.), or at the end of each field event, the pages of the field log book that were filled out during that time will be scanned into PDF format. The resulting PDF files will then be uploaded to the project folder located on the office server.

When an individual log book is full, the log book will be submitted to the project manager for final cataloging and filing. The log books will be stored in the Project File. Copies of specific sections will be made available to personnel upon request.

8.2 Standard Forms

All non-bound field records (e.g., drilling logs, well construction forms, sampling logs, etc.) will be completed the day the associated activity occurs. Field data collected using electronic data loggers or computer entry forms, will be downloaded as soon as practical onto CDs and/or uploaded to office servers. If possible, the person collecting the data will download electronic data on a daily basis. This person will be responsible for verifying that the data collected are adequately represented in electronic media and in the file. Examples of forms typically used are provided in Appendix A of this FAP.

On a periodic basis (i.e., daily, weekly, etc.), or at the end of each field event, the field forms that were completed during that time will be scanned into PDF format. The resulting PDF files will then be uploaded to the project folder located on the office server.

8.3 Sample Identification

During this project, a unique sample identifier will designate each sample collected. The following system may be used to assign unique sample identification numbers; however, modifications should be made as needed to clearly and appropriate identify samples for each site or project. Each sample will be identified by an alphanumeric character identifier, as described below.

The following codes will be used for identifying other sample types:

CODE	Sample Type
MW	Monitoring well
SB	Soil boring
SW	Surface water
SD	Sediment
IA	Indoor air
OA (or AA)	Outdoor (or ambient) air
SV	Soil vapor
FB	Field (Rinsate) Blank
N + 50	Field Duplicate (e.g., field duplicate of MW-3S will be MW-53S)
TB	Trip Blank
MS/MSD	Matrix Spike/ Matrix Spike Duplicate

Field blanks and tip blanks will be labeled for the day of collection. For MS/MSD samples, the MS/MSD will be added to the sample ID and included on the COC as a note.

An example of the sample numbering system is provided below.

Sample Identifier	Description
MW-1S	Shallow well MW-1S
MW-101D	Deep monitoring well MW-101D
SB-02-0406	Soil sample from 4 to 6 ft interval from boring SB-02.
SS-01	Surface soil sample from location SS-01.
FBW110502	Field blank associated with water samples collected on 5/2/11
TB110503	Trip blank associated with samples shipped 5/3/11.

8.4 Sample Labeling

A non-removable label will be affixed to each sample container. Labels will be marked with permanent marker pens. The following information will be contained on each label:

Project name;

Sample identifier;

Company ;

Sample date and time;

Sampler's initials;

Sample preservation; and

Analysis required.

8.5 Sample Shipping

Proper documentation of sample collection and the methods used to control these documents are referred to as chain-of-custody procedures. Chain-of-custody procedures are essential for presentation of sample analytical chemistry results as evidence in litigation or at administrative hearings held by regulatory agencies. Chain-of-custody procedures also serve to minimize loss or misidentification of samples and to ensure that unauthorized persons do not tamper with collected samples.

The procedures should follow the chain-of-custody guidelines outlined in NEIC Policies and Procedures, prepared by the National Enforcement Investigations Center (NEIC) of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Office of Enforcement.

Procedure:

1. The chain-of-custody (COC) record (Appendix A) should be completely filled out, with all relevant information.

2. The original COC goes with the samples. It should be placed in a Ziploc bag and taped inside the sample cooler. The sampler should retain a copy of the COC.

3. Place inert cushioning material such as bubble-wrap in the bottom of the cooler.

4. Place the bottles in the cooler in such a way that they do not touch (use cardboard dividers or bubble-wrap).

5. Wrap VOA vials securely in bubble-wrap and tape. Place them in the center of the cooler.

6. Pack the cooler with ice in doubled Ziploc plastic bags.

7. Pack the cooler with cushioning material.

8. Tape the drain shut.

9. Wrap the cooler completely with strapping tape at two locations securing the lid. Do not cover any labels.

10. Place the lab address on top of cooler. For out-of-town laboratory, add the following: Put "This side up" labels on all four sides and "Fragile" labels on at least two sides. Affix numbered custody seals on front right and left of cooler. Cover seals with wide, clear tape.

11. Ship samples via overnight carrier the same day that they are collected. Samples must be maintained at 4 degrees Celsius (C) ± 2ºC throughout the shipping duration.

9.0 References

American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) D1452/D1452M-16, *Standard Practice for Soil Exploration and Sampling by Auger Borings*

ASTM D1586/ D1586M-18. *Standard Test Method for Standard Penetration Test (SPT) and Split-Barrel Sampling of Soils*.

ASTM D1587/D1587M-15. *Standard Practice for Thin-Walled Tube Sampling of Fine-Grained Soils for Geotechnical Purposes*.

ASTM D2487-17. *Standard Practice for Classification of Soils for Engineering Purposes (Unified Soil Classification System)*.

ASTM D2488-17. *Standard Practice for Description and Identification of Soils (Visual-Manual Procedure)*.

ASTM D4750-87(2001). *Standard Test Method for Determining Subsurface Liquid Levels in a Borehole or Monitoring Well (Observation Well)*.

ASTM D5092/D5092M-16. *Standard Practice for Design and Installation of Groundwater Monitoring Wells*.

ASTM D5299/D5299M-18. *Standard Guide for Decommissioning of Groundwater Wells, Vadose Zone Monitoring Devices, Boreholes, and Other Devices for Environmental Activities*.

ASTM D5783-18. *Standard Guide for Use of Direct Rotary Drilling with Water-Based Drilling Fluid for Geoenvironmental Exploration and the Installation of Subsurface Water-Quality Monitoring Devices*.

ASTM D6282/D6282M-14. *Standard Guide for Direct Push Soil Sampling for Environmental Site Characterizations*.

ASTM D6907-05(2016). *Standard Practice for Sampling Soils and Contaminated Media with Hand-Operated Bucket Augers*.

ASTM D6914/D6914M-16. *Standard Practice for Sonic Drilling for Site Characterization and the Installation of Subsurface Monitoring Devices*.

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC), 2008. NYSDEC Modifications to EPA Region 9 TO-15 QA/QC Criteria. February 2008.

NYSDEC, 2009. CP-43 Groundwater Monitoring Well Decommissioning Policy. November 3, 2009.

NYSDEC, 2010. DER-10 Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation. May 3, 2010.

United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA), 1988. Guidance for Conducting Remedial Investigations and Feasibility Studies Under CERCLA, Interim Final. USEPA Office of Emergency and Remedial Response. EPA/540/G-89/004. October.

USEPA, 1998. Region II Sampling SOP - Ground Water Sampling Procedure Low Stress (Low Flow) Purging and Sampling. March 16, 1998.

USEPA, 2002. Ground-Water Sampling Guidelines for Superfund and RCRA Project Managers. OSWER. Douglas Yeskis and Bernard Zavala. EPA 542-S-02-001. May 2002.

Tables

Table 1
Field Activities Plan
Former Kenwood Cleaners NYSDEC Site 447032
Sample Bottle, Volume, Preservation, and Holding Time Summary

MATRIX/ANALYSIS	Sample Prep Method [1]	Analytical Method [2]	Sample Bottles				Minimum Vol Rqd	Preservation [3]	Holding Time [4]		Comment
			Mat'l	Size	Qty	Source			Extraction	Analysis	
Aqueous Samples											
TCL Volatile Organics	SW 846 5030B	SW 846 8260C	G	40 mL	2 or 3	Lab	40 mL	HCl to pH ≤ 2	NA	14 days	7 days if not preserved to pH <2.

(1) Laboratory may propose alternate extraction/preparation methods, subject to NYSDOH ELAP certification and AECOM approval.
(2) More recent versions of analytical methods may be used subject to NYSDEC ELAP certification and approval.
(3) All samples for chemical analysis should be held at 4 degrees C in addition to any chemical preservation required.
(4) Holding time calculated from day of collection, unless noted as being from time of extraction. Laboratory holding times (ASP 2005, Exhibit I) are two days shorter to allow for field handling and shipping.
G = Glass
SW-846: Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods. USEPA SW-846. Complete through Update IV, March 2009.

Table 2
Field Activities Plan
Former Kenwood Cleaners NYSDEC Site 447032
Reporting Limits and QA/QC Sample Quantity Summary

MATRIX/ANALYSIS	Analytical Method	Laboratory	Reporting Limit -Typical (units as specified)	Field Sample Quantity	Matrix Spike (MS)	MS Duplicate	Field Duplicate	Equipment Blank (1)	Trip Blank (2)	Total Analyses
Aqueous Samples										
TCL Volatile organics	SW 846 8260C	TBD	0.5 - 5.0 µg/L (typical)	15	1	1	1	0	2	20

TCL - Targrt Compound List as per USEPA Contract Laboratory Program Statement Of Work For Organic Superfund Methods, Multi-Media, Multi-Concentration SOM02.4, October 2016.

TBD = To be determined. Laboratory services to be provided by NYSDEC call-out contractor

Notes

1 Field or equipment rinsate blank quantity will vary depending on sample collection rate and types of sampling equipment used; quantity may be greater or less than that shown. Equipment blanks are not necessary when dedicated disposable equipment is used.

Figures

N

DUANE AVENUE

BUILDING

EXISTING METAL CLAD BUILDING

LANDSCAPED AREA

LOADING DOCK

FORMER DRY CLEANER BUILDING FOOTPRINT

ASPHALT PAVEMENT

CURB

PARKING LOT

WATT STREET

GP-01
GP-02
GP-03
GP-04
GP-05
GP-06
GP-07
GP-08
GP-09
GP-10
GP-11
URS-01
URS-02
URS-03
URS-04
URS-05
URS-06
URS-07
URS-08
URS-09
URS-10
URS-11
MP-12D
MP-13D
MP-10D
MP-11D
EW-01
EW-02
MP-8 D/S
MP-06D
MP-04D
MP-05D

Legend

- Monitoring Well Location
- Extraction Well Location
- Monitoring Well To Be Sampled
- Extraction Well To Be Sampled

50 0 50 Feet

FORMER KENWOOD CLEANERS SITE
FIELD ACTIVITIES PLAN
PROPOSED GROUNDWATER SAMPLES

AECOM

FIGURE 1

J:\Projects\60523012__Kenwood\900-CAD-GIS\920-GIS or Graphics\Field_Groundwater_Locations.mxd 1/21/2021

Appendix A

Field Activity Forms

CHAIN OF CUSTODY RECORD

AECOM

PROJECT NO. | SITE NAME

SAMPLERS (PRINT/SIGNATURE)

LAB _____

COOLER _____ of _____

PAGE _____ of _____

DELIVERY SERVICE: _____ AIRBILL NO.: _____

LOCATION IDENTIFIER	DATE	TIME	COMP/ GRAB	SAMPLE ID	MATRIX	TOTAL NO. # OF CONTAINERS	TESTS / BOTTLE TYPE AND PRESERVATIVE	REMARKS	SAMPLE TYPE	BEGINNING DEPTH (IN FEET)	ENDING DEPTH (IN FEET)	FIELD LOT NO.# (IRPIMS ONLY)

MATRIX CODES

AA - AMBIENT AIR; SE - SEDIMENT; SH - HAZARDOUS SOLID WASTE; SL - SLUDGE; WP - DRINKING WATER; WW - WASTE WATER; WG - GROUND WATER; SO - SOIL; DC - DRILL CUTTINGS; WL - LEACHATE; GS - SOIL GAS; WC - DRILLING WATER; WO - OCEAN WATER; WS - SURFACE WATER; WQ - WATER FIELD QC; LH - HAZARDOUS LIQUID WASTE; LF - FLOATING/FREE PRODUCT ON GW TABLE

SAMPLE TYPE CODES

TB# - TRIP BLANK; SD# - MATRIX SPIKE DUPLICATE; RB# - RINSE BLANK; FR# - FIELD REPLICATE; N# - NORMAL ENVIRONMENTAL SAMPLE; MS# - MATRIX SPIKE

(# - SEQUENTIAL NUMBER (FROM 1 TO 9) TO ACCOMMODATE MULTIPLE SAMPLES IN A SINGLE DAY)

RELINQUISHED BY (SIGNATURE)	DATE	TIME	RECEIVED BY (SIGNATURE)	DATE	TIME
RELINQUISHED BY (SIGNATURE)	DATE	TIME	RECEIVED FOR LAB BY (SIGNATURE)	DATE	TIME

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

Distribution: Original accompanies shipment, copy to coordinator field files

AIR SAMPLE
CHAIN OF CUSTODY RECORD

AECOM CONTACT: _____

PROJECT NUMBER | SITE NAME

SAMPLERS (PRINT/SIGNATURE)

DELIVERY SERVICE: _____ AIRBILL NO.: _____

LAB _____

SHIPPING CONTAINER _____ of _____

PAGE _____ of _____

LOCATION IDENTIFIER	SAMPLE DATE	SAMPLE TIME	SAMPLE ID	MATRIX CODE	CANISTER SIZE (LITERS)	SAMPLE INFORMATION: CANISTER ID	FLOW CONTROLLER ID	INITIAL PRESSURE/ VACUUM (" Hg)	FINAL PRESSURE/ VACUUM (" Hg)	PRESSURE/VACUUM UPON LAB RECEIPT (" Hg)	REQUIRED ANALYSIS			REMARKS	SAMPLE TYPE CODE

MATRIX CODES: AA - AMBIENT AIR; AI - INDOOR AIR; AQ - FIELD QC; AS - SUB-SLAB AIR; GS - SOIL GAS

SAMPLE TYPE CODES: N# - NORMAL ENVIRONMENTAL SAMPLE; FD# - FIELD DUPLICATE; MS# - MATRIX SPIKE; (# - SEQUENTIAL NUMBER (FROM 1 TO 9) TO ACCOMMODATE MULTIPLE SAMPLES IN A SINGLE DAY)

RELINQUISHED BY (SIGNATURE)	DATE	TIME	RECEIVED BY (SIGNATURE)	DATE	TIME	SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS
RELINQUISHED BY (SIGNATURE)	DATE	TIME	RECEIVED FOR LAB BY (SIGNATURE)	DATE	TIME	

Distribution: Original accompanies shipment, copy to project file

DAILY DRILLING RECORD

AECOM

PROJECT TITLE: _____ DATE: _____

CLIENT: _____ CONTRACTOR: _____

FROM	TO	PRODUCTIVE HOURS	ACTIVITIES/COMMENTS
TOTAL PRODUCTIVE HOURS			LEVEL B / LEVEL C / LEVEL D (CIRCLE ONE SELCTION)

LABOR:		MATERIALS / SUPPLIES:	
UNITS		UNITS	

WEATHER:

_____ AECOM ONSITE COORDINATOR	_____ CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE

TEST PIT LOG

PROJECT:			Sheet 1 of 1
CLIENT:	NYSDEC	**JOB NUMBER:**	
CONTRACTOR:		**LOCATION:**	Brooklyn, New York
DATE STARTED:		**GROUND ELEVATION:**	
DATE COMPLETED:		**OPERATOR:**	
TRENCH NUMBER:		**GEOLOGIST:**	

DEPTH (FT)	DESCRIPTION
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	

COMMENTS:

AECOM

TEST BORING LOG

BORING NO:

PROJECT: | SHEET: 1 of

CLIENT: | JOB NO.:

BORING CONTRACTOR: | BORING LOCATION:

GROUNDWATER: | GROUND ELEVATION:

DATE	TIME	LEVEL	TYPE		CAS.	SAMPLER	CORE	TUBE
				TYPE				
				DIA.				
				WT.				
				FALL				

* POCKET PENETROMETER READING

DATE STARTED:

DATE FINISHED:

DRILLER:

GEOLOGIST:

REVIEWED BY:

DEPTH FEET	SAMPLE TIME	SAMPLE NO.	SAMPLE TYPE	BLOWS PER 6"		ROD%	DESCRIPTION COLOR	CONSISTENCY HARDNESS	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
5										
10										
15										
20										
25										
30										

COMMENTS:

PROJECT NO.

BORING NO.

AECOM

TEST BORING LOG

PROJECT:	BORING NO:
CLIENT:	SHEET: of
BORING CONTRACTOR:	JOB NO.:
GROUNDWATER:	BORING LOCATION:
	GROUND ELEVATION:
	DATE STARTED:
	DATE FINISHED:
	DRILLER:
	GEOLOGIST:
	REVIEWED BY:

DATE	TIME	LEVEL	TYPE

	CAS.	SAMPLER	CORE	TUBE
TYPE				
DIA.				
WT.				
FALL				

* POCKET PENETROMETER READING

DEPTH FEET	SAMPLE TIME	SAMPLE NO.	SAMPLE TYPE	BLOWS PER 6"		ROD%	DESCRIPTION COLOR	CONSISTENCY HARDNESS	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	REMARKS

COMMENTS:

PROJECT NO.

BORING NO.

DRILLING SUMMARY

Geologist:

Drilling Company:

Driller:

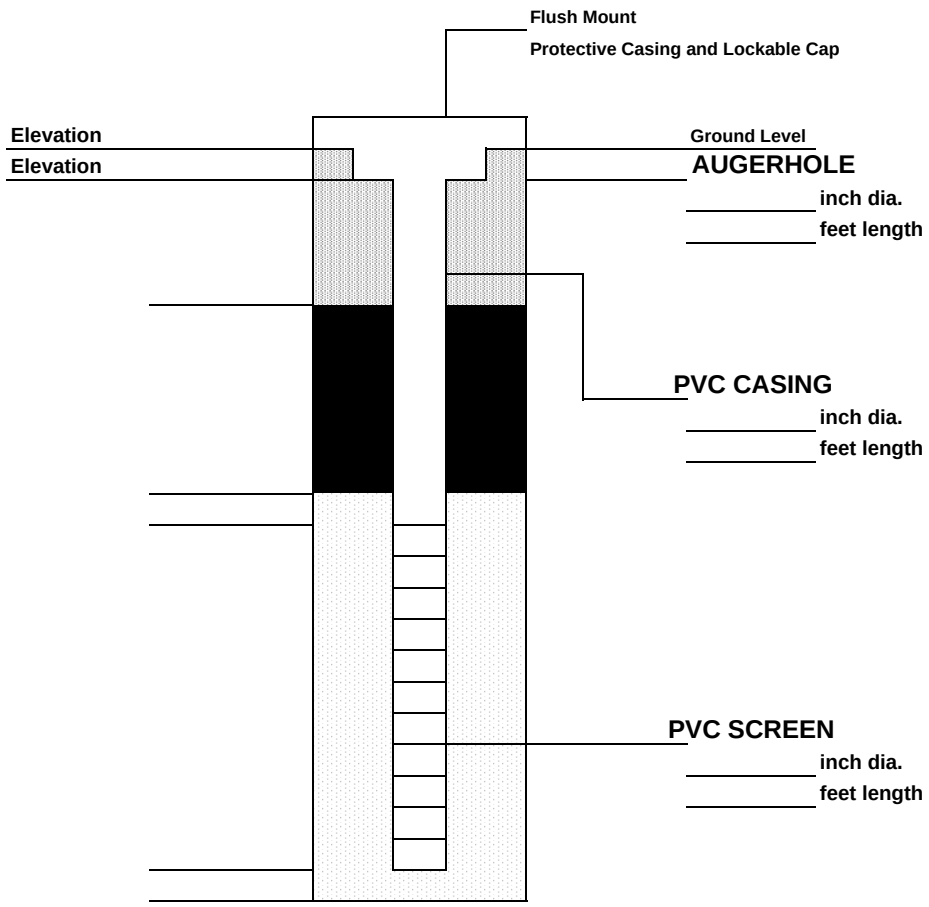
Rig Make/Model:

Date:

GEOLOGIC LOG

Depth(ft.)	Description

DEPTH



WELL DESIGN

CASING MATERIAL	*SCREEN MATERIAL*	*FILTER MATERIAL*
Surface: Steel grade box	**Type:** 4" PVC	**Type:** #2 Sand **Setting:**
Monitor: 4" PVC	**Slot Size:** .020"	***SEAL MATERIAL***
		Type: Bentonite **Setting:**

COMMENTS:

LEGEND

- Cement/Bentonite Grout
- Bentonite Seal
- Silica Sandpack

Client:	**Location:**	**Project No.:**
AECOM	**MONITORING WELL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS**	**Well Number:**

Flush Mount

DRILLING SUMMARY

Geologist:

Contractor:

Operator:

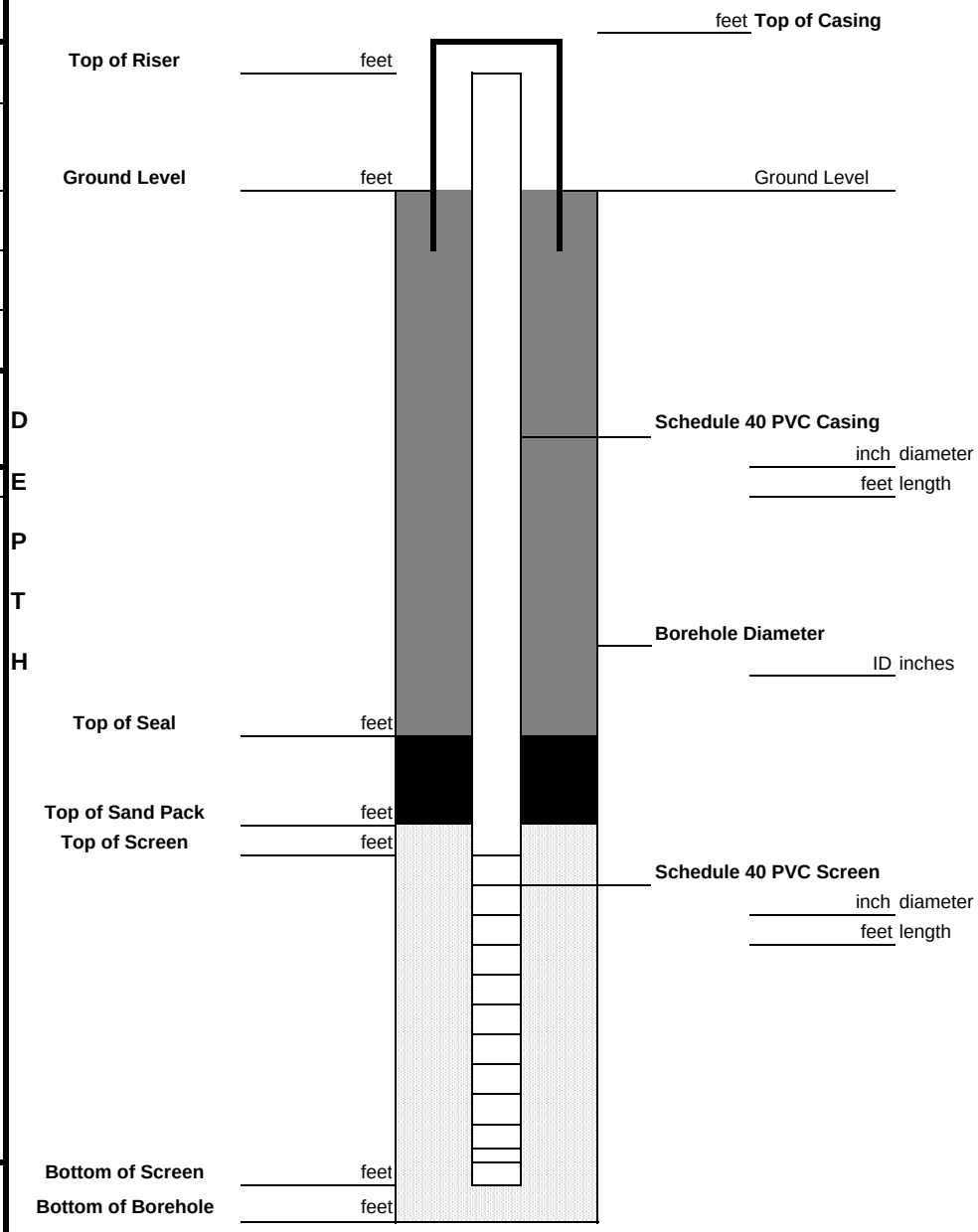
Model:

Date:

GEOLOGIC LOG

Depth(ft.)	Description

WELL DESIGN



CASING MATERIAL

Surface: 12" Steel protective cover (Stick Up)

Monitor: 4" Schedule 40 PVC

SCREEN MATERIAL

Type: 4" Schedule 40 PVC

Slot Size: 0.020"

FILTER MATERIAL

Type: #2 well sand

Setting:

SEAL MATERIAL

Type 1: Bentonite chips

Setting:

Type 1:

Setting:

COMMENTS:

LEGEND

Cement Grout

Bentonite Seal

Sand Pack

Client: NYC

Location:

Project No.:

AECOM

MONITORING WELL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

Well Number:

Stick-Up

DRILLING SUMMARY

Geologist:

Contractor:

Operator:

Model:

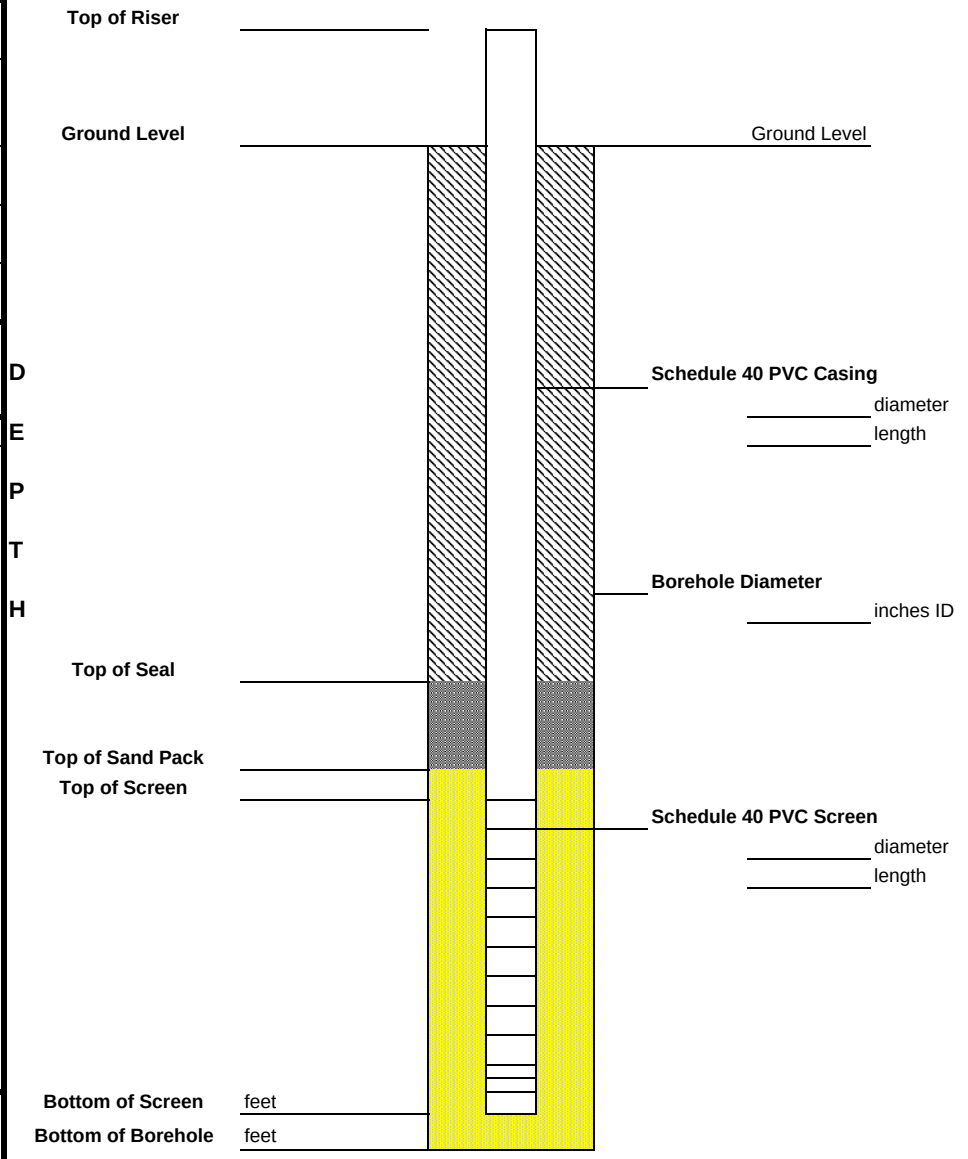
Date:

GEOLOGIC LOG

Depth(ft.)	Description

DEPTH

WELL DESIGN



CASING MATERIAL	SCREEN MATERIAL	FILTER MATERIAL
Surface:	**Type:** 1" Schedule 40 PVC	**Type:** **Setting:**
Monitor:	**Slot Size:**	**SEAL MATERIAL** **Type 1:** **Setting:** **Type 2:** **Setting:**

COMMENTS:

LEGEND

- Cement Grout
- Bentonite Seal
- Sand Pack

Client:	Location:	Project No.:
AECOM	PIEZOMETER CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	Well Number:

::

DRILLING SUMMARY

Geologist:

Drilling Company:

Driller:

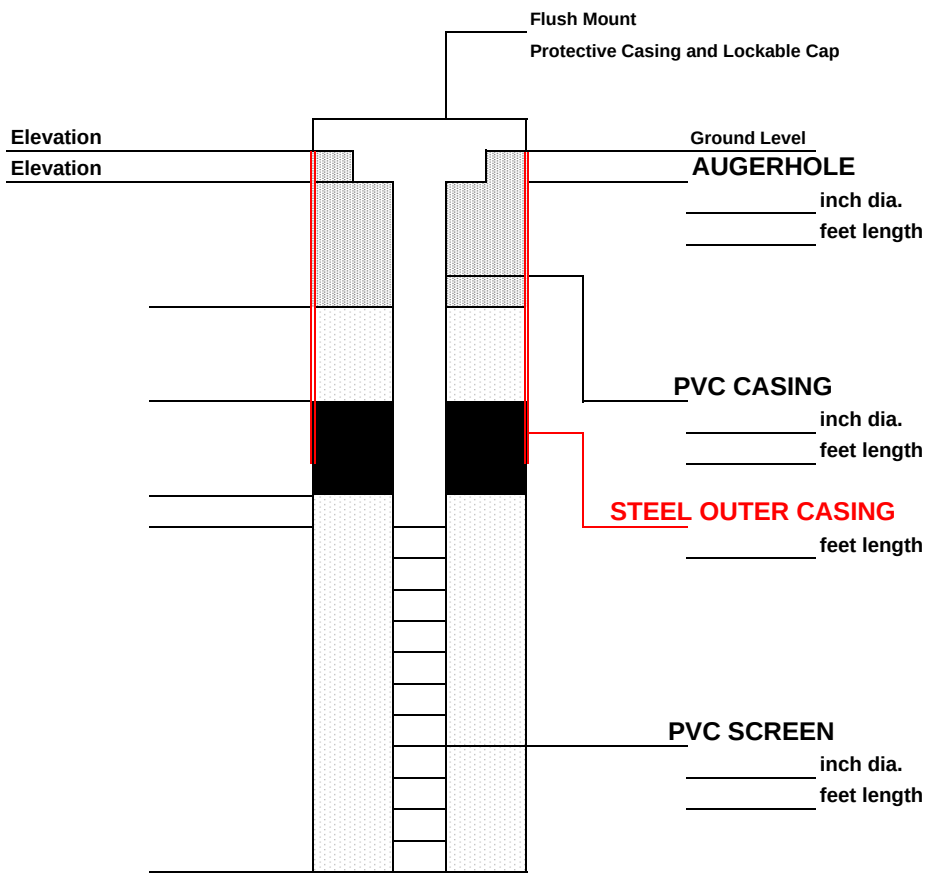
Rig Make/Model:

Date:

GEOLOGIC LOG

Depth(ft.)	Description
	See boring log for lithologic description.

DEPTH



WELL DESIGN

CASING MATERIAL	*SCREEN MATERIAL*	*FILTER MATERIAL*
Surface:	**Type:**	**Type:** **Setting:**
Monitor:	**Slot Size:**	***SEAL MATERIAL*** **Type:** Bentonite **Setting:**

COMMENTS:

LEGEND

- Cement/Bentonite Grout
- Bentonite Seal
- Silica Sandpack

Client: NYSDEC	**Location:**	**Project No.:**
AECOM	**BEDROCK MONITORING WELL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS**	**Well Number:** MW-08

DRILLING SUMMARY

Geologist:

Drilling Company:

Driller:

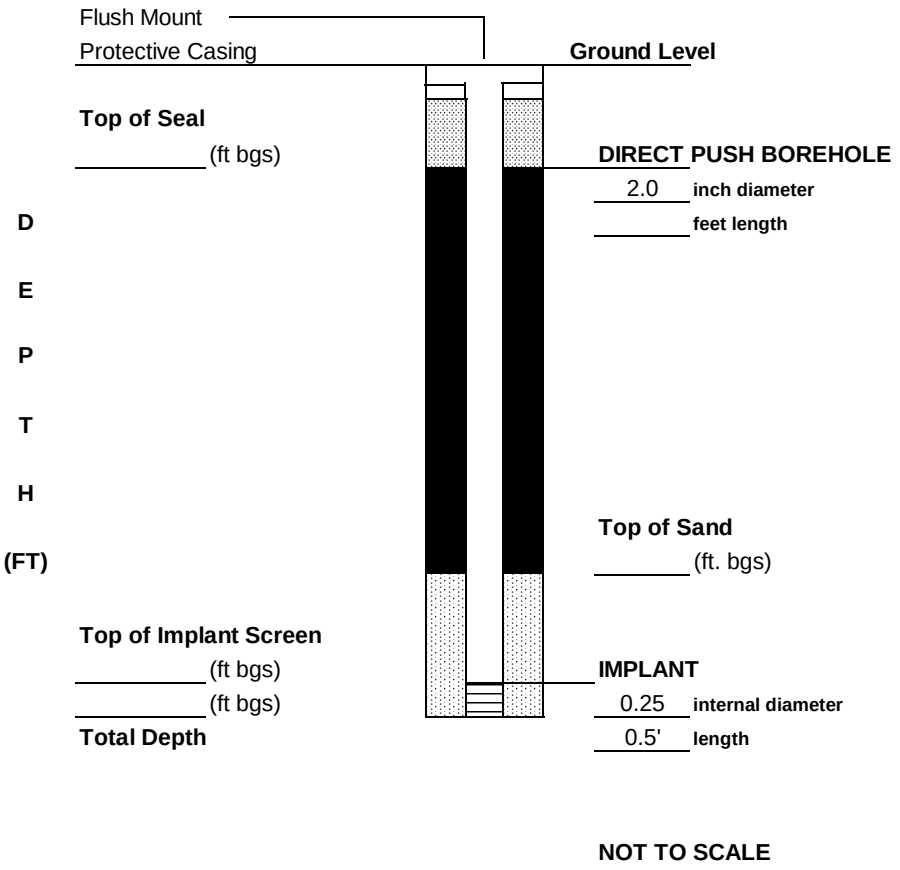
Rig Make/Model:

Date:

GEOLOGIC LOG

Depth(ft.)	Description

D
E
P
T
H
(FT)



WELL DESIGN

CASING MATERIAL	*SCREEN MATERIAL*	*FILTER MATERIAL*
Surface: Steel grade box	**Type:** 6 inch stainless steel implant	**Type:** #2 Sand
		SEAL MATERIAL
Monitor: 3/8 inch OD polyethylene tubing	**Pore Diameter:** 0.007 inch	**Type:** Bentonite Slurry

COMMENTS:

LEGEND

- Cement/Bentonite Grout
- Bentonite Seal
- Silica Sandpack

Client: NYSDEC	Location:	**Project No.:**
AECOM	**SOIL VAPOR IMPLANT CONSTRUCTION DETAILS**	**Well Number:**

WELL DEVELOPMENT LOG

AECOM

PROJECT TITLE: _____ WELL NO.: _____

PROJECT NO.: _____

STAFF: _____

DATE(S): _____

			WELL ID.	VOL. (GAL/FT)
1. TOTAL CASING AND SCREEN LENGTH (FT.)	=		1"	0.04
2. WATER LEVEL BELOW TOP OF CASING (FT.)	=		2"	0.17
3. NUMBER OF FEET STANDING WATER (#1 - #2)	=	0.0	3"	0.38
4. VOLUME OF WATER/FOOT OF CASING (GAL.)	=	0.02	4"	0.66
5. VOLUME OF WATER IN CASING (GAL.)(#3 x #4)	=	0.0	5"	1.04
6. VOLUME OF WATER TO REMOVE (GAL.)(#5 x ___)	=	0	6"	1.50
7. VOLUME OF WATER ACTUALLY REMOVED (GAL.)	=		0.75"	0.02

OR

$V=0.0408 \times (\text{CASING DIAMETER})^2$

PARAMETERS	ACCUMULATED VOLUME PURGED (GALLONS)										
pH											
SPEC. COND. (umhos)											
APPEARANCE											
TEMPERATURE (°C)											

COMMENTS:

WELL PURGING LOG

AECOM

PROJECT TITLE: _____ WELL NO.: _____

PROJECT NO.: _____

STAFF: _____

DATE(S): _____

			WELL ID.	VOL. (GAL/FT)
1. TOTAL CASING AND SCREEN LENGTH (FT.)	=		1"	0.04
2. WATER LEVEL BELOW TOP OF CASING (FT.)	=		2"	0.17
3. NUMBER OF FEET STANDING WATER (#1 - #2)	=	0.00	3"	0.38
4. VOLUME OF WATER/FOOT OF CASING (GAL.)	=	0.17	4"	0.66
5. VOLUME OF WATER IN CASING (GAL.)(#3 x #4)	=	0.00	5"	1.04
6. VOLUME OF WATER TO REMOVE (GAL.)(#5 x 3)	=	0.00	6"	1.50
7. VOLUME OF WATER ACTUALLY REMOVED (GAL.)	=		8"	2.60

OR

$V=0.0408 \times (\text{CASING DIAMETER})^2$

	ACCUMULATED VOLUME PURGED (GALLONS)										
PARAMETERS											
pH											
SPEC. COND. (umhos)											
APPEARANCE											
TEMPERATURE (°C)											

COMMENTS:

LOW FLOW GROUNDWATER PURGING/SAMPLING LOG

Project: _____ Site: _____ Well I.D.: _____

Date: _____ Sampling Personnel: _____ Company: AECOM

Purging/ Sampling Device: _____ Tubing Type: _____ Pump/Tubing Inlet Location: Screen midpoint

Measuring Point: Below Top of Riser Initial Depth to Water: _____ Depth to Well Bottom: _____ Well Diameter: _____ Screen Length: _____

Casing Type: PVC Volume in 1 Well Casing (liters): _____ Estimated Purge Volume (liters): _____

Sample ID: _____ Sample Time: _____ QA/QC: _____

Sample Parameters: _____

PURGE PARAMETERS

TIME	pH	TEMP (^{0}C)	COND. (mS/cm)	DISS. O_2 (mg/l)	TURB. (NTU)	Eh (mV)	FLOW RATE (ml/min.)	DEPTH TO WATER (btor)
Tolerance:	**0.1**	**---**	**3%**	**10%**	**10%**	**+ or - 10**	**---**	

Information: WATER VOLUMES--0.75 inch diameter well = 87 ml/ft; 1 inch diameter well = 154 ml/ft; 2 inch diameter well = 617 ml/ft; 4 inch diameter well = 2470 ml/ft ($vol_{cyl} = \pi r^2 h$)

Remarks:

Checklist for the Submission of Sampling Data for Passive Diffusion Bag Samplers (PDBS)

1. Site: _____
2. Location: _____
3. Well Designation: _____
4. Well Permit Number: _____

5. Type of Well: ☐Monitoring ☐Extraction ☐Residential ☐Public Supply ☐Irrigation ☐Other
6. Well Surface Finish: ☐Stick Up ☐Flush Mount
7. Location of Measuring Point: ☐Top of Casing ☐Other (specify) _____
8. **NOTE:** PDBS represent a point sample within the screened interval or open hole of the well. It is critical to know the exact depth within the well where the PDBS is deployed. Well construction specifications, which are typically used to determine where to set the PDBS in the well, are measured in feet below ground surface (fbgs). If the depth interval for PDBS deployment is measured from the reference point identified above, the difference between this reference point and the ground surface must be measured and accounted for to determine the proper depth interval to set the PDBS. Please identify below, any differences between the measuring point identified above and actual ground surface at the well head.

   Distance between measuring point and ground surface (ft.) _____
9. Total Well Depth (fbgs) _____
10. Screened interval/open hole (fbgs) _____
11. Well Casing: Diameter: _____ Material: ☐PVC ☐Carbon Steel ☐Stainless Steel
12. Well Screen (or open hole diameter): Diameter: _____ Material: ☐PVC ☐Carbon Steel ☐Stainless Steel
13. Screen Size (slot) Screen Slot Size _____

14. Date and Time of Deployment Date: _____ Time: _____
15. Depth to Ground Water Depth to ground water at time of deployment _____
16. Date and Time of Retrieval Date: _____ Time: _____
17. Depth to Ground Water Depth to ground water at time of retrieval _____
18. Type of Deployment Line Used Diameter: _____ Material: _____

19. Material and Mass (oz.) of PDBS Weight _____ (stainless steel recommended)
20. Type of PDBS Used
    ☐Lab Filled (Modified Trip Blank must be taken at time of deployment)
    ☐Field Filled (Modified equipment blank of fill water must be taken at time of deployment. If PDBS isn't filled at well head, blank must travel with samplers until last sampler is deployed. Blank is then taken.)
21. Dimensions of PDBS Length (in.) _____ Diameter (in.) _____ Filled _____
22. Position of PDBS Weight
    ☐Attached to bottom of PDBS and suspended in well
    ☐Attached to bottom of deployment line and suspended in well
    ☐Attached to bottom of deployment line and resting on bottom of well (preferred)
23. Position of PDBS in Well Screen (ft. from measuring point to center of PDBS)

1st PDBS	2nd PDBS	3rd PDBS	4th PDBS
_____	_____	_____	_____
5th PDBS	**6th PDBS**	**7th PDBS**	**8th PDBS**
_____	_____	_____	_____

24. If the saturated portion of the well screen or open hole is greater than 5 feet, has the well been vertically profiled to assess the potential for contaminant stratification?
    ☐ **No**, this well is being profiled during this sampling round
    ☐ **Yes**, this well was profiled already. Date when well was profiled: _____

25. If the saturated portion of the well screen or open hole is greater than 10 feet, has the well been flow tested to assess the potential for vertical flow to be present within the well?
    ☐ **No**, flow testing has not been conducted in this well
    ☐ **Yes**, flow testing of this well was conducted. Date of testing: _____
    Type of flow meter used: _____
    Measurements taken every _____ feet **[Please Attach Results]**

26. Weather Conditions During Deployment Temp. _____ Wind _____ ☐Sunny ☐Overcast ☐Raining ☐Snowing
27. Weather Conditions During Retrieval Temp. _____ Wind _____ ☐Sunny ☐Overcast ☐Raining ☐Snowing

28. Field Sampling Technician: Name(s) and Company (please print clearly)

Name	Company
_____	_____
_____	_____

Structure Sampling Questionnaire and Building Inventory

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation

Site Name: _____ Site Code: _____ Operable Unit: _____

Building Code: _____ Building Name: _____

Address: _____ Apt/Suite No: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____ County: _____

Contact Information

Preparer's Name: _____ Phone No: _____

Preparer's Affiliation: _____ Company Code: _____

Purpose of Investigation: _____ Date of Inspection: _____

Contact Name: _____ Affiliation: _____

Phone No: _____ Alt. Phone No: _____ Email: _____

Number of Occupants (total): _____ Number of Children: _____

☐ Occupant Interviewed? ☐ Owner Occupied? ☐ Owner Interviewed?

Owner Name (if different): _____ Owner Phone: _____

Owner Mailing Address: _____

Building Details

Bldg Type (Res/Com/Ind/Mixed): _____ Bldg Size (S/M/L): _____

If Commercial or Industrial Facility, Select Operations:

If Residential Select Structure Type:

Number of Floors: _____ Approx. Year Construction: _____ ☐ Building Insulated? ☐ Attached Garage?

Describe Overall Building 'Tightness' and Airflows(e.g., results of smoke tests):

Foundation Description

Foundation Type: _____ Foundation Depth (bgs): _____ Unit: FEET

Foundation Floor Material: _____

Foundation Wall Material: _____

Foundation Floor Thickness: _____

Foundation Wall Thickness: _____ Unit: INCHES

☐ Floor penetrations? Describe Floor Penetrations: _____

☐ Wall penetrations? Describe Wall Penetrations: _____

Basement is: _____ Basement is: _____ ☐ Sumps/Drains? Water In Sump?: _____

Describe Foundation Condition (cracks, seepage, etc.) : _____

☐ Radon Mitigation System Installed? ☐ VOC Mitigation System Installed? ☐ Mitigation System On?

Heating / Cooling / Ventilation Systems

Heating System: _____ Heat Fuel Type: _____ ☐ Central A/C Present?

Vented Appliances

Water Heater Fuel Type: _____ Clothes Dryer Fuel Type: _____

Water Htr Vent Location: _____ Dryer Vent Location: _____

Structure Sampling Questionnaire and Building Inventory

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation

PRODUCT INVENTORY

Building Name: _____ Bldg Code: _____ Date: _____

Bldg Address: _____ Apt/Suite No: _____

Bldg City/State/Zip: _____

Make and Model of PID: _____ Date of Calibration: _____

Location	Product Name/Description	Size (oz)	Condition *	Chemical Ingredients	PID Reading	COC Y/N?
						☐
						☐
						☐
						☐
						☐
						☐
						☐
						☐
						☐
						☐
						☐
						☐
						☐
						☐
						☐
						☐
						☐

* Describe the condition of the product containers as **Unopened (UO)**, **Used (U)**, or **Deteriorated (D)**

** Photographs of the **front and back** of product containers can replace the handwritten list of chemical ingredients. However, the photographs must be of good quality and ingredient labels must be legible.

Product Inventory Complete? ☐ Were there any elevated PID readings taken on site? ☐ ☐ Products with COC?

Structure Sampling Questionnaire and Building Inventory

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation

Site Name: _____ Site Code: _____ Operable Unit: _____

Building Code: _____ Building Name: _____

Address: _____ Apt/Suite No: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____ County: _____

Factors Affecting Indoor Air Quailty

Frequency Basement/Lowest Level is Occupied?: _____ Floor Material: _____

☐ Inhabited? ☐ HVAC System On? ☐ Bathroom Exhaust Fan? ☐ Kitchen Exhaust Fan?

Alternate Heat Source: _____ ☐ Is there smoking in the building?

☐ Air Fresheners? Description/Location of Air Freshener: _____

☐ Cleaning Products Used Recently?: Description of Cleaning Products: _____

☐ Cosmetic Products Used Recently?: Description of Cosmetic Products: _____

☐ New Carpet or Furniture? Location of New Carpet/Furniture: _____

☐ Recent Dry Cleaning? Location of Recently Dry Cleaned Fabrics: _____

☐ Recent Painting/Staining? Location of New Painting: _____

☐ Solvent or Chemical Odors? Describe Odors (if any): _____

☐ Do Any Occupants Use Solvents At Work? If So, List Solvents Used: _____

☐ Recent Pesticide/Rodenticide? Description of Last Use: _____

Describe Any Household Activities (chemical use,/storage, unvented appliances, hobbies, etc.) That May Affect Indoor Air Quality:

☐ Any Prior Testing For Radon? If So, When?: _____

☐ Any Prior Testing For VOCs? If So, When?: _____

Sampling Conditions

Weather Conditions: _____ Outdoor Temperature: _____ °F

Current Building Use: _____ Barometric Pressure: _____ in(hg)

Product Inventory Complete? _____ ☐ Building Questionnaire Completed?

Structure Sampling Questionnaire and Building Inventory

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation

Building Code: _____ Address: _____

Sampling Information

Sampler Name(s): _____ Sampler Company Code: _____

Sample Collection Date: _____ Date Samples Sent To Lab: _____

Sample Chain of Custody Number: _____ Outdoor Air Sample Location ID: _____

SUMMA Canister Information

Sample ID:					
Location Code:					
Location Type:					
Canister ID:					
Regulator ID:					
Matrix:					
Sampling Method:					

Sampling Area Info

Slab Thickness (inches):					
Sub-Slab Material:					
Sub-Slab Moisture:					
Seal Type:					
Seal Adequate?:	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Sample Times and Vacuum Readings

Sample Start Date/Time:					
Vacuum Gauge Start:					
Sample End Date/Time:					
Vacuum Gauge End:					
Sample Duration (hrs):					
Vacuum Gauge Unit:					

Sample QA/QC Readings

Vapor Port Purge:	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Purge PID Reading:					
Purge PID Unit:					
Tracer Test Pass:	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Sample start and end times should be entered using the following format: MM/DD/YYYY HH:MM

Structure Sampling Questionnaire and Building Inventory

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation

LOWEST BUILDING LEVEL LAYOUT SKETCH

Please click the box with the blue border below to upload a sketch of the lowest building level .
The sketch should be in a standard image format (.jpg, .png, .tiff)

Clear Image

Design Sketch

Design Sketch Guidelines and Recommended Symbology

- Identify and label the locations of all sub-slab, indoor air, and outdoor air samples on the layout sketch.
- Measure the distance of all sample locations from identifiable features, and include on the layout sketch.
- Identify room use (bedroom, living room, den, kitchen, etc.) on the layout sket
- Identify the locations of the following features on the layout sketch, using the appropriate symbols:

B or **F**	Boiler or Furnace	o	Other floor or wall penetrations (label appropriately)
HW	Hot Water Heater	**xxxxxxx**	Perimeter Drains (draw inside or outside outer walls as appropriate)
FP	Fireplaces	**######**	Areas of broken-up concrete
WS	Wood Stoves	● SS-1	Location & label of sub-slab samples
W/D	Washer / Dryer	● IA-1	Location & label of indoor air samples
S	Sumps	● OA-1	Location & label of outdoor air samples
@	Floor Drains	● PFET-1	Location and label of any pressure field test holes.

Structure Sampling Questionnaire and Building Inventory

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation

FIRST FLOOR BUILDING LAYOUT SKETCH

Please click the box with the blue border below to upload a sketch of the first floor of the building.
The sketch should be in a standard image format (.jpg, .png, .tiff)

Clear Image

Design Sketch

Design Sketch Guidelines and Recommended Symbology

- Identify and label the locations of all sub-slab, indoor air, and outdoor air samples on the layout sketch.
- Measure the distance of all sample locations from identifiable features, and include on the layout sketch.
- Identify room use (bedroom, living room, den, kitchen, etc.) on the layout sket
- Identify the locations of the following features on the layout sketch, using the appropriate symbols:

B or **F**	Boiler or Furnace	o	Other floor or wall penetrations (label appropriately)
HW	Hot Water Heater	**xxxxxxx**	Perimeter Drains (draw inside or outside outer walls as appropriate)
FP	Fireplaces	**######**	Areas of broken-up concrete
WS	Wood Stoves	● SS-1	Location & label of sub-slab samples
W/D	Washer / Dryer	● IA-1	Location & label of indoor air samples
S	Sumps	● OA-1	Location & label of outdoor air samples
@	Floor Drains	● PFET-1	Location and label of any pressure field test holes.

Structure Sampling Questionnaire and Building Inventory

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation

OUTDOOR PLOT LAYOUT SKETCH

Please click the box with the blue border below to upload a sketch of the outdoor plot of the building as well as the surrounding area. The sketch should be in a standard image format (.jpg, .png, .tiff)

Clear Image

Design Sketch

Design Sketch Guidelines and Recommended Symbology

- Identify and label the locations of all sub-slab, indoor air, and outdoor air samples on the layout sketch.
- Measure the distance of all sample locations from identifiable features, and include on the layout sketch.
- Identify room use (bedroom, living room, den, kitchen, etc.) on the layout sket
- Identify the locations of the following features on the layout sketch, using the appropriate symbols:

B or **F**	Boiler or Furnace	o	Other floor or wall penetrations (label appropriately)
HW	Hot Water Heater	**xxxxxxx**	Perimeter Drains (draw inside or outside outer walls as appropriate)
FP	Fireplaces	**######**	Areas of broken-up concrete
WS	Wood Stoves	● SS-1	Location & label of sub-slab samples
W/D	Washer / Dryer	● IA-1	Location & label of indoor air samples
S	Sumps	● OA-1	Location & label of outdoor air samples
@	Floor Drains	● PFET-1	Location and label of any pressure field test holes.

Summa Canister Data Sheet

Site:

Samplers:

Date:

Sample #					
Location					
Summa Canister ID					
Flow Controller ID					
Additional Tubing Added	NO/ YES - How much	NO/ YES - How much	NO/ YES - How much	NO/ YES - How much	NO/ YES - How much
Purge Time (Start)					
Purge Time (Stop)					
Total Purge Time (min)					
Purge Volume					
Initial Tracer Gas Results					
CH4 (ppm)					
O2 (%)					
H2S (ppm)					
CO2 (ppm)					
Pressure Gauge - before sampling					
Sample Time (Start)					
Sample Time (Stop)					
Total Sample Time (min)					
Pressure Gauge - after sampling					
Sample Volume					
Canister Pressure Went To Ambient Pressure?	YES / NO	YES / NO	YES / NO	YES / NO	YES / NO
Final Tracer Gas Results					
Weather 24 hours before and during sampling					

General Comments:

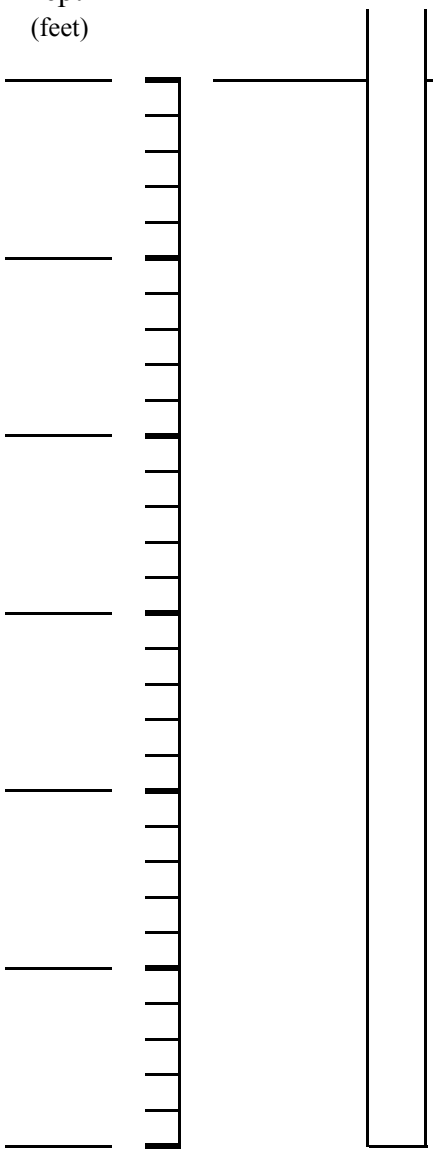
WELL DECOMMISSIONING RECORD

Site Name:	Well I.D.:
Site Location:	Driller:
Drilling Co.:	Inspector:
	Date:

DECOMMISSIONING DATA
(Fill in all that apply)

OVERDRILLING	
Interval Drilled	
Drilling Method(s)	
Borehole Dia. (in.)	
Temporary Casing Installed? (y/n)	
Depth temporary casing installed	
Casing type/dia. (in.)	
Method of installing	
CASING PULLING	
Method employed	
Casing retrieved (feet)	
Casing type/dia. (in)	
CASING PERFORATING	
Equipment used	
Number of perforations/foot	
Size of perforations	
Interval perforated	
GROUTING	
Interval grouted (FBLS)	
# of batches prepared	
For each batch record:	
Quantity of water used (gal.)	
Quantity of cement used (lbs.)	
Cement type	
Quantity of bentonite used (lbs.)	
Quantity of calcium chloride used (lbs.)	
Volume of grout prepared (gal.)	
Volume of grout used (gal.)	

WELL SCHEMATIC*



COMMENTS:

* Sketch in all relevant decommissioning data, including: interval overdrilled, interval grouted, casing left in hole, well stickup, etc.

Drilling Contractor

Department Representative

AECOM

DATE:

DAY	S	M	T	W	TH	F	S

DAILY CONSTRUCTION REPORT

WEATHER	Bright Sun	Clear	Overcast	Rain	Snow
TEMP	To 32	32-50	50-70	70-85	85 and up
WIND	Still	Moder	High	Report No.	
HUMIDITY	Dry	Moder	Humid		

PROJECT:

CONTRACTOR:

AECOM JOB No.:

AECOM PROJECT MANAGER:

AVERAGE FIELD FORCE

Name of Contractor	Non-manual	Manual	Remarks

VISITORS

Time	Representing	Representing	Remarks

EQUIPMENT AT THE SITE:

CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES:

See attached photos

Sheet: 1 of

☐X - designates info on backside of page

By: _____ Title: _____

Reviewed by: _____ Title: _____

DAILY CONSTRUCTION REPORT (cont'd)

REPORT No.:________________________________

PROJECT:
CONTRACTOR:
AECOM JOB No.: **DATE:**

CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES (cont'd):

Sheet: of

By: Title:
Reviewed by: Title:

Appendix B

USGS User's Guide For Polyethylene-Based Passive Diffusion Bag Samplers

USGS
science for a changing world

USER'S GUIDE FOR POLYETHYLENE-BASED PASSIVE DIFFUSION BAG SAMPLERS TO OBTAIN VOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUND CONCENTRATIONS IN WELLS

PART 1: DEPLOYMENT, RECOVERY, DATA INTERPRETATION, AND QUALITY CONTROL AND ASSURANCE

Water-Resources Investigations Report 01-4060

Prepared in cooperation with the

U.S. AIR FORCE
U.S. NAVAL FACILITIES ENGINEERING COMMAND
U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
FEDERAL REMEDIATION TECHNOLOGIES ROUNDTABLE
DEFENSE LOGISTICS AGENCY
U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS and
INTERSTATE TECHNOLOGY REGULATORY COOPERATION WORK GROUP

U.S. Department of the Interior
U.S. Geological Survey

Technical Advisory Board

U.S. Air Force Base Conversion Agency (AFBCA)
U.S. Air Force Center For Environmental Excellence (AFCEE)
Maj. Jeff Cornell (AFCEE)
Mario Ierardi (AFBCA)
Dr. Javier Santillan (AFCEE)

Defense Logistics Agency (DLA)
Lt. Col. Daniel L. Welch

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)
Steve Schmelling, Office of Research and Development (ORD)
Dick Willey, EPA Region 1
Kathy Davies, EPA Region 3
Richard Steimle, Technology Innovation Office (TIO)

U.S. Naval Facilities Engineering Command (NAVFAC)
Cliff C. Casey (Southern Division)
Dennis Howe (Engineering Service Center)
Richard G. Mach, Jr. (Southwest Division)
Nick Ta (Engineering Service Center)

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE)
Johnette Shockley

Federal Remediation Technologies Roundtable

Interstate Technology Regulatory Cooperation Work Group (ITRC)
George H. Nicholas (New Jersey) Team Lead
Paul M. Bergstrand (South Carolina)
Chris A. Guerre (California)
David Randolph (Tennessee)

Funding for this Guide was provided by the U.S. AIR FORCE and NAVFAC (Southern and Southwest Divisions). Additionally, the following persons are recognized for their leadership and support to this project: Marty Faile, Joe Dunkle, Kay Wishkaemper, Vince Malott, and the Passive Diffusion Bag Sampler (PDBS) Work Group.

User's Guide for Polyethylene-Based Passive Diffusion Bag Samplers to Obtain Volatile Organic Compound Concentrations in Wells

Part 1: Deployment, Recovery, Data Interpretation, and Quality Control and Assurance

By Don A. Vroblesky

U.S. Geological Survey

Water-Resources Investigations Report 01–4060

Prepared in cooperation with the
U.S. AIR FORCE
U.S. NAVAL FACILITIES ENGINEERING COMMAND
U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
FEDERAL REMEDIATION TECHNOLOGIES ROUNDTABLE
DEFENSE LOGISTICS AGENCY
U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS and
INTERSTATE TECHNOLOGY REGULATORY COOPERATION WORKGROUP

Columbia, South Carolina
2001

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
GALE A. NORTON, Secretary

U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
Charles G. Groat, Director

Copies of this report can be obtained from:

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
(USEPA)/National Service Center for
'Environmental Publications (NSCEP)
Box 42419
Cincinnati, OH 45242-0419

and

U.S. Geological Survey
Branch of Information Services
Box 25286
Denver, CO 80225
Phone: 888-ASK-USGS

For additional information, write to:

District Chief
U.S. Geological Survey
Stephenson Center–Suite 129
720 Gracern Road
Columbia, SC 29210-7651

Additional information about water resources in South Carolina is available on the World Wide Web at **http://sc.water.usgs.gov**

Report can be downloaded from **http://www.itrcweb.org** and **http://www.frtr.gov**

CONTENTS

Figures

Table

Conversion Factors, Vertical Datum, Acronyms, and Abbreviations

Multiply	By	To obtain
	Length	
inch (in.)	25.4	millimeter
foot (ft)	0.3048	meter
mile (mi)	1.609	kilometer
	Area	
square mile (mi^2)	2.590	square kilometer
	Flow	
foot per day (ft/d)	0.3048	meter per day
foot squared per day (ft^2/d)	0.09294	meter squared per day
gallon per minute (gal/min)	0.06308	liter per second
gallon per day (gal/d)	0.003785	cubic meter per day
inch per year (in/yr)	25.4	millimeter per year
	Volume	
gallon (gal)	3.785	liter

Temperature is given in degrees Celsius (°C), which can converted to degrees Fahrenheit (°F) by the following equation: °F = 9/5 (°C) + 32

Sea level refers to the National Geodetic Vertical Datum of 1929 (NGVD of 1929)—a geodetic datum derived from a general adjustment of the first-order level nets of the United States and Canada, formerly called Sea Level Datum of 1929.

Chemical concentration in water is expressed in metric units as milligrams per liter (mg/L) or micrograms per liter (µg/L).

Additional Abbreviations	
EDB	1,2-Dibromomethane
AFCEE	Air Force Center for Environmental Excellence
*c*DCE	*cis*-1,2-Dibromoethene
ft^3/d	cubic feet per day
ft^3/mg	cubic feet per milligram
°C	degrees Celsius
g	gram
ITRC	Interstate Technology Regulatory Cooperation
LDPE	low-density polyethylene
L	liter
µg	microgram
µm	micrometer
µL	microliter
mg	milligram
mL	milliliter
mL/min	milliliter per minute
MTBE	Methyl-*tert*-butyl ether
NAVFAC	Naval Facilities Engineering Command
NAPL	non-aqueous phase liquid
PDB	passive diffusion bag
PCE	Tetrachloroethene
TCE	Trichloroethene
USEPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
USGS	U.S. Geological Survey
VOA	Volatile organic analysis
VOC	Volatile organic compound

User's Guide for Polyethylene-Based Passive Diffusion Bag Samplers to Obtain Volatile Organic Compound Concentrations in Wells

Part 1: Deployment, Recovery, Data Interpretation, and Quality Control and Assurance

By Don A. Vroblesky

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Water-filled passive diffusion bag (PDB) samplers described in this report are suitable for obtaining concentrations of a variety of volatile organic compounds (VOCs) in ground water at monitoring wells. The suggested application of the method is for long-term monitoring of VOCs in ground-water wells at well-characterized sites.

The effectiveness of the use of a single PDB sampler in a well is dependent on the assumption that there is horizontal flow through the well screen and that the quality of the water is representative of the ground water in the aquifer directly adjacent to the screen. If there are vertical components of intra-bore-hole flow, multiple intervals of the formation contributing to flow, or varying concentrations of VOCs vertically within the screened or open interval, then a multiple deployment of PDB samplers within a well may be more appropriate for sampling the well.

A typical PDB sampler consists of a low-density polyethylene (LDPE) lay-flat tube closed at both ends and containing deionized water. The sampler is positioned at the target horizon of the well by attachment to a weighted line or fixed pipe.

The amount of time that the sampler should be left in the well prior to recovery depends on the time required by the PDB sampler to equilibrate with ambient water and the time required for the environmental disturbance caused by sampler deployment to return to ambient conditions. The rate that the water within the PDB sampler equilibrates with ambient water depends on multiple factors, including the type of compound being sampled and the water temperature. The concentrations of benzene, *cis*-1,2-dichloroethene, tetrachlorethene, trichloroethene, toluene, naphthalene, 1,2-dibromoethane, and total xylenes within the PDB samplers equilibrated with the concentrations in an aqueous mixture of those compounds surrounding the samplers under laboratory conditions within approximately 48 hours at 21 degrees Celsius (°C). A subsequent laboratory study of mixed VOCs at 10 °C showed that tetrachloroethene and trichloroethene were equilibrated by about 52 hours, but other compounds required longer equilabration times. Chloroethane, *cis*-1,2-dichloroethene, *trans*-1,2-dichloroethene, and 1,1-dichloroethene were not equilibrated at 52 hours, but appeared to be equilibrated by the next sampling point at 93 hours. Vinyl chloride, 1,1,1-trichloroethane, 1,2-dichloroethane, and 1,1-dichloroethane were not equilibrated at 93 hours, but were equilibrated by the next sampling point at 166 hours. Different equilibration times may exist for other compounds. Differences in equilibration times, if any, between single-solute or mixed VOC solutions have not yet been thoroughly examined.

The samplers should be left in place long enough for the well water, contaminant distribution, and flow dynamics to restabilize following sampler deployment. Laboratory and field data suggest that 2 weeks of equilibration probably is adequate for many applications; therefore, a minimum equilibration time of 2 weeks is suggested. In less permeable formations, longer equilibration times may be required. When applying PDB samplers in waters colder than previously tested (10 °C) or for compounds without sufficient corroborating data, a side-by-side comparison with conventional methodology is advisable to justify the field equilibration time.

Following the initial equilibration period, the samplers maintain equilibrium concentrations with the ambient water until recovery. Thus, there is no specified time for sampler recovery after initial equilibration. PDB samplers routinely have been left in ground waters having concentrations of greater than 500 parts per million (ppm) of trichloroethene for 3 months at a time with no loss of bag integrity, and at one site, the PDB samplers have been left in place in VOC-contaminated ground water for 1 year with no reported loss of sampler integrity. The effects of long-term (greater than 1 month) PDB-sampler deployment on sampler and sample integrity have not yet been thoroughly tested for a broad range of compounds and concentrations, however. Moreover, in some environments, development of a biofilm on the polyethylene may be a consequence of long-term deployment. Investigations of semipermeable membrane devices (SPMDs) have shown that the transfer of some compounds across a heavily biofouled polyethylene membrane may be reduced, but not stopped. If a heavy organic coating is observed on a PDB sampler, it is advisable to determine the integrity of the sample by comparison to a conventional sampling method before continuing to use PDB samplers for long-term deployment in that well.

Recovery consists of removing the samplers from the well and immediately transferring the enclosed water to 40-milliliter sampling vials for analysis. The resulting concentrations represent an integration of chemical changes over the most recent portion of the equilibration period (approximately 48 to 166 hours, depending on the water temperature and the type of compound).

The method has both advantages and limitations when compared to other sampling methods. Advantages include the potential for PDB samplers to eliminate or substantially reduce the amount of purge water associated with sampling. The samplers are relatively inexpensive and easy to deploy and recover. Because PDB samplers are disposable, there is no downhole equipment to be decontaminated between wells, and there is a minimum amount of field equipment required. The samplers also have the potential to delineate contaminant stratification in the formation across the open or screened intervals of monitoring wells where vertical hydraulic gradients are not present. In addition, the samplers integrate concentrations over time, which may range between about 48 to 166 hours depending on the compound of interest. Because the pore size of LDPE is only about 10 angstroms or less, sediment does not pass through the membrane into the bag. Thus, PDB samplers are not subject to interferences from turbidity. In addition, none of the data collected suggest that VOCs leach from the LDPE material, or that there is a detrimental effect on the VOC sample from the PDB material.

Water-filled polyethylene PDB samplers are not appropriate for all compounds. The samplers are not suitable for inorganic ions and have a limited applicability for non-VOCs and for some VOCs. For example, although methyl-*tert*-butyl ether and acetone and most semivolatile compounds are transmitted through the polyethylene bag, laboratory tests have shown that the resulting concentrations were lower than in ambient water. A variety of factors influence the ability of compounds to diffuse through the polyethylene. These factors include the molecular size and shape and the hydrophobic nature of the compound. Unpublished laboratory test data of semivolatile compounds in contact with PDB samplers showed a higher concentration of phthalates inside the PDB sampler than outside the PDB sampler, suggesting that the polyethylene may contribute phthalates to the enclosed water. Thus, the samplers should not be used to sample for phthalates.

VOC concentrations in PDB samplers represent concentrations in the vicinity of the sampler within the well screen or open interval. This may be a limitation for PDB samplers and some other types of sampling, such as low-flow sampling, if the ground-water contamination is above or below the screen or not in the sample intervals providing water movement to the PDB samplers. If there is a vertical hydraulic gradient in the well, then the concentrations in the sampler may represent the concentrations in the water flowing vertically past the sampler rather than in the formation directly adjacent to the sampler. Vertically spaced multiple PDB samplers may be needed in chemically stratified wells or where flow patterns through the screen change as a result of ground-water pumping or seasonal water-level fluctuations.

The purposes of this document are to present methods for PDB sampler deployment, and recovery; to discuss approaches to determine the applicability of passive diffusion samplers; and to discuss various factors influencing interpretation of the data. The intended audience for the methodology sections of this report is managers and field personnel involved in using PDB samplers. The discussion of passive diffusion sampler applicability and interpretation of the data is

suited for project managers, technical personnel, and the regulatory community. Part 2 of this report presents case studies of PDB sampler field applications.

INTRODUCTION

The use of PDB samplers for collecting ground-water samples from wells offers a cost-effective approach to long-term monitoring of VOCs at well-characterized sites (Vroblesky and Hyde, 1997; Gefell and others, 1999). The effectiveness of the use of a single PDB sampler in a well is dependent on the assumption that there is horizontal flow through the well screen and that the quality of the water is representative of the ground water in the aquifer directly adjacent to the screen. If there are vertical components of intra-borehole flow, multiple intervals of the formation contributing to flow, or varying concentrations of VOCs vertically within the screened or open interval, then deployment of multiple PDB samplers within a well may be more appropriate for sampling the well.

The samplers consist of deionized water enclosed in a LDPE sleeve (fig. 1) and are deployed adjacent to a target horizon within a screened or open interval of a well. The suggested application is for long-term monitoring of VOCs in ground-water wells. Where the screened interval is greater than 10 feet (ft), the potential for contaminant stratification and/or intra-borehole flow within the screened interval is greater than in screened intervals shorter than 10 ft. It is important that the vertical distribution of contaminants be determined in wells having 10-ft-long well screens, and that both the vertical distribution of contaminants and the potential for intra-borehole flow be determined in wells having screens longer than 10 ft. For many VOCs of environmental interest (table 1), the VOC concentration in water within the sampler approaches the VOC concentration in water outside of the PDB sampler over an equilibration period. The resulting concentrations represent an integration of chemical changes over the most recent part of the equilibration period (approximately 48 to 166 hours, depending on the water temperature and the type of compound being sampled). The approach is inexpensive and has the potential to eliminate or substantially reduce the amount of purge water removed from the well.

A variety of PDB samplers have been utilized in well applications (fig. 1). Although the samplers vary in specific construction details, a typical PDB sampler consists of a 1- to 2-ft-long LDPE tube closed at both ends and containing laboratory-grade deionized water (fig. 1). The typical diameter for PDB samplers used in a 2-inch-diameter well is approximately 1.2 inches; however, other dimensions may be used to match the well diameter. Equilibration times may be longer for larger diameter PDB samplers. On the outside of the PDB sampler, a low-density polyethylene-mesh sometimes is used for protection against abrasion in open boreholes and as a means of attachment at the prescribed depth. The PDB sampler can be positioned at the target horizon by attachment to a weighted line or by attachment to a fixed pipe.

PDB samplers for use in wells are available commercially. Authorized distributors as of March 2001 are Columbia Analytical Services (800-695-7222; www@caslab.com) and Eon Products (800-474-2490; www.conpro.com). A current list of vendors and PDB-sampler construction details can be obtained from the U.S. Geological Survey Technology Transfer Enterprise Office, Mail Stop 211, National Center, 12201 Sunrise Valley Drive, Reston, Virginia 20192 (telephone 703-648-4344; fax 703-648-4408). PDB samplers employ patented technology (U.S. patent number 5,804,743), and therefore, require that the user purchase commercially produced samplers from a licensed manufacturer or purchase a nonexclusive license for sampler construction from the U.S. Geological Survey Technology Enterprise Office at the above address.

The purposes of this document are to present methods for PDB sampler deployment, and recovery; to discuss approaches for determining the applicability of passive diffusion samplers; and to discuss various factors influencing interpretation of the data. The intended audience for the methodology sections of this report is managers and field personnel involved in using PDB samplers. The discussion of PDB sampler applicability and interpretation of the data is suited for project managers, technical personnel, and the regulatory community. Part 2 of this report presents case studies of PDB-sampler field applications.

Figure 1. Typical water-filled passive diffusion bag samplers used in wells, including (A) diffusion bag with polyethylene mesh, (B) diffusion bag without mesh, and (C) bag and mesh attached to bailer bottom.

Table 1. Compounds tested under laboratory conditions for use with passive diffusion bag samplers
[From Vroblesky and Campbell, 2001]

Tested compounds showing good correlation (average differences in concentration of 11 percent or less between diffusion-sampler water and test-vessel water) in laboratory tests			
Benzene	2 Chlorovinyl ether	*cis*-1,2-Dichloroethene	1,1,1-Trichloroethane
Bromodichloromethane	Dibromochloromethane	*trans*-1,2-Dichloroethene	1,1,2-Trichloroethane
Bromoform	Dibromomethane	1,2-Dichloropropane	Trichloroethene
Chlorobenzene	1,2-Dichlorobenzene	*cis*-Dichloropropene	Trichlorofluoromethane
Carbon tetrachloride	1,3-Dichlorobenzene	1,2-Dibromoethane	1,2,3-Trichloropropane
Chloroethane	1,4-Dichlorobenzene	*trans*-1,3-Dichloropropene	1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane
Chloroform	Dichlorodifluoromethane	Ethyl benzene	Tetrachloroethene
Chloromethane	1,2-Dichloroethane	Naphthalene	Vinyl chloride
	1,1-Dichloroethene	Toluene	Total xylenes
Tested compounds showing poor correlation (average differences in concentration greater than 20 percent between diffusion-sampler water and test-vessel water) in laboratory tests			
Acetone*	Methyl-*tert*-butyl ether	Styrene	

*T.M Sivavec and S.S. Baghel, General Electric Company, written commun., 2000

Summary of Passive Diffusion Bag Sampler Advantages and Limitations

Advantages

1. PDB samplers have the potential to eliminate or substantially reduce the amount of purge water associated with sampling.

2. PDB samplers are inexpensive.

3. The samplers are easy to deploy and recover.

4. Because PDB samplers are disposable, there is no downhole equipment to be decontaminated between wells.

5. A minimal amount of field equipment is required.

6. Sampler recovery is rapid. Because of the small amount of time and equipment required for the sampling event, the method is practical for use where access is a problem or where discretion is desirable (that is, residential communities, business districts, or busy streets where vehicle traffic control is a concern).

7. Multiple PDB samplers, distributed vertically along the screened or open interval, may be used in conjunction with borehole flow meter testing to gain insight on the movement of contaminants into and out of the well screen or open interval or to locate the zone of highest concentration in the well. Analytical costs when using multiple PDB samplers sometimes can be reduced by selecting a limited number of the samplers for laboratory analysis based on screening by using field gas chromatography at the time of sample collection.

8. Because the pore size of LDPE is only about 10 angstroms or less, sediment does not pass through the membrane into the bag. Thus, PDB samplers are not subject to interferences from turbidity. In addition, none of the data collected suggest that VOCs leach from the LDPE material or that there is a detrimental effect from the PDB material on the VOC sample.

Limitations

1. PDB samplers integrate concentrations over time. This may be a limitation if the goal of sampling is to collect a representative sample at a point in time in an aquifer where VOC-concentrations substantially change more rapidly than the samplers equilibrate. Laboratory results obtained indicate that a variety of compounds equilibrated within 48 hours at 21 °C (Vroblesky and Campbell, 2001). Vinyl chloride, 1,1,1-trichloroethane, 1,2-dichloroethane, and 1,1-dichloroethane may require between 93 and 166 hours to equilibrate at 10 °C (T.M. Sivavec and S.S. Baghel, General Electric Company, written commun., 2000). The initial equilibration under field conditions may be longer to allow well water, contaminant distribution, and flow dynamics to restabilize following sampler deployment.

2. Water-filled polyethylene PDB samplers are not appropriate for all compounds. For example, although methyl-*tert*-butyl ether and acetone (Vroblesky, 2000; Paul Hare, General Electric Company, oral commun., 2000) and most semivolatile compounds are transmitted through the polyethylene bag, laboratory tests have shown that the resulting concentrations were lower than in ambient water. A variety of factors influence the ability of compounds to diffuse through the polyethylene membrane. These factors include the molecular size and shape and the hydrophobic nature of the compound. Compounds having a cross-sectional diameter of about 10 angstroms or larger (such as humic acids) do not pass through the polyethylene because the largest (transient) pores in polyethylene do not exceed about 10 angstroms in diameter (Flynn and Yalkowsky, 1972; Hwang and Kammermeyer, 1975; Comyn, 1985). The samplers are not appropriate for hydrophilic polar molecules, such as inorganic ions. A detailed discussion of the relation between hydrophobicity and compound transport through polyethylene can be found in Gale (1998). Unpublished laboratory test data (D.A. Vroblesky, U.S. Geological Survey, written commun., 1998) of semivolatile compounds in contact with PDB samplers showed a higher concentration of phthalates inside the PDB sampler than outside the PDB sampler, suggesting that the polyethylene may contribute phthalates to the enclosed water. Thus, the samplers should not be used to sample for phthalates.

3. PDB samplers rely on the free movement of water through the well screen. In situations where ground water flows horizontally through the well screen, the VOC concentrations in the open interval of the well probably are representative of the aquifer water in the adjacent formation (Gillham and others, 1985; Robin and Gillham, 1987; Kearl and others, 1992; Powell and Puls, 1993; Vroblesky and Hyde, 1997). In these situations, the VOC concentration of the water in contact with the PDB samplers, and therefore, the water within the diffusion samplers, probably represents local conditions in the adjacent aquifer. However, if the well screen is less permeable than the aquifer or the sandpack, then under ambient conditions, flowlines may be diverted around the screen. Such a situation may arise from inadequate well development or from iron bacterial fouling of the well screen. In this case, the VOC concentrations in the PDB samplers may not represent concentrations in

the formation water because of inadequate exchange across the well screen. PDB samplers have not yet been adequately tested to determine their response under such conditions.

4. VOC concentrations in PDB samplers represent ground-water concentrations in the vicinity of the screened or open well interval that move to the sampler under ambient flow conditions. This is a limitation if the ground-water contamination lies above or below the well screen or open interval, and requires the operation of a pump to conduct contaminants into the well for sampling.

5. In cases where the well screen or open interval transects zones of differing hydraulic head and variable contaminant concentrations, VOC concentrations obtained using a PDB sampler may not reflect the concentrations in the aquifer directly adjacent to the sampler because of vertical transport in the well. However, a vertical array of PDB samplers, used in conjunction with borehole flow meter testing, can provide insight on the movement of contaminants into or out of the well. This information then can be used to help determine if the use of PDB samplers is appropriate for the well, and to select the optimal vertical location(s) for the sampler deployment.

6. In wells with screens or open intervals with stratified chemical concentrations, the use of a single PDB sampler set at an arbitrary (by convention) depth may not provide accurate concentration values for the most contaminated zone. However, multiple PDB samplers distributed vertically along the screened or open interval, in conjunction with pump sampling (as appropriate), can be used to locate zone(s) of highest concentration in the well. Multiple PDB samplers also may be needed to track the zone of maximum concentration in wells where flow patterns through the screened interval change as a result of ground-water pumping or seasonal water-table fluctuations.

PASSIVE DIFFUSION BAG SAMPLER DEPLOYMENT

A variety of approaches can be used to deploy the PDB samplers in wells. A typical deployment approach, described in this section, is to attach the PDB samplers to a weighted line. It also is acceptable to attach the weights directly to the PDB sampler if the attachment point is of sufficient strength to support the weight. The weights attached to the bottom of the line are stainless steel and can be reused, but must be thoroughly decontaminated with a detergent before the first use or before using in a different well. Rope, such as 90 pound, 3/16 inch braided polyester, can be used as the line for single-use applications if it is of sufficient strength to support the weight and sampler, is nonbuoyant, and is subject to minimal stretch; however, the rope should not be reused because of the high potential for cross contamination. Stainless-steel or Teflon-coated stainless-steel wire is preferable. The weighted lines should not be reused in different wells to prevent carryover of contaminants. A possible exception is coated stainless-steel wire, which can be reused after sufficient decontamination. An alternative deployment approach, not discussed in this section, is to attach the PDB samplers to a fixed pipe in the well (Vroblesky and Peters, 2000, p. 3; also included in Part 2 of this publication). The PDB samplers should not contact non-aqueous phase liquid (NAPL) during deployment or retrieval to prevent cross contamination. An approach that can be utilized to deploy diffusion samplers through a layer of floating NAPL is described in the field test at Naval Station North Island, California (Vroblesky and Peters, 2000, p. 3-4; also included in Part 2 of this publication).

If the PDB sampler is to be compared with a conventional pumping approach to sampling, then it is suggested that both the pump and the PDB sampler be deployed at the same time, with the sampler attached near (such as directly below) the pump inlet. This approach eliminates potential concentration differences between the two methods that may result from well disturbance during equipment removal and deployment at the time of sampling. An alternative method is to deploy the PDB samplers independently of the pumps and recover the samplers immediately prior to placing the pump down the well.

PDB samplers are available either prefilled (field ready) with laboratory-grade deionized water or unfilled. The unfilled samplers are equipped with a plug and funnel to allow for field filling and sample recovery. To fill these samplers, remove the plug from the sampler bottom, insert the short funnel into the sampler, and pour laboratory-grade deionized water into the sampler. The sampler should be filled until water rises and stands at least half way into the funnel. Remove excess bubbles from the sampler. Remove the funnel and reattach the plug. A small air bubble from the plug is of no concern.

The following steps should be used for deploying PDB samplers in wells:

1. Measure the well depth and compare the measured depth with the reported depth to the bottom of the well screen from well-construction records. This is to check on whether sediment has accumulated in the bottom of the well, whether there is a nonscreened section of pipe (sediment sump) below the well screen, and on the accuracy of well-construction records. If there is an uncertainty regarding length or placement of the well screen, then an independent method, such as video imaging of the well bore, is strongly suggested.

2. Attach a stainless-steel weight to the end of the line. Sufficient weight should be added to counterbalance the buoyancy of the PDB samplers. This is particularly important when multiple PDB samplers are deployed. One approach, discussed in the following paragraphs, is to have the weight resting on the bottom of the well, with the line taut above the weight. Alternatively, the PDB sampler and weight may be suspended above the bottom, but caution should be exercised to ensure that the sampler does not shift location. Such shifting can result from stretching or slipping of the line or, if multiple samplers are attached end-to-end rather than to a weighted line, stretching of the samplers.

3. Calculate the distance from the bottom of the well, or top of the sediment in the well, up to the point where the PDB sampler is to be placed. A variety of approaches can be used to attach the PDB sampler to the weight or weighted line at the target horizon. The field-fillable type of PDB sampler is equipped with a hanger assembly and weight that can be slid over the sampler body until it rests securely near the bottom of the sampler. When this approach is used with multiple PDB samplers down the same borehole, the weight should only be attached to the lowermost sampler. An additional option is to use coated stainless-steel wire as a weighted line, making loops at appropriate points to attach the upper and lower ends of PDB samplers. Where the PDB sampler position varies between sampling events, movable clamps with rings can be used. When using rope as a weighted line, a simple approach is to tie knots or attach clasps at the appropriate depths. Nylon cable ties or stainless-steel clips inserted through the knots can be used to attach the PDB samplers. An approach using rope as a weighted line with knots tied at the appropriate sampler-attachment points is discussed below.

(a) For 5-ft-long or shorter well screens, the center point of the PDB sampler should be the vertical midpoint of the saturated well-screen length. For example, if the well screen is at a depth of 55 to 60 ft below the top of casing, and the measured depth of the well is 59 ft, then the bottom of the well probably has filled with sediment. In this case, the midpoint of the sampler between the attachment points on the line will be midway between 55 and 59 ft, or at 57 ft. Thus, for a 1.5-ft-long sampler, the attachment points on a weighted line should be tied at distances of 1.25 ft (2 ft – 0.75 ft) and 2.75 ft (2 ft + 0.75 ft) from the top of the sediment in the well, or the bottom of the well, making adjustments for the length of the attached weight. When the PDB sampler is attached to the line and installed in the well, the center of the sampler will be at 57-ft depth. If, however, independent evidence is available showing that the highest concentration of contaminants enters the well from a specific zone within the screened interval, then the PDB sampler should be positioned at that interval.

(b) For 5- to 10-ft-long well screens, it is advisable to utilize multiple PDB samplers vertically along the length of the well screen for at least the initial sampling (fig. 2). The purposes of the multiple PDB samplers are to determine whether contaminant stratification is present and to locate the zone of highest concentration. The midpoint of each sampler should be positioned at the midpoint of the interval to be sampled. For 1.5-ft-long samplers, at each sampling depth in the screened interval, make two attachment points on the weighted line at a distance of about 1.5 ft apart. The attachment points should be positioned along the weighted line at a distance from the bottom end of the weight such that the midpoint between the knots will be at the desired sampling depth along the well screen. Sampler intervals are variable, but a simple approach is to use the top knot/loop of one sampler interval as the bottom knot/loop for the overlying sampler interval.

Figure 2. Example of multiple PDB samplers prepared for deployment.

(c) PDB samplers should not be used in wells having screened or open intervals longer than 10 ft unless used in conjunction with borehole flow meters or other techniques to characterize vertical variability in hydraulic conductivity and contaminant distribution or used strictly for qualitative reconnaissance purposes. This is because of the increased potential for cross contamination of water-bearing zones and hydraulically driven mixing effects that may cause the contaminant stratification in the well to differ from the contaminant stratification in the adjacent aquifer material. If it is necessary to sample such wells, then multiple PDB samplers should be installed vertically across the screened or open interval to determine the zone of highest concentration and whether contaminant stratification is present.

4. The samplers should be attached to the weights or weighted line at the time of deployment. For samplers utilizing the hanger and weight assembly, the line can be attached directly to the top of the sampler. PDB samplers utilizing an outer protective mesh can be attached to a weighted line by using the following procedure:

(a) Insert cable ties through the attachment points in the weighted line.

(b) At each end of the PDB sampler, weave the ends of the cable ties or clamp through the LPDE mesh surrounding the sampler and tighten the cable ties. Thus, each end of the PDB sampler will be attached to a knot/loop in the weighted line by means of a cable tie or clamp. The cable ties or clamps should be positioned through the polyethylene mesh in a way that prevents the PDB sampler from sliding out of the mesh.

(c) Trim the excess from the cable tie before placing the sampler down the well. Caution should be exercised to prevent sharp edges on the trimmed cable ties that may puncture the LDPE.

5. When using PDB samplers without the protective outer mesh, the holes punched at the ends of the bag, outside the sealed portion, can be used to attach the samplers to the weighted line. Stainless-steel spring clips have been found to be more reliable than cable ties in this instance, but cable ties also work well.

6. Lower the weight and weighted line down the well until the weight rests on the bottom of the well and the line above the weight is taut. The PDB samplers should now be positioned at the expected depth. A check on the depth can be done by placing a knot or mark on the line at the correct distance from the top knot/loop of the PDB sampler to the top of the well casing and checking to make sure that the mark aligns with the lip of the casing after deployment.

7. Secure the assembly in this position. A suggested method is to attach the weighted line to a hook on the inside of the well cap. Reattach the well cap. The well should be sealed in such a way as to prevent surface-water invasion. This is particularly important in flush-mounted well vaults that are prone to flooding.

8. Allow the system to remain undisturbed as the PDB samplers equilibrate.

PASSIVE DIFFUSION BAG SAMPLER AND SAMPLE RECOVERY

The amount of time that the samplers should be left in the well prior to recovery depends on the time required by the PDB sampler to equilibrate with ambient water and the time required for environmental disturbances caused by sampler deployment to return to ambient conditions. The rate that the water within the PDB sampler equilibrates with ambient water depends on multiple factors, including the type of compound being sampled and the water temperature. The concentrations of benzene, *cis*-1,2-dichloroethene (*c*DCE), tetrachloroethene (PCE), trichloroethene (TCE), toluene, naphthalene, 1,2-dibromoethane (EDB), and total xylenes within the PDB samplers equilibrated with the concentrations in an aqueous mixture of those compounds surrounding the samplers under laboratory conditions within approximately 48 hours at 21 °C (Vroblesky and Campbell, 2001). A subsequent laboratory study of mixed VOCs at 10 °C showed that PCE and TCE were equilibrated by about 52 hours, but other compounds required longer equilibration times (T.M. Sivavec and S.S. Baghel, General Electric Company, written commun., 2000). Chloroethane, *c*DCE, *trans*-1,2-dichloroethene, and 1,1-dichloroethene were not equilibrated at 52 hours, but appeared to be equilibrated by the next sampling point at 93 hours. Vinyl chloride, 1,1,1-trichloroethane, 1,2-dichloroethane, and 1,1-dichloroethane were not equilibrated at 93 hours, but were equilibrated by the next sampling point at 166 hours. Different equilibration times may exist for other compounds. Differences in equilibration times, if any, between single-solute or mixed-VOC solutions have not yet been thoroughly examined.

Under field conditions, the samplers should be left in place long enough for the well water, contaminant distribution, and flow dynamics to restabilize following sampler deployment. The results of borehole dilution studies show that wells can recover to 90 percent of the predisturbance conditions within minutes to several hours for permeable to highly permeable geologic formations, but may require 100 to 1,000 hours (4 to 40 days) in muds, very fine-grained loamy sands, and fractured rock, and may take even longer in fractured shales, recent loams, clays, and slightly fractured solid igneous rocks (Halevy and others, 1967).

In general, where the rate of ground-water movement past a diffusion sampler is high, equilibration times through various membranes commonly range from a few hours to a few days (Mayer, 1976; Harrington and others, 2000). One field investigation showed adequate equilibration of PDB samplers to aquifer trichloroethene (TCE) and carbon tetrachloride (CT) concentrations within 2 days in a highly permeable aquifer (Vroblesky and others, 1999). In other investigations, PDB samplers recovered after 14 days were found to be adequately equilibrated to chlorinated VOCs (Obrien & Gere Engineers, Inc., 1997a, 1997b; Hare, 2000); therefore, the equilibration period was less than or equal to 14 days for those field conditions. Because it appears that 2 weeks of equilibration probably is adequate for many applications, a minimum equilibration time of 2 weeks is suggested. When applying PDB samplers in waters colder than previously tested (10 °C) or for compounds without sufficient corroborating field data, a side-by-side comparison with conventional sampling methodology is advisable to justify the field equilibration time.

In less permeable formations, longer equilibration times may be required. It is probable that water in the well bore eventually will equilibrate with the pore-water chemistry; however, if the rate of chemical change or volatilization loss in the well bore exceeds the rate of exchange between the pore water and the well-bore water, then the PDB samplers may under-

estimate pore-water concentrations. Guidelines for equilibration times and applicability of PDB samplers in low-permeability formations have not yet been established. Therefore, in such situations, a side-by-side comparison of PDB samplers and conventional sampling methodology is advisable to ensure that the PDB samplers do not underestimate concentrations obtained by the conventional method. A detailed discussion of diffusion rates relevant to diffusion sampler equilibrium in slow-moving ground-water systems can be found in Harrington and others (2000).

Following the initial equilibration period, the samplers maintain equilibrium concentrations with the ambient water until recovery. Thus, there is no specified maximum time for sampler recovery. PDB samplers have routinely been left in ground waters having concentrations of greater than 500 ppm of TCE for 3 months at a time with no loss of bag integrity, and at one site, the PDB samplers have been left in place in VOC-contaminated ground water for 1 year with no reported loss of sampler integrity (Paul Hare, General Electric Company, oral commun., 2000). The effects of long-term (greater than 1 month) PDB-sampler deployment on sampler and sample integrity have not yet been thoroughly tested for a broad range of compounds and concentrations. Moreover, in some environments, development of a biofilm on the polyethylene may be a consequence of long-term deployment. Investigations of semipermeable membrane devices (SPMDs) have shown that the transfer of some compounds may be reduced, but not stopped, across a heavily biofouled polyethylene membrane (Ellis and others, 1995; Huckins and others, 1996; Huckins and others, in press). If a heavy organic coating is observed on a PDB sampler, it is advisable to determine the integrity of the sample by comparing contaminant concentrations from the PDB sampler to concentrations from a conventional sampling method before continuing to use PDB samplers for long-term deployment in that well.

Recovery of PDB samplers is accomplished by using the following approach:

1. Remove the PDB samplers from the well by using the attached line. The PDB samplers should not be exposed to heat or agitated.

2. Examine the surface of the PDB sampler for evidence of algae, iron or other coatings, and for tears in the membrane. Note the observations in a sampling field book. If there are tears in the membrane, the sample should be rejected. If there is evidence that the PDB sampler exhibits a coating, then this should be noted in the validated concentration data.

3. Detach and remove the PDB sampler from the weighted line. Remove the excess liquid from the exterior of the bag to minimize the potential for cross contamination.

4. A variety of approaches may be used to transfer the water from the PDB samplers to 40-mL volatile organic analysis (VOA) vials. One type of commercially available PDB sampler provides a discharge device that can be inserted into the sampler. If discharge devices are used, the diameter of the opening should be kept to less than about 0.15 inches to reduce volatilization loss. Two options are presently available to recover water from the sample using discharge devices. One option involves removing the hanger and weight assembly from the sampler, inverting the sampler so that the fill plug is pointed upward, and removing the plug. The water can be recovered by directly pouring in a manner that minimizes agitation or by pouring through a VOC-discharge accessory inserted in place of the plug. The second approach involves piercing the sampler near the bottom with a small-diameter discharge tube and allowing water to flow through the tube into the VOA vials. In each case, flow rates can be controlled by tilting or manipulating the sampler. Alternatively, the PDB sampler can be cut open at one end using scissors or other cutting devices which have been decontaminated between use for different wells. Water can then be transferred to 40-ml VOA vials by gently pouring in a manner that minimizes water agitation. Acceptable duplication has been obtained using each method. Preserve the samples according to the analytical method. The sampling vials should be stored at approximately 4 °C in accordance with standard sampling protocol. Laboratory testing suggests that there is no substantial change in the VOC concentrations in PDB samplers over the first several minutes after recovery; however, the water should be transferred from the water-filled samplers to the sample bottles immediately upon recovery.

5. A cost-effective alternative when using multiple PDB samplers in a single well is to field screen water from each sampler using gas chromatography. These results can be used to decide which of the multiple PDB samplers should be sent to an EPA-approved laboratory for standard analysis. Typically, at least the sample containing the highest concentration should be analyzed by a laboratory.

6. If a comparison is being made between concentrations obtained using PDB samplers and concentrations obtained using a conventional sampling approach, then the well should be sampled by the conventional approach soon after (preferably on the same day) recovery of the PDB sampler. The water samples obtained using PDB samplers should be sent in the same shipment, as the samples collected by the conventional approach for the respective wells. Utilizing the same laboratory may reduce analytical variability.

7. Any unused water from the PDB sampler and water used to decontaminate cutting devices should be disposed in accordance with local, state, and Federal regulations.

DETERMINING APPLICABILITY OF PASSIVE DIFFUSION BAG SAMPLERS AND INTERPRETATION OF DATA

When attempting to determine whether the use of PDB samplers is appropriate at a particular well, a common approach is to do a side-by-side comparison with a conventional sampling method during the same sampling event. This approach is strongly suggested in wells having temporal concentration variability. In a well having relatively low temporal concentration variability, comparison of the PDB-sampler results to historical concentrations may provide enough information to determine whether the PDB samplers are appropriate for the well. In general, if both PDB and conventional sampling produce concentrations that agree within a range deemed acceptable by local, state, and Federal regulatory agencies and meet the site-specific data-quality objectives, then a PDB sampler may be approved for use in that well to monitor ambient VOC concentrations. If concentrations from the PDB sampler are higher than concentrations from the conventional method, it is probable that concentrations from the PDB sampler adequately represent ambient conditions because there usually is a greater potential for dilution from mixing during sampling using conventional methods than during sampling using PDB samplers.

If, however, the conventional method produces concentrations that are significantly higher than those obtained using the PDB sampler, then it is uncertain whether the PDB-sampler concentrations represent local ambient conditions. In this case, further testing can be done to determine whether contaminant stratification and/or intra-borehole flow is present. Multiple sampling devices can be used to determine the presence of contaminant stratification, and borehole flowmeters can be used to determine whether intra-borehole flow is present. When using flowmeters to measure vertical flow in screened boreholes, however, the data should be considered qualitative because of the potential for water movement through the sand pack. Borehole dilution tests (Halevy and others, 1967; Drost and others, 1968; Grisak and others, 1977; Palmer, 1993) can be used to determine whether water is freely exchanged between the aquifer and the well screen.

Once the source of the difference between the two methods is determined, a decision can be made regarding the well-specific utility of the PDB samplers. Tests may show that VOC concentrations from the PDB samplers adequately represent local ambient conditions within the screened interval despite the higher VOC concentration obtained from the conventional method. This may be because the pumped samples incorporated water containing higher concentrations either from other water-bearing zones induced along inadequate well seals or through fractured clay (Vroblesky and others, 2000), from other water-bearing zones not directly adjacent to the well screen as a result of well purging prior to sampling (Vroblesky and Petkewich; 2000), or from mixing of chemically stratified zones in the vicinity of the screened interval (Vroblesky and Peters, 2000).

The mixing of waters from chemically stratified zones adjacent to the screened interval during pumping probably is one of the more important sources of apparent differences between the results obtained from PDB sampling and conventional sampling because such stratification probably is common. Vertical stratification of VOCs over distances of a few feet has been observed in aquifer sediments by using multilevel sampling devices (Dean and others, 1999; Pitkin and others, 1999), and considerable variation in hydraulic conductivity and water chemistry has been observed in an aquifer in Cape Cod, Massachusetts, on the scale of centimeters (Wolf and others, 1991; Smith and others 1991; Hess and others, 1992). Multiple PDB samplers have been used to show a change in TCE concentration of 1,130 (µg/L over a 6-ft vertical screened interval in Minnesota (Vroblesky and Petkewich, 2000). Tests using PDB samplers in screened intervals containing VOC stratification showed that the PDB-sampler data appeared to be point-specific, whereas the pumped sample integrated water over a larger interval (Vroblesky and Peters, 2000).

The decision on whether to use PDB samplers in such situations depends on the data-quality objectives for the particular site. If the goal is to determine and monitor higher concentrations or to examine contaminant stratification within the screened interval, then the PDB samplers may meet this objective. If the goal is to determine the average concentrations for the entire screened interval, then a pumped sample or an average from multiple diffusion samplers may be appropriate.

As an aid in the decision-making process, the following section examines the influences that hydraulic and chemical heterogeneity of an aquifer can have on sample quality in long-screened wells. Because VOC concentrations from PDB samplers commonly are compared to VOC concentrations from other sampling methodologies, the second section examines the differences in sample quality between these methodologies in situations of hydraulic and chemical heterogeneity.

Influences of Hydraulic and Chemical Heterogeneity on Sample Quality in Long-Screened Wells

Sampling biases and chemical variability in long-screened wells, which can be loosely defined as wells having significant physical and chemical heterogeneity within the screened interval and in the adjacent aquifer (Reilly and Leblanc, 1998), have been the subject of numerous investigations. Sources of chemical variability in such wells include non-uniform flow into wells (Robbins and Martin-Hayden, 1991; Reilly and Gibs, 1993; Chiang and others, 1995; Church and Granato, 1996; Reilly and LeBlanc, 1998), lithologic heterogeneity (Reilly and others, 1989; Robbins, 1989; Martin-Hayden and others, 1991; Gibs and others, 1993; Reilly and Gibs, 1993), and in-well mixing. In a well open across a chemically or hydraulically heterogeneous section of the aquifer, differences in the sampling methodology can produce significant differences in the sampling results.

Long-screened wells have the potential to redistribute chemical constituents in the aquifer where there are vertical hydraulic gradients within the screened interval. Water can move into the well from one horizon and exit the well at a different horizon (Church and Granato, 1996; Reilly and LeBlanc 1998). If there is vertical flow in the screened or open interval, and the zone of low hydraulic head (outflow from the well) is within the contaminated horizon, then the PDB samplers (or any standard sampling methodology) can underestimate or not detect the contamination. The reason is that, in this case, the contaminated horizon does not contribute water to the well under static conditions. Instead, water from other horizons with higher hydraulic head will invade the contaminated horizon by way of the well screen. Under pumped conditions, the majority of the extracted water will be from the most permeable interval, which may not be the contaminated zone. Even when pumping induces inflow from the contaminated interval, much of that inflow will be a reflection of the residual invaded water from other horizons. In this situation, a substantial amount of purging would be required before water representative of the aquifer could be obtained (Jones and Lerner, 1995). Such sampling is not likely to reflect a significant contribution from the contaminated zone, and concentrations in the contaminated zone probably will be underestimated.

Similarly, if VOC-contaminated water is flowing into the well and is exiting the well at a different horizon, then VOCs will be present along the screened interval between the two horizons. In this case, VOC concentrations in the screened interval may be representative of aquifer concentrations at the inflow horizon, but may not be representative of aquifer concentrations near the outflow horizon.

In areas where vertical stratification of VOC concentrations is anticipated, using multiple PDB samplers may more fully characterize the contaminated horizon than using a single PDB sampler. This is particularly true in wells having screens 10 ft or longer; however, significant VOC stratification has been observed over intervals of less than 5 ft (Vroblesky and Peters, 2000). Because of the increased probability of vertical concentration or hydraulic gradients within the open interval of long-screened (greater than 10 ft) wells, it is advisable to determine the zones of inflow and outflow within the screened or open interval of these wells using borehole flowmeter analysis (Hess, 1982; 1984; 1986; 1990; Young and others, 1998).

Comparison of Passive Diffusion Bag Sampling Methodology to Conventional Methodologies

Traditional sampling methodologies, such as the purge-and-sample (or conventional purging method), low-flow or low-volume sampling, and using straddle packers and multilevel samplers, produce VOC

concentrations that may differ from VOC concentrations obtained from PDB samplers because the methodologies sometimes are influenced in different ways by aquifer hydraulic and chemical heterogeneity. This section examines potential sources of concentration differences between traditional methodologies and the PDB methodology.

The purge-and-sample approach to ground-water monitoring differs from the diffusion-sampler approach primarily because the area of the screened or open interval that contributes water to the purged sample typically is greater than for the PDB sampler, and the potential for mixing of stratified layers is higher. When pumping three or more casing volumes of water prior to collecting a sample, chemical concentrations in the discharging water typically change as the well is pumped (Keely and Boateng, 1987; Cohen and Rabold, 1988; Martin-Hayden and others, 1991; Robbins and Martin-Hayden, 1991; Reilly and Gibs, 1993; Barcelona and others, 1994; Martin-Hayden, 2000), due to mixing during pumping and other factors, such as the removal of stagnant water in the casing and changing patterns of inflow and outflow under ambient and pumping conditions (Church and Granato, 1996). The induction of lateral chemical heterogeneity during pumping also may produce variations in the sampled concentrations. The amount of mixing during purging can be highly variable (Barber and Davis, 1987; Church and Granato, 1996; Reilly and LeBlanc, 1998; Martin-Hayden, 2000), and may result in concentrations that are not locally representative (Reilly and Gibs, 1993). Substantial vertical hydraulic gradients, even in shallow homogeneous aquifers, have been observed to bias sampling using conventional purging because the majority of the pumped water may come from a particular horizon not related to the contaminated zone and because the intra-well flow that intruded the aquifer may not be adequately removed during purging (Hutchins and Acree, 2000). Thus, differences may be observed between concentrations obtained from a pumped sample and from a PDB sample in a chemically stratified interval if the pumped sample represents an integration of water collected from multiple horizons and the PDB sampler represents water collected from a single horizon.

Low-flow purging and sampling (Barcelona and others, 1994; Shanklin and others, 1995) disturbs the local ground water less than conventional purge-and-sample methods. Thus, samples obtained by PDB samplers are likely to be more similar to samples obtained by using low-flow purging than to those obtained by using conventional purge-and-sample methods. Even under low-flow conditions, however, purging still can integrate water within the radius of pumping influence, potentially resulting in a deviation from VOC concentrations obtained by PDB sampling. One investigation found that in low hydraulic conductivity formations, low-flow sampling methodology caused excessive drawdown, which dewatered the screened interval, increased local ground-water velocities, and caused unwanted colloid and soil transport into the ground-water samples (Sevee and others, 2000). The authors suggest that in such cases, a more appropriate sampling methodology may be to collect a slug or passive sample from the well screen under the assumption that the water in the well screen is in equilibrium with the surrounding aquifer.

Isolating a particular contributing fracture zone with straddle packers in an uncased borehole allows depth-discrete samples to be collected from the target horizon (Hsieh and others, 1993; Kaminsky and Wylie, 1995). Strategically placed straddle packers often can minimize or eliminate the impact of vertical gradients in the sampled interval. However, even within a packed interval isolating inflowing fracture zones, deviations between VOC concentrations in water from PDB samplers and water sampled by conventional methods still may occur if the conventional method mixes chemically stratified water outside the borehole or if the packed interval straddles chemically heterogeneous zones.

The use of multilevel PDB samplers and other types of multilevel samplers (Ronen and others, 1987; Kaplan and others, 1991; Schirmer and others, 1995; Gefell and others, 1999; Jones and others, 1999) potentially can delineate some of the chemical stratification. Diffusion sampling and other sampling methodologies, however, can be influenced by vertical hydraulic gradients within the well screen or the sand pack. When vertical hydraulic gradients are present within the well, water contacting the PDB sampler may not be from a horizon adjacent to the PDB sampler. Rather, the water may represent a mixing of water from other contributing intervals within the borehole. In a screened well, even multilevel samplers with baffles to limit vertical flow in the well cannot prevent influences from

vertical flow in the gravel pack outside the well screen. Such vertical flow can result from small vertical differences in head with depth. A field test conducted by Church and Granato (1996) found that vertical head differences ranging from undetectable to 0.49 ft were sufficient to cause substantial flows (as much as 0.5 liters/minute) in the well bore.

QUALITY CONTROL AND ASSURANCE

The sources of variability and bias introduced during sample collection can affect the interpretation of the results. To reduce data variability caused during sampling, a series of quality-control samples should be utilized.

Replicate samples are important for the quality control of diffusion-sampler data. Sample replicates provide information needed to estimate the precision of concentration values determined from the combined sample-processing and analytical method and to evaluate the consistency of quantifying target VOCs. A replicate sample for water-filled diffusion samplers consists of two separate sets of VOC vials filled from the same diffusion sampler. Each set of VOC vials should be analyzed for comparison. Approximately 10 percent of the samplers should be replicated.

The length of the PDB sampler can be adjusted to accommodate the data-quality objectives for the sampling event. The length can be increased if additional volume is required for collection of replicate and matrix spike/matrix spike duplicate samples.

Trip blanks are used to determine whether external VOCs are contaminating the sample due to bottle handling and/or analytical processes not associated with field processing. Trip blanks are water-filled VOA vials prepared offsite, stored and transported with the other bottles used for collecting the environmental sample, and then submitted for analysis with the environmental sample. Consideration also should be given to the collection of a predeployment PDB trip blank to determine if the PDB samplers are exposed to extraneous VOCs prior to deployment. The predeployment trip blank should be a PDB sampler that is stored and transported with the field PDB samplers from the time of sampler construction to the time of deployment in the wells. An aliquot of the predeployment blank water should be collected from the PDB sampler in a VOA vial and submitted for analysis at the time of sampler deployment.

Water used to construct the diffusion samplers should be analyzed to determine the presence of background VOCs. Although many VOCs accidentally introduced into the diffusion-sampler water probably will reequilibrate with surrounding water once the diffusion samplers are deployed, some VOCs may become trapped within the diffusion-sampler water. For example, acetone, which is a common laboratory contaminant, does not easily move through the polyethylene diffusion samplers (Paul Hare, General Electric Company, oral commun., 1999). Thus, acetone inadvertently introduced into the diffusion-sample water during sampler construction may persist in the samplers, resulting in a false positive for acetone after sampler recovery and analysis.

SUMMARY

Water-filled passive diffusion bag (PDB) samplers described in this report are suitable for obtaining a variety of VOCs in ground water at monitoring wells. The suggested application for PDB samplers is for long-term monitoring of VOCs in ground-water wells at well-characterized sites. Where the screened interval is greater than 10 ft, the potential for contaminant stratification and/or intra-borehole flow within the screened interval is greater than in screened intervals shorter than 10 ft. It is suggested that the vertical distribution of contaminants be determined in wells having 10-ft-long well screens, and that both the vertical distribution of contaminants and the potential for intra-borehole flow be determined in wells having screens longer than 10 ft. A typical PDB sampler consists of a 1- to 2-ft-long low-density polyethylene lay-flat tube closed at both ends and containing deionized water. The sampler is positioned at the target horizon by attachment to a weighted line or fixed pipe.

The amount of time that the samplers should be left in the well prior to recovery depends on the time required by the PDB sampler to equilibrate with ambient water and the time required for environmental disturbances caused by sampler deployment to return to ambient conditions. The rate that water within the PDB sampler equilibrates with ambient water depends on multiple factors, including the type of compound being sampled and the water temperature. Concentrations of benzene, *cis*-1,2-dichloroethene, tetrachlorethene, trichloroethene, toluene, naphthalene, 1,2-dibromoethane, and total xylenes within the PDB samplers equilibrated with the concentrations in an

aqueous mixture of those compounds surrounding the samplers under laboratory conditions within approximately 48 hours at 21 °C. A subsequent laboratory study of mixed VOCs at 10 °C showed that tetrachloroethene and trichloroethene were equilibrated by about 52 hours, but other compounds required longer equilabration times. Chloroethane, *cis*-1,2-dichloroethene, *trans*-1,2-dichloroethene, and 1,1-dichloroethene were not equilibrated at 52 hours, but appeared to be equilibrated by the next sampling point at 93 hours. Vinyl chloride, 1,1,1-trichloroethane, 1,2-dichloroethane, and 1,1-dichloroethane were not equilibrated at 93 hours but were equilibrated by the next sampling point at 166 hours. Different equilibration times may exist for other compounds. Differences in equilibration times, if any, between single-solute or mixed-VOC solutions have not yet been thoroughly examined.

The samplers should be left in place long enough for the well water, contaminant distribution, and flow dynamics to restabilize following sampler deployment. Laboratory and field data suggest that 2 weeks of equilibration probably is adequate for many applications. Therefore, a minimum equilibration time of 2 weeks is suggested. In less permeable formations, longer equilibration times may be required. When deploying PDB samplers in waters colder than previously tested (10 °C) or for compounds without sufficient corroborating data, a side-by-side comparison with conventional methodology is advisable to justify the field equilibration time.

Following the initial equilibration period, the samplers maintain equilibrium concentrations with the ambient water until recovery. Thus, there is no specified maximum time for sampler recovery after initial equilibration. PDB samplers have routinely been left in ground waters having concentrations of greater than 500 ppm of TCE for 3 months at a time with no loss of bag integrity, and at one site, the PDB samplers were left in place in VOC-contaminated ground water for 1 year with no reported loss of sampler integrity. The effects of long-term (greater than 1 month) PDB-sampler deployment on sampler and sample integrity have not yet been thoroughly tested for a broad range of compounds and concentrations. In some environments, development of a biofilm on the polyethylene may be a consequence of long-term deployment. Investigations of semipermeable membrane devices (SPMDs) have shown that the transfer of some compounds across a heavily biofouled polyethylene membrane may be reduced, but not stopped. If a heavy organic coating is observed on a PDB sampler, it is advisable to determine the integrity of the sample by comparing sampler results to a conventional sampling method concentrations before continuing to use PDB samplers for long-term deployment in that well.

PDB methodology is suitable for a broad variety of VOCs, including chlorinated aliphatic compounds and petroleum hydrocarbons. The samplers, however, are not suitable for inorganic ions and have a limited applicability for non-VOCs and for some VOCs. For example, although methyl-*tert*-butyl ether and acetone and most semivolatile compounds are transmitted through the polyethylene bag, laboratory tests have shown that the resulting concentrations were lower than in ambient water. The samplers should not be used to sample for phthalates because of the potential for the LDPE to contribute phthalates to the water sample.

When attempting to determine whether the use of PDB samplers is appropriate at a particular well, a common approach is to do a side-by-side comparison with a conventional sampling method. This approach is strongly suggested in wells having temporal concentration variability. In a well having relatively low temporal concentration variability, comparison of the PDB-sampler results to historical concentrations may provide enough information to determine whether the PDB samplers are appropriate for the well. In general, if the two approaches produce concentrations that agree within a range deemed acceptable by the local, state, and Federal regulatory agencies, then use of a PDB sampler in that well will provide VOC concentrations consistent with the historical record. If concentrations from the PDB sampler are higher than concentrations from the conventional method, then it is probable that the concentrations from the PDB sampler are an adequate representation of ambient conditions. If, however, the conventional method produces concentrations that are substantially higher than the concentrations found by using the PDB sampler, then the PDB sampler may or may not adequately represent local ambient conditions. In this case, the difference may be due to a variety of factors, including mixing or translocation due to hydraulic and chemical heterogeneity of the aquifer within the screened or open interval of the well and the relative permeability of the well screen.

REFERENCES

Barber, C., and Davis, G.B., 1987, Representative sampling of ground water from short screened boreholes: Ground Water, v. 25, no. 5, p. 581-587.

Barcelona, M., Wehrmann, H.A., and Varljen,. M.D., 1994, Reproducible well-purging procedures and VOC stabilization criteria for ground-water sampling: Ground Water, v. 32, p. 12-22.

Chiang, C.C., Raven, Gary, and Dawson, Clint, 1995, The relationship between monitoring well and aquifer solute concentrations: Ground Water, v. 32, no. 5, p. 718-126.

Church, P.E., and Granato, G.E., 1996, Effects of well design and sampling methods on bias of water-quality samples: Ground Water, v. 34, no. 2, p. 262-273.

Cohen, R.M., and Rabold, R.R., 1988, Simulation of sampling and hydraulic tests to assess a hybrid monitoring well design: Ground Water Monitoring Review, v. 8, no. 1, p. 55-59.

Comyn, J., 1985, Polymer Permeability: New York, Elsevier Applied Science Publishers Ltd, 383 p.

Dean, S.M., Lendvay, J.M., Barcelona, M.J., Adriaens, P., and Katopodes, N.D., 1999, Installing multilevel sampling arrays to monitor ground water and contaminant discharge to a surface-water body: Ground Water Monitoring and Remediation, Fall 1999, p. 90-96.

Drost, W., Klotz, D., Koch, A., Moser, H., Neumaier, F., and Rauert, W., 1968, Point dilutions methods of investigating ground water flow by means of radioisotopes: Water Resources Research, v. 4, no. 1, p. 125-146.

Ellis, G.S., Huckins, J.N., Rostad, C.E., Schmitt, C.J., Petty, J.D., and MacCarthy, Patrick, 1995, Evaluation of lipid-containing semipermeable membrane devices for monitoring organochlorine contaminants in the upper Mississippi River: Environmental Science and Technology, v. 14, no. 11, p. 1875-1884.

Flynn, G.L., and Yalkowsky, S.H., 1972, Correlation and prediction of mass transport across membrane I: Influence of alkyl chain length on flux determining properties of barrier and diffusant: Journal of Pharmaceutical Science, v. 61, p. 838-852.

Gale, R.W., 1998, Three-compartment model for contaminant accumulation by semipermeable membrane devices: Environmental Science and Technology, v. 32, p. 2292-2300.

Gefell, M.J., Hamilton, L.A., and Stout, D.J., 1999, A comparison between low-flow and passive-diffusion bag sampling results for dissolved volatile organics in fractured sedimentary bedrock, *in* Proceedings of the Petroleum and Organic Chemicals in Ground Water--Prevention, Detection, and Remediation Conference, November 17-19, 1999, Houston, Texas, p. 304-315.

Gibs, Jacob, Brown, G.A., Turner, K.S., MacLeod, C.L., Jelinski, J.C., and Koehnlein, S.A., 1993, Effects of small-scale vertical variations in well-screen inflow rates and concentrations of organic compounds on the collection of representative ground water quality samples: Ground Water, v. 35, no. 2, p. 201-208.

Gillham R.W., II, Robin, M.J.L., Barker, J.F., and Cherry, J.A., 1985, Field evaluation of well flushing procedures: Washington, D.C., American Petroleum Institute Publication 4405.

Grisak, G.E., Merritt, W.F., and Williams, D.W., 1977, A fluoride borehole dilution apparatus for ground water velocity measurements: Canadian Geotechnical Journal, v. 14, p. 554-561.

Halevy, E., Moser, H., Zellhofer, O, and Zuber, A., 1967, Borehole dilution techniques: A critical review, Isotopes in Hydrology: Vienna, Austria, International Atomic Energy Agency, p. 531-564.

Hare, P.W., 2000, Passive diffusion bag samplers for monitoring chlorinated solvents in ground water: The Second International Conference on Remediation of Chlorinated and Recalcitrant Compounds, Battelle, May 22-25, 2000, Monterey, California.

Harrington, G.A., Cook, P.G., and Robinson, N.I., 2000, Equilibration times of gas-filled diffusion samplers in slow-moving ground-water systems: Ground Water Monitoring and Remediation, Spring 2000, p. 60-65.

Hess, A.E., 1982, A heat-pulse flowmeter for measuring low velocities in boreholes: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 82-699, 44 p.

_____ 1984, Use of a low-velocity flowmeter in the study of hydraulic conductivity of fractured rock: Proceedings of National Water Well Association Conference on Surface and Borehole Geophysics, San Antonio, Texas, p. 812-831.

_____ 1986, Identifying hydraulically conductive fractures with a slow-velocity borehole flowmeter: Canadian Geotechnical Journal, v. 23, no. 1, p. 69-78.

_____ 1990, A thermal flowmeter for the measurement of slow velocities in boreholes: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87-121.

Hess, K.M., Wolf, S.H., and Celia, M.A., 1992, Large-scale natural gradient tracer test in sand and gravel, Cape Cod, Massachusetts, 3. Hydraulic conductivity variability and calculated macrodispersivities. Water Resources Research, v. 28, no. 8, p. 2011-2027.

Hsieh, P.A., Shapiro, A.M., Barton, C.C., Haeni, F.P., Johnson, C.D., Martin, C.W., Paillet, F.L., Winter, T.C., and Wright, D.L., 1993, Methods of characterizing fluid movement and chemical transport in fractured rocks, *in* Field Trip Guidebook for the Northeastern United States: 1993 Boston GSA, Cheney, J.T., and Hepburn, J.C., eds., RI-R30. Amherst: University of Massachusetts, Department of Geology and Geography.

Huckins, J.N., Petty, J.D., Lebo, J.A., Orazio, C.E., Prest, H.F., Tillitt, D.E., Ellis, G.S., Johnson, B.T., and Manuweera, G.K., 1996, Semipermeable membrane devices (SPMDs) for the concentration and assessment of bioavailable organic contaminants in aquatic environments, *in* Ostander, G.K., ed., Techniques in Aquatic Toxicology: Boca Raton, Fla., CRC-Lewis Publishers, p. 625-655.

Huckins, J.N, Petty, J.D., Prest, H.F., Clark, R.C., Alvarez, D.A., Orazio, C.E., Lebo, J.A., Cranor, W.L., and Johnson, B.T., in press, A guide for the use of semipermeable membrane devices (SPMDs) as samplers of waterborne hydrophobic organic contaminants: Report for the American Petroleum Institute (API), Washington, DC., API publication number 4690.

Hutchins, S.R., and Acree, S.D., 2000, Ground water sampling bias observed in shallow, conventional wells: Ground Water Monitoring and Remediation, Winter 2000, p. 86-93.

Hwang, S.T., and Kammermeyer, K., 1975, Membranes in Separations: Malabar, Fla., Robert E. Krieger Publishing Company, Inc., 559 p.

Jones, Ian, and Lerner, D.N., 1995, Level-determined sampling in an uncased borehole: Journal of Hydrology, v. 171, p. 291-317.

Jones, Ian, Lerner, D.N., and Baines, O.P., 1999, Multiport sock samplers: Alow cost technology for effective multilevel ground water sampling: Ground Water Monitoring and Remediation, v. 19, no. 1, p. 134-142.

Kaminsky, J.F., and Wylie, A.H., 1995, Vertical contaminant profiling of volatile organics in a deep fractured basalt aquifer: Ground Water Monitoring and Remediation, v. 15, no. 2, p. 97-103.

Kaplan, Edward; Banerjee, Sujit; Ronen, Daniel; Margaritz, Mordeckai; Machlin, Alber; Sosnow, Michael; and Koglin, Eric, 1991, Multilayer sampling in the water-table region of a sandy aquifer: Ground Water, v. 29, no. 2, p. 191-198.

Kearl, P., Korte, N., and Cronk, T., 1992, Suggested modifications to ground water sampling procedures based on observations from the colloidal borescope: Ground Water Monitoring Review, v. 12, no. 2, p. 155-166.

Keely, J.F., and Boateng, K., 1987, Monitoring well installation, purging, and sampling techniques - Part 1: Conceptualizations: Ground Water, v. 25, no. 3, p. 3300-313.

Martin-Hayden, J.M, 2000, Sample concentration response to laminar wellbore flow: Implications to ground water data variability: Ground Water, v. 38, no. 1, p. 12-19.

Martin-Hayden, J.M., Robbins, G.A., and Bristol, R.D., 1991, Mass balance evaluation of monitoring well purging. Part II: Field tests at a gasoline contamination site: Journal of Contaminant Hydrology, v. 8, no. 3/4, p. 225-241.

Mayer, L.M., 1976, Chemical water sampling in lakes and sediments with dialysis bags, Limnology and Oceanography: v. 21, p. 909-912.

Obrien & Gere Engineers, Inc, 1997a, Passive bag sampling results, JMT Facility, Brockport, New York: Consultant's report to General Electric Company, Albany, New York, October 10, 1997, 10 p.

_____ 1997b, Passive bag sampling results, JMT Facility, Brockport, New York: Consultant's report to General Electric Company, Albany, New York, December 12, 1997, 10 p.

Palmer, C.D., 1993, Borehole dilution tests in the vicinity of an extraction well: Journal of Hydrology, v. 146, p. 245-266.

Pitkin, S.E., Ingleton, R.A., and Cherry, J.A., 1999, Field demonstrations using the Waterloo Ground Water Profiler: Ground Water Monitoring and Remediation, v. 19, no. 2, Spring 1999, p. 122-131.

Powell, R.M., and Puls, R.W., 1993, Passive sampling of ground water monitoring wells without purging: Multilevel well chemistry and tracer disappearance: Journal of Contaminant Hydrology, v. 12, p. 51-77.

Reilly, T.E., Frank, O.L., and Bennet, G.D., 1989, Bias in ground water samples caused by wellbore flow: ASCE, Journal of Hydraulic Engineering, v. 115, p. 270-276.

Reilly, T.E., and Gibs, J., 1993, Effects of physical and chemical heterogeneity of water-quality samples obtained from wells: Ground Water, v. 31, no. 5, p. 805-813.

Reilly, T.E., and LeBlanc, D.R., 1998, Experimental evaluation of factors affecting temporal variability of water samples obtained from long-screened wells: Ground Water , v. 36, no. 4, p. 566-576.

Robin, M.J.L., and Gillham, R.W., 1987, Field evaluation on well purging procedures: Ground Water Monitoring Review, v. 7, no. 4, p. 85-93.

Robbins, G.A., 1989, Influence of using purged and partially penetrating monitoring wells on contaminant detection, mapping and modeling: Ground Water, v. 27, no. 2, p. 155-162.

Robbins, G.A., and Martin-Hayden, J.M., 1991, Mass balance evaluation of monitoring well purging. Part I: Theoretical models and implications for representative sampling: Journal of Contaminant Hydrology, v. 8, no. 3/4, p. 203-224.

Ronen, Daniel, Magaritz, Mordeckai, and Levy, Itzhak, 1987, An *in situ* multilevel sampler for preventive monitoring and study of hydrochemical profiles in aquifers: Ground Water Monitoring and Remediation, Fall, p. 69-74.

Schirmer, M., Jones, I., Teutsch, G., and Lerner, D.N., 1995, Development and testing of multiport sock samplers for ground water: Journal of Hydrology, v. 171, p. 239-257.

Shanklin, D.E., Sidle, W.C., and Ferguson, M.E., 1995, Micro-purge low-flow sampling of uranium-contaminated ground water at the Fernald Environmental Management Project: Ground Water Monitoring and Remediation, v. 15, no. 3, p. 168-176.

Sevee, J.E., White, C.A., and Maher, D.J., 2000, An analysis of low-flow ground water sampling methodology: Ground Water Monitoring and Remediation, Spring 2000, v. 20, no. 2, p. 87-93.

Smith, R.L., Harvey, R.W., and LeBlanc, D.R., 1991, Importance of closely spaced vertical sampling in delineating chemical and microbial gradients in ground water studies: Journal of Contaminant Hydrology, v. 7, p. 285-300.

Vroblesky, D.A., 2000, Simple, inexpensive diffusion samplers for monitoring VOCs in ground water: The Second International Conference on Remediation of Chlorinated and Recalcitrant Compounds, May 22-25, 2000, Monterey, California.

Vroblesky, D.A., and Campbell, T.R., 2001, Equilibration times, stability, and compound selectivity of diffusion samplers for collection of ground-water VOC concentrations: Advances in Environmental Research, v. 5, no. 1, p. 1-12.

Vroblesky, D.A., and Hyde, W.T., 1997, Diffusion samplers as an inexpensive approach to monitoring VOCs in ground water: Ground Water Monitoring and Remediation, v. 17, no. 3, p. 177-184.

Vroblesky, D.A., Nietch, C.T., Robertson, J.F., Bradley, P.M., Coates, John, and Morris, J.T., 1999, Natural attenuation potential of chlorinated volatile organic compounds in ground water, TNX flood plain, Savannah River Site, South Carolina: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 99-4071, 43 p.

Vroblesky, D.A., and Peters, B.C., 2000, Diffusion sampler testing at Naval Air Station North Island, San Diego County, California, November 1999 to January 2000: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 00-4812, 27 p.

Vroblesky, D.A., and Petkewich, M.D., 2000, Field testing of passive diffusion bag samplers for volatile organic compound concentrations in ground water, Naval Industrial Reserve Ordnance Plant, Fridley, Minnesota, November 1999 and May 2000: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 00-4246, 10 p.

Wolf, S.H., Celia, M.A., and Hess, K.M., 1991, Evaluation of hydraulic conductivities calculated from multiport permeameter measurements: Ground Water, v. 29, no. 4, p. 516-552.

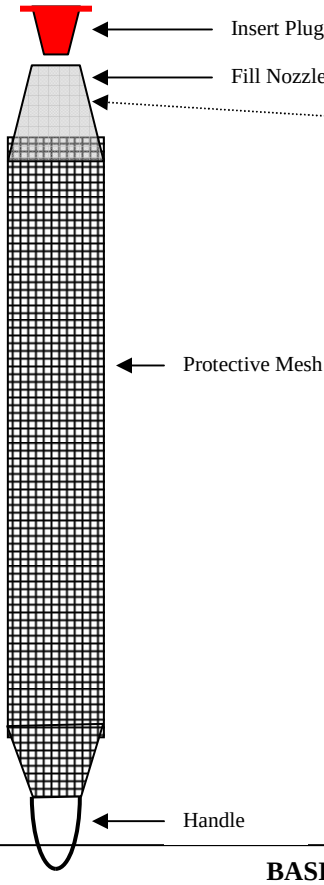
Young, S.C., Julian, H.E., Pearson, H.S., Molz, F.J., and Boman, G.K, 1998, Application of the electromagnetic borehole flowmeter: U.S. Environmental Protection EPA/600/R-98/058, 56 p.

Appendix C

EON Products Instructions

EQUILIBRATOR ™
Diffusion Sampler Instructions

Equilibrator Sampler



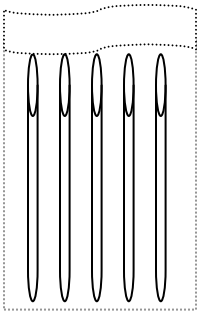
Accessory Items

Funnel
(Optional)

Insert this end into Sampler Fill Nozzle

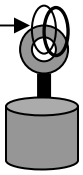
Cable-Tie

Discharge Tubes
Bulk Packaged separately
(1 per Sampler)



Plug is packaged in wrapper with Sampler

Split Ring
Attach to
Bottom of
Tether



Weight
(Reusable)

BASIC USE INSTRUCTIONS* (Fig 1)

1. **Fill the Sampler with deionized water** until the entire assembly is completely full of water. To use the funnel, insert the tip into the Sampler and pour deionized water into the tube. Fill the Sampler until water rises and stands at least two inches up the funnel to expand the Sampler to its maximum capacity. ***Gently squeeze and add more water to expand the membrane and remove air pockets. Repeat as needed until completely full. Disclosure Statement – When filling the Sampler, we recommend that you hold the Sampler firmly at the top as close to nozzle tip as possible to prevent unnecessary stress on inside poly bag which could cause a leak to develop.***
2. **Insert the Plug firmly into the Sampler,** until the rim of the plug is as close to the nozzle as possible.
3. **Attach a Weight to the bottom of the Tether or Hanger.**
4. **Attach the Equilibrator(s) to the Tether line.** If installing on a factory prepared tether, locate the small (1/2" diameter) stainless steel rings that are attached to the Tether line. The rings will be separated by approximately 2/3 the length of the sampler. Use a Cable-Tie through the lower of two adjacent rings and through handle. Use a second Cable-Tie through upper of two adjacent rings and through a section of mesh below the fill nozzle in the softer part of the filled sampler. Tighten the Cable-Ties and snip off excess. Continue with each Sampler. If the factory did not prepare the Tether, then securely attach the Sampler(s) to the tether using cable ties at the intended location(s).
5. **Lower the Tether with Sampler(s) attached into the well.** Locate Sampler(s) below the water surface, in the screen flow zone of the well. Attach the top of the suspension cord to a well cap or other secure location at the top of the well. Leave Sampler in place for a time suitable for equilibration, a minimum of 2 weeks required.
6. **Upon retrieval: Discharge sample immediately** to avoid loss of volatile compounds. Select a point on the Sampler near the handle/bottom of sampler. Press one end of the Discharge Tube firmly into the clear polyethylene membrane at a downward angle until it pierces the membrane. ***Discharge small amount to waste to purge discharge tube.***

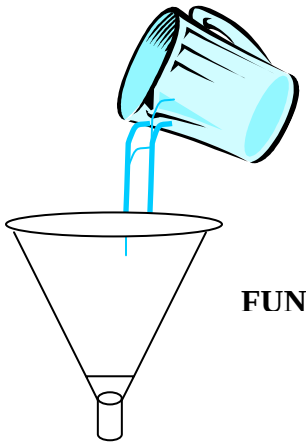
***Contact EON for detailed installation information and for factory prepared Tethers.**

800-474-2490

EQUILIBRATOR ™
Diffusion Sampler Instructions

STEP 1

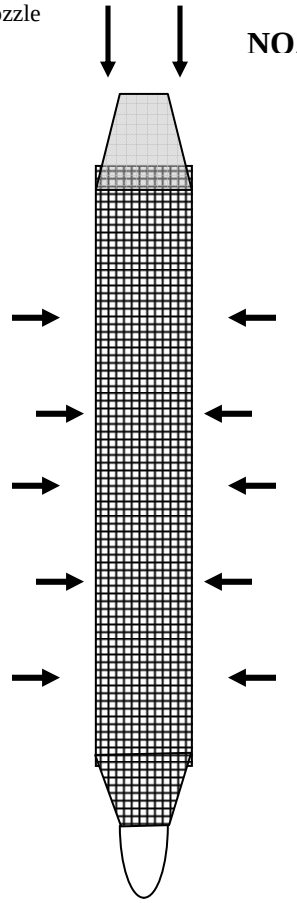
2. Pour DI Water into Sampler



FUNNEL

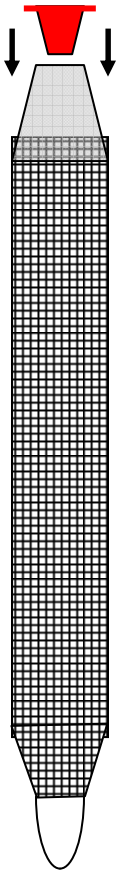
1. Insert Fill Funnel into Sampler Nozzle

NOZZLE

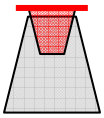


3. Squeeze Sampler & release multiple times to release air and expand volume. Add water & repeat as needed to fill.

STEP 2



1. Press Plug firmly into nozzle



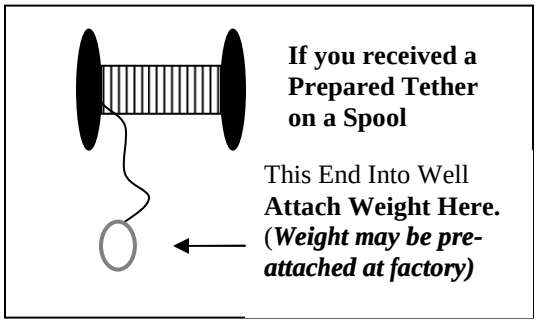
PRESS PLUG INTO NOZZLE UNTIL RED RIM TOUCHES WHITE NOZZLE

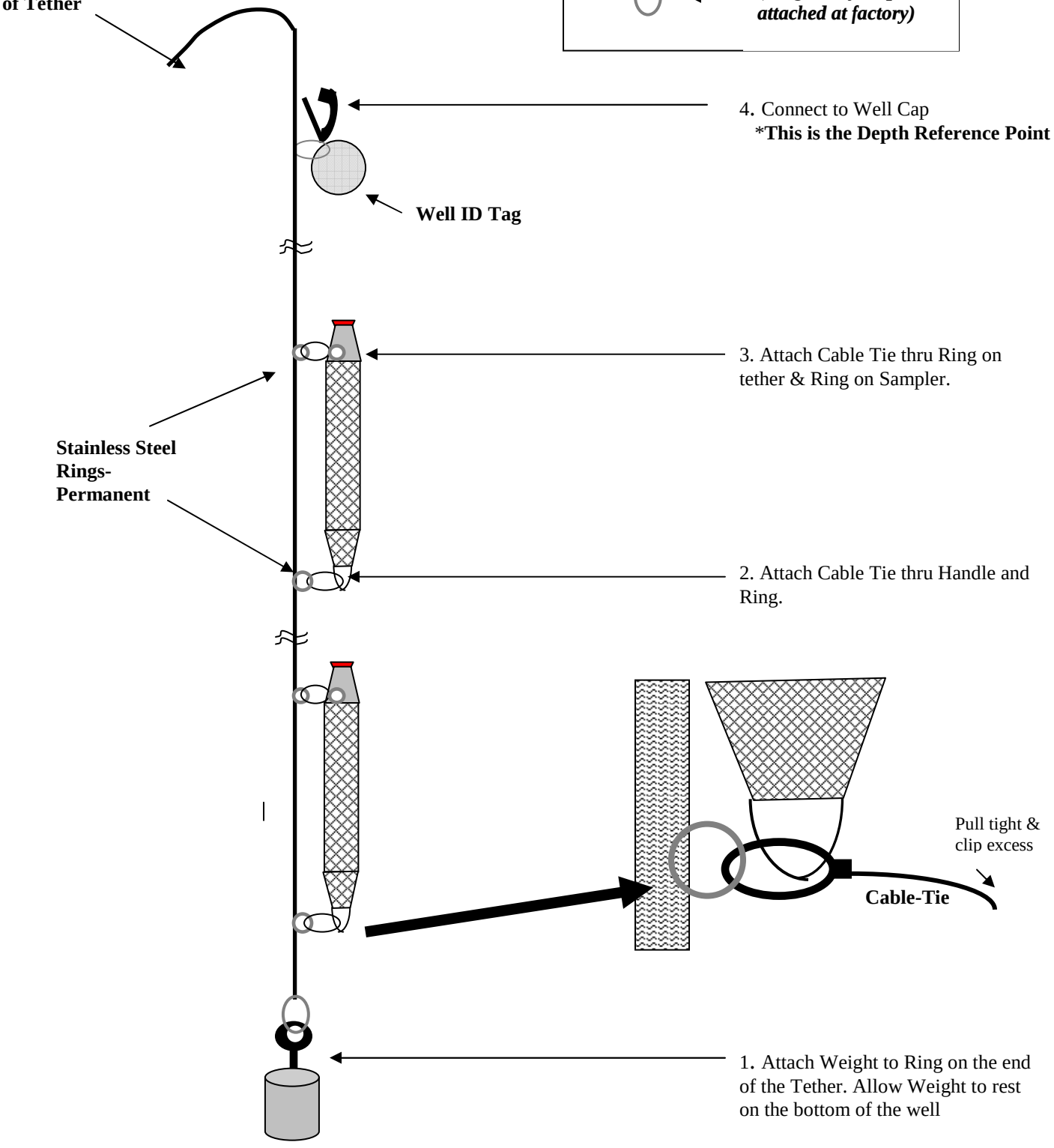
1. Fill the Sampler with deionized water until the entire assembly is completely full of water. To use the Funnel, insert the short nozzle into the Sampler and pour deionized water into the tube. Fill the Sampler until water rises and stands at least two inches up the funnel to expand the Sampler to its maximum capacity. **Squeeze the Sampler several times and add more water. Repeat as needed to expand the membrane and remove air pockets.** Fill to top of nozzle, leaving a meniscus.

2. Insert the Plug firmly into the Sampler, **until the rim touches the nozzle.**

3. Fill at least two VOA Vials with the DI water used to fill the samplers to use as a water blank. (Not Shown)

EQUILIBRATOR ™
Diffusion Sampler Instructions





APPENDIX F. **QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

for the

KENWOOD CLEANERS SITE
NYSDEC SITE NO. 447032
SCHENECTADY, SCHENECTADY COUNTY, NEW YORK

Prepared for

NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION
DIVISION OF ENVIRONMENTAL REMEDIATION
625 BROADWAY, 12th FLOOR ALBANY,
NEW YORK 12233-7017

Prepared by

AECOM USA, INC.
ONE JOHN JAMES AUDUBON PARKWAY
SUITE 400
AMHERST, NY 14228

AUGUST 2021

TABLE OF CONTENTS

QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

ASP	Analytical Services Protocol
°C	degree centigrade
CLP	Contract Laboratory Program
COC	chain of custody
DUSR	Data Usability Summary Report
EDD	electronic data deliverable
ELAP	Environmental Laboratory Approval Program
FD	field duplicate
FSP	Field Sampling Plan
IDL	instrument detection limit
ITR	independent technical review
LCS	laboratory control sample (equivalent to MSB)
LCSD	laboratory control sample duplicate
MD	matrix duplicate
MDL	method detection limit
mg/L	milligrams per liter
MS	matrix spike
MSB	matrix spike blank (equivalent to LCS)
MSD	matrix spike duplicate
NEIC	National Enforcement Investigations Center
NIST	National Institute of Standards and Technology
NYSDEC	New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
NYSDOH	New York State Department of Health
PQO	Project Quality Objective
QA	Quality Assurance
QAPP	Quality Assurance Project Plan
QC	Quality Control
RPD	relative percent difference
SMP	Site Management Plan
µg/L	micrograms per liter
USEPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
VOC	volatile organic compounds
VTSR	validated time of sample receipt

1.0 INTRODUCTION

This Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) provides an overview of quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) procedures that are required for work at the Kenwood Cleaners Site under the direction of the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC).

2.0 PROJECT/SITE DESCRIPTION

The scope of the project and a description of the site are provided in the Site Management Plan (SMP).

3.0 PROJECT RESPONSIBILITIES

The Owner or Owner's representative is responsible for verifying that the analytical laboratories adhere to the QA/QC requirements specified in this QAPP. All laboratories to be used for the work assignment shall hold applicable New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) Environmental Laboratory Approval Program (ELAP) certifications for the analyses to be performed. Copies of the applicable ELAP certifications for each laboratory to be used during the work assignment shall be made available upon request. Each laboratory maintains its own QA/QC program and employs the required staff to implement this program. The QA Officer for each laboratory is responsible for verifying that all sample analyses are performed in accordance the analytical methods, laboratory QA/QC procedures, and this QAPP.

All work of a substantive nature or identified as a deliverable will undergo an independent technical review (ITR) by experienced and qualified personnel. A written record of the review and resolution of the review findings will be maintained in the project files.

The ITR is used as a management tool to assess:

- Compliance with referenced standards;
- The potential for erroneous assumptions, data, calculations, methods, or conclusions;
- Compliance with the standard of professional practice;
- The basis of and compliance with input and design requirements, design criteria, and design calculations;
- That the appropriate detail/or and calculation checks (i.e., QC) and internal project team reviews have been performed;
- The soundness of the technical approach and results; and
- That the work was completed in compliance with the requirements of the Work Assignment.

4.0 PROJECT QUALITY OBJECTIVES

4.1 Background

Project quality objectives (PQOs), such as those described in the *Uniform Federal Policy for Quality Assurance Project Plans* (USEPA, 2005), define the type, quantity, and quality of data that are needed to answer specific environmental questions and support proper environmental decisions. More specifically, the PQOs:

- Define the environmental problem;
- Identify target analytes/contaminants of concern and concentration levels;
- Establish the analytical techniques to be used (field-screening, on-site, and/or off-site);
- Establish the appropriate sampling techniques to be used;
- Establish project sampling/analytical measurement performance criteria (where applicable) for precision, accuracy/bias, representativeness, comparability, completeness, and sensitivity; and
- Determine the number of samples needed for each analytical group/matrix/concentration level.

PQOs are provided in the SMP.

4.2 Project Quality Objectives For Chemical Data Measurement

The data quality indicators of precision, accuracy, representativeness, comparability, completeness, and sensitivity (PARCCS) will be measured (when applicable) from data collected from chemical analyses of samples collected during the work assignment.

4.2.1 Precision

Precision examines the distribution of the reported values about their mean. The distribution of reported values refers to how different the individual reported values are from the average reported value. Precision may be affected by the natural variation of the matrix or contamination within that matrix, as well as by errors made in the field and/or laboratory handling procedures. Precision is evaluated using analyses of matrix spike/matrix spike duplicate/matrix

duplicate (MS/MSD/MD) and field duplicate (FD) samples. These provide a measure not only of sampling precision, but also of analytical precision based on the reproducibility of the analytical results. Relative percent difference (RPD) is used to evaluate precision. RPD criteria for all analyses being performed as part of the work assignment are provided in the analytical procedures identified in this QAPP, where applicable.

4.2.2 Accuracy

Accuracy measures the analytical bias of a measurement system. Sources of measurement error may include the sampling process, field contamination, sample preservation and handling, sample matrix, and sample preparation and analysis techniques. Sampling accuracy may be assessed by evaluating the results of equipment rinsate blanks and trip blanks. These data help to assess the potential contamination contribution from various outside sources.

The laboratory objective for accuracy is to equal or exceed the accuracy demonstrated for the applied analytical methods on samples of the same matrix. Accuracy can be estimated based on the recovery of spiked analytes in the MS/MSD and laboratory control samples (LCS) or matrix spike blanks (MSB). MS/MSD analyses, which will give an indication of matrix effects that may be affecting target analyte identification and quantitation, are also a good gauge of method efficiency. Accuracy criteria for all analyses being performed as part of the work assignment are provided in the analytical methods identified in this QAPP, where applicable.

4.2.3 Representativeness

Representativeness expresses the degree to which the sample data accurately and precisely represent the characteristics of a population of samples, parameter variations at a sampling point, or environmental conditions. Representativeness is a qualitative parameter that is most concerned with the proper design of the sampling program or subsampling of a given sample. Objectives for representativeness are defined for sampling and analysis tasks and are a function of the investigation objectives. The sampling procedures, as described in the project SMP, have been selected with the goal of obtaining representative samples for the media of concern.

4.2.4 Comparability

Comparability is a qualitative parameter expressing the confidence with which one data set can be compared with another. An objective for this program is to produce data with the greatest possible degree of comparability. This goal is achieved through using standard techniques to collect and analyze representative samples, and reporting analytical results in appropriate units. Complete field documentation using standardized data collection forms will support the assessment of comparability. Comparability is limited by the other parameters (e.g., precision, accuracy, representativeness, completeness, and sensitivity) because only when precision and accuracy are known can data sets be compared with confidence. For data sets to be comparable, it is imperative that the analytical methods and procedures be explicitly followed.

4.2.5 Completeness

Completeness is defined as a measure of the amount of valid data obtainable from a measurement system compared to the amount that were expected to be obtained under normal conditions. To meet project needs, it is important that appropriate QC procedures be maintained to verify that valid data are obtained. The completeness goal for data collected as part of the work assignment is 90%, unless otherwise specified. If this goal is not met, then NYSDEC will determine what, if any, further actions need to be taken.

4.2.6 Sensitivity

Sensitivity, as it pertains to analytical methods/instrumentation, is defined as the lowest concentration that can be distinguished from background noise. Sensitivity is measured by method detection limit (MDL) determinations, which are performed by laboratories for each analytical instrument, analyte and matrix following procedures specified in 40 CFR Part 136, Appendix B. The MDL is the minimum concentration of an analyte that can be measured and reported with 99 percent confidence that the analyte concentration is greater than zero. Instrument detection limits (IDLs) are similar to MDLs although the analytical procedures used for IDL determinations do not include the preparation/extraction procedures that are used for MDL determinations and environmental sample analyses. Therefore, IDLs provide a measure of sensitivity under ideal conditions, and do not take into account effects of sample matrix and/or other factors that may affect sensitivity. MDLs (and/or IDLs) for the parameters to be analyzed will be provided by the laboratory.

5.0 SAMPLING LOCATIONS AND PROCEDURES

Proposed sampling locations and sampling procedures are provided in the SMP.

6.0 SAMPLE CUSTODY AND HOLDING TIMES

Proper documentation of sample collection and the methods used to control these documents are referred to as chain-of-custody (COC) procedures. Chain-of-custody procedures are essential for presenting sample analytical results as evidence in litigation or at administrative hearings held by regulatory agencies. Chain-of-custody procedures also serve to minimize loss or misidentification of samples and to ensure that unauthorized persons do not tamper with collected samples.

The procedures used in this work assignment will follow the COC guidelines of National Enforcement Investigations Center (NEIC) Policies and Procedures, prepared by the NEIC of the USEPA Office of Enforcement.

6.1 Custody Definitions

- Chain-of-Custody Officer - The employee responsible for oversight of all COC activities is the Site Manager (or his/her designee).
- Under Custody - A sample is "Under Custody" if:
  - It is in one's possession, or
  - It is in one's view, after being in one's possession, or
  - It was in one's possession and one placed it under lock, or
  - It is in a designated secure area.

6.2 Responsibilities

The Site Manager will be responsible for monitoring all COC activities and for collecting legally admissible COC documentation for the permanent project file, and will perform to following tasks:

- Review sample labels or tags, closure tapes, and COC records.
- Train all field sampling personnel in the methodologies for carrying out COC activities and the proper use of all COC and record documents.
- Monitor the implementation of COC procedures.
- Submit copies of the completed COC records to the Project Chemist.

6.3 Chain-of-Custody

Chain-of-custody is initiated in the laboratory when the empty sample containers are shipped for use in the field. When the empty containers are received from the laboratory, they will be checked for any breach of custody including, but not limited to, incomplete COC records, broken COC seals, or any evidence of tampering. Filled sample containers will be returned to the laboratory using appropriate COC procedures. Upon receipt of the samples, the laboratory sample custodian will check for any breach of custody. The Laboratory Project Manager shall notify the responsible parties immediately if there are any problems with the COC documentation.

6.4 Sample Containers and Holding Times

Sample container and preservation requirements and analytical holding times for the analytical methods being used for the work assignment are provided in the SMP. All holding times begin with the date/time of sample collection. The validated time of sample receipt (VTSR) is when samples are received at the laboratory.

7.0 ANALYTICAL PROCEDURES

The specific analytical methods to be used for the analysis of samples collected, and the quality control criteria to be followed by each laboratory when performing the analyses, are identified in the SMP.

8.0 CALIBRATION PROCEDURES AND FREQUENCY

In order to obtain a high level of precision and accuracy during sample processing and analysis procedures, laboratory and field instruments must be calibrated properly. Several analytical support areas must be considered so the integrity of standards and reagents is upheld prior to instrument calibration. The following sections describe the analytical support areas and laboratory instrument calibration procedures.

8.1 Analytical Support Areas

Prior to generating quality data, several analytical support areas must be considered:

Standard/Reagent Preparation - Primary reference standards and secondary standard solutions shall be obtained from sources traceable to National Institute of Standards and Technology, or other reliable commercial sources to ensure the highest purity possible. The preparation and maintenance of standards and reagents will be accomplished as per the methods referenced in the SMP or on Table 1 in the Field Activity Plan. All standards and standard solutions are to be formally documented (i.e., in a bound logbook) and should identify the supplier, lot number, purity/concentration, receipt/preparation date, preparer's name, method of preparation, expiration date, and any other pertinent information. All standard solutions shall be validated prior to use. Care shall be exercised in the proper storage and handling of standard solutions (e.g., separating volatile standards from nonvolatile standards). The laboratory shall continually monitor the quality of the standards and reagents through well-documented procedures.

Balances - The analytical balances shall be calibrated and maintained in accordance with manufacture specifications. Calibration is conducted with two American Society of Testing Materials Class 1 weights that bracket the expected balance use range. The laboratory shall check the accuracy of the balances daily and properly document results in permanently bound logbooks.

Refrigerators/Freezers - The temperature of the refrigerators and freezers within the laboratory shall be monitored and recorded daily. This will verify that the quality of the standards and reagents is not compromised and the integrity of the analytical samples is upheld. Appropriate acceptance ranges (4°C ± 2°C for refrigerators) shall be clearly posted on each unit in service.

Water Supply System – Laboratories performing water/solid/waste sample analyses must maintain a sufficient supply of analyte-free water for all project needs. The grade of the water must be of the highest quality in order to eliminate false-positives from the analytical results. Ultraviolet cartridges or carbon absorption treatments are recommended for organic analyses, and ion-exchange treatment is recommended for inorganic tests. Appropriate documentation of the quality of the water supply system(s) will be performed on a regular basis by the laboratory.

Air Supply System – Laboratories performing air/soil vapor sample analyses must maintain a sufficient supply of analyte-free air for all project needs. The grade of air must be of the highest quality in order to eliminate false-positives from the analytical results. Appropriate documentation of the quality of the air supply system(s) will be performed on a regular basis by the laboratory.

Sample Containers - All sample containers supplied by the laboratories shall meet the requirements of the analytical methods being used and/or the requirements specified in the NYSDEC Analytical Services Protocol (most current), whichever is more stringent. Pre-cleaned sample containers may be purchased by the laboratory and provided for sample collection as long as the containers meet the requirements of each analytical method and/or the NYSDEC Analytical Services Protocol (most current), whichever is more stringent. Documentation of sample cleaning procedures and/or certifications provided by vendors shall be maintained by the laboratories.

8.2 Laboratory Instruments

Calibration of laboratory instruments is required to verify that the analytical system is operating properly and at the sensitivity necessary to meet the project-required quantitation limits for each analytical method. Each instrument for organic analysis shall be calibrated with standards appropriate to the type of instrument and linear range established within the analytical method(s). Calibration of laboratory instruments will be performed according to the analytical methods required for the work assignment.

Calibration of an instrument must be performed prior to the analysis of any samples (initial calibration) and then at periodic intervals (continuing calibration) during the sample analysis to verify that the instrument is still properly calibrated. If the contract laboratory cannot meet the method-required calibration requirements, corrective action shall be taken as discussed in Section 11.0. All corrective action procedures taken by the contract laboratory are to be documented, summarized within the report case narrative, and submitted with the analytical results.

8.3 Field Instruments

Various types of portable instruments may be used in the field during this work assignment, which may include one or more of the following: multi-purpose meters capable of measuring pH, conductivity, dissolved oxygen, oxidation/reduction (redox) potential, and/or temperature; photoionization detectors used to monitor organic vapors; and multi-gas meters and analyte-specific devices (e.g., Drager tubes/chips) for health and safety purposes. Other instruments may also be used as needed. The instruments expected to be used in the field during the work assignment are identified in the SMP. All calibration and maintenance of field instrumentation shall be performed according the manufacturer's requirements, and shall be documented by the Site Manager.

9.0 INTERNAL QUALITY CONTROL CHECKS

Internal QC checks are used to determine if analytical operations at the laboratory are in control, as well as determining the effect that sample matrix may have on data being generated. Two types of internal checks are performed - batch QC and matrix-specific QC procedures. The type and frequency of specific QC samples performed by the laboratory will be determined by the analytical methods and any other requirements identified in the SMP. Acceptable criteria and/or target ranges for these QC samples are also identified in the SMP.

QC results that vary from acceptable ranges shall result in the implementation of appropriate corrective measures, potential application of qualifiers to the analytical data, and/or an assessment of the impact these corrective measures have on the established data quality objectives. Quality control samples, including any project-specific QC samples, will be analyzed as discussed below.

9.1 Batch QC

Method Blanks - A method blank is defined as laboratory demonstrated analyte-free water that is carried through the entire analytical procedure. The method blank is used to determine the level of laboratory background contamination. Method blanks are analyzed at a frequency of one per analytical batch or as required by the analytical methods. Concentrations of all analytes in the method blanks should be below the quantitation limits identified in the method. The Laboratory Project Manager shall contact the responsible parties to determine the appropriate course of action if analyte concentrations in any blank are greater than the quantitation limit.

Laboratory Control Samples (LCS) – An LCS (or MSB), is an aliquot of laboratory demonstrated analyte-free water spiked (fortified) with all, or a representative group, of the analytes being analyzed. The LCS (or MSB) recoveries and RPD are a measure of precision and accuracy that are used to verify that the analysis being performed is in control. LCS (or MSB) analyses shall be performed as required by the methods identified in the SMP. Acceptance criteria for LCS (or MSB) analyses are specified in the analytical methods.

9.2 Matrix-Specific QC

Matrix Spike/Matrix Spike Duplicate (MS/MSD) Samples – MS/MSD samples consist of an aliquot of a sample that is spiked (fortified) with known concentrations of specific compounds as stipulated by the methodology. The MS/MSD samples are subjected to the entire analytical procedure in order to assess both accuracy and precision of the method for the matrix by measuring the percent recovery (%R) for each analyte and the RPD between the concentrations of each analyte in the two spiked samples. The samples are used to assess matrix interference effects on the method, as well as to evaluate instrument performance. MS/MSDs samples will be collected and analyzed at the frequency of 5% of the total number of samples collected, or one per sampling event, whichever is less. Acceptance criteria for MS/MSD analyses are specified in the analytical method.

Matrix Duplicates (MD) - The matrix duplicate (MD) is a second aliquot of a sample that is prepared and analyzed in a manner identical to that used for the parent sample. Collection of matrix duplicate samples provides for the evaluation of precision both in the field and at the laboratory by comparing the analytical results of two samples taken from the same location. A matrix duplicate may be performed instead of the matrix spike duplicate. Every effort will be made to obtain replicate samples; however, due to interferences, lack of homogeneity, and the nature of soil samples, the analytical results are not always reproducible.

9.3 Additional QC

Additional QC samples that may be collected as part of the work assignment are described in this section. The specific number and type of QC samples to be collected are identified below.

Equipment/Rinsate Blanks – An equipment or rinsate blank is used to indicate potential contamination from sample instruments used to collect and transfer samples, and also serves as a measure of potential contamination from ambient sources during sample collection. When collecting water samples, the equipment blank is a sample of laboratory demonstrated analyte-free water passed over and/or through cleaned sampling equipment. The water must originate from one common source within the laboratory and must be the same water used by the laboratory when performing the analyses (i.e., for method blanks). Equipment blanks should be collected, transported, and analyzed in the same manner as the samples acquired that day. Equipment blanks typically are not required when using dedicated and/or disposable sampling equipment.

Field Blanks – A field blank is used to indicate potential contamination from sample collection containers and/or from ambient sources during sample collection. The field blank is collected by pouring laboratory demonstrated analyte-free water directly into clean sample collection containers. The water must originate from one common source within the laboratory and must be the same water used by the laboratory when performing the analyses (i.e., for method blanks). Field blanks should be collected, transported, and analyzed in the same manner as the samples acquired that day. Field blanks typically are collected only when ambient conditions may present a risk of contamination to field samples.

Trip Blanks - Trip blanks are only required when collecting aqueous samples for volatile organics or dissolved gas analyses. They are not required for non-aqueous matrices or for analysis of any other parameters. They consist of a set of sample bottles filled at the laboratory with laboratory demonstrated analyte-free water. Trip blanks accompany the empty sample containers that are shipped from the laboratory into the field, and then back to the laboratory along with the collected samples for analysis. These bottles are never opened in the field. Trip blanks must return to the laboratory with the same set of containers they accompanied to the field.

Field Duplicates – A field duplicate (FD) sample pair consists of two independent samples that are collected at approximately the same time and place, using the same collection methods. Both are containerized, handled, and analyzed in an identical manner. Field duplicates are useful in documenting the precision of the sampling process, and also provide a measure of analysis precision. Field duplicates are typically labeled so that the laboratory cannot determine or identify the location from which the field duplicate was collected. Field duplicates will be collected at a rate of 5%, or at least one per sampling event.

10.0 CALCULATION OF DATA QUALITY INDICATORS

10.1 Precision

Precision is evaluated using results from field or matrix duplicate, MS/MSD, and/or LCS/LCSD (MSB/MSBD) analyses. The RPD between the concentrations detected in the above-listed sample pairs is calculated using the following formula:

$$RPD = \left| \frac{(X_1 - X_2)}{[(X_1 + X_2)/2]} \right| x\,100\%$$

where:

X_1 = *Measured value of sample, MS, or LCS (MSB)*

X_2 = *Measured value of field (or matrix) duplicate, MSD, or LCSD (MSBD)*

RPD criteria are provided by the laboratory per the analytical methods.

10.2 Accuracy

Accuracy is defined as the degree of difference between the measured or calculated value and the true value. Analytical accuracy is expressed as the percent recovery (%R) of a compound or analyte that has been added to the environmental sample or laboratory demonstrated analyte-free matrix at known concentrations before analysis. Accuracy will be determined from MS, MSD, LCS (MSB) samples as well as from surrogate compounds that are added to samples prior to extraction and analysis (typically used for organic fractions only). Accuracy is calculated using the following formula:

$$\%R = \frac{(X_s - X_u)}{K} x\,100\%$$

where:

X_s - *Measured value of the spike sample*

X_u - *Measured value of the unspiked sample*

K - *Known amount of spike in the sample*

Accuracy criteria are provided by the laboratory per the analytical methods.

10.3 Completeness

Completeness is calculated on a per matrix basis for the project and is calculated as follows:

$$\%\ Completeness = \frac{(N - X_n)}{N}\ x\ 100\%$$

where:

N - *Number of valid measurements expected to be obtained*

X_n - *Number of invalid measurements*

11.0 CORRECTIVE ACTIONS

The Site Manager will discuss with and receive approval from the NYSDEC or other responsible parties prior to taking any corrective actions in the field that may need to be implemented in order to meet project objectives. The Site Manager will document any corrective actions taken in the Field Log Book.

Laboratory corrective actions shall be implemented to resolve problems and restore proper functioning to the analytical system when errors, deficiencies, or out-of-control situations exist at the laboratory. Full documentation of the corrective action procedure needed to resolve the problem shall be filed in the project records, and the information summarized in the case narrative. A discussion of the corrective actions to be taken is presented in the following sections.

11.1 Incoming Samples

The laboratory shall document problems noted during sample receipt. The Laboratory Project Manager will contact the responsible parties as soon as possible if any problems are encountered. All corrective actions shall be documented thoroughly.

11.2 Sample Holding Times

If any sample extractions and/or analyses exceed method holding time requirements, the Laboratory Project Manager will contact the responsible parties immediately for problem resolution. All corrective actions shall be documented thoroughly.

11.3 Instrument Calibration

Sample analysis shall not be allowed until all laboratory instrumentation is properly calibrated in accordance with method requirements. If any initial/continuing calibration standards fail to meet the required criteria, recalibration must be performed and, if necessary, all samples going back to the previous acceptable continuing calibration standard must be reanalyzed.

11.4 Quantitation Limits

The laboratory must make every attempt to meet all quantitation limits required to meet TOGS 1.1.1 Class GA groundwater standards or guidance values. It should be noted that these

limits are based on undiluted samples analyses. Sample-specific quantitation limits may be affected by any dilution that is needed because of elevated analyte concentrations, and/or matrix interferences. If difficulties arise in achieving the required quantitation limits due to a particular sample matrix, the Laboratory Project Manager will contact the responsible parties for problem resolution. When any sample requires a secondary dilution due to high levels of target analytes, the laboratory shall report results from both the initial analyses and secondary dilution analyses. Dilution should only be used to bring target analytes within the linear range of calibration. If samples are analyzed at a dilution with no target analytes detected, the Laboratory Project Manager shall contact the responsible parties so that appropriate corrective actions can be initiated.

11.5 Method QC

All QC samples, including blanks, matrix spikes, matrix spike duplicates, matrix duplicates, surrogate recoveries, laboratory control samples, and other method-specified QC samples, shall meet the acceptance criteria specified in the analytical method. Failure to these criteria will result in the possible qualification of all affected data. When the criteria are not met, the affected sample(s) should be reanalyzed within the required holding times to verify the presence or absence of matrix effects. It should be noted that reanalysis is not always required. The Laboratory Project Manager shall contact the responsible parties to discuss possible corrective actions should unusually difficult sample matrices be encountered. The laboratory shall follow the requirements of the analytical methods and any instructions provided by the responsible parties when determining if samples require reanalysis. If matrix effect is confirmed, the corresponding data shall be flagged accordingly using the flagging symbols and criteria as defined by the data validation guidelines identified in Section 12.2, or as otherwise identified for the work assignment.

11.6 Calculation Errors

All analytical results must be reviewed systematically for accuracy prior to submittal. If upon data review, calculation and/or reporting errors exist, the laboratory will be requested to reissue the analytical data report with the corrective actions appropriately documented in the case narrative.

12.0 DATA REDUCTION, VALIDATION, AND USABILITY

NYSDEC ASP Category B deliverable and EQuIS electronic data deliverable (EDD) requirements (or equivalent) will be required for documentation and reporting of all data. Where applicable, the standard NYSDEC Data Package Summary Forms should be completed by the analytical laboratories and included in the deliverable data packages.

12.1 Data Reduction

Laboratory analytical data are first generated in raw form at the instrument. These data may be either graphic or printed tabular form. Specific data generation procedures and calculations are found in each of the referenced methods. Analytical results must be reported consistently. Results for aqueous samples will be reported in concentration units of micrograms per liter (µg/L) or milligrams per liter (mg/L).

Identification of all analytes must be accomplished with an authentic standard of the analyte traceable to NIST or other reliable commercial sources. Data reduction will be performed by individuals experienced with a particular analysis and knowledgeable of requirements.

12.2 Data Validation

Data validation is a systematic procedure of reviewing a body of data against a set of established criteria to provide a specified level of assurance of validity prior to its intended use.

Data validation will be performed by the responsible party and/or an environmental chemist under his/her supervision. All analytical samples collected will receive a limited data review. This review will include a review of holding times, completeness of all required deliverables, review of QC results (blanks, instrument tunings, calibration standards, calibration verifications, surrogates recoveries, spike recoveries, replicate analyses, and laboratory controls) to determine if the data are within the protocol-required limits and specifications, a determination that all samples were analyzed using established and agreed upon analytical protocols, an evaluation of the raw data to confirm the results provided in the data summary sheets, and a review of laboratory data qualifiers. The methods identified in the SMP, as well as the general guidelines presented in one or more of the following USEPA Region II documents, will be used to aid the chemist during the data review. The specific USEPA Region II validation guidelines to be followed

will vary based on the required analytical parameters for each work assignment, and will be documented in the Data Usability Summary Report (Section 12.3).

- Validating Volatile Organic Compounds by Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry, SW-846 Method 8260B & 8260C, HW-24, Revision 4, October 2014 (or most current update).

12.3 Data Usability

A Data Usability Summary Report (DUSR) (NYSDEC *DER-10 Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation, Appendix 2B - Guidance for Data Deliverables and the Development of Data Usability Summary Reports*, May 2010) will be submitted to NYSDEC, and will describe the samples and the analytical parameters. Data deficiencies, analytical protocol deviations, and quality control problems will be identified and their effect on the data will be discussed. The DUSR will also include recommendations on resampling/reanalysis.

13.0 PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

The laboratory is responsible for maintaining its analytical equipment. Preventive maintenance is provided on a regular basis to minimize down-time and the potential interruption of analytical work. Instruments are maintained in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If instruments require maintenance, only trained laboratory personnel or manufacturer-authorized service specialists are permitted to do the work. Maintenance activities will be documented and kept in permanent logs. These logs will be available for inspection by auditing personnel.

Maintenance of field instrumentation will be performed as needed according to the manufacturer’s requirements.

14.0 PERFORMANCE AND SYSTEMS AUDITS

Audits are evaluations of laboratory QA/QC procedures, and are performed before or shortly after systems are operational, and on an ongoing basis thereafter. Problems detected during these audits shall be reviewed by the Laboratory QA Manager and other laboratory management personnel, and corrective action shall be instituted as necessary.

14.1 Performance Audits

Performance audits are conducted by introducing control samples into the data measurement, reduction, and reporting processes. These control samples may include performance evaluation samples, or field samples spiked with known amounts of analytes. In addition to conducting internal reviews and performance audits as part of its established quality assurance program, the laboratory is required to take part in regularly-scheduled performance audits/evaluations from state and federal agencies. They are typically conducted as part of the certification process and to evaluate laboratory performance and analytical measurement systems. Acceptable performance on evaluation samples and audits is required for certification and accreditation. The laboratory shall use the information provided from these audits to monitor and assess the quality of its performance, and to take appropriate corrective actions as needed.

14.2 Systems Audits

Systems audits are thorough, on-site qualitative audits of facilities, equipment/instrumentation, personnel, training procedures, record keeping, data review/management, and reporting aspects of a system. They provide a qualitative measure of the data produced by one section of, or the entire, measurement process. The audits are performed against a set of requirements, which may include laboratory standard operating procedures, a quality assurance project plan or work plan, a standard method, and/or a project statement of work. The primary objective of the systems audits is to verify that all procedures are being performed according to the requirements specified above. Systems audits are performed internally by the Laboratory QA Manager, and also by external parties such as state and federal regulatory agencies and private-sector clients. Typically, state and federal agencies perform systems audits in conjunction with performance audits/evaluations during the laboratory certification process. As part of its QA program, the Laboratory QA Manager shall also conduct periodic checks and audits

of the analytical, data reduction, and reporting systems. The purpose of these is to verify that the systems are operating properly, and that personnel are adhering to established procedures and documenting the required information. These checks and audits assist in determining or detecting where problems are occurring.

REFERENCES

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC), 2005. *Analytical Services Protocol;* July (or most current).

NYSDEC, 2010. *DER-10, Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation*; May.

United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA), National Enforcement Investigations Center (NEIC) Office of Enforcement, *NEIC Policies and Procedures*; Washington, D.C.

USEPA, 2005. *Uniform Federal Policy for Quality Assurance Project Plans; Evaluating, Assessing, and Documenting Environmental Data Collection and Use Programs, Final, Version 1;* March.

USEPA. 2014. *Validating Volatile Organic Compounds by Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry, SW-846 Method 8260B & 8260C, HW-24, Revision 4;* October (or most current).

APPENDIX G. **HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN**

NEW YORK
STATE OF
OPPORTUNITY

Department of
Environmental
Conservation

SITE MANAGEMENT

HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN

WORK ASSIGNMENT D009803-16

FORMER KENWOOD CLEANERS SITE NO. 447032
2445 DUANE AVE.
SCHENECTADY/ SCHENECTADY COUNTY, NY

Prepared for:
NEW YORK STATE
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION
625 Broadway, Albany, New York

Basil Seggos, Commissioner

DIVISION OF ENVIRONMENTAL REMEDIATION
Remedial Bureau B

AECOM USA, Inc.
257 West Genesee Street
Suite 400
Buffalo, New York 14202

FINAL
February
2021

Project Health and Safety Plan (DCSA)

During Coronavirus Pandemic

Site Management

Former Kenwood Cleaners

445 Duane Avenue

Schenectady, NY 12304

Latitude/Longitude – *42.79800019/ -73.92768255*

Expiration Date: **February 2, 2022**
*(*Valid for one (1) year maximum or until the scope of work, methods and/or equipment change*)*

Prepared for: NYSDEC
625 Broadway, 12th Floor
Albany, NY 12233-7012

Prepared by: AECOM USA, Inc.
257 W. Genesee St., STE 400
Buffalo, NY 14202

Prepared By:	*Name*	Daniel N McDaid	Signature:	
	Title	Civil Engineer	Date:	2/2/2021
Reviewer: Business Line SHEM:	*Name*	Dale “Pete” Wray, CSP, CHMM, STS	Signature:	
	Title	Safety, Health & Environment Manager	Date:	
Approval: Project/Program Manager:	*Name*	Chuck Dusel	Signature:	
	Title	Project Manager	Date:	2/2/2021

HASP Summary

Note: This Summary is intended to provide key information only and cannot be substituted for reading, understanding, and complying with the full HASP, including the Emergency response section. This summary may be continually updated as tasks and personnel change. Use Continuation Sheets if necessary

Project Name:	Remedial Action Oversight Former Kenwood Cleaners	**Project Number:**	60630395
		Client Name:	NYSDEC

Report ALL SH&E Incidents, no matter how minor, to the Incident Hotline: 800-348-5046
Injury, Property Damage, Vehicle, Security, Regulatory Inspection, Environmental Impact, and any potentially work-related injury, discomfort/ pain, or damage.

Identify the nearest Occupational Clinic and Hospital to the site that accepts AECOM Workers Compensation Insurance (see **Attachment A** for instructions). If the nearest such clinic or hospital is an unreasonable distance from the site, identify nearer hospitals or clinics. Attach maps and directions to the clinics and hospitals in **Attachment A**.

Occupational Clinic:	WellNow Urgent Care	**Nearest Hospital:**	Ellis Hospital
Address:	445 Balltown Rd, Schenectady, NY 12304	**Address:**	1101 Nott St, Schenectady, NY 12308
Phone Number:	(518) 387-3566	**Phone Number:**	(518) 243-4000

Key Personnel

Project Manager (PM):	Chuck Dusel	**Cell Phone:**	716-353-3016
Site Supervisor (SS)	Dan McDaid	**Cell Phone**	716-903-6500
Safety Officer (SSO):	Dan McDaid	**Cell Phone**	716-903-6500
AECOM SH&E Mgr.	Pete Wray, CSP, CHMM, STS	**Cell Phone:**	(302) 660-9178
Client PM:	Michael Haggerty	**Cell Phone:**	(518) 402-9688

List ALL Short Service Employees and subcontractors (<6 Months with Company in Current Job Description): NA

List ALL Subcontractors (including 2nd and 3rd tier) and their Site Safety Officers: NA

PM must verify all 1st tier subcontractors are approved in Subport (and that 2nd and 3rd tier are prequalified by the 1st tier subcontractor) for the work described.

If there were any limitations/ conditions of approval, describe them below and how they are being met:

☐ I have verified that all subcontractors are approved in Subport (or equivalent), and that all conditions of approval are met.

Project Manager Name	Project Manager Signature	Date

Table of Contents

Attachments

Revision Log

Version	Issued / Revised By	Date	Details of Revisions
Template Revisions			
1.0	Kevin J. McGovern, PG, CHMM	5/22/2020	Initial Version
Project-Specific Revisions			
1	Dan McDaid	2-2-2021	HASP updated to reflect scope of work associated with site management activities (periodic inspections, groundwater monitoring).

1. Introduction

This written Health and Safety Plan (HASP) is designed to identify, evaluate, and control safety and health hazards, and to outline emergency response actions for AECOM-managed activities. This HASP must be kept on site during work activities and made available to all workers including subcontractors and other site occupants for informational purposes.

This section of the HASP summarizes important AECOM SH&E Procedures that apply to all Design and Consulting Services (DCS) Americas jobs. See **Attachment B** for the Project Task Hazard Assessment forms and **Attachment C** for complete copies of applicable field SH&E Procedures.

Applicable References

This HASP conforms to the regulatory requirements and guidelines established in the following documents (Add or delete as applicable):

- Federal Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) Code of Federal Regulation Title 29, Part 1910 (29 CFR Part 1910), Safety and Health Regulations for General Industry and 29 CFR 1926, Safety and Health Regulations for Construction.
- National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health/Occupational Safety and Hazards Administration/U.S. Coast Guard/U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Occupational Safety and Health Guidance Manual for Hazardous Waste Site Activities, Publication No. 85-115, 1985.
- The requirements in this HASP also conform to AECOM's Safety for Life Program requirements as specified in the AECOM Safety, Health and Environment (SH&E) Manual.
- Interim Guidance for Coronaviruses: AECOM Guidance for Coronavirus and the AECOM Pandemic Procedure: SR1-003-WI4
- Scope of Work in Proposal to NYSDEC (4/27/2020)

Project Assumptions

- Site activities will be limited to groundwater monitoring.
- No confined spaces will be entered on this project.
- No excavations will be entered by AECOM personnel.
- No work at heights (with fall protection) will be performed by AECOM personnel.
- Work will be performed during daylight hours.
- Work shifts will be no more than 12 hours/day on site

2. Site Description

The Former Kenwood Cleaners site is a 1.4 acres property located at 445 Duane Ave in the City of Schenectady, Schenectady County. The property was also known as 435 Duane Avenue in the past. The site is approximately 200 ft north of the intersection of Duane Avenue and Watt Street. Site Features: A metal-clad building used for manufacturing purposes is currently on-site. The building is a slab-on-grade structure built in 2004 with approximately 15,000 sq. ft of warehouse space and 1,200 sq. ft of office space. The majority of the site is covered by building and asphalt. There is one shed, approximately 800 sq. ft, at the southeast corner of the property.

2.1 Site Background/History

The Site was the location of various commercial operations including a dry cleaner. The site operated Kenwood Cleaners from 1950 to 1964 however evidence suggests the dry cleaner may have operated into the 1970's and 1980's. An application for the Volunteer Cleanup Program (VCP) was filed with the DER in 1998. An investigation at that time indicated the presence of a commonly used dry cleaning solvent, Tetrachloroethene which is consistent with the past use of the site as Kenwood Cleaners. The VCP application was withdrawn once the contamination was discovered. The property was listed as a Class 2 Inactive Hazardous Waste Disposal Site in 2001 and a referral to use NYS Superfund money was issued in 2005 to conduct a remedial investigation/ feasibility study. A Proposed Remedial Action Plan was released in February 2009 for public comment and a Record of Decision (ROD) was issued on March 26, 2009. The selected remedy from the ROD consisted of installation of a dual phase extraction (DPE) system, construction of a permeable reactive barrier (PRB) wall and institutional controls to restrict the use of the property. DPE technology was pilot testing in 2010. Based on the pilot test results, the technology was not feasible as a remedy. A supplemental investigation was conducted in 2017 to delineate the source area and collect updated groundwater and soil vapor data. Based on the results, a Focused Feasibility Study was conducted in 2018 to prepare a supplemental Proposed Remedial Action Plan (PRAP) and ROD amendment. The ROD Amendment was signed March 1, 2019.

2.2 Client or Third-Party Operations at Site

There are two current occupants of the building on the subject property: Piller TSC Corporation, a high-blower and compressor manufacturer; and Hearst Communications, who operate a depot for the Times Union (Capitol District Newspaper). Surrounding land uses include light manufacturing, parking, housing, and highway I-890. There is a school/daycare facility (St. Luke's School) approximately 600 feet southeast of the site.

2.3 Scope of Work

2.3.1 Project Scope and Objective(s)

AECOM will provide site management services including periodic site inspections and groundwater monitoring. On site activities will be limited to mobilization, site walks, monitoring well purging, groundwater sample collection, and storage/handling/off-site disposal of monitoring well purge water.

2.3.2 Risk Register

The following tasks will be performed to achieve the project objective(s). A Task Hazard Assessment (THA) for each operation being performed by AECOM must be included in Appendix B, while those performed by the managed subcontractors should be prepared by the subcontractor. Oversight of managed subcontractor activities is considered a discrete AECOM task, and should be listed below.

Task Name	Permit(s) Required		Task Performed By		
			AECOM	SUB	Third-Party
Coronavirus Precautions THA	☐ Yes	☐ No	☒	☐	☐
Driving to and from Site	☐ Yes	☐ No	☒	☐	☐
Load and Unload Vehicles	☐ Yes	☐ No	☒	☐	☐
Land Survey (At Grade)	☐ Yes	☒ No	☐	☐	☒
Environmental Sampling	☐ Yes	☐ No	☒	☐	☐
IDW Management	☐ Yes	☐ No	☒	☒	☐

2.3.3 Scope of Work Risk Assessment

☒	Low Risk	Examples: Non-intrusive work, occasional exposure and/or low risk hazards
☐	Medium Risk	Examples: Intrusive work, heavy equipment use, frequent exposure and/or moderate hazards
☐	High Risk	Examples: Complicated scope, large/multiple work crews, and/or constant exposure to hazards

In general, the following tasks are considered High Potential (HiPo) tasks (also identified in S3AM-209-PR, Risk Assessment). Depending upon the factors contributing to the severity and probability assessment of a hazard associated with a particular task, other HiPo tasks or activities could be added to the list below. The following HiPo tasks will be required to complete the approved scope of work

☐	Working at heights	☐	Working in avalanche areas
☐	Working in a confined space	☐	Working on water or ice
☐	Working in a trench	☐	Working in remote or wilderness isolation
☐	Lock out/tag out (energy isolation) tasks	☐	Working in a controlled area
☐	Work on energized equipment	☒	Extreme heat or cold stress environments
☐	Working with electricity	☒	Working with power tools/equipment
☒	Working with hazardous substances or materials	☐	Working with/operating heavy equipment/machinery
☐	Working with material under pressure	☐	Working around mobile equipment
☐	Working where there is a possible threat of violence, including civil unrest	☐	Working in isolation from first aid services or immediate/emergency assistance
☐	Asbestos removal/contact	☐	Highway and road work
☐	Other HiPo Task(s) [specify]: ▪ [List] ▪ [List]		

The following AECOM procedures provide task specific permit requirements and shall be consulted if applicable to the scope of work (*S3AM-218-PR*):

☐	S3AM-120-PR, Radiation
☐	S3AM-209-PR, Risk Assessment & Management
☐	S3AM-301-PR, Confined Spaces

☐	S3AM-302-PR, Electrical Safety
☐	S3AM-303-PR, Excavation
☐	S3AM-304-PR, Fall Protection
☐	S3AM-310-PR, Cranes & Lifting Devices
☐	S3AM-325-PR, Lockout Tagout
☐	S3AM-330-PR, Underground Work
☐	S3AM-332-PR, Hot Work

2.4 Site Housekeeping and Personal Hygiene

Basic housekeeping requirements for offices and work sites, as well as personal hygiene and sanitation standards can be found in S3AM-013-PR Housekeeping. Inspections should be performed at the regular interval specified below. The housekeeping inspection form S3AM-013-FM1 is available for use. Complete the table below regarding site-specific Housekeeping and Personal Hygiene requirements:

Housekeeping:	Inspection Frequency:	Daily when onsite
	Inspector:	SS/ SSO or Designee
Eating, Drinking, Smoking:	Permitted only in designated area(s) located in designated area(s) located outside the site building.	
Handwashing:	Water, soap and paper towels or equivalent supplies are located in the site building's restroom. Site staff will wash hands and face after completing work activities and prior to breaks or meals. Due to Covid-19 wash hand more frequently: • Wash hands with soap and water for 20 seconds. • Wash hands after sneezing, coughing, blowing your noise, or being in a public place. • Use hand sanitizer that contains at least 60% or up to 95% of alcohol Avoid touching face, mouth, nose, and eyes.	

Toilets:	**Toilets** are located in the site building's restroom. *NOTE: A minimum of one toilet must be provided for every 20 personnel on site. For mobile crews where work activities and locations permit transportation to nearby toilet facilities on-site facilities are not required.*
Water:	**Water** is located in the site building's restroom. A water supply meeting the following requirements will be utilized: *Potable Water:* An adequate supply of potable water will be available for field personnel consumption. Potable water can be provided in the form of water bottles, canteens, water coolers, or drinking fountains. Disposable drinking cups for single use and a waste receptacle will be provided as needed. Water containers will be refilled daily and disinfected regularly. Potable water containers will be properly identified in order to distinguish them from non-potable water sources. *Non-Potable Water:* Outlets for non-potable water shall be posted or otherwise marked in a manner that will indicate clearly that the water is unsafe and is not to be used for drinking, washing of the person, cooking, washing of food, washing of cooking or eating utensils, washing of food preparation or processing premises, or personal service rooms, or for washing clothes. **Non-potable water is water that does not meet OSHA's Sanitation standard for potable water.** All containers of non-potable water will be marked with a label stating ***"Non-Potable Water, Not Intended for Drinking Water Consumption"***
Illumination:	**Illumination** will be provided in the form of flashlights if natural light or installed lighting fixtures are not sufficient in the work area, toilet, and/or break area.

3. AECOM Safety Health and Environment Program

3.1 AECOM Policy

AECOM's Safety, Health and Environment Policy, which establishes the framework to attain best-in-class Safety, Health and Environmental (SH&E) performance in the interest of benefitting AECOM's employees and stakeholder in the global marketplace, is available on AECOM's Ecosystem (intranet).

3.2 Safety For Life

"Safety for Life" is a comprehensive integrated AECOM Safety Management System that drives our nearly 100,000 employees toward AECOM's commitment to achieving zero work-related injuries and/or illnesses; preventing damage to property and the environment; and maintaining an environmentally friendly and sustainable workplace. Our Safety for Life program is supported by nine Life Preserving Principles that apply to all AECOM activities.

3.3 Life Preserving Principles

AECOM has adopted these "Life-Preserving Principles" to help demonstrate the commitment of our Safety for Life program. We firmly believe these "Life-Preserving Principles" will enable AECOM to achieve its goal of zero employee injuries, property damage and an environmentally friendly and sustainable workplace. The nine Life-Preserving Principles, along with their descriptions, can be found on AECOM's Ecosystem (intranet).

Commitment:
Managers will lead on safety, continuously demonstrating commitment to the highest standards.

Participation:
All employees are encouraged to engage in helping to control **the risks we face.**

Budgeting + staffing for safety:
The costs of managing SH&E are budgeted into every project. Our safety staff are fully trained to provide expert guidance.

Pre-planning:
We assess risks and produce detailed plans to control them during design, planning and execution of work.

Contractor Management:
We carefully select and collaborate with all our partners to create a safe working environment.

Recognition and rewards
Employees are rewarded for safety excellence and we share best practices.

Orientation and training:
Our employees will be provided with effective safety training in order to identify and mitigate hazards in the workplace to prevent injuries to themselves and others who may be affected by their actions.

Incident investigation:
We investigate recordable incidents and serious near-misses to understand the causes and take action to prevent recurrence.

Fit for Duty
All staff come to work each day fit and well, so they do not pose a hazard to themselves or others.

3.4 Driving and Vehicle Safety

The proper operation of vehicles is critical to protecting the safety of AECOM employees and subcontractors. Drivers face numerous hazards while operating vehicles. Some of the hazards include collision with another vehicle, collision with a fixed object, vehicle break down or failure, or falling asleep or becoming otherwise incapacitated while driving. All employees will adhere to Driving procedure S3AM-005-PR, which includes the following key practices:

1. **Authorized Drivers**
   Managers must authorize drivers following evaluation of driver criteria to drive and maintain an AECOM-owned, leased or rented vehicle, a client or customer-owned vehicle, or a personal vehicle operated in the course of conducting AECOM business.

2. **Electronic Devices Prohibited**
   AECOM prohibits use of all portable electronic devices while operating a motor vehicle/ equipment which includes being stopped at a traffic light or stop sign. This includes cell phones, two-way radios and other items whether hand-held or hands-free. Electronic devices include, but are not limited to, all mobile phones, pagers, iPods, MP3s, GPS, DVD players, tablets laptops and other portable electronic devices that can cause driver distraction. Hands-free device use is not allowed.

   - GPS units and devices used for navigation may only be used if factory installed or secured to the vehicle with a bracket that allows the driver to view the image without having to take their eyes off the road. Electronic devices shall be setup for operation prior to commencing driving activities and shall not be changed by the driver while driving.

3. **Vehicle Inspections**
   The driver shall conduct pre-trip vehicle inspections prior to each trip. A vehicle inspection checklist, S3AM-005_FM2, can be used to guide and document the inspection process. Vehicle inspection is to include a 360-degree walk around and visual inspection under the vehicle for leaks and obstructions prior to moving the vehicle.

4. **Training**
   All drivers shall complete defensive driver training. Additional training (i.e., hands-on defensive driver training) may apply for medium and high-risk drivers; see Driving procedure S3AM-005-PR and SHE Training procedure S3AM-003-PR for more details.

5. **Journey Management Plan**
   Drivers who undertake trips in excess of 250 miles (400 kilometers) one way, drive in remote or hazardous areas, or when otherwise deemed necessary, shall develop and document a Journey Management Plan using S3AM-005-FM1 or equivalent.

6. **Secure Loads**
   Cargo is only to be carried within the passenger compartment of a vehicle when segregated and restrained to prevent objects from becoming distractions, obstructions or projectiles to occupants should emergency vehicle maneuvers be required (e.g., harsh braking or crash). All goods transported on flatbed trucks or in pickup beds must be securely fastened to prevent them from becoming hazards. All applicable laws and regulations regarding securing of loads must be met. It is prudent to check the load after a few miles to ensure that load has not shifted or loosened prior to completing the remainder of the trip.

7. **Backing Up**
   Reversing the vehicle is to be avoided if at all possible. If backing up is necessary, use the following guidelines:

   ✓ Pre-plan all vehicle movements.

- ✓ If the pull-through method of parking is not possible, drivers will scan parking spot/area for hazards and back in; thereby, facilitating departure where the first move is forward.
- ✓ A light tap of the horn should be used to alert others of your intention to back up.
- ✓ Avoid tight spaces.
- ✓ Vehicles rated over 10,001 pounds (4,536 kilograms) gross vehicular weight are required to have a competent spotter in place when backing. A competent spotter is one that has received spotter training. (For additional requirements pertaining to vehicles in this weight rating, see Commercial Motor Vehicles procedure S3AM-320-PR).
- ✓ All vehicles shall have a competent spotter in place when backing in an active work zone. Parking and public access areas are recommended but not required to have a spotter.

3.5 Fitness for Duty

One of AECOM's nine Life-Preserving Principles is Fitness for Duty (see Fitness for Duty procedure S3AM-008-PR). Fitness for Duty means that individuals are in a state (physical, mental, and emotional) that enables them to perform assignments competently and in a manner that does not threaten the health and safety of themselves or others. On certain projects or for specific tasks, fit for duty certifications may be requested of medical providers by SH&E Managers or Human Resources (HR). Employees should ensure they are fit for duty prior to leaving home and unimpaired by substances or fatigue, and if necessary, contact your supervisor rather than attempting to report to work in unfit condition. Supervisors must observe their employees and work with the employee, SH&E staff, and HR to address deficiencies. AECOM will not tolerate retaliation against any employee for filing a complaint or concern regarding their fitness for duty or participating in any way in an investigation.

3.5.1 Medical Surveillance

AECOM's S3AM-128-PR Medical Screening and Surveillance, details the requirements to participate in a medical monitoring program. Medical Surveillance provides a streamlined process to determine if employees meet the physical requirements to perform assigned duties as defined by applicable regulations. It is also designed to provide a means to collect data relevant to exposure to chemical and physical agents for the protection of the workers and to confirm the effectiveness of health and safety programs.

3.5.2 Social Distancing

- During the pandemic - All Workers will practice social distancing – six feet from other humans whose health history you do not know; further away from strangers
- Proper disposal of tissues used to wipe noses

3.5.3 To Protect Others

- Stay home if sick except to get medical help
- Cover coughs and sneezes with a tissue
  - Toss tissue in toilet (preferred) or trash, preferable covered foot operated trash can
  - Wash hands with soap and water
- Wear N95 respirators if you are sick and will be around others
- Clean and disinfect frequently touched surfaces daily

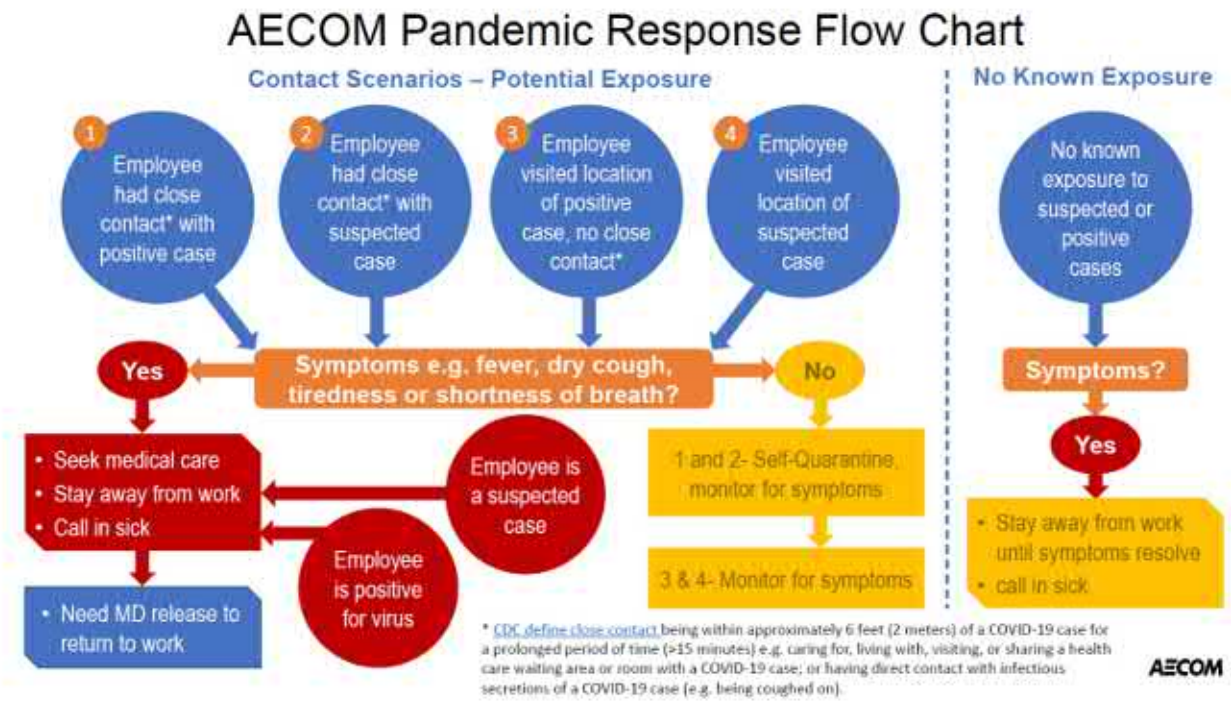
3.5.4 CoVid-19 Symptoms Monitoring

Any employee experiencing any Symptoms of CoVid-19 must not work at the office or at any client location and must seek medical attention immediately. Covid-19 symptoms include:

- Fever
- Cough
- Shortness of breath
- Bluish lips or face
- New confusion or inability to arouse
- Persistent pain or pressure in the chest

3.5.5 Steps to Take for Potential and Confirmed Exposure and self-Quarantine

Reference this flowchart for information about steps to take around various situations, including potential exposure, confirmed exposure and self-quarantine:



3.5.6 Proactive Health

AECOM is committed to promoting proactive health activities in addition to the planning for prevention of safety and environmental incidents. Proactive health activities will be completed on an on-going basis at AECOM on a corporate-wide basis (i.e. Wellness program associated with employee benefits), at offices, and at this project site. Management will be actively involved in providing and encouraging opportunities for health and wellness education and improvement. Health initiatives and education will be discussed periodically during office-based meetings as the safety moment or during the daily tailgate meeting as a toolbox talk. Topics may be related to, but are not limited to:

- ✓ Heart health;
- ✓ Stress management;
- ✓ Smoking cessation;
- ✓ Diabetes prevention;
- ✓ Diet; and
- ✓ Exercise benefits.

Topics and educational materials can be located on the AECOM Wellness page, National Institutes of Health website, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention website and other reputable sources online.

In addition, the field team will be encouraged to participate in a daily stretch and flex routine (a standardized way to avoid soft tissue damage from work activities) to the best of their abilities, given their own personal limits. It is particularly beneficial to

warm and loosen muscles before repetitive work, manual handling of loads, and when working in cold temperatures or with static postures. The Stretch and Flex manual and poster (Attachment D) serve as guidance for the leader to follow.

3.5.7 Fatigue

One aspect of fit for duty is fatigue management. AECOM has developed procedures that limit work periods or requires additional rest under certain circumstances, including during long-distance travel or when working at high altitudes. These procedures also set limits on extended work periods of 14 hours per day or 60 hours per week. A fatigue management plan is required if longer working hours are necessary (see Fatigue Management Procedure S3AM-009-PR).

3.5.8 Fatigue and Driving Safety

The effect of fatigue is both physiological and psychological and can severely impair a driver's judgement. Fatigue can cause lapses in concentration which could prove fatal. Fatigue is not just a problem for drivers on long trips, as drivers can also suffer from fatigue on short trips.

- ✓ After strenuous fieldwork, consider overnight accommodation or vehicle sharing for staff who are not acclimatized to the type of work.
- ✓ Microsleep can occur with a limited warning, and may be linked to several factors, for example:
  - o Microsleep is most likely to occur during times when the circadian rhythm dictates the body should be asleep, such as at dawn, late at night, or in the mid-afternoon (e.g. 1 and 4 am and 1 and 4 pm.).
  - o Potential to feel drowsy after a meal.
  - o Driving long distances (considered potentially monotonous), even with sufficient sleep.
  - o Prolonged sitting and warm ambient temperature may also increase the feeling of sleepiness.
- ✓ If safe to do so, consider undertaking actions to disrupt the microsleep event while identifying a safe place to stop, e.g., open a vehicle window, listen to upbeat music/change music source or ask the passenger (if present) to engage in conversation.
- ✓ Ensure field staff are familiar with the signs of fatigue and mitigation factors.

The most common visible signs of microsleep include:

- ✓ Eyelid drooping
- ✓ Eyelid closure
- ✓ Head nodding
- ✓ Brief periods of snoring
- ✓ Wandering thoughts

If any of the above become apparent, immediately pull over to a safe location and contact your PM or SH&E representative.

3.5.9 Substance Abuse

Drug and alcohol abuse pose a serious threat to the health and safety of employees, clients, and the general public as well as the security of our job sites, equipment and facilities. AECOM is committed to the elimination of illegal drug use and alcohol abuse in its workplace and regards any misuse of drugs or alcohol by employees to be unacceptable. AECOM Substance Abuse Prevention Procedure (S3AM-019-PR) prohibits the use, possession, presence in the body, manufacture, concealment, transportation, promotion or sale of the following items or substances on company premises. Company premises refer to all property, offices, facilities, land, buildings, structures, fixtures, installations, aircraft, automobiles, vessels, trucks and all other vehicles and equipment - whether owned, leased, or used.

- Illegal drugs (or their metabolites), designer and synthetic drugs, mood- or mind-altering substances, and drug use related paraphernalia unless authorized for administering currently prescribed medication;
- Controlled substances that are not used in accordance with physician instructions or non-prescribed controlled substances; and

- Alcoholic beverages while at work or while on any customer- or AECOM-controlled property.

This policy does not prohibit lawful use and possession of current medication prescribed in the employee's name or over-the-counter medications. Employees must consult with their health care provider about any prescribed medication's effect on their ability to perform work safely and disclose any restrictions to their supervisor.

Although some states may pass laws legalizing medical or recreational marijuana use, the use, sale, distribution and possession of marijuana are violations of federal law and AECOM policy, and will subject an employee to disciplinary action up to and including termination in accordance with controlling law. In Canada, where medical and recreational marijuana use is legal, employees must still follow Federal and Provincial laws, and AECOM policy with regards to use and possession. Employees found to be in contravention of legal requirements or AECOM policy will be subject to disciplinary action up to and including termination.

3.6 Rewards and Recognition

One of AECOM's Life Preserving Principles is Recognition and Rewards for proactive safety, health and environmentally focused behaviors. All projects are expected to participate in the rewards and recognition programs available on the Corporate and DCS Americas SH&E ecosystem pages. Large, long term projects are encouraged to establish a project specific rewards and recognition program which incorporates project specific goals and activities (template available S3AM-020-FM1). ***All rewards and recognition programs must emphasize the 9 Life Preserving Principles and proactive SH&E activities NOT solely the achievement of lagging metrics ("injury/incident-free" hours, etc.) as those may discourage incident reporting.***

There are several possible appropriate methods of rewarding and recognizing employees and contractors:

1. **Informal** – recognition via verbal acknowledgment, email, spot awards, luncheons, etc.
2. **Formal** -

DCS Americas Programs

1. AECOM Safety Star Recognition Program
2. AECOM Making a Difference Award
3. Executive Challenge Coins

Program Details Available on Ecosystem

3.7 Hand Safety

The hands are exposed to hazards more than any body part. SH&E Hand Safety Procedure S3AM-317-PR describes requirements and best practices including these notable practices:

- **All personnel shall have gloves in their immediate possession 100%** of the time when in a shop or on a work site. Gloves that address the hazard shall be worn when employees work with or near any materials or equipment that present the potential for hand injury due to sharp edges, corrosives, flammable and irritating materials, extreme temperatures, splinters, etc. Use the Gloves Needs Assessment (S3AM-317-FM1) to help determine the appropriate glove for the hazard(s).
- **Fixed open-blade knives are prohibited** from use during the course of AECOM work. Examples of fixed open-blade knives include pocketknives, multi-tools, hunting knives, and standard utility knives. For more information about cutting tools, see S3AM-317-ATT1 Safe Alternative Tools.

3.8 Safety Observations

Safety observations are observations made by employees or subcontractors of a condition or behavior which could contribute to an incident, prior to the incident occurring. Observations can also identify positive behaviors or interventions which contribute to the prevention of incidents. Large, long-term projects may benefit from the use of LifeGuard to track and trend observations on a site level. All other projects should log their observations using IndustrySafe. Both reporting systems can be accessed on any safety page of Ecosystem. Or the QR codes below can be used while off the AECOM network from a smartphone/ device.

IndustrySafe
Safety Management Software

LifeGuard

3.9 Newly Hired or Transferred Employees

All newly hired or transferred employees with fewer than 6 months experience working on field projects or an employee who has not completed the required training or received required certifications are considered “Short Service Employees”, or “SSEs” (see the Newly Hired or Transferred Employees procedure, S3AM-015-PR). The Project Manager will identify all SSEs working on the project, and each SSE will be assigned to an experienced team member so all activities may be monitored. All SSEs working or visiting a field environment are required to wear a green hard hat for safety and identification purposes. In the event a client has an existing SSEs program, AECOM will defer to the identification system required by the client. Any new employee shall wear the designated SSE identifier until the Project Manager determines the employee has the knowledge, skills, and ability related to the specific hazard on the project.

The project scope of work does not currently involve SSEs. If it becomes necessary to use one or more SSEs to complete the project scope of work, they will be evaluated and approved in advance by the AECOM Project Manager prior to mobilizing to site and listed in this HASP.

3.10 Stop Work Authority

AECOM empowers and expects all employees to exercise their Stop Work Authority (see Stop Work Authority Procedure S3AM-002-PR) if an incident appears imminent, or when hazardous behaviors or conditions are observed. A stop work request can be informal if the situation can be easily corrected or may require shutting down operations if revised procedures are necessary to mitigate the hazard. If an AECOM employee observes an imminently hazardous situation on a site controlled by others (i.e., a client-managed contractor), the employee can always stop work for themselves by removing themselves from the situation. Employees also may attempt to stop work to avoid allowing the contractor to come to harm by immediately notifying the contractor foreman or site engineer, or if necessary, the client or party managing the contractor.

No employee should object to the issuance of a stop-work request, nor can any disciplinary action be levied against the employee. All employees must agree that the situation has been mitigated before resuming work. No employee will be disciplined for refusing to work if they feel it is unsafe.

4. Roles and Responsibilities

Roles and responsibilities for the project team are defined below. The Project Manager (PM) is ultimately responsible for the development of this HASP and establishing a budget to implement the controls and training required. The Project Manager is also responsible for ensuring that the plan is implemented, that appropriate documentation is generated, and that records are maintained. The SH&E Manager is responsible for reviewing and approving this HASP and assisting with other SH&E matters upon request. A Site Safety Officer may be appointed to oversee implementation of the HASP in the field. All project team members are responsible for reviewing and abiding by this HASP, performing daily (or more frequent) task hazard assessments, stopping work when necessary to correct unsafe behaviors or conditions, and reporting incidents promptly to the PM and AECOM Incident Reporting Hotline

DCS Americas Incident Hotline: 1-800-348-5046

4.1 Project Manager: Chuck Dusel

The Project Manager has overall management authority and responsibility for all site operations, including safety. The Project Manager will provide the site supervisor with work plans, staff, and budgetary resources, which are appropriate to meet the safety needs of the project operations. Some of the Project Manager's specific responsibilities include:

- Project start-up activities require appropriate SH&E planning prior to work commencing, including identification of hazards, associated risk, and appropriate controls for each task and operation found in the work scope.
- Completed project risk registers /task hazard assessments shall be incorporated into the Project's HASP.
- Verifying that personnel, to whom this HASP applies, including AECOM subcontractors, have received a copy of it, with ample opportunity to review the document and to ask questions.
- Providing the concurring SH&E Manager with updated information regarding conditions at the site and the scope of site work if changes occur that will affect the accuracy of this HASP.
- Providing adequate authority and resources to the Site Supervisor or Site Safety Officer to allow for the successful implementation of all necessary SH&E Procedures.
- Maintaining regular communications with the Site Supervisor or Site Safety Officer and, when necessary, the AECOM Client SH&E Program Manager.
- Coordinating the activities of AECOM subcontractors (if any) and ensuring that they are aware of the pertinent health and safety requirements for these projects, when applicable.
- Conducting Safety System Auditing by way of Management Site Visits and/or Project Manager Self-Assessments on a regular basis.
- Approving amendments to the HASP (in conjunction with the Site Supervisor or Site Safety Officer).
- Coordinating activities with the client as needed to ensure the safe implementation of this HASP.

4.2 Site Supervisor: Dan McDaid

The Site Supervisor has the overall responsibility and authority to direct work operations at the job site according to the provided work plans and HASP. The Project Manager may act as the Site Supervisor while on site. The Site Supervisor's responsibilities include:

- Discussing deviations or drift from the SMP with the Site Safety Officer and Project Manager.
- Discussing safety issues with the Project Manager, Site Safety Officer, and field personnel.

- Assisting the Site Safety Officer with the development and implementation of corrective actions for site safety deficiencies.
- Assisting the Site Safety Officer with the implementation of this HASP and ensuring compliance.
- Assisting the Site Safety Officer with inspections of the site for compliance with this HASP and applicable SH&E Procedures.
- Reviewing Project Risk Register/ Task Hazard Assessments and Task Hazard Assessments (THAs) with the work crew.
- Reporting incidents and ensuring incidents and observations are logged into Lifeguard or IndustrySafe.
- Verifying that all operations follow the requirements of this HASP and halting any activity that poses a potential hazard to personnel, property, or the environment.
- Temporarily suspending individuals from field activities for infractions against the HASP pending consideration by the Site Safety Officer, the SH&E Manager, and the Project Manager.

4.3 Site Safety Officer: Dan McDaid

The Site Safety Officer supports the Site Supervisor in providing a safe work environment. Not all sites will have a designated Site Safety Officer; the decision should be made by the Project Manager and SH&E Manager taking into consideration the complexity and risks of the scope of work. The Site Supervisor may act as the Site Safety Officer on sites without one. The Site Safety Officer's responsibilities include:

- Updating the site-specific HASP to reflect changes in site conditions or the scope of work. HASP updates must be reviewed and approved by the SH&E Manager.
- Inspecting the site for compliance with this HASP and the SH&E Procedures using the appropriate field audit inspection checklist found in IndustrySafe.
- Coordinating with Site Supervisor to review THAs with the work crew.
- Assisting as needed to report incidents and verify that incidents and observations are logged into Lifeguard or IndustrySafe.
- Working with the Site Supervisor and Project Manager to develop and implement corrective action plans to correct deficiencies discovered during site inspections. Deficiencies will be discussed with project management to determine appropriate corrective action(s).
- Contacting the SH&E Manager for technical advice regarding safety issues.
- Determining emergency evacuation routes, establishing and posting local emergency telephone numbers, and arranging emergency transportation.
- Checking that all site personnel and visitors have received the proper training, orientation and medical clearance prior to entering the site.
- Establishing controlled work areas (as designated in this HASP or other safety documentation).
- Facilitating or co-leading daily tailgate meetings and maintaining attendance logs and records.
- Discussing potential SH&E hazards with the Site Supervisor, the SH&E Manager and the Project Manager.
- Selecting an alternate Site Safety Officer by name and informing him/her of their duties, in the event that the Site Safety Officer must leave or is absent from the site.
- Verifying that all operations follow the requirements of this HASP.
- Issuing a "Stop Work Order" under the conditions set forth in this HASP.
- Temporarily suspending individuals from field activities for infractions against the HASP pending consideration by the SH&E Manager and the Project Manager.

4.4 Employees

Responsibilities of employees associated with this project include, but are not limited to:

- Understanding and abiding by the SH&E Procedures specified in the HASP and other applicable safety policies, and clarifying those areas where understanding is incomplete.
- Providing feedback to SH&E management for continuous improvement relating to omissions and modifications in the HASP or other safety policies and procedures.
- Notifying the Site Supervisor or Site Safety Officer of unsafe conditions and acts.
- Stopping work if there is doubt about how to safely perform a task or if unsafe acts or conditions are observed (including subcontractors or team contractors).
- Speaking up and refusing to work on any site or operation where the SH&E procedures specified in this HASP or other safety policies are not being followed.
- Contacting the Site Supervisor or Site Safety Officer or the SH&E Manager at any time to discuss potential concerns and update the THA in the field to reflect the modifications. Provide THA feedback to the supervisor for continuous improvement
- Calling the AECOM Hotline if an SH&E incident happens (+1-800-348-5046)
- Provide THA feedback to the supervisor for continuous improvement.

4.5 Subcontractors

Performance of the project scope of work will involve the use of subcontractors for transport and disposal of IDW. Subcontractors will be evaluated in advance by the AECOM Project Manager and approved by the AECOM Project Manager and Regional SH&E Manager, as appropriate, prior to mobilizing to site, and listed in the Subcontractor section of this HASP Summary.

4.6 Visitors

Authorized visitors (e.g., client representatives, regulators, AECOM management staff, etc.) requiring entry to any work location on the site will be briefed by the Project Manager, Site Supervisor, or Site Safety Officer on the hazards present at that location. Visitors will be escorted at all times at the work location and will be responsible for compliance with their employer's health and safety policies. In addition, this HASP specifies the minimum acceptable qualifications, training and PPE that are required for entry to any controlled work area; visitors must comply with these requirements at all times.

If the site visitor requires entry to any exclusion zone (EZ), but does not comply with the above requirements, the visitor will be denied access to the EZ. If the visitor disregards instructions to remain outside the EZ, work activities will be immediately suspended, and the situation reported and documented.

Unauthorized visitors, and visitors not meeting the specified qualifications, will not be permitted within established controlled work areas. If unauthorized visitors and/or visitors not meeting the specified qualifications enter a controlled work area and/or EZ, work activities will be immediately suspended, and the situation reported and documented.

5. Training and Documentation

The following sections describe the standard practices or programs that AECOM will establish to prepare employees to perform work safely and consistent with AECOM policy and Procedures.

5.1 HASP/SITE Orientation

The Project Manager shall conduct a project/site-specific HASP orientation prior to the start of field operations, with support as needed by the SH&E Manager, Site Safety Officer, or Site Supervisor. This meeting will involve representatives from all organizations with a direct contractual relationship with AECOM on the job site. Minimum items to be covered are listed in **Attachment E**. Participants will then sign the HASP Personnel Acknowledgement register at the end of the HASP.

5.2 Daily Tailgate Meetings and THA Review

The Site Supervisor, Site Safety Officer or designee shall facilitate a tailgate meeting to discuss the specific requirements of this HASP and review the applicable THAs prior to the commencement of daily project activities. Attendance at the daily tailgate meeting is mandatory for all employees and subcontractors at the site contracted to AECOM. Simultaneous operations are encouraged to attend each other's tailgate meetings or at the very least the supervisors shall discuss the coordination of activities and associated hazards of each other's tasks. The supervisor will then convey the information to the work crew. The Tailgate Meeting must be documented by the Site Supervisor or Site Safety Officer on a Daily Tailgate Meeting form, a blank copy of which is included in **Attachment B**.

As part of the daily tailgate meeting, employees and subcontractors will be encouraged to voluntarily warm up and stretch select muscle groups to the best of their ability and within each person's individual limitations. Stretching is particularly beneficial to warm and loosen muscles before repetitive work, manual handling of loads, and when working in cold temperatures or with static postures. The exercises included in Attachment D may be used to facilitate these efforts.

5.3 Worker Training and Qualifications

All personnel at this site must be qualified and experienced in the tasks they are assigned. SH&E Training Procedure S3AM-003-PR establishes the general training requirements for AECOM employees.

Check all required training on the table below. Verify training records of employees and subcontractors.

Site Specific Training Requirements

Training		Applies to
☒	ERP/HASP and Site Orientation	All Employees and Subcontractors
☒	Vehicle/Driver Safety & Defensive Driving	All Employees who drive on behalf of AECOM
☒	Field Safety	Employees visiting the field that does not require HAZWOPER
☒	Speak Up/Listen Up (SULU)	All AECOM field employees and supervisors
☒	First Aid / CPR	Designated employees or employees performing high risk activities and medical attention is more than 4 minutes away
☒	Respiratory Protection & Fit Test	Employees needing to wear respirators
☒	OSHA 10-Hr. Construction Safety (or CSTS 2020 in Canada)	Refer to Section 5.3.1 for guidance

☐	OSHA 30-Hr. Construction Safety	Refer to Section 5.3.1 for guidance
☒	HAZWOPER 40-Hour and 8-Hr. Annual Refresher	On HAZWOPER sites, in EZ, exposed to hazardous contamination
☒	HAZWOPER Supervisor	Employees managing others in HAZWOPER activities or at HAZWOPER Sites
☒	Hazardous Materials Shipping (U.S.)	Employee responsible for shipping HZM/HZW/DG and/or signing manifests
☐	Transportation of Dangerous Goods (CAN)	Employees responsible for shipping/transporting regulated hazardous materials that exceed regulatory requirements
☒	Annual Medical Surveillance / Clearance	Employees working in an exclusion zone and the regulatory required exposure limit is exceeded for 30 or more days a year
☒	Biennial Medical Surveillance / Clearance	Working in an exclusion zone more than 30 days a year and the regulatory required exposure limit is not exceeded
☐	Under Bridge Inspection Unit (UBIU) AECOM University module	Employees working in a UBIU
☒	All-Hands Coronavirus Training:	All Employees
☐	Local and/or Client Requirements:	

5.3.1 OSHA 10 Hr. (or CSTS 2020)/OSHA 30 Hr. Training

OSHA 10 (or CSTS 2020 in Canada) and OSHA 30 training is required for projects with construction, demolition or construction/industrial-like hazard, including work where we, our client, or another contractor are presently building, removing, or disassembling structures or digging excavations of any size by mechanical means, or using heavy machinery, doing work at heights, confined space, hot work, lifting/hoisting loads, or working with LOTO procedures, or ground breaking.

“Construction//industrial-like hazards” occur on sites where the focus is NOT construction/industrial activities, but where our work scope includes use of heavy machinery movement, work at heights, confined space, hot work, lifting/hoisting loads, LOTO activities, and/or groundbreaking (includes drill rig, direct push and vac truck use).

OSHA 10 (or CSTS in Canada) is needed if this type of work is being performed within our work area or if it may impact our work area. It is not applicable if our work area is separated from the construction/demolition/industrial area with enough distance or physical barriers that fully prevent exposure of our team to those hazards. This includes projects where we serve as Inspectors, or any work where our employees are exposed to construction/industrial site hazards.

OSHA 30 hr. training is required for supervisors in the United States. The term “supervisor” has many different meanings. The requirement to complete the OSHA 30 hr. course will be based on field supervisory roles and responsibilities, not administrative supervision roles. Field supervisors required to take the OSHA 30 course are defined as those individuals who provide work direction and leadership directly to AECOM field personnel and/or our subcontractors for construction/demolition activities or tasks that have construction/industrial-like hazards. These supervisors must be knowledgeable of construction hazards and controls because they are responsible for:

- Field implementation of a construction/demolition scope of work
- Controlling performance on the job site
- Evaluating and controlling hazards & preventing site safety risks
- Intervening to prevent unsafe actions or conditions of employees, clients, and subcontractors related to construction/demolition hazards

5.4 Competent Person

A competent person is an employee who, through education, training and experience, has knowledge of applicable regulatory requirements, is capable of identifying existing and predictable hazards in the surroundings or working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous, or dangerous to employees, and who has authorization to take prompt corrective measures to eliminate them.

AECOM's Competent Person Designation Procedure, S3AM-202-PR, explains the roles, responsibilities and procedures of naming a competent person. Complete the table below and include a S3AM-202-FM1 Competent Person Designation Form for each AECOM competent person (subcontractors to use an equivalent process).

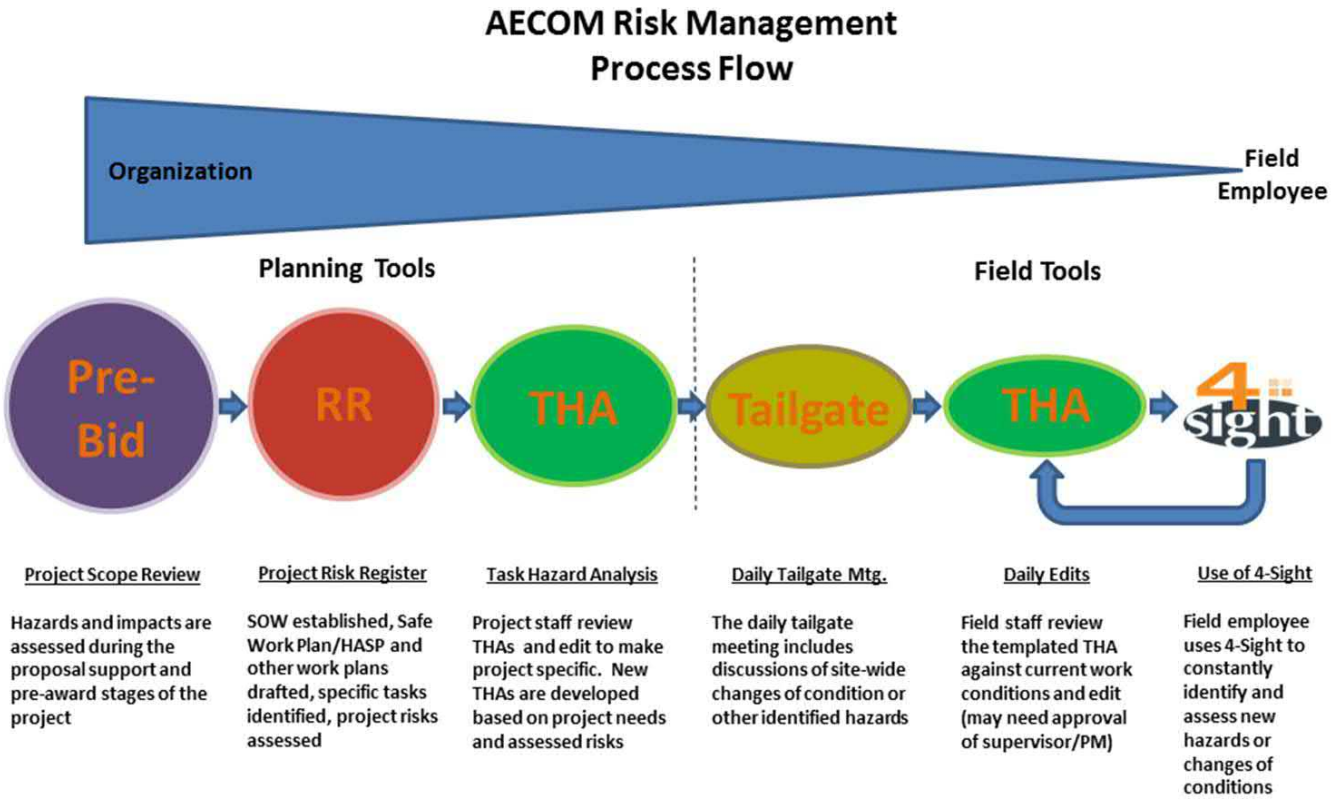
These activities require a competent person. Mark all that apply and list the name of the person.

Competent Person Log

	Activity / Area of Competency	Name of Person and/or subcontractor providing this person
☐	Asbestos	
☐	Assured Equipment Grounding Conductor	
☐	Blasting & Explosives	
☐	Concrete & Masonry Construction	
☐	Confined Spaces	
☐	Control of Hazardous Energy (Lockout-Tagout)	
☐	Crane Assembly / Disassembly	
☐	Cranes & Derricks	
☐	Demolition	
☐	Electrical Wiring Design & Protections	
☐	Elevated Work Platforms & Aerial Lifts	
☐	Fall Protection	
☐	Hearing Protection	
☐	Heavy Equipment	
☐	Ionizing Radiation	
☐	Lead	
☐	Material Hoists & Personnel Hoists	
☐	Respiratory Protection	
☐	Rigging Equipment	
☐	Scaffolds	
☐	Stairways & Ladders	
☐	Steel Erection	
☐	Trench & Excavations	
☐	Underground Construction	
☐	Welding & Cutting	

6. Hazard Assessment and Control

AECOM has adopted an approach to hazard assessment and control that incorporates both qualitative and quantitative methods to identify hazards and the degree to which they may impact employees and AECOM operations. See S3AM-209-PR, Risk Assessment and Management, for details regarding AECOM's process. This approach is illustrated below and described in the following section.



6.1 SH&E Procedures

All AECOM SH&E procedures, in their controlled copy version, are available on the internal SH&E Policy and Procedures ecosystem page. Programmatic procedures referenced in this document (for example SH&E Training) do no need to be printed for inclusion in this HASP. The applicable field procedures checklist is in the Physical Hazards section below and procedures are included in **Attachment C**.

6.2 Task Hazard Assessments (THAs) and Daily Tailgate Meeting form

THA forms (a blank version is located in S3AM-209-PR) shall be prepared for each task to be performed as part of the scope of work. This includes driving to the site, parking, and walking as well as the hazards, associated risk, and appropriate controls for all other work activities. The DCS Americas Templated THA Library may also be used to find previously approved THAs, though these should be modified to be project and site-specific. The preparer shall have one THA form for each task in the Scope of Work found in this work plan (**Attachment B)** and shall also include blank copies.

In the field, all employees and visitors shall review the daily the THAs and complete and sign the Daily Tailgate Meeting Form S3AM-209-FM5. Many times, when employees arrive in the field, situations are different than originally planned for or additional job steps are required. The THA asks workers update or 'dirty up' the THA in the 'On-Site Edits' rows to assess the risks presented by the changed condition and requires the worker to describe steps to reduce the risk. If the hazard(s) cannot be successfully mitigated, the work is not allowed to proceed.

6.2.1 Hazard Categories

THAs should include consideration of the following hazard categories when identifying hazards and task specific controls:

- Biological
- Chemical
- Electrical
- Gravity
- Mechanical
- Motion
- Pressure
- Noise
- Radiation
- Thermal

6.3 4 Sight

When preparing hazard assessments and throughout the day workers should use 4-Sight. This is a mental process through which workers ask themselves (and each other) four questions designed to effectively assess hazards. Using these questions during each task, especially those without established THAs, will help workers identify hazards and condition changes so that they can control them or stop work to seek assistance.

- What am I about to do?
- What could go wrong?
- What could be done to make it safer?
- What have I done to communicate the hazard?

6.4 Speak Up/Listen Up

All AECOM employees have a responsibility to help create the environment where the expectation is Safety for Life. Speak Up/Listen Up (SULU) is a technique to steward jobsite safety by utilizing 4-Sight as a basis for safety feedback conversations. SULU has two main parts:

- **Speak Up** where employees use three simple steps when providing feedback to others about unsafe acts:

  - Ask to discuss their hazard assessment or 4-Sight for the task
  - Get a commitment from the employee to apply the hazard controls and perform the task according to the accepted procedures
  - Follow up to ensure the employee is working safely

- **Listen Up** where employees use two simple steps when responding to safety feedback:
  - Listen – Focus on the message, not the messenger
  - Commit to performing the task the safer way

SULU conversations should happen consistently throughout the workday to create clear expectations of how work should be performed. All employees should recognize safe work behaviors in order to reinforce them and keep them going. An occasional correction is much more effective when employees are frequently encouraged and positively recognized for their safe actions. Managers and supervisors should be having SULU conversations during site visits and ensure peer to peer and site supervisor to crew SULU conversations are being held.

7. Physical and Biological Hazard Assessment

A physical hazard is a hazard that threatens the physical safety of an individual; contact with the hazard typically results in an injury. The following table summarizes the physical hazards or activities containing physical hazards present at the site and the associated procedures that address protection and prevention of harm.

All checked procedures MUST be included in **Attachment C** for implementation and reference.

Check all applicable hazards/ activities and add site specific description of the hazard.

	Hazard/ Activity (Note: Text in this column links to procedure)	Site Specific Description (Where, What Phase of Work, Frequency, Etc.)	Applicable Procedure
☐	Abrasive Blasting		S3AM-335-PR
☐	Aerial Work Platforms		S3AM-323-PR
☐	All-Terrain Vehicles		S3AM-319-PR
☐	Blasting and Explosives		S3AM-336-PR
☒	Bloodborne Pathogens	First aid providers	S3AM-111-PR
☐	Cofferdams		S3AM-344-PR
☒	Cold Stress	Working during winter	S3AM-112-PR
☐	Compressed Air Systems and Testing		S3AM-337-PR
☐	Compressed Gases		S3AM-114-PR
☐	Concrete Work		S3AM-338-PR
☐	Confined Spaces		S3AM-301-PR
☒	Corrosive Reactive Materials	Handling pre-preserved bottles for sampling	S3AM-125-PR
☐	Cranes and Lifting Devices		S3AM-310-PR
☐	Demolition		S3AM-339-PR
☐	Diving (scientific and commercial)		S3AM-334-PR
☐	Drilling, Boring & Direct Push Probing		S3AM-321-PR
☐	Electrical Safety		S3AM-302-PR
☐	Excavation		S3AM-303-PR
☐	Fall Protection		S3AM-304-PR
☐	Flammable and Combustible Liquids		S3AM-126-PR
☐	Gauge Source Radiation		S3AM-122-PR
☒	Hand and Power Tools	Sample Collection	S3AM-305-PR
☒	Hazardous Waste Operations	Sampling, storage, handling and disposal of IDW	S3AM-117-PR
☒	Heat Stress	Working during summer	S3AM-113-PR
☐	Heavy Equipment		S3AM-309-PR
☐	High Altitude		S3AM-124-PR
☐	Highway and Road Work		S3AM-306-PR
☐	Hoists Elevators and Conveyors		S3AM-343-PR

☐	Hot Work		S3AM-332-PR
☐	Ladders		S3AM-312-PR
☐	Lockout Tagout		S3AM-325-PR
☐	Machine Guarding Safe Work Practice		S3AM-326-PR
☐	Marine Safety and Vessel Operations		S3AM-333-PR
☐	Material Storage		S3AM-316-PR
☐	Mine Site Activities		S3AM-341-PR
☐	Mining Operations		S3AM-345-PR
☐	Noise		S3AM-118-PR
☐	Non-Ionizing Radiation		S3AM-121-PR
☐	Overhead Lines		S3AM-322-PR
☒	Pandemic Procedures	All Workers	SR1-003-PR2
☐	Powder-Actuated Tools		S3AM-327-PR
☐	Powered Industrial Trucks		S3AM-324-PR
☐	Radiation		S3AM-120-PR
☐	Railroad Safety		S3AM-329-PR
☐	Respiratory Protection		S3AM-123-PR
☐	Scaffolding		S3AM-311-PR
☐	Steel Erection		S3AM-340-PR
☐	Temp. Floors, Stairs, Railings, Toe-boards		S3AM-342-PR
☐	Underground Utilities		S3AM-331-PR
☐	Underground Work		S3AM-330-PR
☒	Wildlife, Plants and Insects	Groundwater Sampling outdoors	S3AM-313-PR
☐	Working Alone		S3AM-314-PR
☐	Working on and Near Water		S3AM-315-PR

7.1 Biological Hazards – Pandemic Virus

COVID-19 is a disease that results from infection of the virus identified as SARS-CoV-2. SARS-CoV-2 is a Coronavirus, one of a large family of viruses found in both animals and humans. Some infect people and are known to cause illness ranging from the common cold to more severe diseases such as Middle East Respiratory Syndrome (MERS) and Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome (SARS) with symptoms such as fever, cough and shortness of breath. There currently is no human vaccine available for this virus.

Key AECOM resources can be found at the AECOM Ecosystem Coronavirus Information Center on the Ecosystem homepage or at this link, the Coronavirus Smart Card, and the AECOM Pandemic Procedure: SR1-003-PR2. Additional resources can be found at the following non-AECOM websites:

- Center for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC).
- World Health Organization (WHO).

8. Chemical Hazard Assessment

A chemical hazard is a type of occupational hazard caused by exposure to chemicals in the workplace. Exposure to chemicals in the workplace can cause acute or long-term detrimental health effects. Potential exposure to chemical hazards on AECOM projects can come from several sources including materials brought on site to perform work, constituents of concern found in environmental media under investigation, and simultaneous operations being performed at the site by the property owner/third parties.

8.1 Potential Exposure Pathways

Occupational exposure to chemical hazards associated with the work activities could potentially occur by two primary routes (inhalation and skin contact) and one indirect route (incidental ingestion).

8.1.1 Inhalation

The primary risks associated with AECOM's scope of work pertain to potential exposure to airborne contaminants and explosion hazards. Constituents that potentially pose an occupational concern to employees by the inhalation route are carbon monoxide, hydrogen sulfide, methane, and volatile organic compounds. Air monitoring may be performed in the work area and within the employee's breathing zone to assess the need to implement appropriate control measures or stop work. In addition, air monitoring will be performed at the source to assess potential explosion hazards. See Section 9, Air Monitoring for additional information regarding the air monitoring requirements for this project.

8.1.2 Skin Contact

Personnel handling residual product or waste and associated equipment may be exposed to chemical hazards by skin contact or adsorption. However, exposure is expected to be limited since workers will be required to wear appropriate PPE (i.e. appropriate work gloves, body clothing, and/or face shield).

8.1.3 Ingestion

Personnel handling residual product or waste and associated equipment, including project hazardous materials, may be exposed by incidental ingestion. Typically, this exposure occurs if proper PPE was not used or personal hygiene was not practiced. Personal protection against exposure via ingestion can be accomplished by performance of proper decontamination procedures when exiting contaminated work areas as well as using the correct PPE.

Depending on the source of potential chemical hazard and the likelihood of exposure, certain measures will be taken to protect AECOM employees as specified below.

☐	Exposure to chemical hazards are <u>not</u> anticipated
☐	Hazardous chemicals will be used to perform the work
☒	Exposure to constituents of concern found in environmental media is likely
☐	Exposure to chemical hazards are possible due to activities of the site owner or other parties

8.2 Hazardous Materials Communication

Hazardous materials that will be used on the site to perform the work can include a variety of products including grout, concrete, paints, adhesives, decontamination solutions, etc. Safety data sheets (SDSs) must be available for all hazardous products that will be stored or used on the site that exceed usual household quantities.

Their properties, hazards, and associated required controls will be communicated to all affected staff and subcontractors in accordance with the requirements of AECOM Procedure S3AM-115-PR Hazardous Materials Communication including these key elements:

- All personnel shall be briefed on the hazards of any chemical product they use and shall be aware of and have access to the Safety Data Sheets (SDS).
- All containers on site shall be properly labeled to indicate their contents. Labeling on any containers not intended for single-day, individual use shall contain additional information indicating potential health and safety hazards (flammability, reactivity, etc.).

In addition, any employee or organization (contractor or subcontractor) intending to bring any hazardous material onto this AECOM-controlled work site must first provide a copy of the item's SDS to the Site Supervisor or Site Safety Officer for review and filing. The Site Supervisor or Site Safety Officer will maintain copies of all SDS on site and in **Attachment F**. SDS may not be available for locally obtained products, in which case an alternate form of product hazard documentation will be acceptable.

See S3AM-110-PR, Toxic and Hazardous Substances, for information on planning, training, monitoring, and details on several specific chemicals (Benzene, Cadmium, Chromium, Hydrogen Sulfide, Lead, and Silica).

8.3 Constituents of Concern

Based on information obtained from historical investigations and other sources, the chemicals in the table below are known or suspected to be present at the site.

Summary of Hazardous Properties of Contaminant Exposure Hazards

PEL: .....Permissible Exposure Limits

TLV: .....Threshold Limit Values

	Chemical Name	Media	Primary Routes of Exposure	PEL	TLV	IP electron volts (eV)
Common Site COCs	cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	Soil, GW, Vapor, etc.	Inhalation	200 ppm	200 ppm	9.65
	Tetrachloroethene (PCE)	Soil, GW, Vapor, etc.	Inhalation	100 ppm	25 ppm	9.32
	Trichloroethene (TCE)	Soil, GW, Vapor, etc.	Inhalation	100 ppm	50 ppm	9.45
	Vinyl chloride	Soil, GW, Vapor, etc.	Inhalation	1 ppm	1 ppm	9.99

8.3.1 Decontamination

All possible and necessary steps shall be taken to reduce or minimize contact with chemicals and contaminated/impacted materials while performing field activities. Decontamination steps are outlined in Section 4.7 of the Hazardous Waste Operations procedure S3AM-117-PR. Some key elements are as follows:

- All persons and equipment entering the EZ shall be considered contaminated, and thus, must be properly decontaminated prior to exiting to clean areas of the site.
- Avoid reactions between the solutions and contaminated materials. Review the applicable SDS.
- All contaminated PPE and decontamination materials shall be contained, stored and disposed of in accordance with site-specific requirements determined by site management.
- Use caution while working around decontamination stations, including the decontamination pad, which may be a slip or trip hazard.
- Use disposable equipment when possible and practical.
- All employees performing equipment decontamination shall wear the appropriate PPE to protect against exposure to contaminated materials. The level of PPE may be equivalent to the level of PPE required in the EZ. Other PPE may include splash protection, such as face-shields and splash suits, and knee protectors.
- All decontaminated equipment shall be visually inspected for contamination prior to leaving the Contaminant Reduction Zone (CRZ).

Decontamination Procedures & Equipment	
Procedure	***Equipment Needed***
Remove all equipment, sample containers, and notes to the CRZ. Obtain decontamination solutions and decontaminate the tools (shovels, auger flights, etc.) by brushing them under a water rinse. A high-pressure steam cleaner also may be used for decontamination. All waste and spent decontamination solutions will be properly contained. Remove disposable booties, or scrub boots with a stiff bristle brush and water, when necessary. Washtubs and chairs will be provided. Remove outer gloves (and boot covers, if used). Remove Tyvek® coveralls; discard in provided container. Remove hardhat and eye protection. Remove respirator. Remove inner gloves. Wash hands and face. The decontamination area will be covered with plastic sheeting that will be replaced when torn or heavily soiled and at the end of each shift.	Alconox solution Deionized water Brushes Plastic sheeting

Equipment Decontamination Procedures		
Type Equipment	***Decontamination Solution***	***Procedure***
Respirator	Alconox solution and deionized water	**Washing**: Disassemble and wash with an Alconox solution in deionized water. A stiff bristle (not wire) brush may be used. **Rinsing**:Rinse in deionized water to remove all traces of detergent. This is important to prevent dermatitis. **Disinfecting**: Thoroughly rinse or immerse in a sanitizer provided by the manufacturer.

		Final Rinsing: Rinse thoroughly in clean water to remove all traces of disinfectant. **Drying**: Drain and dry by hanging by the straps from racks or by towel drying with clean, soft cloths or paper towels.
Water quality meter, oil/water interface probe, reusable sampling tools/ equipment		**Washing**: Disassemble and wash with an Alconox solution in deionized water. **Rinsing**:Rinse in deionized water to remove all traces of detergent.

Waste Handling for Decontamination	
Waste Streams/Products	***Disposal Procedures***
Wash water	Containerize in 55-gallon DOT drums, and stage drums in temporary location pending shipment off site for treatment/ disposal.
Used PPE	
Spent plastic sheets/ consumables from decontamination procedures	

8.4 Site Chemical Hazards Outside AECOM Control

AECOM frequently performs work at Client sites that are engaged in chemical manufacturing or use chemicals as part of the manufacturing process. These types of operations can potentially expose AECOM and AECOM subcontractors to chemicals. The following mitigation measures should be applied to all work performed on these sites.

- Be familiar with the facility emergency alarms/alerts
- Know where the assembly areas are for each area of proposed site activity (note that assembly areas may be dependent on the direction of the prevailing wind)
- Be familiar with the products used on site and the appropriate response measures (may differ based on location on site)
- Discuss the above as part of daily tailgate meetings.

9. Personal Protective Equipment

PPE is considered the last line of defense in hazard control. PPE is meant to protect workers when all other methods (elimination, substitution, engineering, and administrative) have been exhausted. All employees must be trained in the proper use and maintenance of PPE. See Procedure S3AM-208-PR, Personal Protective Equipment.

A PPE assessment (see S3AM-208-FM1) can be performed to help determine PPE requirements. PPE upgrades for individual tasks or steps of a task are to be identified in the appropriate THA(s).

9.1 Site Minimum Personal Protective Equipment

Unless otherwise excluded by an approved Management of Change (MoC), the following personal protective equipment is required by AECOM and/or client procedures and requirements and shall be worn on site outside of designated "Safe Zones", such as offices and parking lots. Do not downgrade the PPE specified in the THA and/or this HASP without review and approval.

Site Minimum PPE

✓ Hard hat	✓ Safety-toe work boots
✓ Safety glasses with side shields (may be clear or shaded)	✓ Long pants
✓ Reflective Vest	✓ Shirt with sleeves (short or long – cover shoulders)

9.2 Additional Personal Protective Equipment Needed on Site

The following PPE is required by the host facility, task hazard assessment (THA), or prescribed upgrades in response to air monitoring response (action) levels.

Face/ Eyes		Head/ Ears	
☐ Spoggles (Safety Glasses with foam liner for dust protection) ☐ Welding Mask/Goggles	☐ Chemical Goggles ☐ Face Shield (splash) ☐ Face Shield (impact)	☐ Hard hat with chin strap ☐ Climbing helmet ☐ Wide Brimmed Hat ☐ Insect net	☐ Earplugs ☐ Over-ear Hearing Protection ☐ Other: [specify]
Hands		**Legs/ Feet**	
☐ Cut, Abrasion and/or Puncture Resistant ☐ Impact-resistant ☐ Leather	☒ Chemical Resistant: ☒ Nitrile ☐ PVC ☐ Other:	☐ High Ankle Boots ☐ Snake gaiters or chaps ☐ Rubber Boots ☐ Puncture-resistant boots or insoles	☐ Metatarsal Guards ☐ Electrically resistant boots ☐ Waders ☐ Disposal boot covers or booties
Body		**Equipment**	
☒ Sunscreen ☒ Insect Repellent (DEET) ☒ Permethrin Applied to Clothing ☒ Long-sleeved Shirt ☒ High-visibility Vest: Class [ ] ☐ High-visibility Pants Class [ ] ☐ Disposable Coveralls		☐ Fall Protection (See Fall Protection Plan for details) ☐ Personal Floatation Device: ☐ Type I ☐ Type II ☐ Type III ☐ Type V – Auto-inflate with Type II performance ☐ Type V – Mustang Suit ☐ Other: *(specify)*	

☐ Flame Retardant Clothing: Rating [ ] Weight: [ ]	

Equipment (select all that apply)	
☐ Air and Noise Monitoring	☐ Weather, Heat and Cold Stress Monitoring:
☐ Dosimeter	☐ Portable weather station or meter
☐ Other	☐ Smart phone with weather app
☐ Other: [specify]	☐ Wet Bulb Globe Thermometer (WBGT)
☐ Communication Beyond Cell Phones	☐ Other: [specify]
☐ Portable, hand-held radio	☐
☐ Satellite phone	☐ Air horn
☐ Other: [specify]	☐ Bear spray
☐ Traffic / Work Area Controls:	☐ Emergency Rations
☐ See Section 10.1	☐ Emergency Shelter(s)
☐ Other: [specify]	☐ Other: [specify]
☐	☐ Other:
☐ [specify]	☐ [specify]
☐ [specify]	☐ [specify]
☐	☐ [specify]
☐ Type [?], Class [?], Qty= [#]	☐ [specify]
☐ Type [?], Class [?], Qty= [#]	☐ [specify]

10. Site Control

The purpose of site control is to protect the public from inadvertently coming into contact with site hazards and to protect AECOM employees being impacted by hazards. This section details the equipment and actions needed to promote optimal site control.

10.1 Site Work Zones

Site layout and site control need to be coordinated to achieve a productive work environment and efficient work process while minimizing exposure of employees and the public to hazards associated with the work. Consider the following items when planning the site layout and controls:

- "Line of Fire" hazards- overhead utilities, falling/ tipping equipment, release of energy/ pressure, flying debris
- Noise, dust, odor suppression
- Contamination containment and decontamination area layout
- Traffic control for site vehicles/ equipment (public traffic control requires Traffic Control Plan)
- Restricted access for areas requiring special training, skills, or certifications
- Restriction of work near railroads
- Presence or creation of excavations
- Loading/unloading areas
- Portable restrooms
- Dumpsters and bins
- Equipment lay down
- Heavy equipment parking
- Overnight safety and security needs

Check the description of the site controls **already** in place:

☐ Work area is within a facility/property with secure and restricted access provided by client or third party
☒ Work area is enclosed within a facility/property, but access is not restricted via locks, guards, or gates
☐ Work area is on a property that is open, but access by the public is unlikely
☐ Work area is on a property that is open and access by the public is likely
☐ Work area is in a roadway or right of way of a roadway (Traffic Control Plan required S3AM-306-PR)
☐ Work area is on or near railroad, including right of way, active lines and crossings
☐ Other:

Check and describe the site controls that need to be added to protect the public and the AECOM work team.

	Control Item	Description of Type and Application
☒	**Fence**	
☐	**Locks**	
☒	**Barricades**	

☒ **Cones**	
☒ **Tape**	
☐ **Hole Covers**	
☐ **Other:**	

10.2 Simultaneous and Neighboring Operations

Simultaneous and neighboring operations often present a need for added coordination and communication to address hazards that are presented by multiple operations.

Simultaneous Operations – Within the Site

Activity	Company	Contact Person (Activity Lead)	Contact's Phone Number	THA Reference where hazard is addressed
Sales and service on blowers and compressors	Piller TSC Blower Corporation	TBD	(518) 372-2496	NA

Simultaneous Operations – Neighboring Sites

Activity	Company	Contact Person (Activity Lead)	Contact's Phone Number	THA Reference where hazard is addressed
NA				

10.3 Site Control Map/ Diagram


Site Plan
146
Dupont Ave
Google earth
© 2016 Google
© 2016 Europa Technologies
N
100 ft

10.4 Site Security

All projects should be reviewed for the potential for personal security issues (e.g., assault, robbery, threat, etc.).

All facilities maintained by AECOM must maintain an Operational Security Plan (OSP) describing the conditions of the site or facility and identifying basic emergency response procedures. This requirement applies to field trailers maintained by AECOM for use on project sites. A blank OSP template is available in Global Resilience Group Standard GRG-001-RP4. The OSP must be maintained by the Project Manager at the field trailer and a copy provided to the Global Resilience Group, which can be found on Ecosystem.

10.5 Client Specific Safety Requirements

The client has specified no additional health and safety requirements. However, when AECOM personnel are on site, they have to follow the remedial contractor's HASP.

11. Emergency Response

Any situation that has resulted or poses an imminent threat to persons, property and/or the environment constitute an emergency an require immediate action by the individual discovering and/or involved in the situation. Immediate actions start with the signaling of an emergency that is accompanied by a ceasing of site activities (i.e. Stop Work). When safe to do so, immediate actions will be taken to prevent an imminent risk from resulting in an incident and/or minimize the potential for an escalation in the severity of the incident. Immediate actions for reasonably credible emergency situations or scenarios are described within the following section of this Emergency Response Plan (ERP).

11.1 Communication – Method of Signaling an Emergency

In addition to verbal communication amongst the field team, the following methods of communicating or signaling an emergency will be used:

☒ Cell Phone ☐ Hand Signal ☐ Radio (Channel No) ☐ Satellite Phone

11.2 Muster and Shelter-in-Place Locations

In the event of an emergency situation or imminent threat persons, property and/or environment, workers will report to the appropriate muster and/or shelter-in-place location. Workers will remain at the muster or shelter-in-place location until a headcount is completed and any "all clear" is issued by the proper authority for the site, unless it is unsafe to remain at that location.

See Section 10.3 for muster location.

11.3 Location of Emergency Equipment

Site personnel will be made aware of the location of emergency equipment that can aid in the response to an emergency situation or imminent threat to persons, property and/or the environment during the site orientation, daily toolbox safety meetings, and/or crew reviews.

Item(s)	Item Description	Location(s)
First Aid Kit(s)	Basic	• Field Vehicle
Spill Kit(s)	Small	• Field Vehicle

11.4 Emergency Responders and Resources

In the event of a **life-threatening or critical emergency**, AECOM employees should immediately engage emergency responders and/or resources, as appropriate, to the type of emergency. Steps should be taken to meet and escort emergency responders and/or resources to location of the emergency whenever possible.

Emergency Responders

Site Resource(s):	[Host Facility EMS/Fire/Security]	[Method of Contact & #]
Fire:	Schenectady Fire Department	911
Medical Transport:	Land: Local	

	Air:	Local	
	Water:	Local	
Police:	Schenectady Police Department		
Poison Control:	Poison Control Center		(800) 222-1222
Pollution Emergency:	NYSDEC Spill Hotline		1-800-457-7362
INFO TRAC:	(AECOM's Account Number: 74984)		1-800-535-5053

Utility and Pipeline Owners (For utility and pipeline related emergencies only)

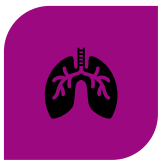
Utility/Pipeline Name	Provider/Facility Owner	Contact No.
Call Before You Dig	(Utility One-Call Locating)	811

11.5 Fitness for Duty and Illness Reporting During Pandemic

- AECOM employees should always live our life-preserving principle of "Fitness for Duty", which requires employees to stay home from work when they are sick, as they are not "Fit for Duty" when ill. During times of pandemic, the importance of this step is increased. If you experience signs/symptoms of illness (see images below) or find out that you have come into contact with a person who has been confirmed positive with the Coronavirus, notify the site supervisor and the project manager, your Area, Regional, or Business Line SH&E Manager, and go home and/or stay home. Notify the AECOM Incident Reporting Hotline (**1-800-348-5046)** and/or the AECOM Nurse Line (**1-512-419-5016).** Managers will work with the local SH&E and/or Resiliency teams to respond according to the AECOM Pandemic Procedure: SR1-003-PR2.

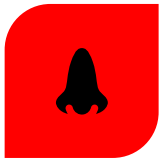
FEVER

TIREDNESS, CONFUSION



DRY COUGH

SHORTNESS OF BREATH



NASAL CONGESTION, SORE THROAT OR RUNNY NOSE

BLUE LIPS OR FACE

PERSISTENT PAIN OR PRESSURE IN THE CHEST

IF ANY OF THESE SYMPTOMS ARE IDENTIFIED, SEEK MEDICAL ATTENTION!

12. Notifications and Reporting

NOTE! In the event of a life-threatening emergency, call 911 FIRST. A life-threatening emergency can include:

- ✓ Loss of consciousness
- ✓ Seizures
- ✓ Uncontrollable loss of blood
- ✓ Broken bones
- ✓ Severe allergic reaction
- ✓ Head or spinal cord injury
- ✓ Heat stroke
- ✓ Abdominal Trauma
- ✓ Difficulty breathing
- ✓ Cardiac Arrest

Once immediate actions have been taken, if safe to do so, notifications (verbal) and reporting (written) must be immediately completed. Notifications serve to engage additional resources in the management of the emergency situation and initiate additional processes such as medical case management, spill response, incident investigation, etc. Reporting initiates the formal documentation process and supports the development of key learnings to prevent a reoccurrence.

12.1 Initial Notifications

The person observing and/or involved with the emergency situation is required to make the following initial notifications as soon as reasonably possible:

- **Call #1 – AECOM Site Supervisor or Site Safety Officer**

Role	Person Assigned to Role	Contact No. Primary	Contact No. Alt.
Primary Site Supervisor:	Dan McDaid	716-903-6500	716-903-6500
If unavailable, Project Manager:	Chuck Dusel	716-353-3016	585-937-3483
If unavailable, Project Engineer:	Randy West	716-440-6112	TBD

Note: D = Direct Office Phone; M = Mobile Phone, O = Office Phone, R = Radio, and S = Satellite Phone

- **Call #2 – DCS Americas Incident Reporting Hotline**

1-800-348-5046	
DIRECT TOLL-FREE	Hours of Operation: 24 Hours/Day; 7 Days/Week

For injuries and illnesses to AECOM Employees, you should be transferred by the hotline to the AECOM Occupational Nurse. Do not request nurse assistance for subcontractor injuries.

AECOM Occupational Nurse - 1-512-419-5016

DIRECT	Hours of Operation: 24 Hours/Day; 7 Days/Week

- **Call #3 – Affected Employee's Direct Supervisor**

Employees are encouraged to program their direct supervisor's phone numbers into their cell phone.

- **Call #4 – Vehicle Management or Insurance Provider *(Motor Vehicle Accidents Only)***

Employees involved in motor vehicle accidents or who have discovered property damage caused to motor vehicles should call the appropriate party: ARI Fleet Management (Fleet vehicles only) 1-800-422-7647	
DIRECT TOLL-FREE	Hours of Operation: 24 Hours/Day; 7 Days/Week
Rental Company (Rental vehicles only)	
Refer to your rental agreement for contact numbers and hours of operation	
Personal Insurance Provider (Personal vehicles used for business travel only)	
Refer to your personal insurance policy for contact numbers and hours of operation	

12.2 Additional INTERNAL AECOM Notifications

The AECOM Site Supervisor will make the following additional internal notifications. If the AECOM Site Supervisor cannot be reached or is not capable of making the notifications, the notifications will be made by an alternate AECOM Site Supervisor or AECOM Site Safety Officer.

Role	Person Assigned to Role	Contact No. Primary	Contact No. Alt.
AECOM Project Manager:	Chuck Dusel	(716) 856-5636	(716) 353-3016
If unavailable, Alternate AECOM Project Mgr.:	Kevin Shanahan	(716) 923-1215	(716) 480-7352
AECOM Business Line SH&E Manager:	Pete Wray, CSP, CHMM, STS	(302) 660-9178	(302) 781-5872
Note: D = Direct Office Phone; M = Mobile Phone, O = Office Phone, R = Radio, and S = Satellite Phone			

The Project Manager will perform any additional internal notification requirements based on the requirements of their region, business line, or client account.

12.3 Subcontractor and/or Third-Party Contacts

There are currently no subcontractors and/or third parties involved with field activities at the site under a contractual relationship with AECOM, a contractual relationship with an AECOM subcontractor, or as part of a separate, but collaborative effort on behalf of the client. AECOM will procure a subcontractor for transport and disposal of monitoring well purge water. This section will be updated to identify subcontractors and their contact information once they are procured.

12.4 Internal Reporting

12.4.1 Incident and Near Miss Reporting

All incidents and near misses (i.e. incidents without consequences), regardless of type and perceived severity, must be reported within **IndustrySafe** (AECOM's SH&E Database) within the timeframes listed below:

Incident Type	IndustrySafe Reporting Timeframe
Significant Incident, including any injury to an AECOM employee or Subcontractor	Within 4 hours
All Other Incidents	Within 24 Hours
Note: Only the basic facts, who, what, when, where and how, are needed to complete the initial IndustrySafe report. SH&E Managers will assist you in updating the report as additional information becomes available.	

Significant incidents include:

- Fatality;
- Amputation;
- Hospitalization for treatment for more than 24 hours (admission);
- Any single event resulting in more than one employee requiring medical treatment or more than one employee being away from work for more than 3 days;
- Any SH&E-related Consent Agreement/Order/Lawsuit or enforcement action seeking more than $10,000 or alleging criminal activity;
- Any spill or release of a hazardous material that is reportable to a regulatory agency;
- Any Notices of Violation resulting from not operating within a regulatory agency permit/license or consent;
- Any incident resulting in property damage expected to exceed $10,000 United States dollars (USD);
- Any security-related incident that could have caused significant harm to an AECOM employee; and/or
- Any near miss event that may have resulted in any of the above consequences, but because of "luck" did not result in harm to persons, property or the environment.

Other incidents include:

- Any injury or illness to an AECOM employee or subcontractor, even if it does not require medical attention, including non-work-related injuries/illnesses that have become significantly aggravated by the work environment;
- An injury to a member of the public or client representative occurring on an AECOM-controlled work site;
- Re-occurring conditions such as back pain or cumulative trauma disorders (e.g., carpal tunnel syndrome);
- Fire, explosion or flash that is not an intended result of a planned event (e.g., remediation process, laboratory procedure);
- Any incident involving company-owned, rented or leased vehicles (including personal vehicles used for company business); and/or
- Any failure to comply with requirements of a regulatory permit issued to AECOM.

12.4.2 Safety Observation Reporting

All safety observations must be reported within **IndustrySafe or Lifeguard** (AECOM's SH&E Databases), as dictated by the AECOM Project Manager, in a timely manner. It is recommended that safety observations are reported within 7 to 14 days of the observation.

12.4.3 SH&E Database Access

Incidents, near misses, and audits/inspections must be entered into IndustrySafe, which is one of AECOM's SH&E Databases. Safety observations may also be entered into IndustrySafe at the AECOM Project Manager's discretion. IndustrySafe can be accessed via the SH&E Page on Ecosystem when you are in the office or connected to the AECOM network via VPN. IndustrySafe may also be accessed from your smartphone/device, if equipped with a QR Code Reader App, using the QR Code to the right.

↑ Incidents, Near Misses, Audits/Inspections and Safety Observations ↑

Safety observations may also be entered into Lifeguard, which is one of AECOM's SH&E Databases, at the AECOM Project Manager's discretion. Lifeguard can be accessed via the SH&E Page on Ecosystem when you are in the office or connected to the AECOM network via VPN. Lifeguard may also be accessed from your smartphone/device, if equipped with a QR Code Reader App, using the QR Code to the right.

LifeGuard

↑ Safety Observations ↑

12.4.4 Reporting Assistance

If your field schedule, access to internet, and/or limited cellular phone coverage have the potential to impact timely incident, near miss, and/or safety observation reporting, please contact your AECOM Project Manager and/or SH&E Manager for assistance.

13. Response Plans: Reasonably Credible Emergency Scenarios

Based on site history, operations, and setting along with the approved scope of work, the following emergency scenarios have been determined to be reasonably credible to occur. Immediate actions and post-emergency follow-up actions, when applicable, are discussed below for each reasonably credible emergency scenario.

13.1 Injuries and illnesses

13.1.1 Immediate Actions

13.1.1.1 Engage Medical Resources

In the event of a **life-threatening or critical emergency**, AECOM employees should **dial 911 or the site-specific number** for the emergency responder and follow the recommended instructions. After dialing 911 or the site-specific number and in **less serious situations**, an injured employee or a co-worker should contact the **Incident Hotline at 1-800-348-5046** to ensure that the employee receives the best care at the best time (i.e., within the first hour following an injury or potential injury). By contacting the Incident Hotline, the worker can be connected with AECOM's nurses for first aid advice. If recommended by the nurse, the supervisor or a co-worker should drive the injured employee to the project-designated clinic or hospital.

13.1.1.2 Care for the Injured or Ill Person(s)

Employees trained in first aid, CPR and/or Automated External Defibrillators (AED) should render initial care in a manner consistent with their training. This care should be provided until the injury or illness is resolved (i.e. first aid cases) or transportation to the appropriate medical facility is arranged and present on the site (i.e. treatment beyond first aid incidents).

First Aid, CPR and AED Trained Personnel

Name	Company	Contact No.	1st Aid	CPR	AED
Dan McDaid	AECOM	716-903-6500	☒	☒	☒
			☐	☐	☐
			☐	☐	☐
			☐	☐	☐

13.1.1.3 Transport to Nearest Medical Facility for Treatment

For injuries and illnesses that require treatment beyond first aid, the injured/ill person(s) shall be transported to the nearest medical facility for treatment. For life-threatening or critical emergencies, Emergency Medical Services (EMS) should handle the transport. EMS will determine the hospital to which the injured/ill person(s) will be transported. The AECOM Field Supervisor and/or Site Safety Officer shall confirm with EMS the final destination of the injured/ill persons. The nearest hospital equipped for emergency medical care, driving directions and map are provided in Attachment A.

For less serious situations, the AECOM Site Supervisor, AECOM Site Safety Officer (SSO) and/or their designee shall transport and accompany the injured/ill person(s) to the nearest Occupational Clinic (preferred) or hospital, if an occupational clinic is not available, not within a reasonable driving distance or cannot be reached during their hours of operation. The nearest occupational clinic, driving directions and map are provided in Attachment A.

13.1.1.4 Engage AECOM Occupational Nurse with Medical Treatment Provider

The AECOM Site Supervisor, AECOM SSO or their designee who is accompanying the injured/ill person(s) to the medical treatment facility shall notify the AECOM Occupational Nurse of the situation, communicate the destination of the injured/ill person(s) and assist the nurse in connecting with the medical treatment provider to facilitate medical case management.

13.1.2 Follow-Up Actions

Outside of notifications and reporting, the AECOM Site Supervisor, AECOM SSO or their designee shall coordinate the post-treatment transportation of injured/ill person(s).

13.2 Motor Vehicle Breakdowns and Flat Tires

If safe to do so, remove the car from the traveled way. To the extent possible, AECOM personnel should not change flat tires or perform similar repairs.

For rental vehicles, contact the rental company

For fleet vehicles, contact **ARI Fleet Management**: **1-800-422-7647**

- **Prompt 1 – Roadside Assistance**
- **Prompt 3 – Maintenance Management**

For personal vehicles used on AECOM business, contact an emergency provider.

13.3 Motor Vehicle Collisions

All vehicles should be rented through Carson Wagonlit Travel (accessible via Ecosystem) to ensure that AECOM insurance is included in the rental rate. All other insurances should be declined. AECOM's rental vehicle insurance policy for National/Enterprise or Avis can be found on the DCS Americas United States or Canada travel pages. **Drivers MUST print and carry the applicable insurance policy for the rental. For company owned vehicles, drivers MUST also print and carry proof of insurance.**

13.3.1 Immediate Actions (Recommended Responses)

Assess the situation and move all occupants (except the injured) out of further harm's way.

If safe to do so, remove the car from the traveled way.

Call 911, if necessary

- If appropriate, wait for police to arrive before moving vehicles.

Provide insurance information to other drivers if necessary or requested and collect the same:

- Driver's Information:
  - Name and contact number
  - Driver's license number, expiration date and issuing state/province
  - Insurance policy number, carrier/provider and provider's contact number
- Vehicle Information:
  - Make, model and year
  - License plate/tag number and issuing state/province
  - Owner's name, address and contact number
- Passenger's Information:
  - Name and contact number
- Witness Information:
  - Name and contact number

If possible, obtain names and phone numbers of witnesses.

Sketch the accident scene and/or take photographs of the scene, if possible and **safe to do so**.

Take photographs of the damage to vehicles and property, if possible and **safe to do so**.

If police are not on scene, file an accident report at the local police station.

NOTE: DO NOT ADMIT LIABILITY, AGREE TO PAY FOR DAMAGE, OR SIGN A DOCUMENT RELATED TO AN INCIDENT EXCEPT AS REQUIRED BY LAW.

13.3.2 Follow Up Actions

13.3.2.1 Police Report

- If the police were not on scene, file an accident report at the local police station.
- Include a copy of the police report with the IndustrySafe report (upload report to IndustrySafe).

13.3.2.2 Drug and Alcohol (D&A) Testing

Driver's that may have caused or contributed to motor vehicle collisions resulting in $2,500 U.S. Dollars (USD) or more in damage to individuals, vehicles and/or property shall undergo drug and alcohol testing. The AECOM Site Supervisor, AECOM SSO or designee shall:

- Contact Lindsay Scammell at **1-804-515-8552** to coordinate the drug and alcohol testing;
- Accompany and transport the driver to and from the D&A testing facility; and
- Coordinate transportation for the driver pending the results of the D&A testing.

13.4 Environmental Spills/Releases

AECOM employees are not expected to take action or to participate in rescues or responses to chemical releases (including of petroleum products) beyond the initial discovery of the release and immediate mitigation actions such as closing a valve, placing absorbents, and notifying the client and or public emergency response system (911), unless there is a contractual provision for this response and specially trained employees.

13.4.1 Immediate Actions – Reportable Quantity Regulatory Agency Notifications

All environmental spills or releases of hazardous materials (e.g., fuels, solvents, etc.), whether in excess of the Reportable Quantity or not, will be reported according to the incident reporting procedure. In determining whether a spill or release must be reported to a regulatory agency, the Site Supervisor or qualified worker will assess the quantity of the spill or release and evaluate the reporting criteria against the state-specific reporting requirements, applicable regulatory permit, and/or client-specific reporting procedures. **If reporting to a US state or Federal regulatory agency is required, AECOM has 15 minutes from the time of the spill/release to officially report it. In Canada, spills notification varies by Province. Employees should review the local regulatory requirement, document it in this plan and communicate it to all personnel.**

Chemical-specific United States (U.S.) Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) Reportable Quantities for the known chemicals onsite are shown in the table below.

Hazardous Substance	Regulatory Synonyms	Final RQ (lbs.)
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	TCA	1,000
Arsenic	N/A	1
Benzene	N/A	10
Cadmium	N/A	10
Carbon Tetrachloride	N/A	10
Chromium	N/A	5,000
Ethyl Benzene	N/A	1,000
Lead	N/A	10

Mercury	N/A	1
Methyl Ethyl Ketone	MEK	5,000
Nickel	N/A	100
Pentachlorophenol	PCP	10
Selenium	N/A	100
Tetrachloroethylene	Perchloroethylene, PCE	100
Toluene	N/A	1,000
Trichloroethylene	Trichloroethene, TCE	100
Xylene	N/A	100

CERCLA RQ's can be found at: http://www.epa.gov/oem/docs/er/302table01.pdf

NYSDEC Petroleum Spill Requirements

All petroleum spills that occur at the site must be reported to the NYSDEC Spill Hotline (1-800-457-7362) within 2 hours of discovery, except spills which meet all of the following criteria:

- The quantity is known to be less than 5 gallons; and
- The spill is contained and under the control of the spiller; and
- The spill has not and will not reach the State's water or any land; and
- The spill is cleaned up within 2 hours of discovery.

A spill is considered to have not impacted land if it occurs on a paved surface such as asphalt or concrete. A spill in a dirt or gravel parking lot is considered to have impacted land and is reportable.

NYSDEC's Spill Regulations/Guidelines can be found at: https://www.dec.ny.gov/chemical/8692.html.

The spill containment program addresses the following site-specific information:

- Potential hazardous substance spills and available controls;
- Initial notification and response;
- Spill evaluation and response; and
- Post-spill evaluation.

13.4.2 Immediate Actions – Spill Evaluation and Responses

The Field Lead/Site Supervisor and/or SSO are responsible for evaluating spills and determining the appropriate response. When this evaluation is being made, the spill area is isolated and demarcated to the extent possible. When an incidental release occurs, clean-up personnel receive instructions in a pre-clean-up meeting as to spill conditions, PPE, response activities, decontamination, and waste handling.

The procedures of the Emergency Response section of this HASP are immediately implemented when the spill is determined to require emergency precautions and action, if necessary, to protect those outside the clean-up area, notification of the appropriate authorities is made. The table in Section 14.4.1 lists the spill conditions that trigger notification of Federal, state, and local agencies.

The following are general measures that response/clean-up personnel take when responding to a spill:

- To minimize the potential for a hazardous spill, hazardous substances, control/absorbent media, drums and containers, and other contaminated materials are properly stored and labeled;
- When a spill occurs, only those persons involved in overseeing or performing spill containment operations will be allowed within the designated hazard areas. If necessary, the area will be roped or otherwise blocked off. Unauthorized personnel are kept clear of the spill area;
- Appropriate PPE is donned before entering the spill area;
- Appropriate spill control measures are applied during spill response;
- Whenever possible without endangerment of personnel, the spill is stopped at the source or as close to the source as possible;
- Ignition points are removed if fire or explosion hazards exist;
- Surrounding reactive materials are removed;
- Drains or drainage in the spill area are blocked or surrounded by berms to exclude the spilled waste and any materials applied to it;
- Provisions are made to contain and recover a neutralizing solution, if used;
- Small spills or leaks from a drum, tank, or pipe will require evacuation of at least Enter Distance feet in all directions to allow clean-up and to prevent employee exposure. For small spills, sorbent materials such as sand, sawdust, or commercial sorbents are placed directly on the spill to prevent further spreading and aid in recovery;
- Spill area is sprayed with appropriate foam where the possibility of volatile emissions exists;
- If the spill results in the formation of a toxic vapor cloud, from vaporization, reaction with surrounding materials, or the outbreak of fire, further evacuation may be required; and
- To dispose of spill waste, all contaminated sorbents, liquid waste, or other spill clean-up will be placed in small quantities (pounds) in approved drums for proper storage or disposal as hazardous waste.

13.4.3 Follow Up Actions – Post Spill Evaluation

As part of the incident investigation and reporting documentation, a written spill response report shall be prepared at the conclusion of clean-up operations. The report will include, at a minimum, the following information:

- Date of spill incident;
- Cause of incident;
- Spill response actions;
- Any outside agencies involved, including their incident reports; and
- Lessons learned or suggested improvements.

The spill area is inspected to ensure the area has been satisfactorily cleaned. The use of surface and air sampling is utilized in this determination, as necessary. The root cause of the spill shall be examined, and corrective steps taken to ensure the engineering and control measures in place have performed, as required. If alternative precautions or measures are needed, they are made available and implemented.

All durable equipment placed into use during clean-up activities is decontaminated for future utilization. All spill response equipment and supplies are re-stocked as required.

13.5 Fire

AECOM employees are not expected to attempt to put out fires. Stop work; notify all AECOM personnel, move upwind and contact 911 and/or emergency response at the site. If employees have been properly trained in the operation of a fire extinguisher, they may attempt to put out a small fire, provided that the following conditions are met:

- The fire must be small (i.e., smaller than a trash can) and in its early stages
- The employee must have an escape route
- The employee must be trained and know they have the right type of extinguisher

- The employee must be safe from toxic gases
- There must be no hazardous conditions that could quickly accelerate the fire (i.e., presence of chemicals, especially dry grass, etc.)

Above all, if in doubt, the employee must not attempt to fight the fire.

13.6 Environmental Impacts

AECOM strives to avoid or control environmental impacts from our operations through planning and implementation of best practices as well as preparing responses to react to environmental incidents. Environmental Compliance procedure S3AM-204-PR provides details on permitting and planning requirements

AECOM will take the appropriate steps to mitigate environmental impacts by implementing the controls listed above and addressing any spills or fires as outlined in Sections 13.4 and 13.5, respectively.

13.7 Inclement Weather

Inclement weather includes but is not limited to heavy rain or storms and associated floods, heavy winds, lightning, snowstorms and blizzards, and sandstorms and haboobs. Weather conditions which are normal or expected can cause hazards, such as cold weather in winter or excessive heat in the summer. The best approach to preventing exposure to these hazards is project planning. Where possible, plan to perform work at seasonably appropriate times of the year. Starting several days to a week prior to field work, begin reviewing projected weather forecasts to determine if work should be delayed, or accelerated, to avoid days with higher chances of inclement weather. Weather conditions can change rapidly, however, and field personnel and the project managers should be prepared to utilize Stop Work Authority if uncontrolled hazardous situations develop.

Additional precautionary measures for reasonably foreseeable weather conditions are provided below.

13.7.1 Ambient Temperature (heat or cold)

Heat and cold stress may vary based upon work activities, PPE/clothing selection, geographical locations, and weather conditions. Where possible, plan work to avoid the hottest (or coldest) part of the day. To reduce the potential of developing heat/cold stress, be aware of the signs and symptoms of heat/cold stress and watch fellow employees for signs of heat/cold stress. Use vehicles or covered area for shelter and take breaks as needed.

In hot weather, keep hydrated, prevent over exposure to the sun with clothing or use of sun cream and take frequent breaks out of the sun. Use the “buddy system” to monitor effects of heat stress as it can be difficult to identify the impacts of heat in yourself. Create shaded work areas if appropriate. Use a strong sunscreen and wear a full-brimmed hat when in the sun to protect the back of the neck and shoulders. Refer to SH&E Procedure S3AM-113-PR1, Heat Stress, for more information.

In cold/wet weather, be aware of potentially slippery surfaces (wet or icy). Wear boots with good tread and carefully select your walking path to eliminate or reduce the need to traverse wet or icy surfaces. Wear warm / waterproof clothing and take breaks in a warm location. If heavy snows or icy weather are anticipated, consider your driving route prior to leaving for the site or returning at the end of the day. It may be necessary to stop work earlier in the day to allow time to return to lodging if road conditions are at risk of deteriorating. Refer to SH&E Procedure S3AM-112-PR1, Cold Stress, for more information.

13.7.2 Storms

Heavy or unexpected storms, whether they be rain, snow, or wind, represent a changed condition in which multiple hazards could be present. Stormy weather increases hazards at the job site by making travel more treacherous, both on foot and in vehicles. Visibility can be reduced. Manual tasks become more difficult as conditions worsen, increasing the chances of injury. Mental states may deteriorate increasing the risks of hazards attributable to frustration or exhaustion. Other hazards may exist; for example, winds could cause objects to blow away or strike workers or equipment or blow dust or debris into eyes. For these

reasons, be aware of changing weather conditions and be prepared to stop-work to secure the project site and depart prior to storms whenever possible. If storms suddenly develop, remember that the loss of equipment or materials is far preferable to taking risks of injury by attempting to demobilize when storms are active.

13.7.3 Lightning

One of the most serious weather threats is lightning. A two-tier notification system consisting of alerts and stand downs shall be used to allow ample time for field teams to cease their activities, secure the work area, and seek shelter.

Immediate Actions – Alerts and Stand Downs

Alerts are issued by AECOM Site Supervisor and/or AECOM Site Safety Office when inclement weather, including lightning is detected within 50 miles (80 km) of the site. Alerts indicate that work crews should be prepared to cease all field activities and secure the work area. Stand Downs are issued by AECOM Site Supervisor and/or AECOM Site Safety Officer when inclement weather is detected within 30 miles (50 km) of the work area. Stand downs indicate that all work crews shall immediately cease all field activities and seek shelter. Stand downs remain in effect until the inclement weather has passed. For thunderstorms, the stand down will remain in effect for a minimum of 30 minutes following the last detection of lightning.

Immediate Actions - Guidance for Lightning

Go Indoors: Remember the phrase, "**When thunder roars, go indoors**." If you see lightning and cannot count to 30 before hearing thunder, the lightning is too close for comfort. Find a safe, enclosed shelter when you hear thunder. Safe shelters include homes, offices, shopping centers, and hard-top vehicles with the windows rolled up.

Crouch Close to the Ground and Separate: If you are caught in an open area, crouch down in a ball-like position (**feet and knees together**) with your head tucked and hands over your ears so that you are down low with minimal contact with the ground. **Do NOT lie down**. Lightning causes electric currents along the top of the ground that can be deadly over 100 feet away. Crouching down is the best combination of being low and touching the ground as little as possible.

Separate: If you are in a group during a thunderstorm, separate from each other. This separation will reduce the number of injuries if lightning strikes the ground.

If a person is struck by lightning:

- Call 911 or other Emergency Services Contact.
- Assess the scene to ensure that continuing risk to rescuers does not exist if lightning strikes. For other electrical-related emergencies (non-lightning), ensure the source of electricity has been deenergized.
- Check to see if the victim is breathing and proceed with CPR if victim is not breathing

14. Personnel Acknowledgement and Disclaimer

By signing below, the undersigned acknowledges that he/she has reviewed the AECOM Health and Safety Plan for the Former Kenwood Cleaners site. The undersigned also acknowledges that he/she has been instructed in the contents of this document and understands the information pertaining to the specified work and will comply with the provisions contained therein. The employee understands that they are NOT to perform any work that they have not been adequately trained for and that they are to stop work if it is unsafe to proceed. Finally, the employee understands to notify the Site Supervisor and the **Incident Hotline at 800-348-5046** for any incident, ***including ANY injury even if no first aid or medical treatment is required.***

Print Name	Signature	Organization	Date

14.1 Disclaimer:

This HASP, and each of its provisions, is applicable only to, and for use only by, AECOM, its affiliates, and its subcontractors. Any use of this Plan by other parties, including, without limitation, third party contractors on industrial sites or projects where AECOM is providing engineering, construction management or similar services, without the express written permission of AECOM, will be at that party's sole risk, and AECOM Corporation shall have no responsibility, therefore. The existence and use of this Plan by AECOM shall not be deemed an admission or evidence of any acceptance of any safety responsibility by AECOM for other parties unless such responsibility is expressly assumed in writing by AECOM in a specific project contract.

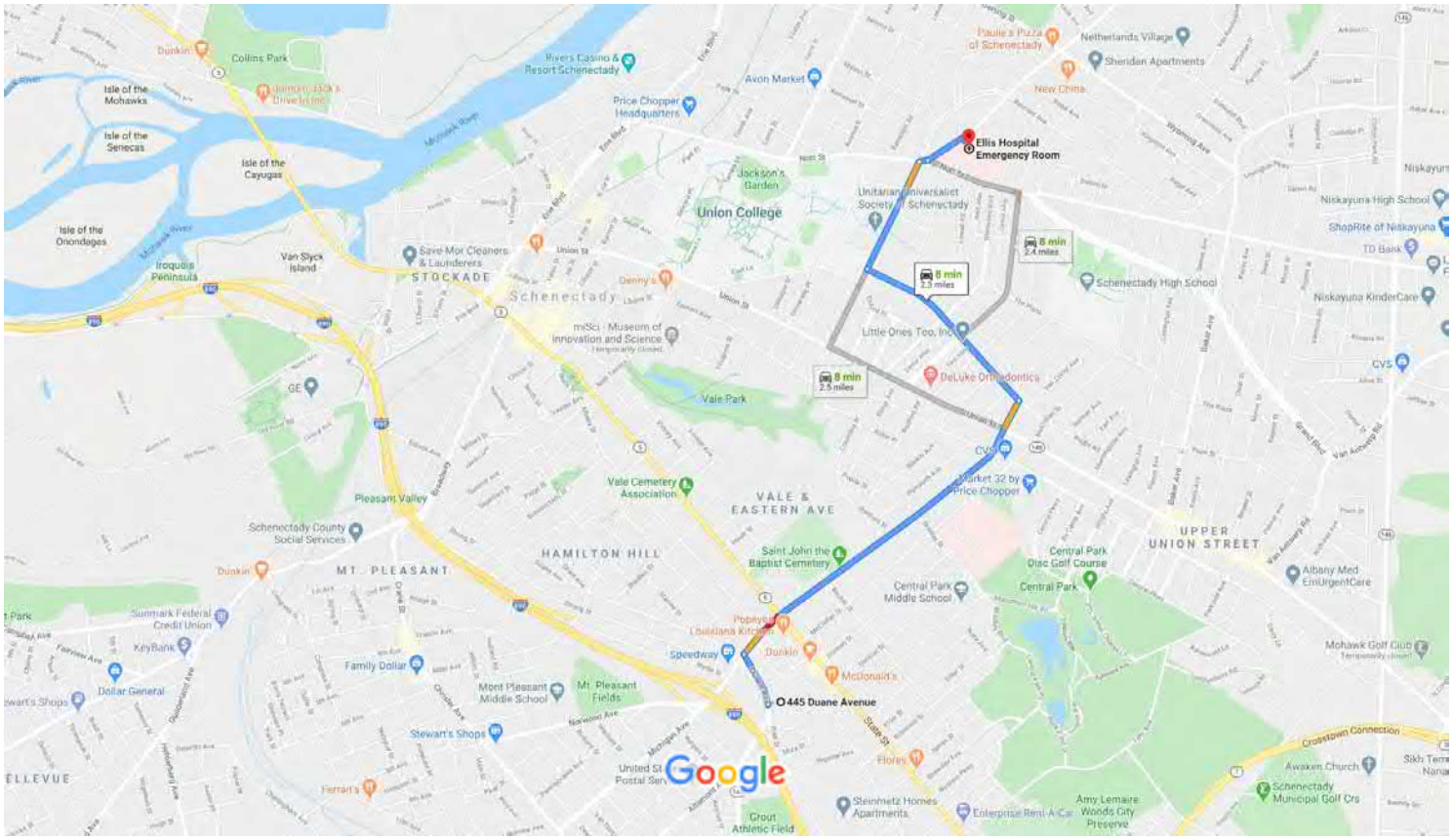
Attachment A

Hospital and Clinic Directions/ Maps
Incident Reporting and Response Flow Chart

Google Maps

445 Duane Avenue, Schenectady, NY to Ellis Hospital Emergency Room

Drive 2.3 miles, 8 min



Map data ©2020 1000 ft

445 Duane Ave

Schenectady, NY 12304

1. Head north on Duane Ave toward Kelton Ave — 0.2 mi
2. Turn right onto S Brandywine Ave — 1.1 mi
3. Turn left onto Rugby Rd — 0.6 mi
4. Turn right onto Wendell Ave — 0.3 mi
5. Turn right onto Nott St — 141 ft
6. Slight left onto Rosa Rd — 0.1 mi
7. Turn right
   Destination will be on the left — 85 ft

Ellis Hospital Emergency Room

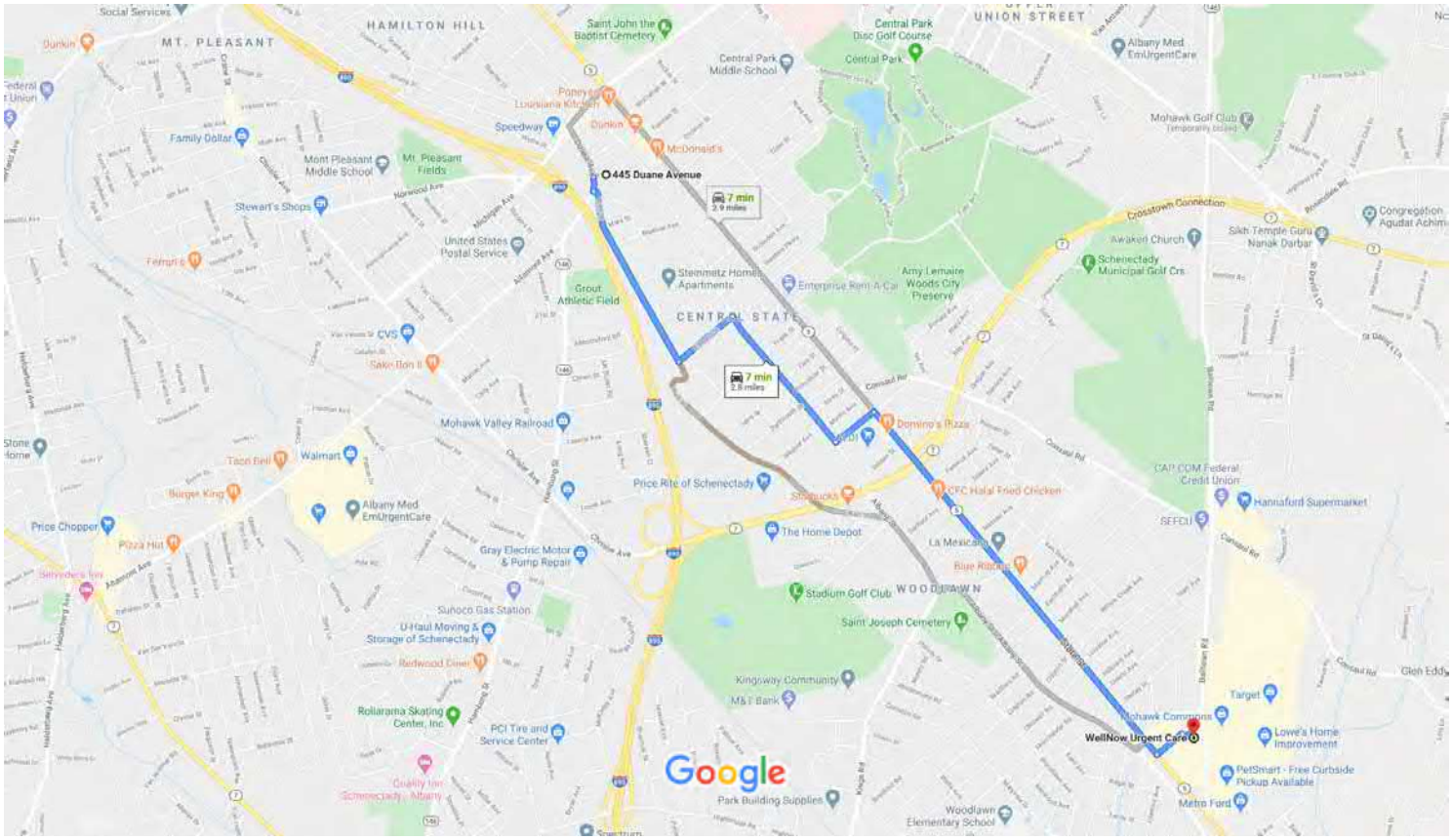
1101 Nott St, Schenectady, NY 12308

These directions are for planning purposes only. You may find that construction projects, traffic, weather, or other events may cause conditions to differ from the map results, and you should plan your route accordingly. You must obey all signs or notices regarding your route.

Google Maps

445 Duane Avenue, Schenectady, NY to WellNow Urgent Care

Drive 2.8 miles, 7 min



Map data ©2020 1000 ft

445 Duane Ave

Schenectady, NY 12304

1. Head south on Duane Ave toward Watt St

8 s (217 ft)

Continue on Watt St. Take Albany St to NY-5 E/State St

4 min (1.4 mi)

2. Turn left onto Watt St

0.6 mi

3. Turn left onto Edward St

0.2 mi

4. Turn right onto Albany St

0.5 mi

5. Turn left onto School St

0.1 mi

6. Turn right at the 1st cross street onto NY-5 E/State St

Pass by Mavis Discount Tire (on the right)

3 min (1.3 mi)

Continue on Mansion Boulevard to your destination

55 s (0.1 mi)

7. Turn left onto Mansion Boulevard

495 ft

8. Turn right

75 ft

9. Turn left

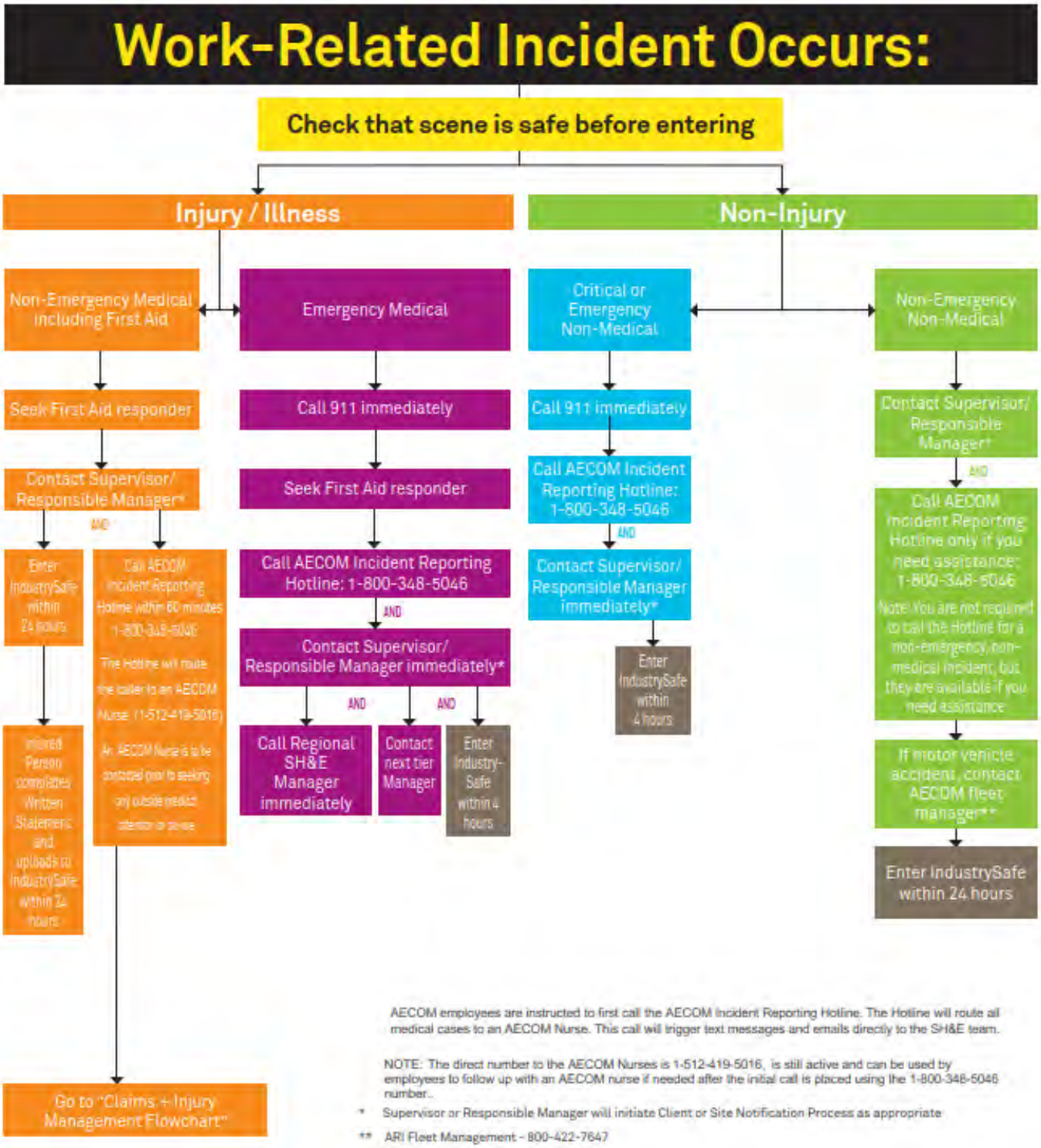
Destination will be on the right

144 ft

WellNow Urgent Care

445 Balltown Rd, Schenectady, NY 12304

These directions are for planning purposes only. You may find that construction projects, traffic, weather, or other events may cause conditions to differ from the map results, and you should plan your route accordingly. You must obey all signs or notices regarding your route.



Updated February 2020

Attachment B

Project THA Forms, and Tailgate Safety Meeting Forms

Task Hazard Assessment – DCSA

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

Task Name:	Error! Reference source not found.Click here to enter text.	**Control #:**	Error! Reference source not found.Click here to enter text.

Project Name:		**Client:**		**Date:**	
Permits Required? (list):		**Work Location:**			

This THA must be fully reviewed with all staff members. All job steps, hazards, work practices, and PPE are clearly understood and have been implemented. All necessary revisions have been written on the THA.

Required PPE:	☒ Hard Hat ☒ Safety Glasses ☒ HiVis Vest ☒ Safety Toe Boots ☒ Gloves: _____ ☐ Hearing Protection ☐ Other: _____
Tools & Equipment:	

REMINDER: Use 4-Sight at the start of, and continuously throughout the job/task to identify additional and/or hazards to act on!

Job Steps *List all steps required to perform a task in the sequence they are performed*	**Potential Hazards** *How could you be hurt? What would the injury be?*	**Risk** *(initial)*	**Critical Actions To Mitigate Hazards** *List control measures required to eliminate, control or protect against the potential hazards associated with each job step to minimize the risk of injury or environmental impact.* ***Identify any 'Stop Work' triggers.***	**Risk** *(final)*
1.	1a.		1a.	
On-Site Edits:				
2.	2a.		2a.	
On-Site Edits:				
3.	3a.		3a.	

Task Hazard Assessment – DCSA

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

Task Name:	Error! Reference source not found.Click here to enter text.	**Control #:**	Error! Reference source not found.Click here to enter text.

REMINDER: Use 4-Sight at the start of, and continuously throughout the job/task to identify additional and/or hazards to act on!

	Job Steps *List all steps required to perform a task in the sequence they are performed*	**Potential Hazards** *How could you be hurt? What would the injury be?*	**Risk** *(initial)*	**Critical Actions To Mitigate Hazards** *List control measures required to eliminate, control or protect against the potential hazards associated with each job step to minimize the risk of injury or environmental impact.* ***Identify any 'Stop Work' triggers.***	**Risk** *(final)*
On-Site Edits:					
4.		4a.		4a.	
On-Site Edits:					
5.		5a.		5a.	
On-Site Edits:					
6.		6a.		6a.	
On-Site Edits:					
7.		7a.		7a.	
On-Site Edits:					

Task Hazard Assessment – DCSA

Task Name:	Error! Reference source not found.Click here to enter text.	Control #:	Error! Reference source not found.Click here to enter text.

Additional Notes:

Task Hazard Assessment – DCSA

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

Task Name:	Error! Reference source not found.Click here to enter text.	Control #:	Error! Reference source not found.Click here to enter text.

All Employees:

STOP WORK if uncertain about safety or if a hazard or additional precaution is not recorded on the THA.

Be alert, recognize and communicate any changes in scope, personnel or conditions at the worksite to the supervisor.

Use **4-Sight**, AECOM's last minute risk assessment process continuously throughout the day by asking yourself and your co-workers to assess your task, hazards, and mitigations. Amend the THA when needed.

- ***What am I about to do?***
- ***What can go wrong?***
- ***What can be done to make it safer?***
- ***What have I done to communicate the hazards?***

For a more thorough identification of hazards, ask "What else could go wrong?" using the Hazard Categories

- ***Most hazards need more than one control***
- ***What should you do? Stack your controls***
- ***PPE can NEVER be your only means of protection***

Worker Sign On	
I participated in the on-site review and fully understand the content of this Task Hazard Assessment.	
Printed Name	**Signature**
1. Supervisor:	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	
7.	
8.	
9.	
10.	

Visitor Acknowledgement
Visitors review task hazards and acknowledge understanding
1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.
9.
10.

Submit a new THA for addition to the DCSA THA Library or send THA improvement suggestions to DCSA.THA.Library@AECOM.com

Task Hazard Assessment – DCSA

Task Name:	Error! Reference source not found.Click here to enter text.	Control #:	Error! Reference source not found.Click here to enter text.

Include a copy of the new THA or a photo of the THA modifications as appropriate.

Task Hazard Assessment

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

Task Name:	Field and Field Office – Precautions for Coronavirus	**Control #:**	Rev # 5 (5/6/2020)

Project Name:	Former Kenwood Cleaners Remediation Oversight	Client:	NYSDEC	**Date:**	2/2/2021
Permits Required? (list):	Essential Services Letter required for travel	**Work Location:**	445 Duane Ave., Schenectady, NY 12304		

THIS THA MUST BE FULLY REVIEWED AND ACKNOWLEDGED DAILY BY ALL AECOM STAFF and AECOM SUBS ON-SITE

All job steps, hazards, work practices & PPE are to be clearly understood and implemented. All necessary revisions have been written on the THA.

Required PPE:	☒ Hard Hat ☒ Safety Glasses ☒ HiVis Vest ☒ Safety Toe Boots ☐ Gloves: ☐ Hearing Protection ☐ Other: _____
	For certain tasks (see THA below) the following are required: Potable water and soap (preferable) or hand sanitizer w/ 60% alcohol Disinfectant wipes Tissues Nitrile gloves Safety goggles Coveralls Disinfectant spray List of Cleaning Products to Kill Coronavirus Face covering when you are not able to maintain 6' social distance or where required by client or government order. Face coverings can be made from household materials by using needles, thread, cloth, tee-shirts, bandanas, etc. KN95, N95, dust/face masks are also acceptable. Local requirements may vary. https://www.cdc.gov/coronavirus/2019-ncov/prevent-getting-sick/diy-cloth-face-coverings.html PPE Note: Consider checking sources such as gas stations and specialty markets, as these may have equipment or materials not available at general grocery stores. If the above products are unavailable, diluted bleach solutions can be made as a substitute, see the final step of this THA for instructions and precautions.
Tools & Equipment:	

REMINDER: Use 4-Sight at the start of, and continuously throughout the job/task to identify additional and/or hazards to act on!

Job Steps *List all steps required to perform a task in the sequence they are performed*	**Potential Hazards** *How could you be hurt? What would the injury be?*	**Risk** *(initial)*	**Critical Actions to Mitigate Hazards** *List control measures required to eliminate, control or protect against the potential hazards associated with each job step to minimize the risk of injury or environmental impact.* ***Identify any 'Stop Work' triggers.***	**Risk** *(final)*
1. Fitness for Duty check (performed at home prior to work)	1a. Being unfit for duty – impacted by illness including coronavirus	15	1a. Ensure you are fit for duty Are you or have you been in any of these situations? ➢ I have had close contact with a confirmed case or a symptomatic person under investigation for coronavirus in the last 14 days. ➢ A doctor requested me to be tested for coronavirus or instructed me to self-quarantine? ➢ A member of my household or someone I was in close contact within the last 14 days experienced some of the following symptoms: fever, cough, shortness of breath, fatigue, sore throat, chills, gastro-intestinal disease or diarrhea, loss of taste/smell. ➢ I have or previously had some of the following symptoms in the last 7 days: fever, cough, shortness of breath, fatigue, sore throat, chills, gastro-intestinal disease or diarrhea, loss of taste/smell.	4

Task Hazard Assessment

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

Task Name:	Field and Field Office – Precautions for Coronavirus	Control #:	Error! Reference source not found.

			➢ Where required, my temperature check today shows a fever, without the use of fever reducing medications in the last 24 hours? (100.4 F [37.8C] or above or exceeding criteria required by local order or client requirements). **If response is a YES, then do not access the workplace**. If AECOM employee, contact your Supervisor and the AECOM Nurse at **512-419-5016** for advice. **If response is a NO or Yes, but released by AECOM nurse, you can proceed to work**. You may be asked to check your temperature again when you arrive to your workplace.	
On-Site Edits:				
2. Driving To and From Site	2a. Being in an enclosed space with poor air circulation in close contact with other people. 2b. Touching contaminated surfaces in vehicle.	**15** **15**	2a. Drive separately when possible. Minimize number of people in one vehicle. Avoid short-term rental of vehicles if possible. Use personal vehicles long-term rentals or company truck when possible. If personal vehicles are used, they must be in good condition and fit for purpose. If sharing a vehicle occurs, roll down the windows to let air circulate. Maintain 6' social distancing in vehicle. 2b. Use disinfectant to wipe down all "touch point" surfaces in vehicle, including door handles, steering wheel, controls on dash, and any other parts of the vehicle interior you may touch. Do this at least daily. Do not touch face while driving. Wash hands before and after driving. Have soap, antibacterial hand wipes or spray, or 60% + alcohol hand sanitizer in vehicles to use on high-touch surfaces after encounters with the public.	4 4
On-Site Edits:				
3. General Field Work	3a. Working Around Others	**15**	3a. **Personnel must maintain at least 6-foot distance from each other** (see note below if this seems to be unachievable). Practice social distancing at tailgate meetings, in break rooms and job trailers. Completely avoid (if possible) or limit the number of people in job trailers and other confined areas at any one time so that this distance can be maintained. If possible, hold meetings outside. If indoors, open window(s) for circulation. Wipe down window handles prior to opening. Even when practicing social distancing, we must limit the amount of people in any one group to less than 10 people. Clean all surfaces of your hands often with soap and water for at least 20 seconds. If soap and water are not readily available, use a hand sanitizer that contains at least 60% alcohol. Cover all surfaces of your hands, including around and under fingernails and rub them together until they feel dry. When using hand sanitizer, be sure your hands are completely dry prior to touching any objects or surfaces. Wear safety glasses or goggles and avoid contact/touching of face, eyes, nose, and mouth. Cover your mouth and nose with a tissue when you cough or sneeze or use the inside of your elbow. Throw used tissues in the trash. Immediately wash or sanitize your hands. **NOTE**: If you feel your task cannot be performed by maintaining social distancing, face coverings will be worn in combination with additional behavioral or PPE controls. If additional guidance is required, contact your SH&E manager to discuss the use of additional controls. Face coverings will also be	4

Task Name:	Field and Field Office – Precautions for Coronavirus	Control #:	Error! Reference source not found.

	3b. Handling Shared Equipment and Tools	15	worn where clients, states or municipalities are requiring them. Please keep in mind, face coverings alone will not protect you from Coronavirus, so additional controls must be added. Face coverings can be made using household materials such as needles, thread, cloth, tee-shirts, bandanas, etc. Access this link for more information and assistance. https://www.cdc.gov/coronavirus/2019-ncov/prevent-getting-sick/diy-cloth-face-coverings.html If the need arises to enter a personal residence, **prepare a separate task specific THA** for this task. 3b. Wipe down and disinfect equipment before use with soap/water or disinfectant wipes. Wear disposable gloves when wiping surfaces down with disinfectant. Regularly wash hands when handling tools or equipment. Wash hands before eating or drinking.	4
	3c. Exposure during Lunch and Bathroom Breaks	15	3c. Be sure to wash hands with soap/water whenever a bathroom is nearby. At minimum, do so during bathroom and lunch breaks. Use a paper towel to open door handle when exiting bathroom. If using outside toilet facilities (i.e. Porta Johns), wash hands with soap and water or hand sanitizer both before and after opening/closing the door. Where possible, employees are encouraged to pack meals and snacks as needed for the project duration and avoid visiting stores and restaurants. If necessary, modify your schedule to avoid restaurants and public restrooms during peak, i.e., crowded, periods to minimize contact with the public. Use drive-through service for food pick-up if available. Avoid eating lunch as a group, if you must, do so outside or in a space with windows open (wipe down windows prior to opening). Maintain 6 feet or more and do not share dishes (e.g., bag of chips, communal salad bowl, etc.) Refrain from sharing a field office coffee pot.	4
	3d. Lack of food/water/supplies	15	Many locations may have shortages of food, water, or supplies or closed restaurants. Bring food, water, and supplies to allow you to work a full shift without additional provisions.	
On-Site Edits:				
4. Office Work	4a. Working around others	15	4a. Work from home when possible. Clean hands often with soap and water for at least 20 seconds after using the restroom, after you have been in a public place, before and after eating or after blowing your nose, coughing, or sneezing. If soap and water are not readily available, use a hand sanitizer that contains at least 60% alcohol. Cover all surfaces of your hands, including around and under fingernails, and rub them together until they feel dry. Cover your mouth and nose with a tissue when you cough or sneeze or use the inside of your elbow. Throw used tissues in the trash. Immediately wash or sanitize your hands. Sit at least six feet apart from others. Change workstations to accommodate this social distancing. Even if you are practicing social distancing, we must still limit groups of people to less that 10. Maintain social distancing during tailgate meetings and/or THA reviews, supervisor should seek verbal agreement from all and note this rather than passing pen and clipboard around for signature.	4

Task Name:	Field and Field Office – Precautions for Coronavirus	Control #:	Error! Reference source not found.

	4b. Encountering frequent "touch points" and handling shared equipment	15	Make hand-sanitizers, sanitizing wipes, and other hygienic supplies readily available. Do not eat or hang out in common areas. 4b. Wipe down keyboards, mouse, phone, headset/headphones, any other "touch points". Limit contact of shared items. Wipe down surfaces before contacting them. Wash hands after handling or wear disposable gloves. In reception areas, use your own pen to sign in and out of offices, and do not eat candy out of candy dishes. Work with facilities to assign someone to clean AND disinfect frequently touched surfaces daily. Follow the manufacturer's instructions for all cleaning and disinfection products (e.g., concentration, application method and contact time.	4
On-Site Edits:				
5. Traveling/Out of Town Work	5a. Being in an enclosed space with poor air circulation in close contact with other people.	15	5a. Drive separately when possible and complete a Journey Management Plan (Form S3AM-005-FM1) for travel over 250 miles. Minimize number of people in one vehicle. Avoid short-term rental of vehicles if possible. Use personal vehicles long-term rentals or company truck when possible. If personal vehicles are used, they must be in good condition and fit for purpose. If sharing a vehicle occurs, roll down the windows to let air circulate. For projects of multiple days duration, plan on traveling home rather than staying in a hotel if this can be done in accordance with AECOM's fatigue management plan. Where possible, employees are encouraged to pack meals and snacks as needed for the project duration and avoid visiting stores and restaurants. If necessary, modify your schedule to avoid restaurants and public restrooms during peak, i.e., crowded, periods to minimize contact with the public. Use drive-through service for food pick-up if available.	4
	5b. Touching contaminated surfaces in vehicle.	15	5b. Use disinfectant to wipe down all "touch point" surfaces in vehicle, including door handles, steering wheel, controls on dash, and any other parts of the cab you may touch. Do this at least daily. Do not touch face while driving. Wash hands before and after driving. Have soap, antibacterial hand wipes or spray, or 60% + alcohol hand sanitizer in vehicles and accessible at all times and use on high-touch surfaces after encounters with the public.	4
	5c. Exposure at hotels	15	5c. Where logistically feasible, if a project extends beyond a day's duration, plan on traveling home rather than staying in a hotel if this can be done within AECOM's fatigue management program. Book through CWT and in known chains to ensure maximum cleanliness, even if for that the hotels needs to be some miles away from the site. If long stay, there may be other options to consider such as Airbnb (full house) to minimize contact with people. Ask for the room in the first floor to avoid using the elevator if possible. Maintain social distance (minimum six feet) with people. Do not touch anything if not needed in your hotel or room as the first measure. If in doubt of cleanliness of the accommodation, bring it up to the accommodation responsible person. Wipe down all touch point surfaces in hotel room	4

Task Name:	Field and Field Office – Precautions for Coronavirus	Control #:	Error! Reference source not found.

				with disinfectant or alcohol wipes. Put a "do not disturb" sign on door handle to prevent hotel staff from entering room to clean during the day. If possible, open window(s) for circulation. Wipe down window handles prior to opening and use gloves to open. Refrain from using hotel room coffee machines. Wash hands frequently.	
On-Site Edits:					
6. Preparing bleach solution as a substitute for other disinfectants	6a. Inhalation hazard	**15**		6a. Never mix bleach with anything other than water. Use only household bleach solutions, not concentrated bleach; if you need to use concentrated bleach a specific THA will need to be generated.	1
	6b. Hazard of contact with bleach (skin and eye hazard)	6		6b. Review manufacturers instructions and warning prior to use. Use safety glasses and nitrile gloves during the mixing process and pour bleach slowly into measuring containers. Perform this task in a well-ventilated area. Pour the bleach into the water, not the water into the bleach.	1
	6c. Untrained employees performing task	6		6c. Hazard Communication (in US) or WHIMS (in Canada) training is required.	1
	6d. Transportation hazards	6		6d. Only transport 'household' quantities of bleach (i.e. 2-3 gallons) at a time.	1
	6e. Unsafe final product	6		6e. Mix 5 tablespoons (1/3rd cup) bleach per gallon of water or 4 teaspoons bleach per quart of water. Label container you store the material in clearly "BLEACH"	1
	6f. Product damages surfaces	5		6f. Test on small, inconspicuous surface first. Never use on skin or eyes!	1
On-Site Edits:					

Task Hazard Assessment

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

Task Name:	Field and Field Office – Precautions for Coronavirus	Control #:	Error! Reference source not found.

Additional Notes:

Where required, supplies (i.e., disinfectant spray/wipes, soap/hand sanitizer, nitrile gloves) should be made available prior to starting work. Request re-supply if stock runs low.

Use disinfectant products that contain at least 70% alcohol. Use alcohol-based hand sanitizer that contains at least 60% alcohol. Wash hands with soap and water whenever available. Remember that soap (including bar soap) is generally available and is considered superior to hand sanitizer or disinfectant wipes/spray. If disinfectants are unavailable, prepare diluted bleach solution as described in Step 6 and use in their place.

Common touch points and surfaces include but are not limited to:

- Arms on chairs
- Tabletops
- Doorknobs and handles
- Countertops
- Elevator Buttons
- Coffee Pots
- Refrigerator / microwave / dishwasher / toaster handles
- Water Dispensers
- Cabinet and file drawer knobs / handles
- Shared office supplies such as staplers, paper cutters, scissors, packaging tape dispensers, writing utensils
- Phone receivers, keypads
- Copier / printer / fax control buttons
- Sink faucets
- Light switches

If any staff are showing any possible symptoms of or have been in recent direct contact with others showing symptoms of CORONAVIRUS, **STOP WORK**. Notify the site supervisor and the project manager and go home and/or stay home. Contact the AECOM Incident Reporting Hotline (1-800-348-5046) and/or the AECOM Nurse Line (1-512-419-5016).

A list of common symptoms to look out for can be found here:
AECOM Guidance for Coronaviruses

Visit the CDC webpage on cleaning and disinfecting procedures: CDC Guidance for Community and Residential Cleaning-Disinfection for Coronavirus

A list of approved disinfectants for use against SARS-CoV-2, the cause of CORONAVIRUS, is available here: US EPA List of Disinfectants Effective Against Coronaviruses

Task Hazard Assessment

Task Name:	Field and Field Office – Precautions for Coronavirus	Control #:	Error! Reference source not found.

Revision Log

Version	Issued / Revised By	Date	Revision Summary
THA Revisions			
1	Amanda Lanning & Kelly Dwyer	March 23, 2020	Original version
2	Patrick Walz	March 26, 2020	Added new Step 1, Fitness for Duty Check. Modified language related to stopping work when PPE supplies are unavailable. Added instructions for making diluted bleach solution. Modified vehicle use instructions to allow long-term rental and fleet vehicle use.
3	Scott Dietz	April 2, 2020	Added new Step 5, Traveling/Out of Town Work
4	Patrick Walz & Joan Root	April 13, 2020	Modified language related to hotel stays. Moved instructions for making diluted bleach solution from PPE section to Step 6 and added hazards and mitigations. Added note regarding requirements for face coverings to PPE section, and added tips for obtaining sources of PPE.
5	Scott Dietz, Kelly Dwyer, Patrick Walz, & Devon Molitor	May 1, 2020	Added revision log. Modified language related to office cleaning to clarify that facilities should be contacted to arrange office cleaning. Modified Step 3 to clarify social distancing requirements and added “note” with steps to take when not possible.
6	Walz, Dietz, Dwyer, Indorato, Gregory, Molitor, Cooter	May 5, 2020	Modified the Fit for Duty language, removed requirement to wear nitrile gloves when driving and opening/closing doors and windows, modified language if AECOM personnel must enter a personal residence. Added link for task specific THA for entering a personal residence.
Project-Specific Revisions			

Task Hazard Assessment

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

Task Name:	Field and Field Office – Precautions for Coronavirus	Control #:	Error! Reference source not found.

All Employees:

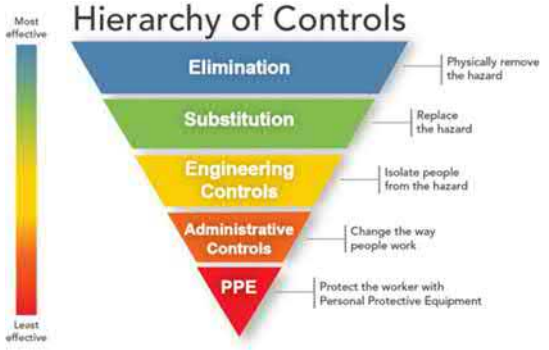
STOP WORK if uncertain about safety or if a hazard or additional precaution is not recorded on the THA.

Be alert, recognize and communicate any changes in scope, personnel or conditions at the worksite to the supervisor.

Use **4-Sight**, AECOM's last-minute risk assessment process continuously throughout the day by asking yourself and your co-workers to assess your task, hazards, and mitigations. Amend the THA when needed.

- ***What am I about to do?***
- ***What can go wrong?***
- ***What can be done to make it safer?***
- ***What have I done to communicate the hazards?***

For a more thorough identification of hazards, ask "What else could go wrong?" using the Hazard Categories



- ***Most hazards need more than one control***
- ***What should you do? Stack your controls***
- ***PPE can NEVER be your only means of protection***

Worker Sign On	
I participated in the on-site review and fully understand the content of this Task Hazard Assessment.	
Printed Name	**Signature**
1. Supervisor:	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	
7.	
8.	
9.	
10.	

Visitor Acknowledgement
Visitors review task hazards and acknowledge understanding
1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.
9.
10.

Submit a new THA for addition to the DCSA THA Library or send THA improvement suggestions to DCSA.THA.Library@AECOM.com

Task Hazard Assessment

Task Name:	Field and Field Office – Precautions for Coronavirus	Control #:	Error! Reference source not found.

Include a copy of the new THA or a photo of the THA modifications as appropriate.

Task Hazard Assessment

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

Task Name:	Preparations for Travel when Driving (fleet, rental and personal vehicles) to Minimize Coronavirus Exposure	Control #:	Rev # 0 (6/1/2020)

Project Name:	Various	Client:	Various	Date:	
Permits Required? (list):		Work Location:			

THIS THA MUST BE FULLY REVIEWED AND ACKNOWLEDGED DAILY BY ALL AECOM STAFF and AECOM SUBS ON-SITE

All job steps, hazards, work practices & PPE are to be clearly understood and implemented. All necessary revisions have been written on the THA.

Required PPE:	☐ Hard Hat ☐ Safety Glasses ☐ HiVis Vest ☐ Safety Toe Boots ☒ Gloves: ☐ Hearing Protection ☐ Other:_____
	Additional materials and supplies required: Potable water and soap (preferable) or hand sanitizer w/ 70% alcohol Disinfectant wipes Tissues Disposable gloves Face coverings/face masks One Gallon Zip Lock Bags Safety goggles Disinfectant spray List of Cleaning Products to Kill Coronavirus
Tools & Equipment:	

REMINDER: Use 4-Sight at the start of, and continuously throughout the job/task to identify additional and/or hazards to act on!

Job Steps *List all steps required to perform a task in the sequence they are performed*	**Potential Hazards** *How could you be hurt? What would the injury be?*	**Risk** *(initial)*	**Critical Actions to Mitigate Hazards** *List control measures required to eliminate, control or protect against the potential hazards associated with each job step to minimize the risk of injury or environmental impact.* ***Identify any 'Stop Work' triggers.***	**Risk** *(final)*
1. Planning the trip	1a. Potential exposure to Coronavirus	4	1a. Map route in advance to minimize the potential for exposure and utilize the least populated route of travel where feasible. Avoid entering public places. If traveling more than 250 miles in one direction, develop a Journey Management Plan and be sure to add controls for protection against Coronavirus.	2
On-Site Edits:				
2. Preparing vehicle for driving	2a. Possible exposure from touching contaminated surfaces, tools, equipment and materials in vehicle.	8	2a. If feasible, use your personal vehicle or procure a fleet vehicle or a rental car (contact rental car company in advance) that hasn't been driven in the past 72 hours. Clean and disinfect the vehicle in accordance with the V**ehicle Cleaning THA** prior to driving. If possible, park the vehicle with the windows closed facing the sun (on sunny days), to allow the vehicle to heat up for 2-3 hours.	4

Task Hazard Assessment

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

Task Name:	Preparations for Travel When Driving	Control #:	Error! Reference source not found.

On-Site Edits:					
3. Driving to and from destination		3a. Possible exposure from passengers	8	3a. Limit to one person per vehicle whenever possible. If a passenger must ride with you, limit to one passenger and have them sit in the rear passenger side seat. Crack and/or open windows and use fan to recirculate air.	4
On-Site Edits:					
4. Stopping for restroom breaks and food		4a. Possible exposure due to contact with members of the general public at gas stations, convenience stores, restrooms, etc.	**12**	4a. Plan trip to eliminate the need to stop for food or restroom breaks. Bring your own food/water/snacks if possible If you must stop, try avoid entering public places (use drive through services if possible). If you must enter public places, practice social distancing and wear a face covering. If you must use public restrooms, don disposable gloves prior to entering, doff and dispose of in trash receptacle when exiting. Wash hands with soap and water for at least 20 seconds or use a hand sanitizer before and after entering public places and restrooms. Have soap and water, antibacterial hand wipes or spray, 70% + alcohol hand sanitizer available.	4
On-Site Edits:					
5. Fueling		5a. Possible exposure due to contact with members of the general public at gas stations, convenience stores, restrooms, etc.	**12**	4a. Plan trip to eliminate the need to stop for fuel. When fueling, wear gloves and dispose of after use. Do not reenter the vehicle with gloves worn during fueling. If gloves are not available, wipe down the fuel pump handle and keypad prior using. If you don't have wipes, then consider using a paper towel or tissue to grab the fuel dispenser handle. Where possible, use contactless payment methods to avoid touching keypads or pens. Consider using your knuckles rather than fingertips to touch common use contact areas like keypads. When finished, doff disposable gloves, dispose of in trash receptacle and wash hands with soap and water or hand sanitizer with at least 70% alcohol.	4

Task Hazard Assessment

Task Name:	Preparations for Travel When Driving	Control #:	Error! Reference source not found.

Additional Notes:

Where required, supplies (i.e., disinfectant spray/wipes, soap/hand sanitizer, nitrile gloves) should be made available prior to starting work. Request re-supply if stock runs low.

Use disinfectant products that contain at least 70% alcohol. Use alcohol-based hand sanitizer that contains at least 60% alcohol. Wash hands with soap and water whenever available. Remember that soap (including bar soap) is generally available and is considered superior to hand sanitizer or disinfectant wipes/spray. If disinfectants are unavailable, prepare diluted bleach solution as described in Step 6 and use in their place.

If any staff are showing any possible symptoms of or have been in recent direct contact with others showing symptoms of CORONAVIRUS, **STOP WORK**. Notify the site supervisor and the project manager and go home and/or stay home. Contact the AECOM Incident Reporting Hotline (1-800-348-5046) and/or the AECOM Nurse Line (1-512-419-5016).

A list of common symptoms to look out for can be found here:
AECOM Guidance for Coronaviruses

Visit the CDC webpage on cleaning and disinfecting procedures: CDC Guidance for Community and Residential Cleaning-Disinfection for Coronavirus

A list of approved disinfectants for use against SARS-CoV-2, the cause of CORONAVIRUS, is available here: US EPA List of Disinfectants Effective Against Coronaviruses

Revision Log

Version	Issued / Revised By	Date	Revision Summary
THA Revisions			
1	Scott Dietz	June 1, 2020	Original version
Project-Specific Revisions			

Task Hazard Assessment

Task Name:	Preparations for Travel When Driving	Control #:	Error! Reference source not found.

Task Hazard Assessment

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

Task Name:	Preparations for Travel When Driving	Control #:	Error! Reference source not found.

All Employees:

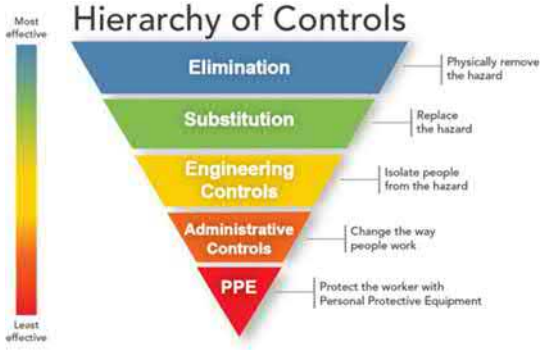
STOP WORK if uncertain about safety or if a hazard or additional precaution is not recorded on the THA.

Be alert, recognize and communicate any changes in scope, personnel or conditions at the worksite to the supervisor.

Use **4-Sight**, AECOM's last-minute risk assessment process continuously throughout the day by asking yourself and your co-workers to assess your task, hazards, and mitigations. Amend the THA when needed.

- ***What am I about to do?***
- ***What can go wrong?***
- ***What can be done to make it safer?***
- ***What have I done to communicate the hazards?***

For a more thorough identification of hazards, ask "What else could go wrong?" using the Hazard Categories



- ***Most hazards need more than one control***
- ***What should you do? Stack your controls***
- ***PPE can NEVER be your only means of protection***

Worker Sign On	
I participated in the on-site review and fully understand the content of this Task Hazard Assessment.	
Printed Name	**Signature**
1. Supervisor:	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	
7.	
8.	
9.	
10.	

Visitor Acknowledgement
Visitors review task hazards and acknowledge understanding
1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.
9.
10.

Submit a new THA for addition to the DCSA THA Library or send THA improvement suggestions to DCSA.THA.Library@AECOM.com

Task Hazard Assessment

Task Name:	Preparations for Travel When Driving	Control #:	Error! Reference source not found.

Include a copy of the new THA or a photo of the THA modifications as appropriate.

Task Hazard Assessment

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

Task Name:	Coronavirus Vehicle Cleaning THA	Control #:	Rev # 1 (6/1/2020)

Project Name:	Various	Client:	Various	Date:	
Permits Required? (list):		Work Location:			

THIS THA MUST BE FULLY REVIEWED AND ACKNOWLEDGED DAILY BY ALL AECOM STAFF and AECOM SUBS ON-SITE

All job steps, hazards, work practices & PPE are to be clearly understood and implemented. All necessary revisions have been written on the THA.

Required PPE:	☐ Hard Hat ☒ Safety Glasses ☐ HiVis Vest ☐ Safety Toe Boots ☒ Nitrile Gloves: ☐ Hearing Protection ☐ Other: See list below _____
	Disposable gloves, in proper size for operator(avoid latex due to allergy concerns) Face coverings or mask Safety Glasses
Tools & Equipment:	Paper towels Trash container/bags Safety glasses Small bucket of water Dish soap Disinfectant spray or wipes List of Cleaning Products to Kill Coronavirus Note: Many of the same household cleaners (such as non-bleach, unscented, non-chlorinated disinfectant cleaners and wipes) that kill coronaviruses on hard surfaces at home can also clean most car interiors without causing damage. Alcohol solutions that contain at least 70 percent alcohol are effective against coronavirus, according to the CDC. Nearly every interior surface of a vehicle can be cleaned with isopropyl alcohol. Vigorous washing with soap and water can also destroy the coronavirus. Soap and water are safe for most car interiors. **Warning!** • Don't use bleach or hydrogen peroxide on the inside of the vehicle. • Don't use scented wipes or wipes containing bleach. • Don't use ammonia-based cleaners on car touch screens or dashboards, as they can damage anti-glare and anti-fingerprint coatings. • Never combine cleaning chemicals as doing so may lead to toxicity. • If using alcohol, avoid any potential source of sparks/ignition. **DO NOT SMOKE!**

Task Hazard Assessment

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

Task Name:	Coronavirus Vehicle Cleaning THA	Control #:	Error! Reference source not found.

REMINDER: Use 4-Sight at the start of, and continuously throughout the job/task to identify additional and/or hazards to act on!

Job Steps *List all steps required to perform a task in the sequence they are performed*	Potential Hazards *How could you be hurt? What would the injury be?*	Risk *(initial)*	Critical Actions to Mitigate Hazards *List control measures required to eliminate, control or protect against the potential hazards associated with each job step to minimize the risk of injury or environmental impact.* ***Identify any 'Stop Work' triggers.***	Risk *(final)*
1. Plan for cleaning/disinfecting	1a. Exposure to harsh disinfectants 1b. Not having the supplies necessary to perform the task (inadequate cleaning 1c. Damaging vehicle interior surfaces	8 8 8	1a. Read the Safety Data Sheet or warnings/precautions on the label. Wear the PPE specified. At a minimum, gloves and safety glasses shall be worn. 1b. Confirm that you have the necessary supplies and equipment before proceeding. If possible, prepare a supply kit with all necessary cleaning/disinfecting prior to travel. 1c. Consult the owners manual to verify how to clean the various surfaces. Some surfaces may be adversely impacted by certain cleaners and by an excess application of water.	4 4 4
On-Site Edits:				
2. Prepare the vehicle for cleaning	2a. Inadequate cleaning because of obstructed surfaces	6	2a. Don gloves and safety glasses. Open all vehicle doors and remove all trash, water bottles, tools, equipment, etc., that are not part of the vehicle. Clean or discard as appropriate.	4
On-Site Edits:				
3. Inspect the vehicle and clean if necessary	3a. Insufficient cleaning due to excessively soiled surfaces 3b. Damaging electronics	8 6	3a. Inspect the vehicle interior for any visibly soiled surfaces. If these are identified, clean those surfaces with a few drops of dish detergent in a bucket of water using a clean cloth. 3b. Avoid using excess water onto the surfaces	4 4
On-Site Edits:				
4. Disinfect frequent touch points **(see Additional Notes section for list)**	4a. Accidental transfer of coronavirus to others. 4b. Improperly applying disinfectant and ruining vehicle surfaces	8 10	4a. Disinfect all frequently touched surfaces using the disinfectant identified. Consult the Additional Notes section for a list of surfaces to be considered. 4b. Test on small, inconspicuous surface first. Apply disinfectant in accordance with the instructions. Avoid excessive application.	4 4

Task Hazard Assessment

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

Task Name:	Coronavirus Vehicle Cleaning THA	Control #:	Error! Reference source not found.

		4c. Eye, skin, or inhalation exposure to disinfectant	10	4c. Apply disinfectant in accordance with the directions. Wear PPE as required.	4
On-Site Edits:					
5. Hold time		6a. Eye, skin or lung irritation from residual disinfectant	8	6a. Keep the vehicle doors open for 10-15 minutes after disinfecting to allow the vehicle to air out. If possible, park the vehicle with the windows closed facing the sun (on sunny days), to allow the vehicle to heat up for 2-3 hours.	2
		6b. Frequent changeover of vehicles	8	6b. To the extent feasible, all vehicles should have a 72-hour wait/hold time between different drivers. Currently, the Coronavirus is believed to survive up to 72 hours on certain hard surfaces. Waiting 72-hours further minimizes the risk of exposure.	4
On-Site Edits:					

Additional Notes:

Surfaces can be a source of COVID-19 exposure and sharing vehicles can result in different people touching the surfaces of the vehicle.
Vehicles should be cleaned and disinfected **before use, after use, and when changing drivers**.
The cleaning should be conducted by the **vehicle operator**.
Cleaning supplies shall be stored in each vehicle to allow for periodic cleaning before and after use and during the day, as needed.

Common touch points and surfaces on vehicles include but are not limited to the following:

- Center console
- Dashboard surface
- Glove box,
- Inside door handles
- Keys/key fob
- Outside door handles
- Overhead console
- Parking brake handle

Task Hazard Assessment

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

Task Name:	Coronavirus Vehicle Cleaning THA	Control #:	Error! Reference source not found.

- Rear view mirror
- Seat belts buckles
- Seat control
- Shift lever
- Steering wheel
- Sun visors
- Radio controls
- Touch screens

If any staff are showing any possible symptoms of or have been in recent direct contact with others showing symptoms of CORONAVIRUS, **STOP WORK**. Notify the site supervisor and the project manager and go home and/or stay home. Contact the AECOM Incident Reporting Hotline (1-800-348-5046) and/or the AECOM Nurse Line (1-512-419-5016).

A list of common symptoms to look out for can be found here:
AECOM Guidance for Coronaviruses

Visit the CDC webpage on cleaning and disinfecting procedures: CDC Guidance for Community and Residential Cleaning-Disinfection for Coronavirus

A list of approved disinfectants for use against SARS-CoV-2, the cause of CORONAVIRUS, is available here: US EPA List of Disinfectants Effective Against Coronaviruses

Revision Log

Version	Issued / Revised By	Date	Revision Summary
THA Revisions			
1	Lisa Rygiel	June 1, 2020	Original version
Project-Specific Revisions			

Task Hazard Assessment

Task Name:	Coronavirus Vehicle Cleaning THA	Control #:	Error! Reference source not found.

Task Hazard Assessment

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

Task Name:	Coronavirus Vehicle Cleaning THA	Control #:	Error! Reference source not found.

All Employees:

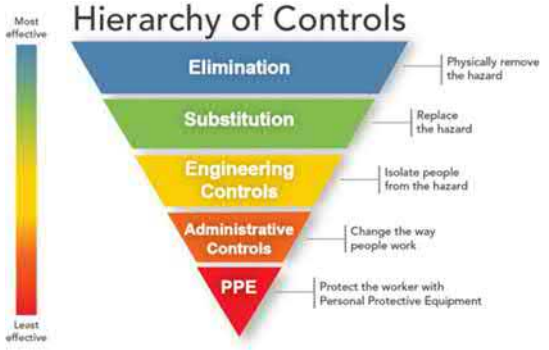
STOP WORK if uncertain about safety or if a hazard or additional precaution is not recorded on the THA.

Be alert, recognize and communicate any changes in scope, personnel or conditions at the worksite to the supervisor.

Use **4-Sight**, AECOM's last-minute risk assessment process continuously throughout the day by asking yourself and your co-workers to assess your task, hazards, and mitigations. Amend the THA when needed.

- ***What am I about to do?***
- ***What can go wrong?***
- ***What can be done to make it safer?***
- ***What have I done to communicate the hazards?***

For a more thorough identification of hazards, ask "What else could go wrong?" using the Hazard Categories



- ***Most hazards need more than one control***
- ***What should you do? Stack your controls***
- ***PPE can NEVER be your only means of protection***

Worker Sign On	
I participated in the on-site review and fully understand the content of this Task Hazard Assessment.	
Printed Name	**Signature**
1. Supervisor:	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	
7.	
8.	
9.	
10.	

Visitor Acknowledgement
Visitors review task hazards and acknowledge understanding
1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.
9.
10.

Submit a new THA for addition to the DCSA THA Library or send THA improvement suggestions to DCSA.THA.Library@AECOM.com

Task Hazard Assessment

Task Name:	Coronavirus Vehicle Cleaning THA	Control #:	Error! Reference source not found.

Include a copy of the new THA or a photo of the THA modifications as appropriate.

AECOM

Americas

Daily Tailgate Meeting

S3AM-209-FM5

Instructions: Conduct meeting prior to sending crews to individual tasks. Require attendance of all AECOM employees and subcontractors. Invite personnel from simultaneous operations for coordination purposes. Review scope of work and briefly discuss required and applicable topics**. This meeting is a daily refresher, not a full orientation**. Task-specific discussions associated with Task Hazard Assessment (THA) follow this meeting at the task location immediately before individual task is started.	**AECOM Supervisor Name: TBD** **Phone Number:** **AECOM SH&E Rep. Name:** **Phone Number: Same as Above** **Meeting Leader:**

Date:	**Project Name/Location:**	**Project Number:**

Today's Scope of Work:

Muster Point Location:	**First Aid Kit Location:**	**Fire Extinguisher Location:**	**Spill Kit Location:**
Site Entrance	In Vehicle	NA	NA

1. Required Topics	**2. Discuss if Applicable to Today's Work**
☑ Fitness for Duty requirements, all sign in / sign out ☑ Required training (incl. task specific) completed and current ☑ SH&E Plan onsite - understood, reviewed, signed by all (incl. scope, preplanning hazard assessments / risk registers, controls, procedures, requirements, etc.) ☑ Task Hazard Assessments (THAs) are to be reviewed and completed for each task immediately prior to conducting ☑ STOP WORK Right & Responsibility- all task changes/changed conditions re-assess with THA ☑ Requirement to report to supervisor any injury, illness, damage, near miss, unsafe act / condition ☑ Emergency Response Plan – including muster point, first aid kit, fire extinguisher, clinic/hospital location ☑ Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) - Required items per hazard assessments in good condition / in use by all ☑ Equipment/machinery inspected (documented as required) and in good condition - operators properly trained/certified ☑ Work area set up and demarcation/ barricades in place to protect workers, site staff, and the public ☑ Required checklists/records available, understood (describe): ☑ Lessons Learned / SH&E improvements (describe):	☑ ■ **Check ☑ as reviewed or mark ■ as not applicable** ☐ ☐ Biological/ Chemical / Electrical Hazards ☐ ☐ Ergonomics - Lifting, Body Position ☐ ☐ Lock Out/ Tag Out Short Service Employees - visual identifier and mentor/ oversight assignment ☐ ☐ Simultaneous/ Neighboring Operations ☐ ☐ Slip/ Trip/ Fall Hazards ☐ ☐ Specialized PPE Needs ☐ ☐ Traffic Control ☐ ☐ Waste Management/ Decontamination ☐ ☐ Weather Hazards / Heat Stress / Cold Stress ☐ ☐ Subcontractor Requirements (e.g., JHAs, THAs, procedures, reporting, etc.) ☐ ☐ Work Permits / Plans required (e.g., Fall Protection, Confined Space, Hot Work, Critical Lifts, etc.); in place, understood (identify/attach): ☐ ☐ Other Topics (describe/attach): ☐ ☐ Client specific requirements (describe):

3. Daily Check Out by Site Supervisor	
Describe incidents, near misses, observations or Stop Work interventions from today:	Describe Lessons Learned/ Improvement Areas from today:

The site is being left in a safe condition and work crew checked out as fit unless otherwise specified as above.

Site Supervisor Name	**Signature**	**Date** **Time** **(at end of day / shift)**

Worker Acknowledgement / Sign In Sign Out sheets applicable to this meeting are on reverse and, if applicable, attached.

4. Daily Check for COVID-19		
Question	**Yes**	**No**
Is social distancing being practiced?		
Are hand sanitary/wipes available for project team?		
Are tail gate safety meetings held outdoors?		
Are remote/call in job meetings held?		
Is PPE (i.e. gloves, masks, eye protection) being used?		
Are field cleaning/disinfection practices being implemented?		
Are workers/visitors excluded based on close contact with individuals diagnosed with COVID-19, recent travel to restricted areas or countries, symptomatic (fever, chills, cough/shortness of breath)?		
Does any worker have a temperature of >100.4° F, persistent cough or shortness of breath? If so, describe actions taken:_____		

All employees:

- **STOP WORK if concerned / uncertain about safety / hazard or additional precaution is not recorded on the THA.**
- **Be alert and communicate any changes in personnel or conditions at the worksite to the supervisor.**
- **Reassess task, hazards, & mitigations on an ongoing basis; amend the THA if needed.**

SITE WORKERS (including AECOM Contractors and Subcontractors): Your signature below means that you understand:

* The requirement to participate in creating, reviewing, & updating hazard assessments (THA) applicable to your task(s).
* The hazards & control measures associated with each task you are about to perform.
* The permit to work requirements applicable to the work you are about to perform (if it includes permitted activities).
* That no tasks or work is to be performed without a hazard assessment.
* Your authority & obligation to "Stop Work" intervene, speak up/ listen up.

Your initials (right columns) certify that you arrived & departed fit for duty, & have reported all incidents/near misses; meaning:

* You are physically and mentally fit for duty and have inspected your required PPE to ensure satisfactory condition.
* You are not under the influence of any type of medication, drugs, or alcohol that could affect your ability to work safely.
* You are aware of your responsibility to immediately report any illness, injury (regardless of where or when it occurred), or impairment/fatigue issue to the AECOM Supervisor.
* You signed out as fit / uninjured unless you have otherwise informed the AECOM Supervisor.

Print Name & Company	Signature	Initials & Sign In Time	Initials & Sign Out Time
		In & Fit	Out & Fit
		In & Fit	Out & Fit
		In & Fit	Out & Fit
		In & Fit	Out & Fit
		In & Fit	Out & Fit
		In & Fit	Out & Fit
		In & Fit	Out & Fit
		In & Fit	Out & Fit
		In & Fit	Out & Fit
		In & Fit	Out & Fit

(Attach additional Site Worker sign-in/out sheets if needed) Identify number of attached sheets: _____

SITE VISITOR / SITE REPRESENTATIVE

Name	Company Name	Arrival Time	Departure Time	Signature

Task Hazard Assessment

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

Task Name:	Driving to and From Site	**Control #:**	01-01-12-02

Project Name:	**Former Kenwood Cleaners Remediation Oversight**	**Client:**	NYSDEC	**Date:**	2/2/2021
Permits Required? (list):		**Work Location:**	445 Duane Ave., Schenectady, NY 12304		

This THA must be fully reviewed with all staff members. All job steps, hazards, work practices, and PPE are clearly understood and have been implemented. All necessary revisions have been written on the THA.

Required PPE:	☐ Hard Hat ☐ Safety Glasses ☐ HiVis Vest ☐ Safety Toe Boots ☐ Gloves: Leather / Nitrile ☐ Hearing Protection ☐ Other:
Tools & Equipment:	Emergency kit Communication device (cell phone) Navigation system

REMINDER: Use 4-Sight at the start of, and continuously throughout the job/task to identify additional and/or hazards to act on!

Job Steps *List all steps required to perform a task in the sequence they are performed*	**Potential Hazards** *How could you be hurt? What would the injury be?*	**Risk** *(initial)*	**Critical Actions To Mitigate Hazards** *List control measures required to eliminate, control or protect against the potential hazards associated with each job step to minimize the risk of injury or environmental impact.* ***Identify any 'Stop Work' triggers.***	**Risk** *(final)*
1. Trip Planning	1a. Unauthorized driving	9	1a. You must be an AECOM authorized driver to drive for AECOM business purposes. Consult the requirements of S3AM-005-PR1. Authorized Drivers shall maintain a current driver's license with full privileges applicable to the vehicle to be operated. Develop a Journey Management Plan if applicable.	4
	1b. Inclement weather	6	1b. Evaluate weather conditions prior to beginning the travel to determine if travel should proceed. Verify your vehicle is equipped to travel in poor weather. Have supplies on hand in the event that you become stranded, including a communication device to call for help.	4
	1c. Getting Lost	6	1c. Review route in advance and program GPS prior to leaving	3
	1d. Inadequate vehicle for the site/trip	7	1d. Understand what type of vehicle is necessary to transport tools & equipment to the site. Know site conditions before departure and obtain proper vehicle, 4-Wheel drive if necessary	4
	1e. Vehicle malfunction	8	1e. Inspect vehicle prior to leaving. Verify that maintenance records are current.	4
On-Site Edits:				
2. Driving	2a. Fatigue	**15**	2a. Start trip well rested & take breaks when needed. Share driving responsibilities where possible. **STOP DRIVING AND PULL OVER** in a safe place if you begin nodding off or showing other signs of fatigue.	4

Task Hazard Analysis

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

Task Name:	Driving to and From Site	Control #:	Error! Reference source not found.

REMINDER: Use 4-Sight at the start of, and continuously throughout the job/task to identify additional and/or hazards to act on!

Job Steps *List all steps required to perform a task in the sequence they are performed*	Potential Hazards *How could you be hurt? What would the injury be?*	Risk *(initial)*	Critical Actions To Mitigate Hazards *List control measures required to eliminate, control or protect against the potential hazards associated with each job step to minimize the risk of injury or environmental impact.* ***Identify any 'Stop Work' triggers.***	Risk *(final)*
	2b. Risky driving practices	15	2b. Practice defensive driving techniques and avoid bad driving habits • Allow for adequate time to make the trip • Do not speed or attempt to multi-task • Do not use cell phone or text or attempt to program GPS while driving	4
On-Site Edits:				
3. Stops/breaks during transit	3a. Theft of equipment/materials 3b. Personal security risk	6 10	3a. Place any likely theft items out of sight and lock vehicle when leaving it. Do not leave vehicle unattended for longer than necessary. If at all possible, avoid leaving packed vehicles in public parking areas overnight, unload if possible. Park in well lighted areas. 3b. Be alert and aware of surroundings when making stops. Stop at areas which are well lit and have security if possible.	4 3
On-Site Edits:				
4.	4a.		4a.	
On-Site Edits:				

Additional Notes:

Task Hazard Assessment

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

All Employees:

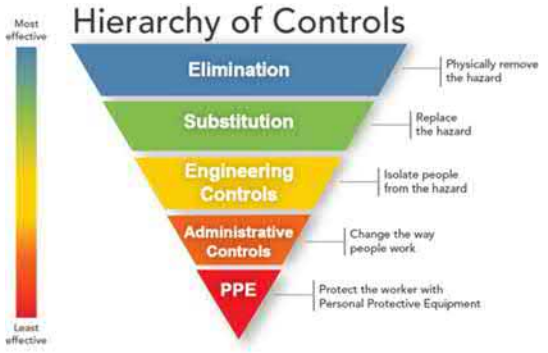
STOP WORK if uncertain about safety or if a hazard or additional precaution is not recorded on the THA.

Be alert, recognize and communicate any changes in scope, personnel or conditions at the worksite to the supervisor.

Use **4-Sight**, AECOM's last minute risk assessment process continuously throughout the day by asking yourself and your co-workers to assess your task, hazards, and mitigations. Amend the THA when needed.

- ***What am I about to do?***
- ***What can go wrong?***
- ***What can be done to make it safer?***
- ***What have I done to communicate the hazards?***

For a more thorough identification of hazards, ask "What else could go wrong?" using the Hazard Categories



- ***Most hazards need more than one control***
- ***What should you do? Stack your controls***
- ***PPE can NEVER be your only means of protection***

Worker Sign On	
I participated in the on-site review and fully understand the content of this Task Hazard Assessment.	
Printed Name	**Signature**
1. Supervisor:	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	
7.	
8.	
9.	
10.	

Visitor Acknowledgement
Visitors review task hazards and acknowledge understanding
1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.
9.
10.

Submit a new THA for addition to the DCSA THA Library or send THA improvement suggestions to DCSA.THA.Library@AECOM.com
Include a copy of the new THA or a photo of the THA modifications as appropriate.

Task Hazard Assessment

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

Task Name:	Groundwater Sampling – Low Flow	**Control #:**	01-01-05-12

Project Name:		**Client:**		**Date:**	
Permits Required? (list):		**Work Location:**			

This THA must be fully reviewed with all staff members. All job steps, hazards, work practices, and PPE are clearly understood and have been implemented. All necessary revisions have been written on the THA.

Required PPE:	☒ Hard Hat ☒ Safety Glasses ☒ HiVis Vest ☒ Safety Toe Boots ☒ Gloves: Leather, nitrile, cut resistant ☐ Hearing Protection ☐ Other:
Tools & Equipment:	Hand tools YSI Pump

REMINDER: Use 4-Sight at the start of, and continuously throughout the job/task to identify additional and/or hazards to act on!

Job Steps *List all steps required to perform a task in the sequence they are performed*	**Potential Hazards** *How could you be hurt? What would the injury be?*	**Risk** *(initial)*	**Critical Actions To Mitigate Hazards** *List control measures required to eliminate, control or protect against the potential hazards associated with each job step to minimize the risk of injury or environmental impact.* ***Identify any 'Stop Work' triggers.***	**Risk** *(final)*
1. Visually clear proposed sampling locations	1a. Exposure to biological hazards: insects, poisonous plants and animals. Injuries could include anaphylactic shock, allergic reactions, rabies.	6	1a. Identify and avoid hazardous plants and animals on site. Look for signs (spider webs, droppings, etc.). Wear cut resistant gloves, insect repellant, use a broom or a rake to move vegetation, not your hand or foot, move slowly	4
	1b. Slip/trips, falls due to uneven terrain resulting in broken bones or torn ligaments.	6	1b. Identify, mark and avoid slip, trip and fall hazards (holes, obstructions protruding from ground, or debris). Contact PM immediately and do not proceed if any conditions are observed that cannot be controlled to make well sampling in the area safe.	4
	1c. Struck by vehicle resulting in severe trauma or death	**10**	1c. Visually inspect roadway for moving equipment if walking and set up vehicle as a barrier if driving. Set up exclusion zone around each well. Don reflective vest.	4
On-Site Edits:				
2. Open well casing/flush-mount covers and well plug lock.	2a. Cuts/lacerations/crushing, bruises	6	2a. Avoid touching sharp material/edges. Wear cut resistant ANSI 2 gloves. Keep face, hands, fingers, and feet clear when opening and closing well cover. Inspect ground before kneeling. Don knee pads.	2
	2b. Back strain from improper lifting	4	2b. Stretch before working. DO NOT use awkward positioning. Keep back straight. Take regular rest/stretch breaks. Change position regularly.	2
	2c. Vapor exposure resulting in inhalation hazards or illness	4	2c. Stand upwind from the well opening to avoid vapor exposure. Loosen well cap slowly, keeping control if pressure is released due to vapors. Keep face out of line-of-fire.	2

Task Hazard Analysis

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

Task Name:	Error! Reference source not found.	**Control #:**	Error! Reference source not found.

REMINDER: Use 4-Sight at the start of, and continuously throughout the job/task to identify additional and/or hazards to act on!			
Job Steps *List all steps required to perform a task in the sequence they are performed*	**Potential Hazards** *How could you be hurt? What would the injury be?*	**Risk** *(initial)*	**Critical Actions To Mitigate Hazards** *List control measures required to eliminate, control or protect against the potential hazards associated with each job step to minimize the risk of injury or environmental impact.* ***Identify any 'Stop Work' triggers.***	**Risk** *(final)*
	2d. Biologic hazards; insects, poisonous plants, and animals	6	2d. Slowly lift the well cover away from person and look for insects underneath the well. Use long handle tool to remove or kill any insects (i.e. screwdriver).	4
On-Site Edits:				
3. Installing tubing in well and setting up equipment.	3a. Cuts/lacerations/crushing, bruises	6	3a. Avoid touching sharp material/edges. Keep face, hands, fingers feet clear when cutting tubing and setting up equipment. Wear cut resistant ANSI 2 gloves with disposable nitrile over gloves	2
On-Site Edits:				
4. Removing tubing from well	4a. Exposure to chemical hazards in groundwater resulting in inhalation hazard or illness 4b. Cuts/lacerations/bruises to knee (flush mount)	4 4	4a. Stay upwind to avoid vapor exposure 4b. Don knee pads and inspect ground before kneeling down and take frequent breaks to stand and stretch	2 2
On-Site Edits:				
5. Closing well casings/flush mount covers	5a. Cuts/ lacerations/crushing, bruises 5b. Back strain from heavy/awkward material handling	4 4	5a. Avoid touching sharp material/edges. Wear cut resistant ANSI 2 gloves. Keep face, hands, fingers feet clear when closing well cover. Don knee pads and inspect ground before kneeling down. 5b. Keep back straight. Take regular rest/stretch breaks. Change position regularly.	2
On-Site Edits:				

Task Hazard Analysis

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

Task Name:	Error! Reference source not found.	**Control #:**	Error! Reference source not found.

REMINDER: Use 4-Sight at the start of, and continuously throughout the job/task to identify additional and/or hazards to act on!				
Job Steps *List all steps required to perform a task in the sequence they are performed*	**Potential Hazards** *How could you be hurt? What would the injury be?*	**Risk** *(initial)*	**Critical Actions To Mitigate Hazards** *List control measures required to eliminate, control or protect against the potential hazards associated with each job step to minimize the risk of injury or environmental impact.* ***Identify any 'Stop Work' triggers.***	**Risk** *(final)*
6. Gather sampling equipment and tools, place in work vehicle	6a. Cuts/lacerations/crushing/bruises from gathering or dropping equipment 6b. Aches and strains from improper lifting	3 4	6a. Maintain a secure grip on equipment and only carry manageable amount of equipment when demobilizing. 6b. Bend and lift with legs. Keep back straight. Take regular rest/stretch breaks. Change position regularly. Team lift is required for items over 50 lbs (or awkward items)	2 2
On-Site Edits:				
7.	7a.		7a.	
On-Site Edits:				

Additional Notes:

Task Hazard Analysis

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

Task Name:	Error! Reference source not found.	Control #:	Error! Reference source not found.

All Employees:

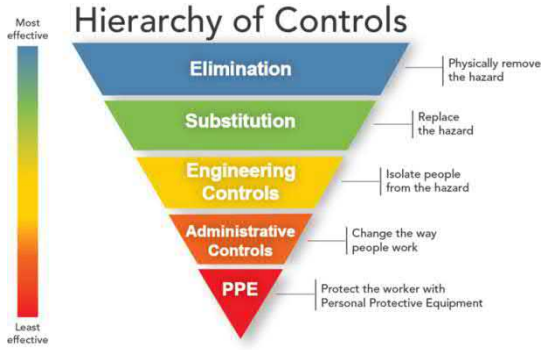
STOP WORK if uncertain about safety or if a hazard or additional precaution is not recorded on the THA.

Be alert, recognize and communicate any changes in scope, personnel or conditions at the worksite to the supervisor.

Use **4-Sight**, AECOM's last minute risk assessment process continuously throughout the day by asking yourself and your co-workers to assess your task, hazards, and mitigations. Amend the THA when needed.

- ***What am I about to do?***
- ***What can go wrong?***
- ***What can be done to make it safer?***
- ***What have I done to communicate the hazards?***

For a more thorough identification of hazards, ask "What else could go wrong?" using the Hazard Categories



- ***Most hazards need more than one control***
- ***What should you do? Stack your controls***
- ***PPE can NEVER be your only means of protection***

Worker Sign On	
I participated in the on-site review and fully understand the content of this Task Hazard Assessment.	
Printed Name	**Signature**
1. Supervisor:	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	
7.	
8.	
9.	
10.	

Visitor Acknowledgement
Visitors review task hazards and acknowledge understanding
1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.
9.
10.

Submit a new THA for addition to the DCSA THA Library or send THA improvement suggestions to DCSA.THA.Library@AECOM.com
Include a copy of the new THA or a photo of the THA modifications as appropriate.

Task Hazard Assessment

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

Task Name:	Hand and Power Tools	**Control #:**	01-01-08-01

Project Name:	**Former Kenwood Cleaners Remediation Oversight**	**Client:**	NYSDEC	**Date:**	2/2/2021
Permits Required? (list):		**Work Location:**	445 Duane Ave., Schenectady, NY 12304		

This THA must be fully reviewed with all staff members. All job steps, hazards, work practices, and PPE are clearly understood and have been implemented. All necessary revisions have been written on the THA.

Required PPE:	☐ Hard Hat ☒ Safety Glasses ☒ HiVis Vest ☒ Safety Boots ☒ Gloves: cut/impact resistant based on Glove Needs Assessment ☐ Hearing Protection: based on hearing protection ☐ Other: needs assessment
Tools & Equipment:	Hand and Powered Tools, e.g., drills, sledgehammers, shovels, digging bars, sanders, hammers

REMINDER: Use 4-Sight at the start of, and continuously throughout the job/task to identify additional and/or hazards to act on!

Job Steps *List all steps required to perform a task in the sequence they are performed*	**Potential Hazards** *How could you be hurt? What would the injury be?*	**Risk** *(initial)*	**Critical Actions To Mitigate Hazards** *List control measures required to eliminate, control or protect against the potential hazards associated with each job step to minimize the risk of injury or environmental impact.* ***Identify any 'Stop Work' triggers.***	**Risk** *(final)*
1. Using Hand or Power Tools	1a. Broken bones or cuts due to improper tools for task	8	1a. Inspect tools prior to use. Broken or worn tools should be repaired or replaced. Use tools for their intended purpose to avoid unexpected failure. Don leather gloves and safety glasses when inspecting tools.	3
	1b. Cuts, contusions or sprains to various body parts due to tool use	8	1b. Look around and behind you before starting. • Inspect tools prior to use. Broken or worn tools should be repaired or replaced. Use tools for their intended purpose to avoid unexpected failure. • Ensure work area is free of clutter or other workers which may interfere with ability to handle tools safely. • Do not swing or apply tool (sledge hammer, shovel, digging bar) until area is free of bystanders. • Do not use extreme force. Use controlled motions and avoid having prying tool "break free". • Ensure limbs such as hands, and digits such as fingers and toes, are out of the "line of fire" prior to undertaking the task. • Review and understand manufacturer's instructions and ensure they are followed. • Use tools only for tasks they were designed/intended, not as stand-in for tools unavailable.	8

Task Hazard Analysis

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

Task Name:	Hand and Power Tools	Control #:	Error! Reference source not found.**01-01-08-01**

REMINDER: Use 4-Sight at the start of, and continuously throughout the job/task to identify additional and/or hazards to act on!				
Job Steps *List all steps required to perform a task in the sequence they are performed*	**Potential Hazards** *How could you be hurt? What would the injury be?*	**Risk** *(initial)*	**Critical Actions To Mitigate Hazards** *List control measures required to eliminate, control or protect against the potential hazards associated with each job step to minimize the risk of injury or environmental impact.* ***Identify any 'Stop Work' triggers.***	**Risk** *(final)*
			• Don safety glasses, leather gloves.	
	1c. Slips, trips, and fall injuries	8	1c. Practice required housekeeping and frequently clear debris if created by the use of the hand or power tools. Keep unused tools off the ground. Do not carry debris long distances for disposal; if possible, park support vehicles in close proximity to well.	3
	1d. Eye or body injury from flying debris	8	1d. Observers should maintain a 2' distance from the area of work, have donned protective PPE, and are outside of the "line of fire". Remain vigilant as a support to the worker handling the tools, and do not distract or interfere abruptly with that worker.	3
On-Site Edits:				
2.	2a.		2a.	
On-Site Edits				

Additional Notes:

Task Hazard Analysis

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

Task Name:	Hand and Power Tools	Control #:	Error! Reference source not found.**01-01-08-01**

All Employees:

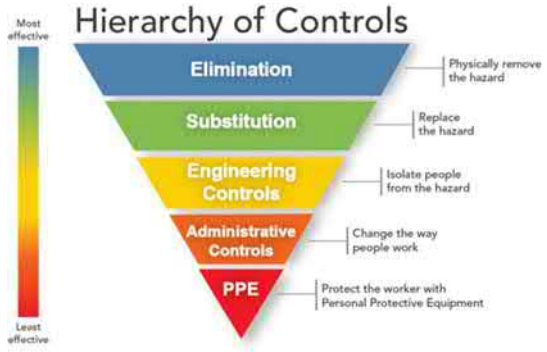
STOP WORK if uncertain about safety or if a hazard or additional precaution is not recorded on the THA.

Be alert, recognize and communicate any changes in scope, personnel or conditions at the worksite to the supervisor.

Use **4-Sight**, AECOM's last minute risk assessment process continuously throughout the day by asking yourself and your co-workers to assess your task, hazards, and mitigations. Amend the THA when needed.

- ***What am I about to do?***
- ***What can go wrong?***
- ***What can be done to make it safer?***
- ***What have I done to communicate the hazards?***

For a more thorough identification of hazards, ask "What else could go wrong?" using the Hazard Categories



- ***Most hazards need more than one control***
- ***What should you do? Stack your controls***
- ***PPE can NEVER be your only means of protection***

Worker Sign On	
I participated in the on-site review and fully understand the content of this Task Hazard Assessment.	
Printed Name	**Signature**
1. Supervisor:	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	
7.	
8.	
9.	
10.	

Visitor Acknowledgement
Visitors review task hazards and acknowledge understanding
1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.
9.
10.

Submit a new THA for addition to the DCSA THA Library or send THA improvement suggestions to DCSA.THA.Library@AECOM.com

Task Hazard Analysis

Task Name:	Hand and Power Tools	Control #:	Error! Reference source not found.**01-01-08-01**

Include a copy of the new THA or a photo of the THA modifications as appropriate.

Task Hazard Assessment

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

Task Name:	**Investigation Derived Waste Management**	**Control #:**	**01-01-14-02**

Project Name:	**Former Kenwood Cleaners Remediation Oversight**	**Client:**	NYSDEC	**Date:**	2/2/2021
Permits Required? (list):		**Work Location:**	445 Duane Ave., Schenectady, NY 12304		

This THA must be fully reviewed with all staff members. All job steps, hazards, work practices, and PPE are clearly understood and have been implemented. All necessary revisions have been written on the THA.

Required PPE:	☒ Hard Hat ☒ Safety Glasses ☐ HiVis Vest ☒ Safety Toe Boots ☒ Gloves: Leather or work gloves with Nitrile undergloves	☐ Hearing Protection	☒ Other: Tyvek as needed to protect skin and clothing	
Tools & Equipment:	Socket set	55-gallon open top drum	Emergency eyewash and rinse water	Spill kit Photoionization detector with 11.7 eV lamp

REMINDER: Use 4-Sight at the start of, and continuously throughout the job/task to identify additional and/or hazards to act on!

Job Steps *List all steps required to perform a task in the sequence they are performed*	**Potential Hazards** *How could you be hurt? What would the injury be?*	**Risk** *(initial)*	**Critical Actions To Mitigate Hazards** *List control measures required to eliminate, control or protect against the potential hazards associated with each job step to minimize the risk of injury or environmental impact.* ***Identify any 'Stop Work' triggers.***	**Risk** *(final)*
1. Secure work area from traffic	1a. Struck by traffic	10	1a. Establish work area so that each site vehicle used for activity are in close proximity of each other; this would prevent unnecessary trips outside of work zone and into potential traffic area. Establish barricaded area using cones and barricade tape. Wear required highly visible clothing.	4
On-Site Edits:				
2. Prepare work area	2a. Trips & falls 2b. Tools and emergency equipment not present	6 8	2a. Clear any trip/fall hazards from work area. Scan ground prior to moving or walking 2b. Obtain tools and emergency equipment and stage adjacent to work area	4 4
On-Site Edits:				
3. Remove drum lid	3a. Pinch points at drum ring 3b. Sharp edges on drum ring or rim	6 7	3a. Use socket set to loosen drum ring, avoid placing fingers in to pinch points. Make sure cut-resistant gloves fit properly (not too big so fingertips get caught) 3b. Evaluate rim and ring for sharp edges, avoid handling as much as possible. Wear cut resistant gloves	4 4

Task Hazard Analysis

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

Task Name:	Error! Reference source not found. **Investigation Derived Waste Management**	**Control #:**	Error! Reference source not found.

REMINDER: Use 4-Sight at the start of, and continuously throughout the job/task to identify additional and/or hazards to act on!				
Job Steps *List all steps required to perform a task in the sequence they are performed*	**Potential Hazards** *How could you be hurt? What would the injury be?*	**Risk** *(initial)*	**Critical Actions To Mitigate Hazards** *List control measures required to eliminate, control or protect against the potential hazards associated with each job step to minimize the risk of injury or environmental impact.* ***Identify any 'Stop Work' triggers.***	**Risk** *(final)*
On-Site Edits:				
4. Load soil into drums	4a. Exertion/sprains/strains	8	4a. Exertion/sprains/strains • Use proper lifting techniques; this consists of bending your knees and lifting with your back straight. • Shovel loads heavier than 50 lbs or awkward to handle use a mechanical loading device or ask for help. • Grasp shovel handle properly: Position one hand at base of shovel handle and your other hand near the top of the handle. • Rotate task with others if needed and take breaks.	7
	4b. Exposure to contaminants	6	4b. Exposure • Set up upwind of drum. • Wear PPE (e.g., eye protection-goggles, long pants, Nitrile exam gloves, Nitrile over-gloves (11-mil), long wrist) Tyvek coveralls, shirt with sleeves, steel-toed shoes with boot covers, half-face air purifying respirator fitted with an organic vapor, acid, HEPA filter combination cartridge). • Perform air monitoring as per HASP. **STOP WORK** if action level is exceeded.	4
	4c. Slips/trips/falls	6	4c. Be alert for uneven and slippery terrain. Keep tools and equipment away from walking paths.	4
	4d. Sharp edges on drum rim	6	4d. Inspect rim for sharp and rough edges, avoid leaning into drum or placing hands onto rim edge Wear cut-resistant gloves	2
On-Site Edits:				
5. Replacing drum ring	5a. Pinch points	7	5a. Use socket set to tighten drum ring, avoid placing fingers in to pinch points. Make sure gloves fit properly (not too big so fingertips get caught)	5

Task Hazard Analysis

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

Task Name:	Error! Reference source not found. **Investigation Derived Waste Management**	**Control #:**	Error! Reference source not found.

REMINDER: Use 4-Sight at the start of, and continuously throughout the job/task to identify additional and/or hazards to act on!				
Job Steps *List all steps required to perform a task in the sequence they are performed*	**Potential Hazards** *How could you be hurt? What would the injury be?*	**Risk** *(initial)*	**Critical Actions To Mitigate Hazards** *List control measures required to eliminate, control or protect against the potential hazards associated with each job step to minimize the risk of injury or environmental impact.* ***Identify any 'Stop Work' triggers.***	**Risk** *(final)*
On-Site Edits:				
6. Moving/relocating drums	6a. Exertion	**15**	6a. Exertion • If drums must be moved utilize a drum dolly. • DO NOT ATTEMPT TO "WALK" or "ROCK" DRUMS TO MOVE THEM. • Drums can become unstable and easily tip-over causing possible damage and personal injury as well as releasing the material contained.	4
	6b. Trips and Falls	**6**	6b. See 2a above	5
On-Site Edits:				
7.	7a.		7a.	
On-Site Edits:				

Additional Notes:

Task Hazard Analysis

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

Task Name:	Error! Reference source not found. **Investigation Derived Waste Management**	Control #:	Error! Reference source not found.

All Employees:

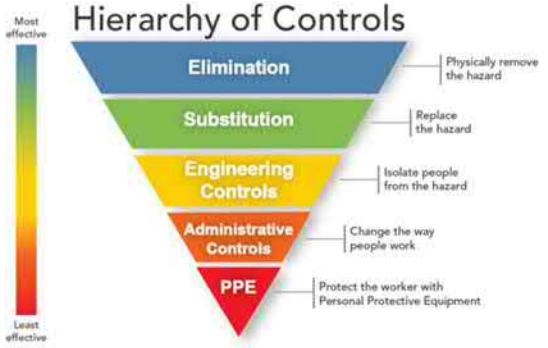
STOP WORK if uncertain about safety or if a hazard or additional precaution is not recorded on the THA.

Be alert, recognize and communicate any changes in scope, personnel or conditions at the worksite to the supervisor.

Use **4-Sight**, AECOM's last minute risk assessment process continuously throughout the day by asking yourself and your co-workers to assess your task, hazards, and mitigations. Amend the THA when needed.

- ***What am I about to do?***
- ***What can go wrong?***
- ***What can be done to make it safer?***
- ***What have I done to communicate the hazards?***

For a more thorough identification of hazards, ask "What else could go wrong?" using the Hazard Categories



- ***Most hazards need more than one control***
- ***What should you do? Stack your controls***
- ***PPE can NEVER be your only means of protection***

Worker Sign On	
I participated in the on-site review and fully understand the content of this Task Hazard Assessment.	
Printed Name	**Signature**
1. Supervisor:	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	
7.	
8.	
9.	
10.	

Visitor Acknowledgement
Visitors review task hazards and acknowledge understanding
1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.
9.
10.

Submit a new THA for addition to the DCSA THA Library or send THA improvement suggestions to DCSA.THA.Library@AECOM.com

Task Hazard Analysis

Task Name:	Error! Reference source not found. **Investigation Derived Waste Management**	Control #:	Error! Reference source not found.

Include a copy of the new THA or a photo of the THA modifications as appropriate.

Task Hazard Assessment

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

Task Name:	Load and Unload Vehicle	**Control #:**	01-01-12-04

Project Name:	**Former Kenwood Cleaners Remediation Oversight**	**Client:**	NYSDEC	**Date:**	2/2/2021
Permits Required? (list):		**Work Location:**	445 Duane Ave., Schenectady, NY 12304		

This THA must be fully reviewed with all staff members. All job steps, hazards, work practices, and PPE are clearly understood and have been implemented. All necessary revisions have been written on the THA.

Required PPE:	☐ Hard Hat ☒ Safety Glasses ☒ HiVis Vest ☒ Safety Toe Boots ☒ Gloves: High vis mechanix style gloves ☐ Hearing Protection ☐ Other:
Tools & Equipment:	Hand truck or dolly

REMINDER: Use 4-Sight at the start of, and continuously throughout the job/task to identify additional and/or hazards to act on!

Job Steps *List all steps required to perform a task in the sequence they are performed*	**Potential Hazards** *How could you be hurt? What would the injury be?*	**Risk** *(initial)*	**Critical Actions To Mitigate Hazards** *List control measures required to eliminate, control or protect against the potential hazards associated with each job step to minimize the risk of injury or environmental impact.* ***Identify any 'Stop Work' triggers.***	**Risk** *(final)*
1. Load & Unload Vehicle	1a. Sprains/strains/ overexertion	8	1a. To minimize the risk: • Use dollies, carts, come-alongs, or rollers whenever possible rather than the employee physically moving materials. • Use proper lifting techniques by bending and lifting with legs and not back, and do not over extend or twist. Do not lift over 49 lbs. without assistance. Seek assistance when needed and know your lifting limit • Minimize distance needed to move materials and stage loading and unloading areas as close as possible.	4
	1b. Pinch points between load and vehicle or between load items	**10**	1b. Know where your hands and other people's hands are at all times. Wear high vis gloves as a reminder. Avoid placing fingers under load while positioning. Use caution with tailgates and vehicle doors, especially under windy conditions.	4
	1c. Slips/trips/falls	**10**	1c. Inspect and clear walking path prior to beginning loading. Do not stack loads that impair visibility.	4
	1d. Nicks and cuts from equipment edges	6	1d. Inspect materials and equipment for rough edges and burrs. Wear cut resistant gloves.	4
On-Site Edits:				

Task Hazard Analysis

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

Task Name:	Load and Unload Vehicle	Control #:	Error! Reference source not found.

REMINDER: Use 4-Sight at the start of, and continuously throughout the job/task to identify additional and/or hazards to act on!

Job Steps *List all steps required to perform a task in the sequence they are performed*	Potential Hazards *How could you be hurt? What would the injury be?*	Risk *(initial)*	Critical Actions To Mitigate Hazards *List control measures required to eliminate, control or protect against the potential hazards associated with each job step to minimize the risk of injury or environmental impact.* ***Identify any 'Stop Work' triggers.***	Risk *(final)*
2. Secure & cover exposed loads	2a. Line of fire hazards from straps/bungee cords	**15**	2a. Do not throw straps toward other personnel. Using extreme caution when stretching the bungee cord over a load. ALWAYS use safety glasses when handling bungee cords. Securing hook ends carefully and never extend the cord beyond its capacity of length or load. Keep your face and other parts away from the cord's rebound path just in case of failure or recoil.	4
	2b. Load shift in transit	**10**	2b. Use straps or bungee cords to properly secure load. Use a bulkhead to prevent heavy loads from shifting upon sudden stops.	4
	2c. Theft of tools & equipment	8	2c. Place any likely theft items out of sight and lock vehicle when leaving it. Do not leave vehicle unattended for longer than necessary. If at all possible, avoid leaving packed vehicles in public parking areas overnight, unload if possible. Park in well lighted areas.	4
On-Site Edits:				
3.	3a.		3a.	
On-Site Edits				
4.	4a.		4a.	

Task Hazard Analysis

Task Name:	Load and Unload Vehicle	Control #:	Error! Reference source not found.

Additional Notes:

Task Hazard Analysis

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

Task Name:	Load and Unload Vehicle	Control #:	Error! Reference source not found.

All Employees:

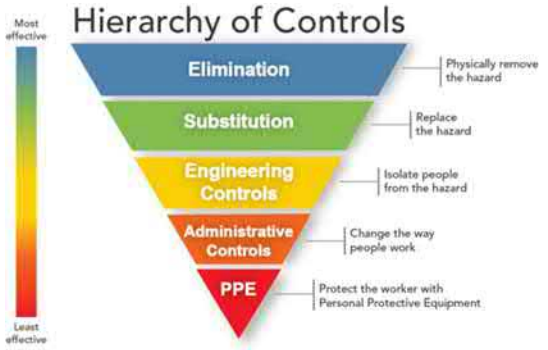
STOP WORK if uncertain about safety or if a hazard or additional precaution is not recorded on the THA.

Be alert, recognize and communicate any changes in scope, personnel or conditions at the worksite to the supervisor.

Use **4-Sight**, AECOM's last minute risk assessment process continuously throughout the day by asking yourself and your co-workers to assess your task, hazards, and mitigations. Amend the THA when needed.

- ***What am I about to do?***
- ***What can go wrong?***
- ***What can be done to make it safer?***
- ***What have I done to communicate the hazards?***

For a more thorough identification of hazards, ask "What else could go wrong?" using the Hazard Categories



- ***Most hazards need more than one control***
- ***What should you do? Stack your controls***
- ***PPE can NEVER be your only means of protection***

Worker Sign On	
I participated in the on-site review and fully understand the content of this Task Hazard Assessment.	
Printed Name	**Signature**
1. Supervisor:	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	
7.	
8.	
9.	
10.	

Visitor Acknowledgement
Visitors review task hazards and acknowledge understanding
1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.
9.
10.

Submit a new THA for addition to the DCSA THA Library or send THA improvement suggestions to DCSA.THA.Library@AECOM.com

Task Hazard Analysis

Task Name:	Load and Unload Vehicle	Control #:	Error! Reference source not found.

Include a copy of the new THA or a photo of the THA modifications as appropriate.

DCS Americas

Project Risk Register/ Hazard Assessment (DCSA)

S4[DCS]AM-209-FM4-A

Location: Former Kenwood Cleaners **Date:** 2/2/2021

Prepared By: Kevin J. McGovern, PG, CHMM **Approved By:** Dale "Pete" Wray, CSP, CHMM, STS

Principal Tasks	Potential Safety/Health/Environmental Risks/Hazards	Risk/Hazard Control Methods
List principal tasks involved in the scope of work	Identify each safety, health, and environmental hazard associated with the completion of each task	Identify methods such as transfer of risk, creation of Safe Work Method Statements (SWMS), Task Hazard Assessments (THAs) & any specific required work plans (SWPP, SPCC, traffic control, hazardous weather contingency plan, etc.) to be drafted
TASK 1 – Driving to and From Site (Mob/De-mob)	Unauthorized driving Inclement weather Getting Lost Inadequate vehicle for the site/trip Vehicle malfunction	You must be an AECOM authorized driver to drive for AECOM business purposes. Consult the requirements of S3AM-005-PR1. Authorized Drivers shall maintain a current driver's license with full privileges applicable to the vehicle to be operated. Develop a Journey Management Plan if applicable. Evaluate weather conditions prior to beginning the travel to determine if travel should proceed. Verify your vehicle is equipped to travel in poor weather. Have supplies on hand in the event that you become stranded, including a communication device to call for help. Review route in advance and program GPS prior to leaving Understand what type of vehicle is necessary to transport tools & equipment to the site. Know site conditions before departure and obtain proper vehicle, 4-Wheel drive if necessary Inspect vehicle prior to leaving. Verify that maintenance records are current.
TASK 2 – Clearing Underground Utilities	Slip/Trip/Fall Dropping items from heights and harming toes or feet. Electrocution/contact with energized electrical lines	Personnel shall be vigilant in providing clear footing, clearly identifying obstructions, holes, stick ups, or other tripping hazards and maintaining an awareness of uneven terrain and slippery surfaces. Place survey meters and other items on a surface where they are not likely to fall. Do not over-reach. Locate all sources of electricity to site parking lights, air compressor, vacuum, car wash, and ID sign and if possible de-energize lines by using locks and tags. •Call public utility locating service prior to initiating work activities. •Use private locating service to mark out areas on private property. •Verify location of utility marks; do not perform intrusive work if utility location marks cannot be found or if marks are destroyed. Preserve utility marks as much as possible. Call to have utilities remarked if unsure as to

Principal Tasks	Potential Safety/Health/Environmental Risks/Hazards	Risk/Hazard Control Methods
		their location •If lockout/tagout procedures are used, notify all affected employees on-site of the de-energized condition. •Verify all public and private utility mark outs.
TASK 3 – Soil Sampling	Cuts or hand injuries from pinch points Back strain/ overexertion when unloading equipment Contacting utilities causing serious personal injury or death. Back strain or pulled muscle from rotating hand auger. Injury from slip, trip, fall. Injury to eyes from flying debris Contact with contaminated soil. Cut from handling auger, sampling tools, jars Muscle strain in back or legs from bending over or squatting	Inspect for broken welds on auger. If broken welds or cracks – STOP WORK. Wear cut resistant gloves at all times and avoid handling the sharp edges of the auger cup. Keep face, hands, fingers, and feet out of the line of fire of moving parts and tools Stretch before working. Bend and lift with legs and arms, not back. Team-lift any items that are awkward or over 50 pounds. If removing from the back of a truck, slide the case to the tailgate and lift from tailgate and not from the side of the truck bed Ensure subsurface clearance protocol and permit requirements are being followed before beginning work. Turn the auger slowly and if refusal is met, remove the auger from the borehole and inspect the cause of refusal. If a utility, pea gravel, or non-native fill material is encountered, STOP WORK and call the PM. Do not yank on the auger handle. Do not turn at waist, turn with arms and shoulders, keep feet square and lift with legs, do not work with arms above head. Take breaks and rotate work. Use short extensions as you advance to avoid. Clear the work area of trip hazards. Walk around bore hole, never over it and cover hole with delineator when unattended. If it is windy, stand upwind and switch to goggles to prevent dirt entering eye. Use clean sampler to touch soil. Wear nitrile gloves over the cut resistant gloves at all times. If nitrile tears, stop work and replace glove. For samples with high volatile organics content (PID in breathing zone is constantly above site limits stated in HASP (>5 ppm)) wear breathing protection as stated in HASP. Change Nitriles between samples to avoid cross contamination Inspect containers before and during filling. Do not use if chipped or cracked. Pack containers in coolers so that they will not shift (spacers/ packing materials as needed). Do not over pack coolers. Evaluate work surface height (see if chair/ table needed) and sample jar placement to eliminate ergonomic issues. Avoid squatting and bending

Principal Tasks	Potential Safety/Health/Environmental Risks/Hazards	Risk/Hazard Control Methods
TASK 4 – Collecting Surface Soil Samples	Repetitive Strain/ Motion Injuries Hot/Cold Weather Exposure	Participate in a "Stretch and Flex" program as part of morning tailgate meetings. Reflective vests required. Wear nitrile gloves and other PPE as necessary. Wear appropriate PPE (hard hat safety glasses, steel-toed boots) Wear appropriate clothing. Take frequent warming breaks. Drink cool/hot liquids
TASK 5 – Excavation and/or Test Pit – oversight of contractor.	Overhead Power Lines Chemical exposure (dermal and inhalation) Noise (>85 dB) Heavy Equipment Hot/Cold Weather Exposure	Wear nitrile gloves and other PPE as necessary. Monitor work zones/breathing zones with PID as necessary. Adhere to action limits as specified in HASP Hearing protection required. Avoid blind spots designated by operator. Check back-up alarms Reflective vests required while working near heavy equipment. Wear appropriate PPE (hard hat safety glasses, steel-toed boots) Wear appropriate clothing. Take frequent warming breaks. Drink cool/hot liquids.
TASK 6 – Decontamination of equipment.	Flying debris Chemical Exposure Noise (>85 dB) Particulates Hot water and steam Manage debris and wastewater appropriately	Use safety glasses with a face shield and/or goggles Wear appropriate PPE (nitrile inner gloves, chemical resistant outer gloves, coated Tyvek). Hearing protection required. Implement engineering controls (wetting) if high levels of particulates are created. Use PPE (polycoated Tyvek© coveralls, chemical-resistant overboots, nitrile outer gloves, and air purifying respirator) as directed by SSO. If pressure washer is used, use goggles and face shield, and gloves. Keep wand pointed away from hands and face and other people. Keep debris generation to a minimum if possible. Manage in accordance

Principal Tasks	Potential Safety/Health/Environmental Risks/Hazards	Risk/Hazard Control Methods
		with work plan.
TASK 7 – Investigation Derived Waste (IDW) Management.	Struck by traffic Trips & falls Tools and emergency equipment not present Pinch points at drum ring Sharp edges on drum ring or rim Exertion/sprains/strains Exposure to contaminants	Establish work area so that each site vehicle used for activity are in close proximity of each other; this would prevent unnecessary trips outside of work zone and into potential traffic area. Establish barricaded area using cones and barricade tape. Wear required highly visible clothing. Clear any trip/fall hazards from work area. Scan ground prior to moving or walking Obtain tools and emergency equipment and stage adjacent to work area Use socket set to loosen drum ring, avoid placing fingers in to pinch points. Make sure cut-resistant gloves fit properly (not too big so fingertips get caught) Evaluate rim and ring for sharp edges, avoid handling as much as possible. Wear cut resistant gloves Exertion/sprains/strains •Use proper lifting techniques; this consists of bending your knees and lifting with your back straight. •Shovel loads heavier than 50 lbs. or awkward to handle use a mechanical loading device or ask for help. •Grasp shovel handle properly: Position one hand at base of shovel handle and your other hand near the top of the handle. •Rotate task with others if needed and take breaks. Exposure •Set up upwind of drum. •Wear PPE (e.g., eye protection-goggles, long pants, Nitrile exam gloves, Nitrile over-gloves (11-mil), long wrist) Tyvek coveralls, shirt with sleeves, steel-toed shoes with boot covers, half-face air purifying respirator fitted with an organic vapor, acid, HEPA filter combination cartridge). •Perform air monitoring as per HASP. STOP WORK if action level is exceeded.

Principal Tasks	Potential Safety/Health/Environmental Risks/Hazards	Risk/Hazard Control Methods
TASK 8 – Survey	Repetitive Strain/ Motion Injuries Adjacent Site Activities Hot/Cold Weather Exposure Spray Paint Injury during lifting	Participate in a “Stretch and Flex” program as part of morning tailgate meetings Reflective vests required Coordinate with appropriate personnel Keep aware of any adjacent activities and traffic Wear appropriate clothing Take frequent warming breaks Drink cool/hot liquids Keep can pointed away from face Do not use damaged cans. Wear gloves Wear appropriate PPE (safety glasses/goggles) to prevent flying debris from causing eye or other injuries Lift with knees Ask for assistance with heavy objects Keep back straight and do not twist

Attachment C

AECOM SH&E Field Applicable Procedures

	Hazard/ Activity (Note: Text in this column links to procedure)	Site Specific Description (Where, What Phase of Work, Frequency, Etc.)	Applicable Procedure
☐	Aerial Work Platforms		S3AM-323-PR
☒	Bloodborne Pathogens	First aid providers	S3AM-111-PR
☒	Cold Stress	Working during winter	S3AM-112-PR
☒	Corrosive Reactive Materials	Handling pre-preserved bottles for split sampling	S3AM-125-PR
☐	Excavation		S3AM-303-PR
☐	Fall Protection		S3AM-304-PR
☒	Hand and Power Tools	Oversight activity / collecting split samples	S3AM-305-PR
☒	Hazardous Waste Operations	Oversight activity observing operations of remedial contractor	S3AM-117-PR
☒	Heat Stress	Working during summer	S3AM-113-PR
☐	Heavy Equipment		S3AM-309-PR
☐	Noise		S3AM-118-PR
☐	Overhead Lines		S3AM-322-PR
☒	Pandemic Procedures	All Workers	SR1-003-PR2
☐	Respiratory Protection		S3AM-123-PR
☐	Underground Utilities		S3AM-331-PR
☒	Wildlife, Plants and Insects	Oversight activity observing operations of Remedial Party contractor	S3AM-313-PR

AECOM Global

Pandemic Procedure

SR1-003-PR2

1. Purpose and Scope

Providing the requirements for preparation and planning for potential pandemic emergencies that may occur while AECOM staff are working.

Applies to all AECOM staff working inside and outside an AECOM office, including location and project environments as well as business related travel.

2. Background

2.1 Pandemic

A pandemic virus emerges because of a process called antigenic shift, which causes an abrupt or sudden and major change in flu-like viruses. Public health officials closely monitor the movement of flu-like viruses through avian and swine populations. The public health fear is that the virus may obtain the ability to shift and incorporate the ability to infect humans directly through human-to-human contact. At that point, the threat of a regional epidemic, or a global pandemic may be realized.

Flu-like viruses can weaken the immune system, making the person more vulnerable to serious infections such as pneumonia, or can worsen chronic medical conditions. Public health officials watch both avian and swine flu outbreaks closely to monitor potential for an antigen shift and progression to a human transmissible disease.

Government health agencies continually monitor flu-like viruses and other diseases worldwide. Human cases are reported and updated by the World Health Organization (WHO) and U.S. Centers for Disease Control (CDC). This information is used by responsible government agencies for planning and response actions as required to minimize the spread and effects of disease outbreaks. It is important that information provided by CDC or WHO is made available to employees when there is potential for impact on work conditions or local community health.

2.1.1 Swine Influenza

Influenza A (H1N1) is a flu virus of swine origin that first caused illness in March and April, 2009. Influenza A (H1N1) flu spreads in the same way that regular seasonal influenza viruses spread, mainly through the coughs and sneezes of people who are sick with the virus, but it may also be spread by touching infected objects and then touching your nose or mouth. Influenza A (H1N1) is now established in human populations as a seasonal influenza virus. There is an Influenza A vaccine available for humans.

2.1.2 Avian Influenza

Avian influenza (bird flu) occurs mainly in wild birds but can spread to domestic birds and can cause outbreaks. Human cases are rare but have occurred from direct close contact with infected birds and poultry or contaminated materials. There is no vaccine available for humans related to this virus at this time.

2.1.3 Coronavirus

Coronavirus (COVID-19) is the result of a virus identified as SARS-CoV-2. Coronaviruses are large family of viruses found in both animals and humans. Some infect people and are known to cause illness ranging from the common cold to more severe diseases such as Middle East Respiratory Syndrome (MERS) and Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome (SARS) with symptoms such as fever, cough and shortness of breath. There currently is no human vaccine available for this virus.

2.2 Flu-Like Contingency Planning

2.2.1 Roles & Responsibilities of Governing Agencies

2.2.1.1 Global Health Monitoring

The WHO coordinates health issues for the United Nations and provides leadership on global health matters. The WHO assists member nations with recommendations regarding global pandemics and declares global pandemic phases to help organizations to plan for the impacts. The major phases are:

a. Phase 1:	No viruses circulating among animals have been reported to cause infections in humans.
b. Phase 2:	An animal influenza virus circulating among domesticated or wild animals is known to have caused infection in humans and is therefore considered a potential pandemic threat.
c. Phase 3:	An animal or human-animal flu-like reassortment virus (the process by which viruses swap gene segments) has caused sporadic cases or small clusters of disease in people but has not resulted in human-to-human transmission sufficient to sustain community-level outbreaks. Limited human-to-human transmission may occur under some circumstances, for example, when there is close contact between an infected person and an unprotected caregiver.
d. Phase 4:	There is verified human-to-human transmission of an animal or human-animal flu-like reassortment virus able to cause “community-level outbreaks.” The ability to cause sustained disease outbreaks in a community marks a significant upwards shift in the risk for a pandemic. Any country that suspects or has verified such an event should urgently consult with WHO so that the situation can be jointly assessed, and a decision made by the affected country if implementation of a rapid pandemic containment operation is warranted. Phase 4 indicates a significant increase in risk of a pandemic but does not necessarily mean that a pandemic is a forgone conclusion.
e. Phase 5:	There is human-to-human spread of the virus into at least two countries in one WHO region. While most countries will not be affected at this stage, the declaration of Phase 5 is a strong signal that a pandemic is imminent and that the time to finalize the organization, communication, and implementation of the planned mitigation measures is short.
f. Phase 6:	The pandemic phase is characterized by community level outbreaks in at least one other country in a different WHO region in addition to the criteria defined in Phase 5. Designation of this phase will indicate that a global pandemic is under way.
g. Post-peak period:	During the post-peak period, pandemic disease levels in most countries with adequate surveillance will have dropped below peak observed levels. The post-peak period signifies that pandemic activity appears to be decreasing; however, it is uncertain if additional waves will occur and countries will need to be prepared for a second wave.
h. Post-pandemic period:	Flu-like disease activity will have returned to levels normally seen for seasonal flu-like illness. At this stage, it is important to maintain surveillance and update pandemic preparedness and response plans accordingly. An intensive phase of recovery and evaluation may be required.

2.2.1.2 Country Specific Pandemic Plans

Most nations have developed pandemic plans that include monitoring the regional spread of disease, the recommended medical practices, and related guidance. AECOM operations outside the US must keep abreast of country specific requirements and recommendations.

2.2.1.3 United States

The federal government is responsible for coordinating a nationwide flu-like pandemic response.

a. The U.S. Department of Homeland Security coordinates all non-medical support and response actions.

b. The Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) coordinates overall public health and medical emergency response. Under Executive Order 13295 (revised April 1, 2005), the Secretary of Health and Human Services has the authority for apprehension, detention and conditional release of individuals to prevent the spread of a flu-like illness caused by a novel or re-emergent flu-like virus that causes or has the potential to cause a pandemic. Under HHS, the CDC is responsible for controlling the introduction and spread of infectious diseases and provides information to help health care providers, public health officials and the public. CDC's Division of the Strategic National Stockpile (SNS) distributes antiviral drugs, personal protective equipment, and respiratory protection devices to all 50 states and U.S. territories to help them respond to outbreaks.

c. Under the Department of Defence (DOD) Directive 6200.3, military facilities require identification of a Public Health Emergency Officer who coordinates Military Treatment Facilities emergency response plans with local emergency planning.

2.2.1.4 State and Local Governments

Each state has authority to manage and respond to pandemic conditions. It is important that projects and offices contact their local and state governments for emergency contact information.

3. Procedure and Responsibilities

AECOM Managers, HR (Human Resources), SH&E (Safety, Health and Environment) including Occupational Health, Legal Counsel, and Resilience Coordinators will collaborate and drive efforts to plan for, respond to, manage and recover from pandemic disruption to the business. This collaboration may also require input and cooperation from various other support functions who should be consulted in a timely fashion in order to expedite a return to normal business operations or to provide alternate solutions such as remote work. In the event of a declared Stage 5 or Stage 6 of a Pandemic event, the AECOM Managers, HR, SH&E, Occupational Health, Legal Counsel and Resilience Coordinators will make decisions and take necessary steps to protect the business from the pandemic, up to, and including, travel bans to/from certain areas, telecommuting, and other decisions as needed for business continuity with a focus on the health and welfare of the employee. Local Resilience Teams will take the lead in responding to pandemic-related business disruptions with overarching guidance provided by Global Resilience.

3.1 Corporate Roles and Responsibilities

AECOM offices will be prepared to respond to either a global, national or regional pandemic condition in accordance with the Organizational Resilience Standard - AECOM Global. The standard provides the common platform to organize mission-critical, Resilience Teams to prepare for, actively navigate and / or recover from significant business disruptions. It also provides the context for plans and procedures to minimize any impact on AECOM's business in terms of severity and duration.

3.1.1 Prevention and Containment

a. If a pandemic condition exists or is imminent within a local office or field location, consult the location specific Emergency Response Plan (ERP) or Business Continuity Plan for immediate response guidelines.

b. Upon notification from State Emergency Planning agency that a national or regional pandemic condition exists or is reasonably expected to occur, the facilities and administration teams working with the SH&E Department will provide sufficient and accessible infection control supplies in all local affected business locations in keeping with AECOM's Infectious Disease and Pandemic Cleaning Instruction - AECOM Global.

c. Face masks may be supplied, if recommended by WHO/CDC. Supplies of anti-viral medications will not be stockpiled, distributed, or administered unless specified by community health administrators.

d. Annual influenza vaccinations are encouraged.

e. As applicable, communications through email or intranet, training programs, or work place postings may be utilized to provide information concerning prevention and containment. Information may include, but is not limited to:

   i. Initial symptoms of the disease, disease prevention techniques, how to respond if an individual suspects infection and when return to work is appropriate after the illness.

   ii. Personal practices and habits for minimizing exposure, such as: frequent hand washing, avoiding exposing other employees when sick, annual flu vaccinations if appropriate, and consulting a personal physician to determine personal risk.

   iii. Social distancing techniques such as minimizing large group gatherings, reducing employee face-to-face meetings through the use of video / phone conferencing/ Microsoft Teams, and eliminating unnecessary travel during severe outbreaks.

f. Flexible worksite and flexible work hours options should be implemented as appropriate.

g. Employees shall notify their supervisor if they are going to miss work because of illness. Information concerning sick leave and health benefits can be obtained through the employee's HR representative, by consulting applicable policies and procedures specific located on the AECOM Integrated Management Systems (IMS) platform, and through MyHR.

h. As applicable, business and meeting travel may be limited to "business essential" only.

i. Management will notify any applicable clients or suppliers of potential business impacts that may be experienced as a result of a pandemic. Management will update clients/suppliers once operations are restored to full capacity.

3.1.2 Anti-Viral Medication

a. Media coverage of flu-like outbreaks has focused on the availability of oral anti-viral medications (not vaccines). These prescription medications are known to help with treating uncomplicated flu-like virus effects in limited applications. There are potential side effects of the drugs, and some viruses have shown resistance to the drug.

b. Based on this information, unless legally mandated by a country's government, AECOM will not attempt to stockpile sources of anti-viral drugs to be used for employees in the event of a pandemic. Resources of these drugs may be maintained by a country's National Strategic Stockpile.

c. Employees should contact their personal health care provider regarding recommendations for support medications that may be necessary in the event of a flu pandemic.

3.2 General AECOM Employee Guidelines

3.2.1 Employee Illness

a. Employees should report the illness to your Supervisor immediately.

b. Employees who are ill with flu-like symptoms (Fever >100.4 F/38 C, cough, shortness of breath0 should stay home. If they have a fever, they should stay home until at least 24 hours after they are free of fever without the use of fever reducing medications.

c. Employees should not travel if they are ill.

d. Employees who become sick during work hours should immediately go home.

e. Employees at higher risk of complications, or who become seriously ill, should contact their health care provider immediately.

3.2.2 Employee Family Member Illness

a. Employees who are well but who have a family member at home with the flu may choose to stay home or can go to work as usual. Employees with ill family members should monitor their health daily before coming to work and stay home if they become ill.

b. Employees who choose to stay home to care for ill family members should contact their supervisor or HR representative to discuss flu-related issues such as using sick time/paid time off or if telecommuting is an option.

c. Employees should not bring an ill family member with them to the office, even for brief periods.

3.2.3 Supervisors

a. If an employee calls in sick because of the flu or a flu-like illness, the supervisor is to advise them to stay home. Expect employees to be out of work for 3-5 days (in most cases). Additional quarantine may be required based on the recommendations of CDC / WHO.

b. Should the supervisor be informed by the employee that he/she has the flu or flu-like symptoms, the supervisor should report the employee illness to HR and SH&E representative only, maintaining the employee's privacy.

c. Because symptoms may not appear until after an incubation period, (24 hours prior to symptoms), the supervisor should try to account for any close contacts (3ft/1m for 30 minutes) the affected employee might have had in order to evaluate if co-workers may have been exposed. Report the potential exposure of co-workers to your HR or SH&E representative.

d. Do not allow employees with the flu or flu-like symptoms to remain at work. In-office quarantine (isolation) of an employee with flu-like symptoms (e.g., work in a secluded office area) is not permitted.

Important Reminder: **The names of employees who are ill with the flu are CONFIDENTIAL and can only be discussed with HR representatives or company nurses.**

3.2.4 HR or SH&E Representatives

a. During Phase 5 and 6 of a potential / actual Pandemic, the SH&E representative will track cases of flu illness at your location using the Coronavirus Affected Employee Form obtained from the AECOM Occupational Health Nurse and submit to nurse@aecom.com upon identification of employee/s who are confirmed positive for the virus, exhibiting symptoms of the virus or on self-quarantine and provide updates at least weekly. These numbers also to be reported to your Local Resilience Coordinator (LRC) to allow Resilience Teams (RT) to assess appropriate responses in accordance with the Disruptive Event Response Instruction - AECOM Global. Each state/country has specific resilience reporting contacts located on the Global Resilience Team contact list.

b. Inform fellow employees if a co-worker possibly exposed them to a flu-like illness, while maintaining strict confidentially regarding the identity of the co-worker, so that employees can self-monitor for symptoms and stay home if they become sick. (Sample notification: We have been notified that there has been a potential exposure to the coronavirus in this office/building. As a precaution, it is recommended that all employees potentially affected begin self-monitoring for symptoms and to stay home if you become ill. Ensure that you follow the office procedure for notification of management of unexpected absences). For additional information, refer to the AECOM Global update through the Ecosystem

c. A medical release of a clearance to return to work (following an extended absence) may not be available because of a busy health care system. Requiring a physician's release to return to work should be considered in cases of hospitalization or medical leave of absence in line with local HR protocols.

d. Address staff rumours immediately through investigation and follow-up, then inform management of communication with employee and onward reporting to the Local Resilience Coordinator.

3.2.5 HR Representative

a. Advise employees and supervisors regarding sick time or paid time off options.

b. Discuss with supervisors if telecommuting is an option for the employee.

3.2.6 Managers/SH&E Representative

a. Provide information to staff regarding good hygiene, including cough and sneeze etiquette and proper hand washing. Hold periodic meetings to refresh awareness of prevention measures.

b. Remind employees to check with their health care provider to determine if flu inoculations are recommended.

c. Follow-up with facilities and office managers to provide tissues, disinfectant wipes, hand sanitizers and no-touch receptacles for disposal.

d. Coordinate with facilities managers to arrange for commonly touched surfaces such as doorknobs and countertops to be cleaned frequently in accordance with AECOM's Infectious Disease and Pandemic Cleaning Instruction - AECOM Global.

3.3 Travel Worldwide to Areas Affected by a Pandemic

AECOM's Global Security & Resilience (GSR) shall be consulted to obtain advice, approvals or restrictions, and support, for employees traveling worldwide to and returning from areas affected by a pandemic or potential pandemic. Travel to high risk locations as defined by the Country Risk Score Index will also require approval. AECOM's Corporate guidance can be found on the Ecosystem and is updated weekly.

Persons visiting areas with reports of outbreaks of concern can reduce their risk of infection by observing the following measures:

3.3.1 Before Traveling to an Affected Area

a. Educate yourself and others who may be traveling with you through consultation with AECOM's GSR Travel Security Portal (Drum Cussac) and AECOM's policies and procedures located on the AECOM Integrated Management Systems (IMS) platform.

b. Confirm applicable and routine vaccinations are current. See your doctor or health-care provider, or (for employees) follow the international business and travel requirements on the International Travel Procedure. When traveling from the US, contact our travel resource, WorkCare Travel Consultant directly at 800-455-6155 and outside the US, contact iSOS (International SOS) at +1 215 942 8226 (Membership # 11BMMS000147), ideally 4-6 weeks before travel, to get any additional vaccination medications or information you may need. In many cases, a medical examination may be required prior to travel.

c. Assemble a travel health kit containing basic first aid and medical supplies. Be sure to include a thermometer and alcohol-based hand gel or wipes for hand hygiene. See the AECOM Travel Health- Pack Smart Checklist.

d. Identify in-country health-care resources in advance of your trip. Employees may contact iSOS, HR or WorkCare for assistance in identifying available resources.

3.3.2 During Travel to an Affected Area

a. As with other infectious illnesses, one of the most important preventive practices is careful and frequent hand washing for at least 20 seconds. Cleaning hands often with soap and water removes potentially infectious material from skin and helps prevent disease transmission. Waterless alcohol-based hand gels or wipes may be used when soap is not available, and hands are not visibly soiled.

b. If an employee becomes sick with symptoms such as a fever accompanied by cough and sore throat, or difficulty breathing or if they develop any illness that requires prompt medical attention, a consular officer (refer to the country's representatives on the GSR Travel Portal-Drum Cussac) or iSOS can assist you in locating approved medical services and informing your family or friends. The employee should defer any further travel until they are free of symptoms, unless traveling locally for medical care or instructed to evacuate by your project management, security, or upon advice of occupational health nurses. AECOM employees on foreign travel should notify their HR representative of any serious illness. Local employees should contact their supervisor according to their specified reporting policy.

c. In the event of a flu outbreak, avoid all direct contact with birds or swine and avoid farms and markets. There is the possibility that other animal groups may become reservoirs of the infection in the future so current information from WHO/CDC should be checked for updated guidance.

3.3.3 After Return from Travel

a. Monitor your health for 14 days after return for any fever or breathing difficulties.

b. If you become ill with a fever plus a cough and sore throat, or trouble breathing during this 14-day period, consult your primary care physician. Do not come into work until advised by your primary care physician that it is safe to do so. Communicate the following:

   i. your symptoms;

   ii. where you travelled; and

   iii. if you have had direct contact with animals, birds, or severely ill persons.

c. Do not travel while ill, unless you are seeking medical care. Limiting close physical contact (<3ft/1 meter) with others as much as possible can help prevent the spread of an infectious illness.

4. Help & Training

The following resources provide an overview of AECOM's Organizational Resilience framework and process (titles also available at AECOM University).

a. Global Resilience Team Framework

b. Organizational Resilience: Redefining What's Possible

c. Powering Organizational Resilience through Functional Readiness

d. Resilience Coordinator Overview

e. Resilience Readiness: Disruptive Event Guidance

5. Terms and Definitions

a.	Local Resilience Coordinator	A manager designated as the Office or Worksite lead for local level organizational resilience who may or may not be the emergency response coordinator. The LRC is the point of contact with the Region Resilience Team in determining further action, including notifications, following an initial emergency response.
b.	Pandemic	An epidemic occurring worldwide, or over a very wide area, crossing international boundaries and usually affecting a large number of people as declared by the World Health Organization

c.	Resilience Team (RT)	Interdependent networks of necessary and essential business functions collaborating at the enterprise, region and/or local levels to achieve organizational resiliency. Functions include but are not limited to communications, facilities, finance, human resources (HR), information technology, legal, procurement, safety, health, and environment, and security. Refer to the Organizational Resilience Standard - AECOM Global

6. References

This procedure forms a sub-set of AECOM's overall Organizational Resilience framework and should be read and executed as such. This procedure is to be applied in conjunction with the following Procedures and Instructions.

a. Organizational Resilience Standard - AECOM Global – SR1-003-PR1

b. Disruptive Event Response Instruction - AECOM Global – SR1-003-WI2

c. Infectious Disease and Pandemic Cleaning Instruction – AECOM Global - SR1-003-WI4

7. Appendices

The following appendices are designed to assist business leads, people managers, HR partners, SH&E representatives and Resilience Coordinators assess processes to follow when presented with potentially symptomatic employees, visitors, locations and provide useful resources for communicating prevention methods in the workplace.

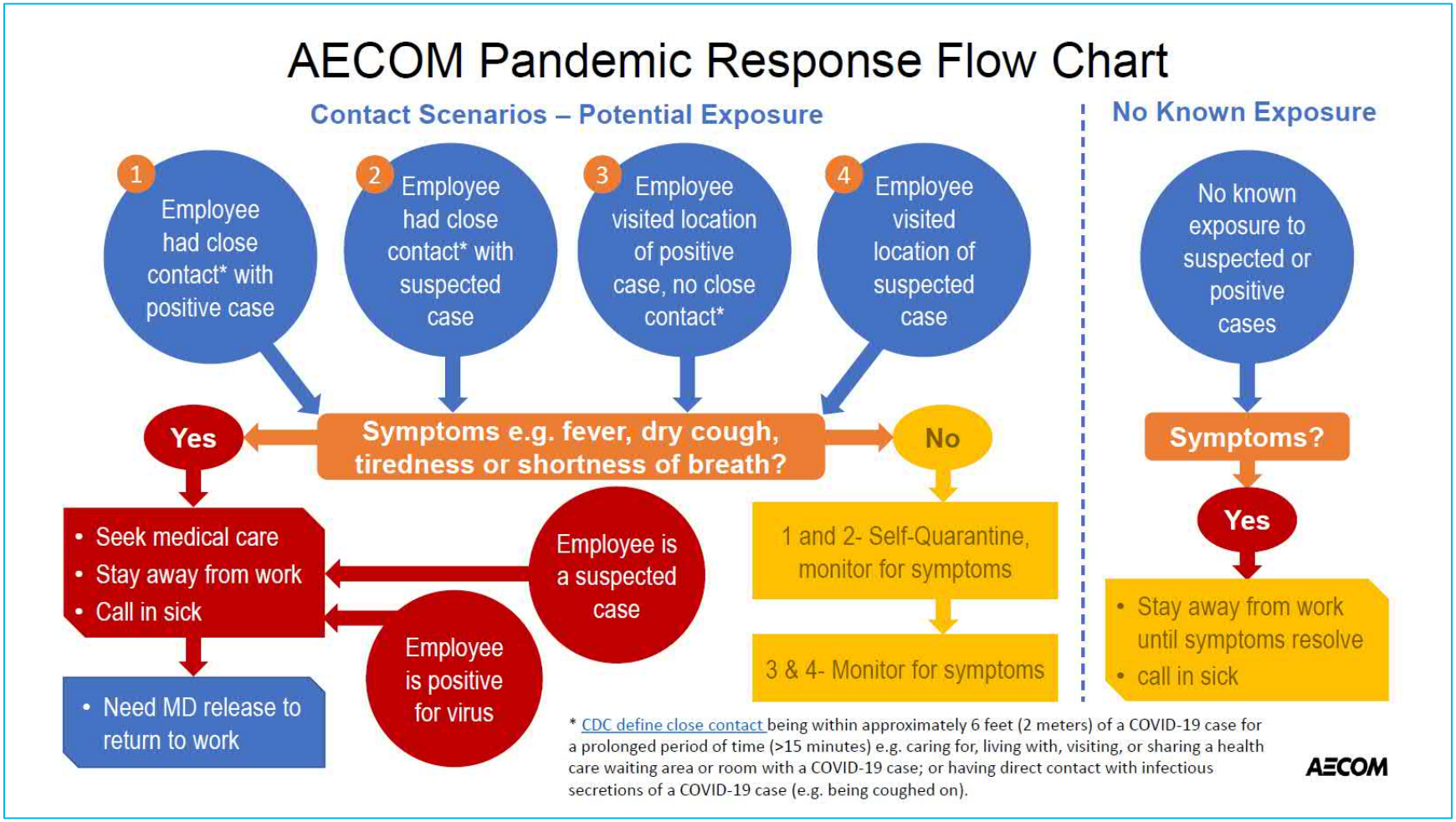
a. Appendix 1 – Pandemic Response Flow Chart

b. Appendix 2 – Virus Prevention Posters and Flyers

8. Change Log

Rev #	Change Date	Description of Change	Location of Change
0	March 11, 2020	Initial Release as SR1-003-PR2	
1	March 20, 2020	Former Appendix 1 (Manager Resilience Checklist) removed. Pandemic Response Flowchart revised and inserted as Appendix 1.	Appendix 1

Appendix 1 Pandemic Response Flow Chart



Appendix 2 Virus Prevention Posters & Flyers

Wash your hands

Wash your hands with soap and running water when hands are visibly dirty

If your hands are not visibly dirty, frequently clean them by using alcohol-based hand rub or soap and water

World Health Organization

Protect yourself and others from getting sick

Wash your hands

- after coughing or sneezing
- when caring for the sick
- before, during and after you prepare food
- before eating
- after toilet use
- when hands are visibly dirty
- after handling animals or animal waste

World Health Organization

STAY HEALTHY WHILE TRAVELLING

If you become sick while travelling, inform crew and seek medical care early

If you seek medical attention, share travel history with your health care provider

World Health Organization


STAY HEALTHY
WHILE TRAVELLING
Avoid travel if you have a fever and cough
If you have a fever, cough and difficulty breathing seek medical care early and share previous travel history with your health care provider
World Health Organization

Americas

Bloodborne Pathogens

S3AM-111-PR1

1.0 Purpose and Scope

1.1 Define the AECOM procedures for eliminating and/or controlling occupational exposure to Bloodborne Pathogens on AECOM projects and activities.

1.2 A written Exposure Control Plan shall be developed and implemented during all AECOM operations where there is a reasonable potential for occupational exposure of AECOM employees and/or subcontractors to bloodborne pathogens as a regulated waste.

1.3 This procedure's requirements apply to all AECOM Americas employees and operations and any other entity and its personnel contractually required to comply with this document's content. Any jurisdictional requirements exceeding those identified in this procedure shall be met when conduction work in the given jurisdiction.

2.0 Terms and Definitions

2.1 **Blood** – Human whole blood; human blood components such as plasma or platelets; and human blood products such as clotting factors.

2.2 **Bloodborne Pathogens (BBP)** – Pathogenic microorganisms that are present in human blood and that can infect and cause disease in persons who are exposed to blood containing these pathogens including but not limited to hepatitis B virus (HBV), human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), hepatitis C, malaria, syphilis, babesiosis, brucellosis, leptospirosis, arboviral infections, relapsing fever, human T-lymphotropic virus Type I, and viral haemorrhagic fever (Ebola).

2.3 **Exposure Control Plan** *(S3AM-111-ATT1)* – A plan that addresses the requirements applicable to specific AECOM projects and activities designed to eliminate or minimize employee exposure. The Exposure Control Plan shall be incorporated into the location specific SH&E Plan and shall be accessible to all employees. The Exposure Control Plan shall include:

- Exposure determination.
- The schedule and method of implementation for:
  - Methods of compliance;
  - Hepatitis B Vaccination;
  - Post exposure Evaluation;
  - Communications of Hazards to employees; and
  - Record Keeping.
- Documentation methods for exposure incidents, to include:
  - Routes of exposure; and
  - The circumstances for which and exposure incident occurred.

Note: In the State of California this plan shall also address exposures to airborne pathogens.

2.4 **SH&E Plan** – A document prepared for a specific project or program that details the hazards, precautions, emergency planning, medical, and training requirements for that project or program.

2.5 **Occupational Exposure (Exposed) –** Reasonably anticipated skin, eye mucous membrane, or parenteral contact with blood or other potentially infectious materials that may result from the performance of an employee's duties. Employees will be considered to be potentially exposed, even though they are using the universal precautions specified for the project or program.

2.6 **Other Potentially Infectious Materials (OPIM)** – Body fluids and tissues including: semen, vaginal secretions, cerebrospinal fluid, synovial fluid, pleural fluid, peritoneal fluid, pericardial fluid, amniotic fluid, saliva, and any other body fluid that is visibly contaminated with blood. When it is difficult or impossible to differentiate between body fluids, all body fluids should be treated as if they are potentially infectious.

Note: In the State of California airborne pathogens are also considered infectious materials.

2.7 **Regulated Waste** – (1) liquid or semi-liquid blood or other potentially infectious materials; (2) contaminated items that would release blood or other potentially infectious materials in a liquid or semi-liquid state if compressed; (3) items that are caked with dried blood or other potentially infectious materials and are capable of being released during handling; (4) objects contaminated with blood that can pierce the skin; and (5) pathological and microbiological wastes containing blood or other potentially infectious materials.

2.8 **Source Individual** – An individual, typically one who has been injured, whose blood or saliva has come in contact with another individual, typically one who has rendered first aid or Cardio Pulmonary Resuscitation (CPR) to the injured party.

2.9 **Universal Precautions** – All body fluids and materials potentially contaminated by body fluids will be considered to be infectious unless the fluids were from the person performing the clean up or decontamination activities. All employees coming in contact with another person's body fluids shall assume that the fluids are infectious and shall wear prescribed Personal Protective Equipment.

3.0 References

3.1 S3AM-003-PR1 SH&E Training

3.2 S3AM-004-PR1 Incident Reporting, Notifications & Investigation

3.3 S3AM-017-PR1 Injury & Illness Recordkeeping

3.4 S3AM-128-PR1 Medical Screening & Surveillance

3.5 S3AM-208-PR1 Personal Protective Equipment

3.6 S3AM-209-PR1 Risk Assessment & Management

4.0 Procedure

4.1 Roles and Responsibilities

4.1.1 **Occupational Health Manager**

- Will review and maintain all medical records generated as a result of post-exposure follow-up and maintain all medical records related to the follow-up.
- Will, where appropriate, consult with AECOM's local medical providers about follow-up recommendations.

4.1.2 **SH&E Manager**

- Will review project / program-specific Exposure Control Plans (normally part of the SH&E Plan) prior to the initial mobilization, at least annually for continuing projects or programs, and whenever necessary to reflect modified tasks or procedures that affect occupational exposure to bloodborne pathogens.
- Will consult with the Occupational Health Manager regarding all bloodborne pathogens exposure incidents.
- Will maintain training records and post-exposure follow-up information.
- Will confirm that site-specific training is conducted for all employees working at sites where regulated wastes were disposed or for employees who may be occupationally exposed while working at a facility that handles regulated wastes.

- Will confirm the Hepatitis B vaccine is made available to all employees with a potential occupational exposure (e.g. paramedic, medical laboratory employee, etc.).
- Will review all incident reports and arrange for post-exposure follow-up with AECOM's local medical provider.
- Will offer recommendations on how to prevent an incident from recurring.

4.1.3 **Manager**

- See that all recommendations made by the SH&E Manager are implemented.
- Support the SH&E Manager in their efforts to prevent occupational and non-occupational exposures to bloodborne pathogens.

4.1.4 **Employee**

- Use all PPE and universal precautions required to prevent exposure to infectious materials.
- Follow the exposure control methods outlined in their Exposure Control Plan.
- Report potential exposure incidents to their Supervisor or Manager immediately.

4.2 Potential Exposure Situations

4.2.1 There are a few activities within AECOM where potential occupational exposures to blood or other potentially infectious materials are of concern. These activities may include:

- Investigations of properties that received regulated wastes.
- Site visits or audits at Treatment Storage and Disposal facilities where medical waste is handled.
- Site visits or audits at medical or health care facilities.
- The provision of first-aid or cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) to AECOM, subcontractor, or client personnel (if the action is part of the employee's occupations duties [e.g. paramedic] and not provided as a voluntary action).

4.2.2 Although AECOM does offer first-aid and CPR training to its employees on a regular basis, providing such aid is often on a voluntary basis and not directed by AECOM. As such, potential exposures may not be considered occupational exposures within the context of the OSHA Bloodborne Pathogens Standard. Site-specific Exposure Control Plans shall differentiate voluntary first-aid duties from occupational exposures as a component of the exposure determination. Refer to *S3AM-209-PR1 Risk Assessment & Management.*

4.3 Unforeseen Exposure Situations

4.3.1 Occasionally, potentially infectious material is encountered during a activity where none was expected; when this happens, the work shall be stopped, employee training conducted, and an exposure control plan prepared prior to resuming activities with potential exposures.

4.4 Employee Training

4.4.1 All personnel who will work on projects or programs which involve potential contact with regulated wastes will be required to attend a training class prior to the start of the project or program and annually for continuing projects or programs. Refer to *S3AM-003-PR1 SH&E Training.* The specific requirements and provisions of the written Exposure Control Plan shall be provided to each AECOM Employee and subcontractor assigned to work at the program / project.

4.4.2 Either of the following two sources of employee training will be used by AECOM to educate Employees on the hazards of exposure to bloodborne pathogens:

- The local chapter of the American Red Cross or other recognized training provider.
- AECOM's in-house training program.

4.4.3 Training sessions will review the following:

- Requirements of OSHA's Bloodborne Pathogens Standard or equivalent, applicable jurisdictional requirements.
- Review of AECOM's Bloodborne Pathogen Procedure (this document).
- Situations within AECOM that may involve exposure to bloodborne pathogens.
- Bloodborne diseases and symptoms of disease.
- Means of transmission.
- Work practice controls to reduce risk.
- Use of personal protective equipment to reduce risk.
- Incident reporting.
- AECOM's Post-Exposure Medical Follow-Up Procedures:

4.4.4 When contracting for CPR and first-aid training sessions, AECOM will request that each session include a section on the hazards associated with exposure to bloodborne pathogens and protective measures that shall be followed when administering first aid, CPR, or other emergency medical care. At the end of the session, Employees will be provided with a copy of this procedure. This procedure will be reviewed and a question-and-answer session will be conducted at the end of the presentation.

4.4.5 If the training provider cannot provide such training, AECOM will conduct a Blood Borne Pathogen training session prior to the start of the first aid or CPR class.

4.4.6 AECOM has and will have little control over employees who have not received AECOM provided first aid or CPR training, but who choose to perform Good Samaritan acts. Any Employee who does perform a Good Samaritan act that results in exposure to blood or other potentially infectious materials will, however, be provided with post-exposure medical follow-up as described in this procedure.

4.5 Personal Protective Equipment

4.5.1 All body fluids and materials potentially contaminated by body fluids will be considered to be infectious. All Employees coming in contact with another person’s body fluids shall assume that the fluids are infectious and shall wear prescribed personal protective equipment (PPE), refer to *S3AM-208-PR1 Personal Protective Equipment*.

4.5.2 The use of PPE to prevent exposure is more appropriate for the types of occupational and non-occupational exposures Employees might encounter than is the use of engineering or work practice controls that are more effectively instituted in medical care or laboratory facilities where employees are actually handling blood and other potentially infectious materials.

4.5.3 PPE such as Tyvek coveralls, shoe covers, and gloves will be provided to all field team members involved in site activities where regulated wastes may be present. Site-specific PPE requirements will be identified in the written Exposure Control Plan. The same type of PPE will also be available, if it is deemed necessary, for Employees involved with activities at TSD facilities that handle regulated wastes.

4.5.4 PPE will be provided to affected Employees at no cost.

4.6 Universal Precautions Kits

4.6.1 In those work areas where there is the potential for exposure to infectious materials, a universal precaution kit shall be readily available. The kit shall permit the clean-up, neutralization, transportation, and disposal of up to 1 litre of blood or body fluids. The kit shall contain the following items at a minimum:

- Safety shield/mask combination
- Liquid proof apron
- Medical-grade vinyl/nitrile gloves
- Liquid solidifier/deodorizer
- Pickup scoop with scraper
- Red biohazard waste bag with tie
- Germicidal solution with dry wipe
- Antimicrobial hand wipe
- ID tag
- Instructions for use

4.7 Personal Hygiene

4.7.1 Special provisions will be made so that hand washing facilities are available on-site for sites that are known to be contaminated with regulated wastes. Alcohol wipes will be available in the event that hand washing facilities are not immediately available.

4.7.2 To reduce the potential for infection, if skin contact with blood or other potentially infectious materials occurs, the exposed area should be washed with non-abrasive soap and water as soon as possible. Hand washing will also help to prevent the transfer of contamination from the hands to other areas of the body or other surfaces that may be contacted later. Even when protective gloves are worn, hands should be washed with non-abrasive soap and running water as soon as possible after the gloves are removed.

4.7.3 The use of an alcohol wipes should not be relied upon as the primary means of personal hygiene. Hands should be thoroughly washed with soap and running water as soon as possible.

4.7.4 If mucous membranes, such as the eyes, come in direct contact with blood or other potentially infectious materials, the area should be washed or flushed with water as soon as possible and reported immediately.

4.8 Reporting Exposure Incidents

4.8.1 All incidents in which an employee has been exposed to blood or other potentially infectious materials shall be reported to the employee's Supervisor and to the SH&E Manager immediately. An IndustrySafe on-line report shall be completed in accordance with *S3AM-004-PR1 Incident Reporting, Notifications & Investigation*. After reviewing the report, the SH&E Manager will provide recommendations, when appropriate, for preventing recurrence of the incident.

4.9 Medical Follow-Up to Exposure Incidents

4.9.1 Once notified, the SH&E Manager will in turn discuss the incident with AECOM's Occupational Health Manager and/or medical provider and make arrangements for an evaluation, refer to *S3AM-128-PR1 Medical Screening & Surveillance*. Prompt medical attention is important in the event of an exposure incident. If the incident occurs in the field, the Employee will either be asked to visit the local hospital or, if he/she chooses, return immediately to the office to visit AECOM's local medical provider.

4.9.2 An attempt will be made to test the affected employee, and if applicable, the source individual's blood, for bloodborne pathogens. No testing will be performed without the written consent of the exposed Employee or the source individual. If initially, the exposed Employee or the source individual does not consent to HIV serological testing, but does consent to HBV serological testing, AECOM will make provisions with the local medical provider to preserve the blood sample for at least 90 days in the event that after counselling efforts, the Employee voluntarily consents to HIV testing.

4.9.3 AECOM will rely on the professional judgment of its Occupational Health Manager and/or local medical providers in the event of an exposure incident. Evaluations and follow-up procedures will be provided according to the recommendations of the United States Public Health Service (USPHS), World Health Organization, or other Public Health organization in Canada and other countries in the Americas current at the time these evaluations and procedures take place. Minimally, a post-exposure evaluation and follow-up will include the following elements:

- Documentation of the route(s) of exposure
- Circumstances under which the exposure incident occurred
- Identification and documentation of the source individual in the case of first aid or emergency medical treatments
- Collection and testing of source individuals and exposed employee's blood for HBV and HIV serological status as soon as feasible and upon consent
- Post-exposure vaccination when medically indicated, as recommended by the USPHS
- Counselling, if necessary
- Evaluation of reported illnesses

4.9.4 Any and all follow-up recommendations offered by the physician will be immediately instituted by the SH&E Manager with the guidance of the Occupational Health Manager and/or the local medical provider and at no cost to the affected Employee. Repeat testing, counselling, and follow-up, if recommended, will also be provided at no cost to the Employee. AECOM will rely on the Occupational Health Manager and/or the local medical provider to provide counselling to Employees concerning infection status, including results of and interpretation of medical tests and advising the Employee about the protection of personal contacts.

4.9.5 All medical providers shall submit to AECOM's Occupational Health Manager and the affected Employee a written opinion of the post-exposure evaluation within 15 days of the completion of the evaluation.

4.9.6 All medical records generated as a result of the post-exposure evaluation will be retained in the office of the Occupational Health Manager, and as applicable AECOM's medical services provider, under lock and key and will be maintained with the strictest confidentiality. Refer to *S3AM-017-PR1 Injury & Illness Recordkeeping.*

4.10 Hepatitis Vaccination

4.10.1 Prior to performing site visits or field investigations where regulated wastes are stored, processed, or known to have been disposed of, AECOM will consult with the Occupational Health Manager and/or the local medical providers to determine if a hepatitis A or B vaccination is appropriate given the site conditions and the proposed scope of work. Where possible the first Hepatitis B vaccinations will be given prior to working at sites with known, potential occupational exposures.

4.10.2 Although AECOM does offer first-aid and CPR training to its Employees on a regular basis, providing such aid is often voluntary and not as a specified job duty of an Employee. As such, potential exposures may not be considered occupational within the context of the government Bloodborne Pathogens Standard. Pre-exposure hepatitis vaccinations will not typically be offered for voluntary roles.

4.10.3 Post-exposure hepatitis vaccination will be offered to Employees involved in an exposure incident within 24 hours of possible exposure.

4.10.4 The vaccinations discussed above shall be provided to Employees at no cost if required by the exposure determination.

4.11 Housekeeping

4.11.1 Other than through the provision of first aid or CPR, there is no potential for occupational exposure to blood or other potentially infectious materials within any of the AECOM offices. Therefore, the housekeeping requirements and requirements for warning signs and labels contained in the OSHA Bloodborne Pathogens standard are not applicable to our office operations.

4.11.2 When working at a site where regulated wastes have been disposed of, the specific housekeeping and warning sign requirements will be prescribed by the client and/or in the site-specific HASP.

4.11.3 When working at a client's facility, AECOM will review the facilities plan for compliance with all the requirements of the Bloodborne Pathogens Standard and will observe all housekeeping requirements, wear required PPE, and acknowledge all warning signs and labels as specified in the client's plan. If the client does not have an effective plan, AECOM will prepare a plan as part of the written Exposure Control Plan.

4.12 Regulated Waste Generated by AECOM

4.12.1 Any regulated waste generated by AECOM as a result of first aid activities or clean-up of potentially infectious material will be collected in sealed, watertight containers and disposed of according to the Host Employer's BBP program or disposed of through a permitted regulated waste facility.

4.12.2 Disposal manifests shall be maintained in accordance with local or governmental regulations.

4.13 Material Decontamination

4.13.1 Any areas or equipment that are contaminated by potentially infectious material will be decontaminated using a 10% solution of household bleach. Utilize appropriate personal protective equipment to control exposure to the bleach (e.g. safety goggles, gloves, etc.). Refer to *S3AM-208-PR1 Personal Protective Equipment*.

4.14 Procedure and Plan Review

4.14.1 All Exposure Control Plans for projects or programs extending over one year shall be reviewed annually by the SH&E Manager and affected Employees.

5.0 Records

5.1 Each SH&E Manager will maintain records and provide copies of the records to the Occupational Health Manager, related to bloodborne pathogens in accordance with the provisions of the standard and *S3AM-017-PR1 Injury & Illness Recordkeeping.*

5.2 Records maintained in accordance will include bloodborne pathogens exposure incidents, post-exposure follow-up, vaccination status, and training for all Employees with potential occupational exposure.

5.3 Employee medical and training records required by this procedure shall be provided upon request for examination and copying to the Employee, to anyone having written consent of the subject employee, or to State, Province, or Federal Occupational Safety and Health regulatory agencies.

6.0 Attachments

6.1 S3AM-111-ATT1 Bloodborne Pathogens Exposure Control Plan

6.2 S3AM-111-FM1 Hepatitis B Vaccination Declination

Americas

Bloodborne Pathogens Exposure Control Plan

S3AM-111-ATT1

1.0 Introduction

Employees are at risk for exposure to and possible transmission of infectious diseases each time they are in contact with blood or body fluids. Bloodborne pathogens are microorganisms present in human blood and other body fluids that can cause serious disease in humans and include, but are not limited to Hepatitis B Virus (HBV), Hepatitis C Virus (HCV), and Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV). Therefore, this exposure control plan (ECP) has been established to ensure that employees are effectively informed concerning potential workplace health hazards, and that protective measures necessary to eliminate or minimize bloodborne exposure incidents are used whenever possible.

2.0 Exposure Determination

2.1 The Medical Screening Evaluation form will be used to evaluate which employees may incur occupational exposure to blood or other potentially infectious materials when performing routine tasks and procedures. Refer to *S3AM- 128-PR1 Medical Screening & Surveillance*. These exposure determinations will be made without regard to the use of personal protective equipment, and regardless of exposure frequency.

2.1.1 The employees in the following job classifications may have occupational exposure to bloodborne pathogens, and are covered by this program:

- Occupational health nurse
- Paramedics
- Registered nurses
- Designated first aid providers (providing first aid identified as part of the employee's occupational duties and not a voluntary action)
- Medical laboratory employees
- Janitorial workers in medical facilities and clinics.

2.1.2 Tasks and procedures that may expose the above employees to bloodborne pathogens include:

- Treating cuts, abrasions, and burns
- Cleaning contaminated environmental surfaces
- Administering cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR).

3.0 Exposure Control

3.1 "Universal precautions" are a required method of control to prevent exposure to blood and body fluids. This term refers to the concept that all human blood and certain human body fluids are treated as if known to be infectious for HIV, HBV, HCV, and other bloodborne pathogens, regardless of the perceived risk status of another individual. Universal precautions apply to blood, other body fluids containing visible blood, semen, and vaginal fluids. Universal precautions do not apply to feces, nasal secretions, saliva, sweat, tears, sputum, urine, and vomitus unless they contain visible blood. Although these fluids have an extremely low or nonexistent risk for bloodborne pathogens, they are a potential source for other infectious diseases, and precautions shall also be followed when these body fluids are present.

3.2 Engineering and Work Practice Controls

3.2.1 The following engineering controls will be in place in all areas of occupational exposure:

- Containers for disposable contaminated sharps shall be puncture-resistant, labeled a biohazard, leak-proof, and have a closable top.

- Containers for storage, transport, or shipment of blood or other potentially infectious materials, regulated waste, and contaminated laundry will be labeled with the biohazard symbol and site address, and have a securely closing lid.
- Engineering controls will be reviewed and maintained on a regular basis to ensure effectiveness.

3.2.2 The following work practice controls (administrative and personal protective equipment) shall be strictly followed to minimize exposure, and isolate or remove bloodborne pathogens from the workplace:

- Accessible handwashing facilities. If soap and running water are not available, an antiseptic hand cleaner in conjunction with clean paper towels or antiseptic towelettes are acceptable temporary alternatives to running water. When this alternative method is used, employees shall wash their hands with soap and running water as soon as feasible.
- Personal protective equipment (PPE) will be provided at no cost to the employee, and will be chosen based on the anticipated exposure to blood. PPE is considered appropriate if it does not permit blood or other potentially infectious materials to reach or pass through clothes, skin, or mucous membranes of the eyes or mouth under normal conditions of use, and for the duration of time the equipment will be used. PPE shall be readily accessible and will be removed prior to leaving the work area.
- Disposable single-use gloves shall be used as a protective barrier in all situations in which contact with body fluids is anticipated. Gloves of the correct size will be provided. Disposable gloves will not be washed or disinfected for reuse, and will be replaced between employees, and if they become torn or punctured. Gloves are especially important if the employee has cuts, abraded skin, chapped hands, or dermatitis.
- Liquid-impermeable gowns, boots, and masks, in combination with eye-protective devices such as goggles and shatterproof glasses with solid-side shields or chin-length face shields, shall be worn whenever splashing, spraying, or spattering of blood droplets or body fluids can be reasonably anticipated.
- Disposable pocket mask ventilation devices shall be provided in all first aid kits and used to avoid mouth-to-mouth contact during emergency cardiopulmonary resuscitation.
- Examples of Recommended PPE (depending on task, more PPE may be needed).

Task	Gloves	Gown	Mask	Goggles
Bleeding control w/ minimal bleeding	Yes	No	No	No
Bleeding control w /spurting blood	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Cardiopulmonary resuscitation	No	No	Yes	No
Decontamination/clean-up	Yes	No	No	No
Medical laboratory activities	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

3.2.3 Eating, drinking, smoking, applying cosmetics, and handling of contact lenses is prohibited in work areas where there is a reasonable likelihood of occupational exposure. Food and drink cannot be kept in refrigerators, freezers, shelves, cabinets, or on counter tops where blood or body fluids are present.

3.2.4 Contaminated needles and other sharps shall not be bent or recapped unless a one-handed technique is used. They shall be disposed of in an appropriate sharps container.

3.2.5 All regulated biohazardous waste will be placed in a waste receptacle that has designated red biohazard bags and a closable top controlled by a foot peddle. When full, the bags shall be removed with gloved hands, tied off, and placed in a biohazard shipping carton, to be held for pick-

up. If any biohazard bag appears to be leaking, it shall be double-bagged. The waste will be incinerated per federal, provincial/territorial/state regulations.

3.3 Housekeeping

3.3.1 Universal precautions shall be used when cleaning or decontaminating any surface or equipment that may be contaminated. Appropriate PPE shall be used for protection during decontamination.

3.3.2 All contaminated environmental work surfaces such as countertops or floors will be cleaned according to regulatory requirements or with a household bleach solution diluted 1:10 with water directly following contamination with blood or body fluids.

3.3.3 Instruments such as tweezers, bandage scissors, and thermometers shall be disposable rather than reusable equipment, and shall be disposed of in an appropriate manner.

3.3.4 Broken, contaminated glassware shall not be picked up directly with the hands. It shall be cleaned up using a mechanical means such as a brush and dustpan or tongs.

4.0 Hepatitis B Vaccination

4.1 Within 10 working days of placement, all employees assigned to tasks with potential occupational exposure to bloodborne pathogens shall be offered the Hepatitis B vaccination at no cost to the employee, unless the employee has had a previous Hepatitis B vaccination series, antibody testing reveals the employee is immune, or the vaccine is contraindicated for medical reasons. Further, this vaccination series shall be made immediately available to employees who have an occupational exposure, whether as a result of their assigned tasks, or occurring from an incidental contact.

4.2 The local occupational medical facility used for routine medical surveillance will administer the vaccinations.

4.3 Employees who decline the Hepatitis B vaccine shall sign a copy of the waiver form located at the end of this Work Instruction. The signed waiver will be stored in the employee's medical record with the Occupational Health Manager. Employees may initially decline the vaccination, but may decide to take them at a later date, while still covered under this plan. The vaccinations will be made available to the employee at that time.

4.4 Employees choosing to take the vaccination series will sign a consent form at the occupational clinic prior to receiving the injections, and are advised to read the package insert regarding the efficacy, safety, method of administration, and benefits of the vaccine. Employees may also ask questions directly of the Medical Service Provider or local occupational physician. Employees are not required to participate in a prescreening program (to determine immunity) before receiving the vaccinations. If a routine booster of Hepatitis B vaccine is recommended by the U.S. Public Health Service at a future date, such booster dose(s) will be made available to affected employees.

5.0 Post-Exposure Incident Evaluation And Follow-Up

5.1 All occupational bloodborne pathogen exposures shall be reported to the HSE representative and Occupational Health Manager immediately after initial decontamination first aid is accomplished. Following the report of an exposure incident, a confidential medical evaluation with an occupational physician will be arranged as soon as possible, ideally no later than 1 to 2 hours after the incident has occurred. In some jurisdictions, depending on applicable workers' compensation law, employees may choose treatment from their personal physician. A copy of the OSHA Bloodborne Pathogen Standard, if applicable to the jurisdiction, will be provided if the physician does not have a copy. A written incident report shall be completed as soon as possible, fully describing the incident.

5.2 First aid protocol for treatment immediately after an exposure incident:

5.2.1 Lacerations, punctures, and abrasions should be washed under cool running water for at least 5 minutes, allowing free bleeding. Cleanse area well with soap or iodine solution. Apply sterile dressing as needed. Give tetanus booster if indicated (7 to10 years since last booster).

5.2.2 Ocular exposure requires irrigation of the eye with water or sterile normal saline solution for 15 minutes.

5.2.3 Mucous membrane exposure requires rinsing mouth with ½ strength 3 percent hydrogen peroxide for 30 seconds, four separate and consecutive times.

5.3 Confidential Medical Evaluation

5.3.1 The treating occupational physician will receive documentation of the routes of exposure, the circumstances surrounding the incident, and identification of the source individual (the individual the employee was exposed to). The blood of the source individual will be tested if possible, and after consent is obtained. When legally permissible, results of the source individual's tests will be made available to the exposed employee, with the exposed employee informed about the applicable laws and regulations concerning the disclosure of the identity and infectivity of the source individual.

5.3.2 Testing of the exposed employee's blood, if consented to (the employee may consent to baseline blood collection, but may request that the sample not be tested for HIV for up to 90 days, if at all), is recommended.

5.3.3 Post-exposure medical treatment will be offered in accordance with the current recommendations of the U.S. Public Health Services. This may include, but is not limited to:

- A series of HIV post-exposure blood tests
- Hepatitis B vaccination and/or Hepatitis B immune globulin
- HIV post-exposure prophylactic medications
- Evaluation of acute febrile illnesses following exposure
- Employee counseling concerning precautions to take during the period after the exposure incident, and information on signs and symptoms of potential illnesses.

5.4 Healthcare Professional's Written Opinion

5.4.1 The Occupational Health Manager shall obtain and provide the employee with a copy of the evaluating physician's written opinion within 15 days of the completion of the medical evaluation. A copy will be maintained in the employee's confidential medical record. The written opinion shall be in accordance with the requirements of the OSHA Bloodborne Pathogens Standard indicating that the employee has been informed of any medical conditions resulting from exposure that require further evaluation or treatment. All other findings or diagnoses shall remain confidential and will not be included in the report.

6.0 Hazard Communication

6.1 Fluorescent red or orange-red warning labels bearing the universal biohazard symbol and the legend BIOHAZARD shall be firmly affixed to all containers (e.g., waste cans, sharps containers, and refrigerators) used for the storage or shipment of blood or other potentially infectious materials.

6.2 All employees designated to perform tasks involving occupational exposure shall receive bloodborne pathogens training at the time of initial assignment to the job. This training will be given during working hours and at no cost to employees. Refresher courses will be provided annually (within 1 year of previous training), and if new tasks or procedures are implemented. Material appropriate in content and vocabulary to education level, literacy, and language of the employees shall be used for all required training.

6.3 Training will include: making accessible a copy of the regulatory text of the standard and explanation of its contents, general discussion on bloodborne diseases and their transmission, exposure control plan, engineering and work practice controls, personal protective equipment, Hepatitis B vaccine, response to emergencies involving blood, how to handle exposure incidents, the post-exposure evaluation and follow-up program, signs/labels/color-coding, and question and answer time with the trainer.

7.0 Exposure Incident Investigation

7.1 The SH&E Manager will review the circumstances of any exposure incident to determine corrective actions. The incident report will include:

7.1.1 Engineering controls in use at the time

7.1.2 Work practices followed

7.1.3 A description of any equipment being used

7.1.4 A description of the work being performed

7.1.5 PPE that was used at the time of the incident

7.1.6 Date, time, and location of the incident

7.1.7 Employee's training.

7.2 An incident report shall be completed within four hours of the incident and entered into AECOM's on-line incident reporting system (e.g., IndustrySafe) in accordance with *S3AM-004-PR1 Incident Reporting, Notifications & Investigations*. A copy of this incident report will be forwarded to the Occupational Health Manager, who will evaluate what follow-up actions should be addressed, including if revisions need to be made to the Exposure Control Plan.

8.0 Recordkeeping

8.1 The Occupational Health Manager will be responsible for establishing and maintaining accurate, confidential workers' compensation medical records for each employee with occupational exposure for the duration of employment plus 30 years, in accordance with OSHA 29 CFR 1910.1020 – Access to Employee Exposure and Medical Records.

8.2 The SH&E Manager will be responsible for maintaining the bloodborne pathogens training class records for at least 3 years from the date of training. The records will include the date of the training class, a summary of the class contents, the names of the qualified instructors, and the names and job titles of personnel attending the training.

8.3 Employee medical records shall be made available to employees (or their designated representative) with written consent by the employee within 15 working days of request.

8.4 An exposure incident will be evaluated by the Occupational Health Manager and SH&E Manager to determine if the case meets OSHA's Recordkeeping Requirements (29 CFR 1904).

Americas

Hepatitis B Vaccination Declination

S3AM-111-FM1

I understand that due to my occupational exposure to blood or other potentially infectious materials, I may be at risk of acquiring Hepatitis B virus (HBV) infection.

I have been given the opportunity to be vaccinated with Hepatitis B vaccine, at no charge to myself; however, I decline Hepatitis B vaccination at this time. I understand that by declining this vaccine, I continue to be at risk of acquiring Hepatitis B, a serious disease.

If, in the future, I continue to have occupational exposure to blood or other potentially infectious materials and I want to be vaccinated with the Hepatitis B vaccine, I can receive the vaccine series at no cost to me.

Name: _____

Date: _____

Witness: _____

Date: _____

Americas

Cold Stress

S3AM-112-PR1

1.0 Purpose and Scope

1.1 To protect employees from the severest effects of cold stress (hypothermia) and cold injury and to identify exposures to cold working conditions under which it is believed nearly all employees can be repeatedly exposed without adverse health effects.

1.2 This procedure applies to all AECOM Americas based employees and operations, and any other entity and its personnel contractually required to comply with this document's content, working outdoors in damp and cool (below 50 degrees Fahrenheit [°F] or 10 degrees Celsius [°C]) conditions or anytime temperatures are below 32°F or 0°C.

2.0 Terms and Definitions

2.1 **Cold Stress** – The production of physiological effects due to cold temperatures and\or wind chill.

2.2 **Equivalent Chill Temperature (ECT)** – Also known as Wind Chill (see below).

2.3 **Frostnip** – Superficial cooling of tissues without cellular destruction.

2.4 **Frostbite –** Freezing of tissue, resulting in tissue destruction.

2.5 **Hypothermia –** Condition of reduced core body temperature to 95ºF (35ºC) resulting in loss of dexterity, loss of mental alertness, collapse, and possible death.

2.6 **Wind Chill –** The combined effect of air temperature and wind. Also expressed as "equivalent chill temperature" (ECT), wind chill is defined as heat loss resulting from the effects of air temperature and wind velocity upon exposed skin.

3.0 References

3.1 S3AM-003-PR1 SH&E Training

3.2 S3AM-128-PR1 Medical Screening & Surveillance Program

3.3 S3AM-208-PR1 Personal Protective Equipment

3.4 S3AM-314-PR1 Working Alone

3.5 S3AM-315-PR1 Working On or Near Water

3.6 S3AM-333-PR1 Marine Safety & Vessel Operations

4.0 Procedure

4.1 Roles and Responsibilities

4.1.1 **Manager**

- Ensuring the safety of employees on their project sites, consistent with regulatory standards.
- Implement cold stress prevention measures as applicable at each work site.
- Develop/coordinate a work-warning regimen, as applicable.
- Confirm cold stress hazard assessments/evaluations were completed for the planned activities.
- Assign employees physically capable of performing the assigned tasks. Consider acclimation to cold weather when evaluating employee capability.

- Confirm employees are properly trained to recognize the symptoms of cold stress.

4.1.2 **Safety, Health and Environment (SH&E) Manager**

- Conduct/support cold stress assessments/evaluations.
- Conduct/support incident investigations related to potential cold stress-related illnesses.
- Assist project teams develop appropriate work-warming regimens.
- Provide cold stress awareness training.

4.1.3 **Supervisor**

- Identify the tasks that may be most impacted by cold stress and communicate the hazard to the assigned employees.
- Confirm that employees have been trained on the recognition of cold stress-related illnesses.
- Confirm that adequate supplies of warm fluids/drinks are readily available to employees.
- Confirm that a warm/sheltered rest area is available, as applicable.
- Conduct cold stress monitoring, as applicable.
- Implement the work-warming regimen.
- Confirm that first aid measures are implemented once cold stress symptoms are identified.
- Confirm that employees are physically capable of performing the assigned tasks and are not in a physically compromised condition.

4.1.4 **Employee**

- Observe each other for the early symptoms of cold stress-related illnesses.
- Maintain an adequate intake of available fluids.
- Report to work in a properly rested condition.
- Report all suspected cold stress-related illnesses.

4.2 Requirements

4.2.1 Carefully plan work anticipated to be performed in cool or cold conditions. If possible, heavy work should be scheduled during the warmer parts of the day or when the wind is most calm. Include costs in project budgets for specialized equipment and supplies needed to complete the field activities.

4.2.2 Staff working in extreme cold (wind chill or ECT below 10ºF or -12ºC) shall not work alone. The Buddy System shall be utilized to keep an eye on each other and to watch for signs of cold stress. Refer to *S3AM-314-PR1 Working Alone*. Watch for symptoms and signs of hypothermia

4.2.3 Monitor weather forecasts and weather conditions such as ambient temperature, wind speed, and precipitation. Use observations prior to entering and while in the field to ensure appropriate protections are in place:

- If possible, move the work to a warm location.
- If possible and as applicable, erect shelters or screens around the work area.
- If possible, heat the work area.
- If possible, adjust schedule according to the cold conditions, work level and worker acclimatization.
- Implement a work-warming regimen by taking breaks out of the cold. As applicable, consult *S3AM-112 ATT1 Temperature Thresholds* to determine wind chill and work-warming schedule.
- Take frequent short breaks in warm dry shelters to allow your body to warm up. Limit time of exposure to the cold. If shelter is not readily available, consider supplying temporary shelters.

- Provide assistance to prevent body heat loss, such as:
    - Providing appropriate sources of heat (e.g. warm packs, portable heaters, etc.).
    - Use of insulating materials on equipment handles when temperatures drop below 30°F (-1°C).

4.2.4 All staff working in extreme cold or snow conditions should understand the following guidelines for preventing and detecting hypothermia and frostbite; refer to *S3AM-112-ATT2 Symptoms & Treatment*:

- Ensure appropriate PPE requirements are established and adhered to.
- Avoid exhaustion or fatigue because energy is needed to keep muscles warm.
- Because prolonged exposure to cold air or to immersion in cold water at temperatures even well above freezing can lead to dangerous hypothermia, whole-body protection shall be used.
- Eat high calorie snacks to help maintain body metabolism.
- Confirm extra blankets or sleeping bags are on-site.
- Drink plenty of warm liquids. It is easy to become dehydrated in cold weather.
- Avoid caffeine and alcohol, which can act as diuretics. Alcohol consumption, depending upon quantity, can dilate blood vessels enhancing body heat loss or constrict blood vessels decreasing heat delivery to extremities.
- NEVER IGNORE SHIVERING. Persistent or violent shivering is a clear warning that you are on the verge of hypothermia.
- If you experience frost bite or hypothermia, find shelter and warmth and contact a medical practitioner if symptoms persist, refer to *S3AM-128-PR1 Medical Screening & Surveillance*.

4.3 Training

Before they begin work in a cold environment, employees that might be exposed to cold stress will be informed of the potential for cold stress and how to prevent cold stress. Employees that have not had the training within the twelve prior months shall repeat the training before exposure to cold stress, refer to *S3AM-003-PR1 SH&E Training*. Employees potentially exposed to cold stress will receive training including, but not limited to:

4.3.1 Sources of cold stress, the influence of protective clothing, and the importance of acclimatization.

4.3.2 How the body loses heat.

4.3.3 Recognition of cold-related illness symptoms.

4.3.4 Cold stress preventative/corrective measures including, but not limited to:

- Weather monitoring.
- Proper eating and drinking practices.
- Work-warming schedules and proper re-warming techniques.
- Buddy system.
- Safe cold work practices appropriate to the work that is to be performed.
- Proper use of cold environment personal protective clothing.

4.3.5 The harmful effects of excessive alcohol consumption in a cold stress environment.

4.3.6 The hazards associated with unstable snow or ice build ups.

4.3.7 First aid procedures for symptoms related to cold stress.

4.4 Personal Protective Equipment (PPE)

Wearing the right clothing is crucial to avoiding cold stress. The type of fabric also makes a difference. Cotton loses its insulation value when it becomes wet. Wool, on the other hand, retains its insulation even when wet. Adequate insulating dry clothing will be required in air or wind chill temperatures below 40 °F (4.4°C)

All PPE will comply with the requirements of *S3AM-208-PR1 Personal Protective Equipment* and consider the following requirements:

4.4.1 Wear at least 3 layers of clothing to help prevent cold stress. It is important to preserve the air space between the body and the outer layer of clothing to retain body heat.

- Wear a middle layer of down, wool, or similar materials to provide insulation.
- Avoid cotton, especially blue jeans.
- Wear an outer layer to break the wind and allow some ventilation (e.g., Gortex® or nylon)
- Do not wear tight clothing. Loose clothing allows better ventilation.

4.4.2 Wear proper clothing, including head coverings and gloves or mittens for cold, wet, and windy conditions.

4.4.3 Wear a hat or hardhat liner. Up to 40 percent of body heat can be lost when the head is left exposed.

4.4.4 Use insulated footwear with adequate traction to prevent slips and falls.

4.4.5 Wear insulated boots or other insulated footwear, and insulated gloves to help reduce the chance of frostbite.

4.4.6 Keep a change of dry clothing available in case work clothes become wet.

4.4.7 Eye and face protection for employees employed outdoors in a snow and/or ice-covered terrain should be supplied.

- Sunglasses (with UVA and UVB protection) and sunscreen should be used when there is a persistent combination of snow and direct sun.
- Special safety goggles to protect against blowing ice crystals and ultraviolet light and glare (which can produce temporary conjunctivitis and/or temporary loss of vision) should be required when there is an expanse of snow coverage causing a potential eye exposure hazard.
- Ensure face guards are used to protect skin in cold, windy conditions, including riding on an unshielded vehicle.

4.5 General Cold Stress Prevention Measures

4.5.1 In order to prevent hypothermia:

- Wear appropriate clothing and PPE as determined by the weather conditions.
- When active, ventilate excess heat by opening or removing outer layers of clothing to avoid sweating.
    - Start with the mitten or gloves, unless protection from ice, snow, or cold metal surfaces is needed.
    - Next remove head gear and neck wrappings.
    - Then coats/parkas should be opened at the waist and sleeves.
    - Finally, layers of clothing should be taken off.
    - When resting or tired, or colder conditions are encountered, add additional layers of clothing/ close outer layers in the reverse of the above order, or get out of the cold. Have a sweet drink but do not indulge in heavy eating.

- Garments worn to keep out rain and spray should also allow water vapor to escape.
- Take advantage of heat from the sun and stay out of the wind as much as possible.
- Have available emergency shelter providing protection from wind and rain and insulation from the ground.
- Replace wet clothing. If wet clothing cannot be replaced, then cover it with a layer of non-breathing material to prevent evaporation. Place an insulation layer over this non-breathing material.
- Get adequate rest; conserve energy.
- Get adequate nutrition to replenish energy stores; rest after meals.
- Drink adequate fluids to avoid dehydration.
- If any project / location staff member shows signs of hypothermia, stop and treat him/her.

4.5.2 In order to prevent frost bite:

- Dress to prevent hypothermia and protect the feet and hands.
- Avoid obstruction of circulation by, for example, tight boots or tightly fitting clothing.
- Avoid nicotine (particularly cigarettes) and do not consume alcohol.
- Keep ears and nose covered and out of the wind.
- Frostbite of the corneas of the eyes can be prevented by protective goggles.
- Adopt a “buddy system” of constantly watching the faces of others in the party for white skin tissue, which is evidence of frostbite (frostnip).
- Practice constant personal vigilance for signs of trouble in one’s own fingers and toes; when in doubt, investigate thoroughly before it is too late.

4.5.3 Adequate, insulating dry clothing that will help maintain core temperatures above 96.8°F (37°C) shall be provided to employees if work is performed in air temperatures below 40°F (4.4°C). Wind chill cooling rate and the cooling power of air are critical factors. The higher the wind speed and the lower the temperature in the work area, the greater the insulation value of the protective clothing required.

4.5.4 An Equivalent Chill Temperature (ECT) chart relating the actual dry bulb air temperature and the wind velocity is presented in *S3AM-112-ATT1 Temperature Thresholds*. Unless unusual or extenuating circumstances exist, cold injury to other than hands, feet, and head is not likely to occur without the development of the initial signs of hypothermia. Superficial or deep local tissue freezing will occur only at temperatures below 32°F (0°C) regardless of wind speed. However, older employees, those with circulatory problems and those with previous cold injuries require special precautionary protection against cold injury. The use of extra insulating clothing and/or a reduction in the duration of the exposure period are among the special precautions that should be considered.

4.5.5 Continuous exposure of skin should not be permitted when the air speed and temperature results in an ECT of –25°F (-32°C) or below.

4.5.6 At air temperatures of 40°F (4.4°C) or less, it is imperative that employees who become immersed in water or whose clothing becomes wet be immediately removed from the cold environment, provided a change of clothing, and be treated for hypothermia.

4.5.7 If the air velocity at the job site is increased by wind, draft, or artificial ventilating equipment, the cooling effect of the wind should be reduced by shielding the work area or by wearing an easily removable windbreak garment.

4.5.8 Adequate protection, such as general ventilation, shall be incorporated into any warming shelter design to prevent carbon monoxide poisoning.

4.5.9 Operation of internal combustion or similar devices within warming shelters is prohibited.

4.5.10 If the available clothing does not give adequate protection to prevent hypothermia or frostbite, work should be modified or suspended until adequate clothing is made available or until weather conditions improve.

4.5.11 Walking and working surfaces shall be cleared of ice and snow to prevent slips and falls.

4.5.12 Confirm that employees carry fire starter materials if working in remote areas.

4.5.13 Supplies such as PPE, fuels, enclosures, de-icing, traction aids, warm drinks, and batteries will be specified by the SH&E Manager and/or the Manager and made available. These supplies will be inspected at least weekly during cold weather projects and replaced when necessary.

4.6 Cold Stress Prevention Measures for the Hands

4.6.1 Special protection of the hands is required to maintain manual dexterity for the prevention of accidents including, but not limited to the following:

- If fine work is to be performed with bare hands for more than 10 to 20 minutes in an environment below 60ºF (15ºC), special provisions should be established for keeping the employees' hands warm. For this purpose, warm air jets, radiant heaters (fuel burner or electric radiator), or contact warm plates may be utilized. Metal handles of tools and control bars should be covered by thermal insulating material at temperatures below 30ºF (-1º C).
- If the air temperature falls below 60ºF (15ºC) for sedentary work, 40ºF (4.4º C) for light work, or 20ºF (-6ºC) for moderate work, and fine manual dexterity is not required, employees should use gloves.

4.6.2 To prevent contact frostbite, employees should wear anti-contact gloves:

- When cold surfaces below 20°F (-6°C) are within reach, each employee should be warned to prevent inadvertent contact by bare skin.
- If the air temperature is 0°F (-18°C) or less, employees should protect their hands with mittens or appropriate gloves. Machine controls and tools for use in cold conditions should be designed so that they can be handled without removing the mittens or gloves.
- Ensure an adequate supply of dry gloves is available to replace wet gloves.

4.6.3 Provisions for additional total body protection are required if work is performed in an environment at or below 40ºF (4.4ºC). The employees should wear cold protective clothing appropriate for the level of cold and physical activity.

4.6.4 Additional Cold Stress Prevention Measures:

For work practices at or below 10ºF (-12ºC) ECT, the following will apply:

- The employee should be under constant protective observation (buddy system or supervision).
- The work rate should not be so high as to cause heavy sweating that will result in wet clothing. If heavy work is being performed, rest periods should be taken in heated shelters and opportunities to change into dry clothing should be provided.
- New employees should not be required to work full time in the cold during the first days of employment until they become acclimated to the working conditions and required protective clothing. Refer to *S3AM-112-ATT1 Temperature Thresholds* for guidance.
- The weight and bulkiness of clothing should be included in estimating the required work performance and weights to be lifted by the employee.
- The work should be arranged in such a way that sitting still or standing still for long periods is minimized. Unprotected metal chair seats should not be used. The employee should be protected from drafts to the greatest extent possible.

4.6.5 Employees handling evaporative liquid (gasoline, alcohol, or cleaning fluids) at air temperatures below 40ºF should take special precautions to avoid soaking of clothing or gloves with the liquids because of the added danger of cold injury due to evaporative cooling. Special note should be taken of the particularly acute effects of splashes of "cryogenic fluids" or those liquids with a boiling point that is just above ambient temperature.

4.6.6 Trauma sustained in freezing or subzero conditions requires special attention, because an injured employee is predisposed to cold injury. Special provisions should be made to prevent hypothermia and freezing of damaged tissue in addition to providing for first aid treatment.

4.7 Hypothermia in Water

4.7.1 Loss of body heat heat to the water is a major cause of deaths in boating and working near water incidents. Often the cause of death is listed as drowning; however, the primary cause is often hypothermia. It should also be noted that alcohol lowers the body temperature around 2 to 3 degrees by dilating the blood vessels. Do not drink alcohol around cold water. The following table shows the effects of hypothermia in water:

WATER TEMPERATURE		EXHAUSTION	SURVIVAL TIME
32.5°F	(0°C)	Under 15 minutes	Under 15 to 45 minutes
32.5 to 40°F	(0 to 4°C)	15 to 30 minutes	30 to 90 minutes
40 to 50°F	(4 to 10°C)	30 to 60 minutes	1 to 3 hours
50 to 60°F	(10 to 16°C)	1 to 2 hours	1 to 6 hours
60 to 70°F	(16 to 21°C)	2 to 7 hours	2 to 40 hours
70 to 80°F	(21 to 27°C)	3 to 12 hours	3 hours to indefinite
Over 80°F	(27°C)	Indefinite	Indefinite

4.7.2 Some points to remember when water is a potential hazard:

- Wear a personal flotation device when drowning is a potential hazard. Refer to *S3AM-315-PR1 Working On or Near Water*, and *S3AM-333-PR1 Marine Safety & Vessel Operations*.
- If the water is less than 50°F (10°C), wear a wet suit or dry suit for work in water (e.g., wading, or if a significant potential to fall in water exists).
- While in the water, do not attempt to swim unless to reach nearby safety. Unnecessary swimming increases the rate of body heat loss. Keep the head out of the water. This will increase survival time.
- Keep a positive attitude about rescue. This will increase chances of survival.
- If there is more than one person in the water, huddling is recommended to conserve body heat.

4.7.3 If an employee or equipment is to work on ice and the water beneath the ice is or may be more than 3¼ feet (1m) deep at any point:

- Test the ice prior to commencing to ensure it will support the load to be placed on it. Ongoing testing may be necessary.
- If there is any risk of falling through the ice employees must wear personal protective equipment that will ensure buoyancy and protect against hypothermia at all times while on the ice.

4.8 Work-Warming Regimen

4.8.1 If work is performed continuously in the cold at an equivalent chill temperature (ECT) at or below 19ºF (–7ºC), heated warming shelters (tents, cabins, rest rooms, etc.) should be made available nearby. The employees should be encouraged to use these shelters at regular intervals; the frequency will depend on the severity of the environmental exposure. Refer to *S3AM-112-ATT1 Temperature Thresholds* for guidance.

4.8.2 The onset of heavy shivering, minor frostbite (frostnip), the feeling of excessive fatigue, drowsiness, irritability, or euphoria are indications for immediate return to the shelter.

4.8.3 When entering the heated shelter, the outer layer of clothing should be removed and the remainder of the clothing should be loosened to permit sweat evaporation or a change of dry work clothing provided.

4.8.4 A change of dry work clothing should be provided as necessary to prevent employees from returning to the cold environment with wet clothing.

5.0 Records

5.1 Exposure assessments will be documented in the location's files.

6.0 Attachments

6.1 S3AM-112-ATT1 Temperature Thresholds

6.2 S3AM-112-ATT2 Symptoms & Treatment

Americas

Temperature Thresholds

S3AM-112-ATT1

1.0 Purpose and Scope

1.1 The following Tables 1 and 2 give apparent temperatures (wind chill of equivalent chill temperature [ECT]) for various combinations of wind and air temperature, as well as guidelines to the danger of skin exposure.

Table 1. Wind Chill Chart (C)

Actual Temp (°C)	Wind Speed in km/hour									
	8	16	24	32	40	48	56	64	72	80
	Ambient Temperature (°C)									
0	-2	-8	-11	-14	-16	-17	-18	-19	-19	-20
-5	-7	-14	-18	-21	-23	-25	-26	-27	-28	-28
-10	-12	-20	-25	-28	-31	-33	-34	-35	-36	-36
-15	-18	-26	-32	-35	-38	-40	-42	-43	-43	-44
-20	-23	-32	-38	-43	-46	-48	-50	-51	-52	-52
-25	-28	-38	-45	-50	-53	-56	-57	-59	-59	-60
-30	-33	-45	-52	-57	-61	-63	-65	-67	-67	-68
-35	-39	-51	-59	-64	-68	-71	-73	-75	-75	-76
-40	-44	-57	-65	-71	-75	-79	-81	-83	-83	-84
-45	-49	-63	-72	-78	-83	-86	-89	-90	-91	-92
-50	-54	-69	-79	-85	-90	-94	-96	-98	-99	-100

Note: A. Little Danger: if less than one hour of exposure to dry skin.
B. Danger: Exposed flesh freezes within one minute.
C. Great Danger: Flesh may freeze within 30 seconds.

*Source: *2014 Threshold Limit Values (TLV™) and Biological Exposure Indices (BEI™) booklet; published by ACGIH, Cincinnati, Ohio.*

Table 2. Equivalent Chill Temperature Chart (F)

Estimated Wind Speed (mph)	Actual Temperature Reading (°F)									
	50	40	30	20	10	0	-10	-20	-30	-40
	Equivalent Chill Temperature (°F)									
Calm	50	40	30	20	10	0	-10	-20	-30	-20
5	48	37	27	16	6	-5	-15	-26	-36	-47
10	40	28	16	4	-9	-24	-33	-46	-58	-70
15	36	22	9	-5	18	-32	-45	-58	-72	-85
20	32	18	4	-10	-25	-39	-53	-67	-82	-96
25	30	16	0	-15	-29	-44	-59	-75	-88	-104
30	28	13	-2	-18	-33	-48	-63	-79	-94	-109
35	27	11	-4	-20	35	-51	-67	-82	-98	-113
40	26	10	-6	-21	-37	-53	-69	-85	-100	-116
Wind speeds >40 mph have little additional effect	LITTLE DANGER				INCREASING DANGER			GREAT DANGER		
	Trenchfoot and immersion foot may occur at any point on this chart.									

1.2 How fast a person's body cools in cold weather depends on: air temperature, wind speed, heat of the sun, and work being done.

1.2.1 The following Table 3 provides guidelines for establishing periods of work to warming break periods based on ambient temperature and wind speed for workers wearing dry clothing.

1.2.2 Notes following the Table take into account additional factor such as physical exertion, whether workers are acclimatized, etc.

Table 3. Work-Warming Schedule Guidelines

Air Temp. (Sunny Sky) °F	No Noticeable Wind		5 mph Wind (8 km/h)		10 mph Wind (16 km/h)		15 mph Wind (24 km/h)		20 mph Wind (32 km/h)		25 mph Wind (40 km/h)		Air Temp. (Sunny Sky) °C
	Max. Work Period	Breaks	Max. Work Period	Breaks	Max. Work Period	Breaks	Max. Work Period	Breaks	Max. Work Period	Breaks	Max. Work Period	Breaks	
above 5°	Normal Work Schedule		Normal Work Schedule		Normal Work Schedule		Normal Work Schedule		Normal Work Schedule		Normal Work Schedule		above -15°
5° to -1°											100 min	2	-15° to -17°
0° to -4°									100 min	2	75 min	2	-18° to -20°
-5° to -9°							100 min	2	75 min	2	55 min	3	-21° to -22°
-10° to -14°					100 min	2	75 min	2	55 min	3	40 min	4	-23° to -25°
-15° to -19°			100 min	2	75 min	2	55 min	3	40 min	4	30 min	5	-26° to -28°
-20° to -24°	100 min	2	75 min	2	55 min	3	40 min	4	30 min	5	Cease Work		-29° to -31°
-25° to -29°	75 min	2	55 min	3	40 min	4	30 min	5	Cease Work				-32° to -34°
-30° to -34°	55 min	3	40 min	4	30 min	5	Cease Work						-35° to -37°
-35° to -39°	40 min	4	30 min	5	Cease Work								-38° to -39°
-40° to -44°	30 min	5	Cease Work										-40° to -42°
-44° & below	Cease Work												-43° & below

Modified from ACGIH 2014 Threshold Limit Values for Chemical Substances and Physical Agents.

Note 1: Schedule describes the maximum continuous duration of work and number of 10-15 minute breaks to be observed during any 4-hour work period and assumes that period will be followed by an extended warm-up period (e.g., lunch). Allowed breaks should be taken in a warm environment.

Note 2: Schedule applies to moderate to heavy work performed by acclimated workers wearing appropriate layered clothing. For light to moderate work apply the schedule for conditions one step lower. For unacclimated workers apply the schedule for conditions two steps lower. These modifications are additive.

Note 3: For work under 25%–50% overcast/clouds, apply the schedule for conditions one step lower. For work at night or under greater than 50% overcast/clouds, apply the schedule for conditions two steps lower. These modifications are additive with any applicable modifications from Note 2.

Note 4: For wind speeds in excess of 25 mph (40 km/h), cease all nonemergency work when temperatures fall below 5^{o}F (-21°C).

Note 5: When the work involves riding on an unshielded vehicle or some other activity that generates wind, the number of breaks should be increases appropriately.

Note 6: If effective protection against the wind can be provided by shields or screens, work modifications or measures, then the work warm-up schedule for “No Noticeable Wind” would apply.

Note 7: If reliable weather reports are not available, use the following as a guide to estimate wind velocity:

- A 5 mph (8 km/h) wind will move a light flag
- A 10 mph (16 km/h) wind will fully extend the flag
- A 15 mph (24 km/h) wind will raise a newspaper sheet
- A 20 mph (32 km/h) wind will produce blowing and drifting snow.

1.0 Cold Stress-related Illnesses

1.1 Frostbite

1.1.1 Frostbite is a localized cold injury characterized by freezing of the tissues with ice crystal formation. There are several degrees of damage. Frostbite can be categorized into:

- **Frost Nip or Initial Frostbite**: (1st degree frostbite) Characterized by blanching or whitening of skin.
- **Superficial Frostbite**: (2nd degree frostbite) Skin has a waxy or white appearance and is firm to the touch, but tissue beneath is resilient. Blistering and peeling of the frozen skin will follow exposure.
- **Deep Frostbite**: (3rd degree frostbite) Tissues are cold, pale, and solid; extremely serious injury with possible amputation of affected area.

1.1.2 Frostbite injury is almost always limited to the upper and lower extremities (finger and toes) or to such appendages as the ears, nose or cheeks.

1.1.3 Conditions conducive to frostbite include sub-zero temperatures, hypothermia, dehydration, obstruction of the blood supply to the extremities (by constricting clothing, especially on the feet or at the wrists or ankles), contact with cold metal, contact with organic liquids (such as gasoline or solvents that have been left outdoors in sub-zero temperatures), use of substances that cause vasoconstriction (such as smoking tobacco), or other injury or shock.

1.1.4 Frostbite can occur without hypothermia when the extremities do not receive sufficient heat. Frostbite occurs when there is freezing of the fluids around the cells of the affected tissues.

1.1.5 Contact by the skin with tools or other metal objects below 20°F (-7°C) may result in contact frostbite.

1.1.6 The first symptom of frostbite is an uncomfortable sensation of coldness and pain, followed by numbness. There may be tingling, stinging, or cramping. Ongoing symptoms of frostbite include:

- Sudden and complete cessation of cold or discomfort in affected fingers or toes, often followed by a pleasant feeling of warmth;
- Subsequently the only symptom may be the absence of any sensation in the frozen part;
- Paleness in the affected tissues;
- Firm or hard tissues; and
- Purple tissue, if a large area, such as an entire hand or food, is frostbitten.

1.1.7 If exposure occurs in temperatures that are below freezing (32ºF or below), frostbite or trench foot (immersion foot) may accompany or complicate the symptoms of hypothermia. Frostbite is the freezing of living tissues with a resultant breakdown of cell structure. Symptoms due to frostbite may include, but is not limited to:

- Superficial redness of the skin;
- Slight numbness;
- Blisters;
- Obstruction of blood flow (ischemia);
- Blood clots (thrombosis); and
- Skin discoloration due to insufficient oxygen in the blood (cyanosis).

1.1.8 Frostbite may occur if the skin comes into contact with objects with a surface temperature below freezing, such as metal tool handles. Trench foot is caused by continuous exposure to cold combined with persistent dampness or immersion in water. Injuries in this case include permanent tissue damage due to oxygen deficiency, damage to capillary walls, severe pain, blistering, tissue death, and ulceration.

1.1.9 Additionally, cold exposures may either induce or intensify vascular abnormalities. These include chilblain (a swelling or sore), Raynaud's disease, acrocyanosis (blueness of hands and feet) and thromboangiitis (inflammation of the innermost walls of blood vessels with accompanying clot formation). Workers suffering from these ailments should take particular precautions to avoid chilling.

1.2 Hypothermia

1.2.1 Hypothermia is a lower than normal body temperature that occurs when outer cold cools the body faster than the body can produce heat to stay warm. When this situation first occurs, blood vessels in the skin constrict in an attempt to conserve vital internal heat. Hands and feet are the first affected.

- If the body continues to lose heat, involuntary shivers begin. This is the body's way of attempting to produce more heat, and it is usually the first real warning sign of hypothermia.
- Further heat loss produces speech difficulty, confusion, loss of manual dexterity, collapse, and finally death.

1.2.2 Hypothermia can be caused by exposure to wind, cold, and/or moisture. The combination of wind, cold, and moisture can be deadly. Wet clothes or immersion in cold water greatly increases the hypothermia risk. The progressive clinical presentation of hypothermia is described in the table below.

Condition	Core Body Temp.	Signs/Symptoms	Treatment
Mild Hypothermia	99 – 97 F 37 – 36 C	Normal, shivering may begin	Seek dry shelter; replace wet clothing, insulate whole body and head, avoid sweating, use external warmth (bath, fire) only if core above 95 degrees F, give warm sweet drinks and food.
	97 – 95 F 36 – 35 C	Cold sensation, goose bumps, unable to perform complex tasks with hands, shiver can be mild to severe, hands numb.	
Moderate Hypothermia	95 – 93 F 35 – 34 C	Intense shivering, muscle in-coordination becomes apparent, movements slow and labored, stumbling pace, mild confusion may appear alert.	Avoid exercise and external warmth, gently rest; give warm sweet drinks and calories, internal warming via warm moist air, monitor pulse and breathing.
	93 – 90 F 34 – 32 C	Violent shivering persist, difficulty speaking, sluggish thinking, amnesia starts to appear, gross muscle movements sluggish, unable to use hands, stumbles frequently, signs of depression, withdrawn.	
Severe Hypothermia	90 – 86 F 32 – 30 C	Shivering stops, exposed skin blue or puffy, muscle coordination very poor, inability to walk, confusion, incoherent/irrational behavior, but may be able to maintain posture and appearance of awareness.	Medical emergency, give nothing by mouth, wrap in an insulated blanket, avoid rapid rewarming, transfer to hospital immediately.
	86 – 82 F 30 – 28 C	Muscle rigidity, semiconscious, stupor, loss of awareness of others, pulse and respiration rate decrease, possible heart fibrillation.	
	82 – 78 F 28 – 25.5 C	Unconscious, heart beat and respiration erratic, pulse may not be palpable.	
	78 – 75 F 25.5 – 24 C	Pulmonary edema, cardiac and respiratory failure, death. Death may occur before this temperature is reached.	

1.2.3 Early warning signs of hypothermia:

- Feeling of being cold and tired;
- Heavier breathing and increased pulse rate;
- Tendency to keep moving (e.g., stamping feet, rubbing hands, continued walking/pacing);
- Goose bumps, holding arms tightly wrapped around the body, hunching of shoulders, and
- Shivering.

1.2.4 Hypothermia damages both the body's internal temperature mechanisms (hypothalamus) and the peripheral mechanisms to prevent heat loss (vasoconstriction and perspiration.) These effects may last up to three years after the initial hypothermia episode. Symptoms of hypothermia may include, but are not limited to:

- Pain in the extremities;
- Severe shivering and numbness;
- Low core body temperature;
- Drowsiness and muscular weakness;
- Apathy;
- Mental confusion;
- Loss of consciousness;
- Shock, and
- Decreasing pulse and breathing rate.

2.0 Recommended Treatment for Cold Stress-related Illnesses

2.1 Frostbite

2.1.1 Wrap the victim in woollen blanket and keep dry until he or she can be brought inside.

2.1.2 Remove the victim from the cold environment.

2.1.3 Do not rub, chafe, or manipulate frozen parts.

2.1.4 Place the victim in warm water (102ºF to 105ºF) and make sure the water remains warm. Test the water by pouring it on the inner surface of your forearm. Never thaw affected body parts if the victim has to go back out into the cold; refreezing can cause significant tissue damage.

2.1.5 Do not use hot water bottles or a heat lamp, and do not place the victim near a hot stove.

2.1.6 Do not allow the victim to walk if his or her feet are affected.

2.1.7 Have the victim gently exercise the affected parts once they are thawed.

2.1.8 Seek immediate medical attention for thawing of serious frostbite.

2.2 Hypothermia

2.2.1 Bring the victim into a warm room or shelter as quickly as possible.

2.2.2 Give artificial respiration and stop any bleeding, if necessary.

2.2.3 If the victim cannot be moved (spinal injury, etc.), carefully place newspapers, blankets, or some other insulation between the victim and the ground.

2.2.4 Remove all wet clothing.

2.2.5 Provide an external heat source, because the body cannot generate its own heat. Wrap the victim in prewarmed blankets, place him or her in the liner of a portable hypothermia treatment unit, put the torso (not the extremities) into a tub of warm water, or use body-to-body contact to rewarm the body core. These measures will slowly reopen the peripheral circulation, minimizing the possibility

of after-shock or after-drop (the flowing of cooled, stagnated blood from the limbs to the heart), which may cause ventricular fibrillation, cardiac arrest, or death.

2.2.6 Do not allow the victim to sleep.

2.2.7 Give warm, sweet drinks. Do not give alcohol or pain relievers.

2.2.8 Keep the victim still. Do not try to walk.

2.2.9 Do not rub numb skin.

2.2.10 Get medical attention as soon as possible.

Americas

Heat Stress

S3AM-113-PR1

1.0 Purpose and Scope

1.1 Establishes a Heat Illness Prevention Program to guide employees in preventing heat illness, recognition of the symptoms of heat stress-related illnesses and in taking the appropriate corrective action.

1.2 This procedure applies to all AECOM Americas-based employees and operations and any other entity and its personnel contractually required to comply with this document's content.

2.0 Terms and Definitions

2.1 **Acclimated –** Employees who have developed physiological adaptation to hot environments characterized by increased sweating efficiency, circulation stability, and tolerance of high temperatures without stress. Acclimatization occurs after 7 to 10 consecutive days of exposure to heat and much of its benefit may be lost if exposure to hot environments is discontinued for a week.

2.2 **Chemical Protective Clothing (CPC)** – Apparel that is constructed of relatively impermeable materials intended to act as a barrier to physical contact of the Employee with potentially hazardous materials in the workplace. Such materials include Tyvek® coveralls (all types) and polyvinyl chloride coveralls and rain suits.

2.3 **Heat Cramps** – A form of heat stress brought on by profuse sweating and the resultant loss of salt from the body.

2.4 **Heat Exhaustion** – A form of heat stress brought about by the pooling of blood in the vessels of the skin and in the extremities.

2.5 **Heat Rash** – A heat-induced condition characterized by a red, bumpy rash with severe itching.

2.6 **Heat Stress** – The combination of environmental and physical work factors that constitute the total heat load imposed on the body.

2.7 **Heat Stroke** – The most serious form of heat stress, which involves a profound disturbance of the body's heat-regulating mechanism.

2.8 **Sunburn** – Caused by unprotected exposure to ultraviolet radiation present in sunlight that is damaging to the skin (Refer to *S3AM-121-PR1 Non-Ionizing Radiation*). The injury is characterized by red painful skin, blisters, and/or peeling.

2.9 **Unacclimated** – Employees who have not been exposed to hot work conditions for one week or more or who have become heat-intolerant due to illness or other reasons.

3.0 References

3.1 S3AM-003-PR1 SH&E Training

3.2 S3AM-004-PR1 Incident Reporting, Notifications & Investigation

3.3 S3AM-010-PR1 Emergency Response Planning

3.4 S3AM-121-PR1 Non-Ionizing Radiation

3.5 S3AM-208-PR1 Personal Protective Equipment

3.6 S3AM-209-PR1 Risk Assessment & Management

4.0 Procedures

4.1 Roles and Responsibilities

4.1.1 Managers

- Evaluate the need for heat illness prevention measures and incorporate as appropriate into the Safe Work Plan or Task Hazard Analysis.
- Allocate sufficient resources for the management of heat illness in the field including the provision of water, a shaded break area, and sufficient schedule to allow for breaks.

4.1.2 Safety, Health and Environment (SH&E) Manager

- Provide heat illness awareness training.
- Assist in developing appropriate work-rest schedules.
- Conduct/support incident investigations related to potential heat stress-related illnesses.

4.1.3 Supervisor

- Identify those tasks that may be most impacted by heat stress and communicate the hazard to the assigned Employees.
- Confirm that Employees have been trained on the recognition of heat illness.
- Confirm that this procedure, along with any applicable Safe Work Plan and/or Task Hazard Analysis (and heat exposure control plan that may be contained therein) are made available to affected Employees.
- Confirm that adequate supplies of appropriate fluids are readily available to Employees.
- Confirm that a proper rest area is available.
- Conduct heat illness monitoring, as applicable.
- Implement the work-rest schedule.
- Confirm that first aid measures are implemented once heat stress symptoms are identified.
- Confirm personnel are physically capable of performing the assigned tasks and are not in a physically compromised condition.
- Report all suspected heat illnesses.

4.1.4 Employee

- Observe each other for the early symptoms of heat illnesses.
- Maintain an adequate intake of available fluids.
- Be familiar with heat stress hazards, predisposing factors, and preventative measures.
- Report to work in a properly vested and hydrated condition.
- Report all suspected heat stress-related illnesses.

4.2 Restrictions

4.2.1 The Buddy System is required when working in high heat conditions; Employees shall not work alone.

4.2.2 Employees shall not be exposed to levels exceeding those specified for the given work level and work-rest regimen as listed in *S3AM-113-ATT1 Temperature Thresholds*.

4.2.3 Clothing corrections shall be applied in accordance with the tables provided in *S3AM-113-ATT1 Temperature Thresholds*.

4.3 Exposure Controls

4.3.1 It shall be determined whether Employees are or may be exposed to hazardous heat levels. The Supervisor shall:

- Conduct a heat stress assessment to determine the potential for hazardous exposure of Employees. Assessment shall include, but not limited to:
  - Ambient temperature.
  - Amount of sunshine (cloudy, clear). Refer to *S3AM-121-PR1 Non-Ionizing Radiation* additional direction concerning ultraviolet radiation exposures.
  - Other radiant heat sources (e.g. motor, fire, etc.).
  - Humidity.
  - Air flow.
  - Amount or type of physical labor being performed,
  - Physical condition of the Employees (e.g., acclimated/not)
  - Protective clothing in use.
  - Referral to *S3AM-113-ATT1 Temperature Thresholds* to assist in determining whether hazardous heat exposures may exist.
- If potential for hazardous exposure is identified, the Supervisor shall develop and implement a heat stress exposure control plan within the Safe Work Plan and/or Task Hazard Analysis. Refer to *S3AM-209-PR1 Risk Assessment & Management.*

4.3.2 If Employees are or may be exposed, the Supervisor shall implement engineering controls (e.g., shelters, cooling devises, etc.) to reduce the exposure of Employees to levels below those specified for the given work level and work-rest regimen as listed in *S3AM-113-ATT1 Temperature Thresholds*.

4.3.3 If engineering controls are not practicable, the Supervisor shall reduce the exposure of Employees to levels below those listed in *S3AM-113-ATT1 Temperature Thresholds* by providing administrative controls, including a work-rest cycle or personal protective equipment, if the equipment provides protection equally effective as administrative controls.

4.3.4 If Employees are or may be exposed, the Supervisor shall provide and maintain an adequate supply of cool, fresh, potable water close to the work area for the use of a heat exposed Employee. Water shall be provided (paid) by the project or program; if Employees purchase their own drinking water because water is not otherwise available on site, they shall be reimbursed.

4.3.5 If an Employee shows signs or reports symptoms of heat stress or strain, they shall be removed from the hot environment and treated by an appropriate first aid attendant on site, if available, or by a physician, refer to *S3AM-113-ATT2 Symptoms & Treatment* for more specifics.

4.4 Heat Stress Planning

4.4.1 Heat stress can be a significant site hazard, especially for Employees wearing CPC. To prepare for emergency response planning, refer to *S3AM-010-PR1 Emergency Response Planning* procedure.

4.4.2 The project and site specific risks need to be planned using the SH&E Plan and the Task Hazard Assessments (THA). Refer to the *S3AM-209-PR1 Risk Assessment & Management* procedure.

4.4.3 The heat a worker is exposed to may be a combination of air temperature, radiant heat, and humidity. The WBGT (wet-bulb globe thermometer) is a useful index of the environmental contribution to heat stress. Because WBGT is only an index of the environment, the contributions of

work demands, clothing, and state of acclimatization shall also be accounted for, as described in the following steps.

- Monitor ambient temperatures and conduct heat stress monitoring in accordance with the location specific SH&E Plan. Revise the heat stress monitoring and controls if there are any reports of discomfort due to heat stress.
- Monitor temperatures in each unique environment in which workers perform work (e.g., take WBGT measurements inside truck cabs for truck drivers, and take separate WBGT measurements in the outdoor area where field employees work, etc.). Follow manufacturer's instructions on proper use of the WBGT.
- Determine if individual workers are acclimatized or un-acclimatized. Full heat acclimatization requires up to 3 weeks of continued physical activity under heat-stress conditions similar to those anticipated for the work. Its loss begins when the activity under those heat-stress conditions is discontinued, or when there is a sustained increase in temperatures of 10 °F (5.6 °C) or more, and a noticeable loss occurs after 4 days. A worker can be considered acclimatized for the purpose of this procedure when they have been exposed to the site conditions (including level of activity) for 5 of the last 7 days.
- Determine the approximate workload of each worker or group of workers. The following examples (Table 1) can be used for comparison:

Table 1
Examples of Activities within Workload Categories

Categories	Example Activities
Resting	Sitting quietly
	Sitting with moderate arm movements
Light	Sitting with moderate arm and leg movements
	Standing with light work at machine or bench while using mostly arms
	Using a table saw
	Standing with light or moderate work at machine or bench and some walking about
Moderate	Scrubbing in a standing position
	Walking about with moderate lifting or pushing
	Walking on level at 3.5 miles/hr (6 km/hr) while carrying 6.6 lbs (3kg) weight load
Heavy	Carpenter sawing by hand
	Shoveling dry sand
	Heavy assembly work on a non-continuous basis
	Intermittent heavy lifting with pushing or pulling (e.g., pick-and-shovel work)
Very Heavy	Shoveling wet sand

- Determine the approximate proportion of work within an hour during a typical shift. Typically, the initial work schedule will be 60 minutes of work per hour (100 percent work) with a small break in the morning and afternoon, as appropriate, and a 30-minute lunch break mid-day.
- For workers wearing cloth coveralls (e.g., Nomex fire resistant clothing), add 3 to the measured WBGT. For impermeable clothing, such as Tyvek or Saranex, the WBGT procedures cannot be used. For these situations, workers should begin physiological monitoring as soon as the temperature in the work area exceeds 70ºF (21°C).
- Use the collected information to develop appropriate work to rest schedules as detailed in *S3AM-113-ATT1 Temperature Threshold*.

4.4.4 Given the work demands (light, moderate, heavy or very heavy), heat of the work environment, and such aspects as PPE in use, workload will be adjusted appropriately to allow for proper acclimation.

- This is the process by which the body "gets used to" hot work environments. This is achieved by slowly increasing workloads.
- New and returning Employees (absent one week or more) who have not had time to acclimatize may be more susceptible to heat related illnesses, even in seemingly low risk heat exposures.
- All Employees shall be allowed time to acclimatize in the event of a heat wave. All Employees assigned to a new process with additional heat exposures shall be allowed to acclimatize.
- Minimize workload and gradually increase as tolerance is built up. Allow for more frequent breaks.
- While acclimatization normally takes approximately 5 to 7 days, heightened monitoring of these Employees will be maintained for the first 14 days.

4.4.5 Employees shall be instructed in the recognition of heat stress symptoms, the first aid treatment procedures for severe heat stress, and the prevention of heat stress injuries. Employees shall be encouraged to immediately report any heat stress that they may experience or observe in fellow Employees. Supervisors shall use such information to adjust the work-rest schedule to accommodate such problems.

4.4.6 Wherever possible, a designated break area should be established in an air conditioned space, or in shaded areas where air conditioning is impractical. The break area should be equipped to allow Employees to loosen or remove protective clothing, and sufficient seating should be available for all Employees. During breaks, Employees shall be encouraged to drink plenty of water or other liquids, even if not thirsty, to replace lost fluids and to help cool off. Cool water should be available at all times in the break area, and in the work area itself unless hygiene/chemical exposure issues prevent it.

4.5 Symptoms and Treatment

4.5.1 Refer to *S3AM-113-ATT2 Symptoms & Treatment*.

4.5.2 Employees who exhibit ANY signs of significant heat stress (e.g., profuse sweating, confusion and irritability, pale, clammy skin) shall be relieved of all duties at once, made to rest in a cool location, and provided with large amounts of cool water.

4.5.3 Anyone exhibiting symptoms of heat stroke (red dry skin, or unconsciousness) shall be taken immediately to the nearest medical facility. Steps shall be taken to cool the person during transportation (clothing removal, wet the skin, air conditioning, etc.).

4.5.4 Severe heat stress (heat stroke) is a life-threatening condition that shall be treated by a competent medical authority.

4.6 Prevention

4.6.1 Requirements for working in extreme heat may be triggered by a regulatory established criteria (e.g. CAL/OSHA requires high heat procedures when temperature equals or exceeds 95°F) or as a result of a hazard analysis assessing various contributory factors (refer to *S3AM-113-ATT1 Temperature Thresholds*). Employees working in extreme heat or sun should understand and apply the following guidelines for preventing and detecting heat exhaustion and heat stroke.

- When possible, begin hydrating at least three days prior to working in high heat conditions.
- Review the heat stress exposure control plan within the Safe Work Plan and/or Task Hazard Analysis.
- If the supervisor is not immediately available confirm a reliable method of communication is in place to allow for contact with supervision. In the absence of cellular reception a satellite phone or similar device may be required.

- Take frequent short breaks in areas sheltered from direct sunlight; eat and drink small amounts frequently.
- Try to schedule work for the coolest part of the day, early morning and evening.
- Avoid strenuous physical activity outdoors during the hottest part of the day.
- Avoid sudden changes of temperature. Refer *to S3AM-113-ATT1 Temperature Thresholds*.
- Air out a hot vehicle before getting into it.
- Obtain medical direction if taking diuretics during hot weather (a lower dose may be necessary).
- When working in heat, drink 1 quart of water per hour of work.
- Avoid caffeine and alcohol as they increase dehydration.
- Monitor urine frequency and color to detect dehydration. Refer to the *S3AM-113-ATT3 Dehydration Chart.*
- The Buddy System is required when working in high heat conditions to enable effective communication and cross-observation for indications of heat stress.
- Initiate emergency response procedures when necessary, including contacting emergency medical services as appropriate and in accordance with the Emergency Response Plan.

4.6.2 Personal Protective Equipment

- Review the *S3AM-208-PR1 Personal Protective Equipment* procedure.
- Wear a hat and light-colored, loose-fitting clothing to reflect the sun.
- Apply sunscreen to exposed skin (SPF 30 or greater, follow directions on label).
- Wear sunglasses with UV protection.
- Pack extra water to avoid dehydration (try freezing water in bottles overnight to help keep the water cooler for longer during the day).

4.7 Work-Rest Schedule Practices

4.7.1 Intake of fluid will be increased beyond that which satisfies thirst, and it is important to avoid "fluid debt," which will not be made up as long as the individual is sweating.

- Two 8-ounce glasses of water should be taken prior to beginning work, then up to 32 ounces (1 quart) per hour during the work shift; fluid replacement at frequent intervals is most effective.
- The best fluid to drink is water; liquids like coffee or soda do not provide efficient hydration and may increase loss of water.
- If commercial electrolyte drinks (e.g., Gatorade) are used, the drink should be diluted with water, or 8 ounces of water should be taken with each 8 ounces of electrolyte beverage.

4.7.2 Additional salt is usually not needed and salt tablets should not be taken.

4.7.3 Replacement fluids should be cool and fresh, but not cold.

4.7.4 Breaks will be taken in a cool, shaded location, and any impermeable clothing should be opened or removed.

- A relatively cool, shaded area shall be provided for breaks when working in hot environments. For hazardous waste sites, the rest area should be located in the support zone adjacent to the contamination reduction zone, situated so that part of it is in the decontamination area so workers can take breaks without going through full decontamination.

- If shade is not available, shaded areas shall be constructed. This same type of canopy can be set up to shade personnel performing various types of work in hot weather.
- Cooling measures other than shade (e.g., misting, air conditioned break areas, air conditioned vehicles, etc.) can be used in lieu of shade provided it can be demonstrated that they are at least as effective in cooling employees.
- Employees should have access to these rest areas at break times and at any other time when suffering from heat illness or believing a preventive recovery period is needed.

4.7.5 Dry clothing or towels will be available to minimize chills when taking breaks.

4.7.6 Manual labor will not be performed during breaks, other than paperwork or similar light tasks.

4.7.7 Other controls that may be used include:

- Scheduling work at night or during the cooler parts of the day (6 am–10 am, 3 pm–7 pm).
- Erecting a cover or partition to shade the work area.
- Auxiliary cooling - wearing cooling devices beneath protective garments, but over any underclothing.
    - If cooling devices are worn, only physiological monitoring will be used to determine work activity.
    - These vests typically provide cooling via one of two methods: the use of ice or other frozen media, or the use of a vortex cooler. Each method has its advantages and disadvantages.
    - The frozen media vest requires a means for freezing the media, and the media (usually water or "blue ice") will melt, requiring replacement.
    - The vortex cooler tends to cool more uniformly. Instead of frozen media, this vest uses the expansion of compressed air to cool the wearer. The drawback is the compressed air requirement, but this is negated when the wearer is already using an airline respirator supplied by a compressor. A vortex cooler should not be supplied from air cylinders, as this will draw down the cylinders rapidly.
- Auxiliary cooling should be considered when the following conditions exist:
    - Ambient temperature over 80°F (26°C).
    - Workers are wearing impermeable garments (i.e., Tyvek, Saranex, Chemrel, etc.).
    - It is desirable to have long work shifts with minimum interruption.

4.8 Evaluating the Work-Rest Schedule's Effectiveness

4.8.1 Once a work-rest schedule is established, the Supervisor shall continually evaluate its effectiveness through observation of Employees for signs/symptoms of heat stress. Have workers assess themselves and their body's reaction to the heat and work conditions (self-assessment), and report any signs or symptoms of heat illness. These can include nausea or dizziness, heat cramps, extreme thirst, or very dark urine.

4.8.2 Measurement or physiological monitoring of each Employee's vitals (e.g., pulse, blood pressure, and temperature) can provide additional information in determining if the schedule is adequate. Refer to *S3AM-113-ATT1 Temperature Thresholds* for additional guidance on when physiological monitoring should be conducted.

4.8.3 Frequency of physiological monitoring is increased or decreased depending upon such factors as worker fitness, acclimatization, temperature of the work environment, type of PPE, etc.

Based on the results of the physiological monitoring and on the workers' self-assessments, the work period may be adjusted as follows:

- The work period may be increased (generally, by 5- to 10-minutes intervals, up to a maximum of 4 hours) if the results of the first 2 hours of the physiological monitoring and the workers' self-assessments indicate that workers are recovering adequately (see below), and on the judgment of the SH&E Manager.
- The work period shall be decreased if the results of the physiological monitoring and the workers' self-assessment indicate that workers are NOT recovering adequately (see below).

4.8.4 If physiological monitoring is conducted, the Employee and/or the SH&E Manager (or appropriate designate) shall measure and record body temperature and pulse rate as described below.

4.8.5 Monitor body temperature to determine if Employees are adequately dissipating heat build-up. Ear probe thermometers which are adjusted to oral temperature (aural temperature) are convenient and the preferred method of measurement. Determine work/rest regimen as follows:

- Measure oral body temperature at the end of the work period. Oral body temperatures are to be obtained prior to the employee drinking water or other fluids.
- If temperature exceeds 99.6°F (37.5°C), shorten the following work period by 1/3 without changing the rest period.
- If, at the next rest period, temperature still exceeds 99.6°F (37.5°C), the worker should not be allowed to continue work until repeated temperature measurements are in the acceptable range (i.e., less than 99.6°F). Do not leave the worker alone during the recovery time. Watch for signs of heat illness and be prepared to implement emergency response as necessary.
- Do not allow a worker to wear impermeable PPE when his/her oral temperature exceeds 100.6°F (38.1°C).

4.8.6 At the start of the workday each Employee's baseline pulse rate (in beats per minute [bpm]) is determined by taking a pulse count for 15 seconds and multiplying the result by four or by using an automated pulse count device. Pulse rates can then be measured at the beginning of each break period and two minutes thereafter to determine if the rest period allows for adequate recovery.

- Take the radial (wrist) pulse as early as possible in the rest period and determine the worker's heart rate in beats per minute. The heart rate is determined by counting the pulse for ten seconds and multiplying the number by 6 to get the beats per minute. Record this as P1.
- Wait 2 minutes and repeat the pulse measurement. Record this as P2.
- If P1 is greater than or equal to 110 beats per minute (bpm) and if (P1 – P2) is less than or equal to 10 bpm (indicating that workers are not recovering adequately), shorten the next work cycle by 1/3 without changing the rest period.
- At the next rest period, if P1 is still equal to or greater than 110 bpm, and if (P1 – P2) is still less than or equal to 10 bpm, shorten the following work cycle by 1/3 without changing the rest period.
- At the third rest period, if P1 is still equal to or greater than 110 bpm and (P1 – P2) is still less than or equal to 10 bpm, the worker should not be allowed to continue work until repeated pulse measurements are in the acceptable range (i.e., P1 is less than 110 bpm and (P1 – P2) is greater than 10 bpm). Do not leave the worker alone during the recovery time. Watch for signs of heat illness and be prepared to implement emergency response as necessary.

4.8.7 Use of an automated or similar blood pressure device will be used to assess each Employee's blood pressure at the beginning and end of each break period to determine if the rest period allows adequate cooling by applying the following criteria:

- If the blood pressure of an Employee is outside of 90/60 to 150/90, then the Employee will not be allowed to begin or resume work; extend the break period by at least five minutes, at the end of which blood pressure rates will be re-measured and the end-of-break criteria again applied.

4.8.8 All physiological monitoring of heat stress will be documented using *S3AM-113-FM1 Heat Stress Monitoring Log.*

4.9 Training

4.9.1 Employees and their Supervisors that may be exposed to the hazard will be trained and oriented to the hazard and the controls prior to work commencing.

4.9.2 Those Employees, including Supervisors, potentially exposed to heat stress will receive training, refer to the *S3AM-003-PR1 SH&E Training* procedure. Training will include, but is not limited to:

- Sources of heat stress (environmental and personal), influence of protective clothing, and importance of acclimatization;
- How the body handles heat and acclimatization;
- Recognition of heat-related illness symptoms;
- Preventative/corrective measures including, but not limited to;
  - Employees will be informed of the harmful effects of excessive alcohol consumption in the prevention of heat stress.
  - All Employees will be informed of the importance of adequate rest and proper diet in the prevention of heat stress.
- First aid procedures for heat stress-related illnesses; and
- Immediate reporting of any heat-related incident (injury, illness, near-miss), refer to the *S3AM-004-PR1 Incident Reporting, Notifications & Investigation* procedure.

5.0 Records

5.1 None

6.0 Attachments

6.1 S3AM-113-ATT1 Temperature Thresholds

6.2 S3AM-113-ATT2 Symptoms & Treatment

6.3 S3AM-113-ATT3 Dehydration Chart

6.4 S3AM-113-FM1 Heat Stress Monitoring Log

Americas

Temperature Thresholds

S3AM-113-ATT1

1.0 Work-Rest Schedule

The prevention of heat stress is best performed through Supervisor observation of Employees and routine heat stress awareness training activities. However, it is also necessary to implement a work routine that incorporates adequate rest periods to allow Employees to remove protective clothing, drink fluids (vital when extreme sweating is occurring), rest and recover. The frequency and length of work breaks shall be determined by the Supervisor based upon the ambient temperature, amount of sunshine, humidity, the amount of physical labor being performed, the physical condition of the Employees (e.g., acclimated/not), and protective clothing being used.

1.1 Establishing a Work-Rest Schedule:

1.1.1 AECOM permits the use of either of two techniques to initially determine an appropriate daily work-rest schedule. These methods are:

- Wet Bulb Globe Thermometer (WBGT) Method: This method is preferred if a WBGT meter is available.
- Adjusted Temperature Method: This method should be used only if WBGT data is not available.

1.1.2 Either procedure will provide the Supervisor with a recommended routine; however, adjustments to this routine may be required to accommodate the specific daily conditions at the work site.

1.2 WBGT Work-Rest Schedule Guidelines:

1.2.1 If the measured WBGT is less than the action limit value, there is little risk of excessive exposure to heat stress, and work can continue.

- Continue to monitor ambient conditions with the WBGT. However, if there are reports of the symptoms of heat-related disorders, then the analysis of little risk should be reconsidered.
- If the measured WBGT is greater than the values in the following two tables, institute heat stress controls, including the associated work-rest cycle, and perform physiological monitoring as described in *S3AM-113-PR1 Heat Stress*.
- Because of the physiological strain associated with very heavy work among less fit workers regardless of WBGT, values are not provided in Table 1 or 2 for continuous work or 75% work – 25% rest regimen. Physiological monitoring should always be implemented under these conditions.

1.2.2 Table 1, the Non-CPC Activities WBGT Chart, is intended for use where personnel are not utilizing Chemical Protective Clothing (CPC). Where workers are required to utilize CPC, Table 2, the CPC Activities WBGT Chart, will be used.

1.2.3 WBGT readings are compared directly with the values of the applicable WBGT Chart for the applicable work rate (where light work corresponds to minimal physical activity besides standing/watching; very heavy work corresponds to significant, continuous physical labor) to determine the work-rest frequency.

Table 1. Non-CPC Activities WBGT Chart

Work-Rest Regimen	WBGT			
	Light Work	Moderate Work	Heavy Work	Very Heavy Work
Continuous Work	85°F (29.4°C)	81°F (27.2°C)	78°F (25.6°C)	
75% Work – 25% Rest	86°F (30°C)	83°F (28.3°C)	81°F (27.2°C)	
50% Work – 50% Rest	88°F (31.1°C)	85°F (29.4°C)	83°F (28.3°C)	81°F (27.2°C)
25% Work – 75% Rest	90°F (32.2°C)	87°F (30.6°C)	86°F (30°C)	85°F (29.4°C)

Modified from ACGIH's 2014 *Threshold Limit Values for Chemical Substances and Physical Agents*, for acclimatized workers.

Table 2. CPC Activities WBGT Chart

Work-Rest Regimen	WBGT			
	Light Work	Moderate Work	Heavy Work	Very Heavy Work
Continuous Work	74°F (23.3°C)	70°F (21.1°C)	67°F (19.4°C)	
75% Work – 25% Rest	75°F (23.9°C)	72°F (22.2°C)	70°F (21.1°C)	
50% Work – 50% Rest	77°F (25°C)	74°F (23.3°C)	72°F (22.2°C)	70°F (21.1°C)
25% Work – 75% Rest	79°F (26.1°C)	76°F (24.4°C)	75°F (23.9°C)	74°F (23.3°C)

Modified from ACGIH's 2014 *Threshold Limit Values for Chemical Substances and Physical Agents*, for acclimatized workers.

1.3 Humidex Based Work-Rest Schedule Guidelines

1.3.1 The Humidex method is a simplified way of protecting workers from heat stress. It is an equivalent scale intended to express the combined effects of warm temperatures and humidity. Humidex is used as a measure of perceived heat that results from the combined effect of excessive humidity and high temperature.

1.3.2 This method requires only a local air temperature and relative humidity value. Monitoring shall continue throughout the day for changing conditions. Identify a representative location where measurements can be taken. Measurements should be recorded at least hourly when ambient temperatures and 90°F (32°C) for personnel wearing normal permeable work clothes.

- Step 1: On the Humidex table below, look up the temperature on the left (Celsius is located below RH>) and the relative humidity (RH) on the top. Determine the Humidex value.

F	RH>	100%	95%	90%	85%	80%	75%	70%	65%	60%	55%	50%	45%	40%	35%	30%	25%	20%
108	42													55	52	50	48	46
106	41												55	53	51	48	46	44
104	40											55	53	51	49	47	45	43
102	39										55	53	51	49	47	45	43	41
100	38		Step 1 - Determine HUMIDEX VALUE							54	53	51	49	47	45	43	42	40
99	37								54	52	51	49	47	45	44	42	40	38
97	36					57	55	53	52	50	49	47	45	44	42	40	39	37
95	35				56	54	53	51	50	48	47	45	43	42	40	39	37	36
93	34		56	55	53	52	51	49	48	46	45	43	42	40	39	37	36	34
91	33	55	54	53	51	50	48	47	46	44	43	41	40	39	37	36	34	33
90	32	53	51	50	49	48	46	45	44	42	41	40	38	37	36	34	33	32
88	31	50	49	48	47	45	44	43	42	40	39	38	37	35	34	33	32	30
86	30	48	47	46	44	43	42	41	40	39	37	36	35	34	33	31	30	29
84	29	46	45	43	42	41	40	39	38	37	36	35	33	32	31	30	29	28
82	28	43	42	41	40	39	38	37	36	35	34	33	32	31	30	29	28	27
81	27	41	40	39	38	37	36	35	34	33	32	31	30	29	28	27	26	25
79	26	39	38	37	36	35	34	33	33	32	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
77	25	37	36	35	34	33	33	32	31	30	29	28	27	26	26	25	24	23

- Step 2: Place the Humidex value into the Heat Index Adjustment Table below. Determine the applicable adjustments based on the given work or task.

Heat Index Adjustment Table

	Step 2 - Risk Factor Adjustment	
Write in value	What is the HUMIDEX value from the table in Step 1?	
	Radiant Heat	**Adjustment**
	Working in full-sun	Add 2
	Working in ½ or partial sun or weak radiant heat source	Add 1
	Working near very hot equipment surfaces or processes	Add 2
	Clothing: Pick One Only	
	Short/long sleeve shirt and pants – no overalls	None
	Overalls (e.g., Nomex suit)	Add 3
	Double layer overalls	Add 5
Stop	Impermeable clothing	Perform Physiological Monitoring
	Acclimatization	
	Have been working at least 5 of last 7 days in heat stress conditions.	Subtract 4
	Work Load & Miscellaneous Factors	
	Light Work (Standing, slow walking)	Subtract 2
	Medium Work (Walking about with moderate lifting or pushing)	None
	Heavy Work (Shoveling dry sand, carrying 50 lbs)	Add 2
	Very Heavy Work (Shoveling wet sand)	Add 3
	TOTAL – Compare to Heat Index Response Plan	

- Step 3: Compare adjusted Heat Index Total to the Heat Index Response Plan table to obtain guidance for work/rest.

Heat Index Response Plan*

TOTAL NUMBER	Final Step 3 - HEAT INDEX Response
30-33	alert & information & water
34-37	warning & increase water
38-39	75% work - 25% rest & monitor for signs of heat stress
40-41	50% work - 50% rest & monitor for signs of heat stress
42-44	25% work - 75% rest & monitor for signs of heat stress
45+	Perform Physiological Monitoring

*** Percent work and rest/recovery are on a per hour basis. Adjustments and subsequent work/rest cycle recommendations are rough guidelines only. No heat stress prediction scheme can replace monitoring of symptoms or a health care practitioners advice in the case of individuals with special medical conditions or predisposing circumstances for heat related illness. Always pay attention to the way workers are feeling. Recuperate if fatigued, nauseated, dizzy or thirsty,**

1.4 Adjusted Temperature Work-Rest Schedule Guidelines:

This method can be utilized where WBGT data is not available, and requires only that the ambient temperature be known. Adjustment factors are applied to the ambient temperature to account for departures from ideal conditions (sunny conditions, light winds, moderate humidity and a fully acclimated work force). The adjustments will be made by addition or subtraction to the ambient temperature reading, or changes in table position, as indicated in Table 3. Adjustments are independent and cumulative, all applicable adjustments should be applied. The result is the Adjusted Temperature, which can be compared with the values in Table 4 for the applicable work rate (where light work corresponds to minimal physical activity besides standing/watching; very heavy work corresponds to significant, continuous physical labor) to determine the work-rest schedule.

Table 3. Temperature Adjustment Factors

Time of Day	
Before daily temperature peak[1]	+2°F (+1.11°C)
10 am – 2 pm (peak sunshine)	+2°F (+1.11°C)
Sunshine	
No clouds	+1°F (+0.56°C)
Partly Cloudy (3/8 – 5/8 cloud cover)	-3°F (-1.67°C)
Mostly Cloudy (5/8 – 7/8 cloud cover)	-5°F (-2.78°C)
Cloudy (>7/8 cloud cover)	-7°F (-3.89°C)
Indoor or nighttime work	-7°F (-3.89°C)
Wind (*ignore if indoors or wearing CPC*)	
Gusts greater than 5 miles per hour at least once per minute	-1°F (-0.56°C)
Gusts greater than 10 miles per hour at least once per minute	+2°F (+1.11°C)
Sustained greater than 5 miles per hour	-3°F (-1.67°C)
Sustained greater than 10 miles per hour	-5°F (-2.78°C)
Humidity (*ignore if wearing CPC*)	
Relative Humidity greater than 90%	+5°F (+2.78°C)
Relative Humidity greater than 80%	+2°F (+1.11°C)
Relative Humidity less than 50%	-4°F (-2.23°C)
Chemical Protective Clothing (CPC)	
Modified Level D (coveralls, no respirator)	+5°F (+2.78°C)
Level C (coveralls w/o hood, full-face respirator)	+8°F (+4.45°C)
Level C (coveralls with hood, full-face respirator)	+10°F (+5°C)
Level B with airline system (hooded chemical resistant clothing)	+9°F (+5.56°C)
Level B with SCBA (hooded chemical resistant clothing)	+9°F (+5.56°C) and right one column[2]
Level A (totally encapsulating chemical protective suit)	+14°F (+7.78°C) and right one column
Other	Specified in the HASP
Miscellaneous	
Unacclimated work force	+5°F (+2.78°C)
Partially acclimated work force	+2°F (+1.11°C)
Working in shade	-3°F (-1.67°C)
Breaks taken in air conditioned space	-3°F (-1.67°C)

For complete descriptions of Level A through D Protective Clothing refer to Unites States 29 CFR 1910.120 Appendix B

[1] This adjustment accounts for temperature rise during the day. If the temperature has already reached its daytime peak it can be ignored.

[2] Locate the proper column based on work rate, then move one column to the right (next higher work rate) before locating the corresponding adjusted temperature.

Table 4. Work-Rest Schedule Based on Adjusted Temperature

Work-Rest Regimen	Adjusted Temperature			
	Light Work	**Moderate Work**	**Heavy Work**	**Very Heavy Work**
No specified requirements	< 80°F (22.67°C)	< 75 (23.88°C)	< 70 (21.11°C)	< 65 (18.33°C)
15 minute break every 90 minutes of work	80°F – 90°F (22.67°C) - (32.22°C)	75 – 85 (23.88°C) - (29.44°C)	70 – 80 (21.11°C) - (22.67°C)	65 – 75 (37.77°C) - (23.88°C)
15 minute break every 60 minutes of work	>90 – 100 (32.22°C) - (37.77°C)	> 85 – 95 (23.88°C) - (35°C)	>80 – 85 (22.67°C) - (23.88°C)	>75 – 80 (23.88°C) - (22.67°C)
15 minute break every 45 minutes of work	>100 – 110 (37.77°C) - (43.33°C)	>95 – 100 (35°C) - (37.77°C)	>85 – 90 (23.88°C) - (32.22°C)	>80 – 85 (22.67°C) - (23.88°C)
15 minute break every 30 minutes of work	>110 – 115 (43.33°C) - (46.11°C)	>100 – 105 (37.77°C) – (40.55°C)	>90 – 95 (32.22°C) - (35°C)	>85 – 90 (23.88°C) - (32.22°C)
15 minute break every 15 minutes of work	>115 – 120 (46.11°C) - (48.88°C)	>105 – 110 (40.55°C) - (43.33°C)	>95 -100 (35°C) - (37.77°C)	>90 – 95 (32.22°C) - (35°C)
Stop Work	**>120** (48.88°C)	**>110** (43.33°C)	**>100** (37.77°C)	**>95** (35°C)

Note: Time spent performing decontamination or donning/doffing CPC should not be included in calculating work or break time lengths.

Americas

Symptoms & Treatment

S3AM-113-ATT2

1.0 Heat Illness Symptoms

1.1 The following are four stages of heat-related illness:

1.1.1 Heat Rash

Heat rash (prickly heat) may result from continuous exposure to heat or humid air. It appears as red papules (elevated skin lesion), usually in areas where the clothing is restrictive, and gives rise to a prickly sensation, particularly as sweating increases. It occurs in skin that is persistently wetted by un-evaporated sweat. The papules may become infected unless treated.

1.1.2 Heat Cramps

Heat cramps are painful muscle cramps caused by heavy sweating and inadequate electrolyte replacement due to over-exertion in extreme heat. Symtpoms include:

- Muscle spasms; and
- Pain in the hands, feet, and abdomen.

1.1.3 Heat Exhaustion

Heat exhaustion is the next stage. Heat exhaustion occurs from increased stress on various body organs including inadequate blood circulation due to cardiovascular insufficiency or dehydration. Symptoms include:

- Cool, moist, pale, flushed or red skin;
- Heavy sweating;
- Headache;
- Nausea or vomiting;
- Dizziness;
- Exhaustion;
- Mood changes (irritable, or confused/can't think straight), and
- Fainting

The key here is that the victim is still sweating, so the cooling system is still working; it's just under severe stress. The body core temperature may be elevated, but not higher than 104ºF (40ºC). It is important to recognize and treat these symptoms as soon as possible, as the transition from heat exhaustion to the very hazardous heat stroke can be quite rapid.

1.1.4 Heat Stroke

Heat exhaustion can sometimes lead to heat stroke, the most serious form of heat stress, which can be fatal and requires emergency treatment. Heat stroke happens when body temperature regulation fails and body temperature continues to rise to critical levels, often to 105 degrees Fahrenheit (°F) (40.5 degrees Celsius [° C]) or higher. Immediate action must be taken to cool the body before serious injury and death occurs. Competent medical help must be obtained. Symptoms of heat stroke:

- Vomiting;
- Decreased alertness level or complete loss of consciousness;
- High body temperature (sometimes as high as 105°F [40.5°C]);
- Red, hot, usually dry skin;
- Lack of or reduced perspiration;
- Skin may still be moist or the victim may stop sweating and the skin may be red, hot, and dry;

- Rapid, weak pulse or rapid, strong pulse;
- Rapid, shallow breathing;
- Nausea;
- Dizziness and confusion; and
- Coma.

2.0 Recommended Treatment for Heat Stress-related Illnesses

2.1 Heat Rash

2.1.1 Treatment for heat rash includes:

- Shower after work, dry off thoroughly, and put on clean, dry underwear and clothes;
- Try to stay in a cool place after work;
- If, in spite of this, you develop heat rash, contact WorkCare.

2.2 Heat Cramps

2.2.1 Treatment for heat cramps includes:

- Gently stretch the cramped muscle and hold the stretch for about 20 seconds, then gently massage the muscle. Repeat these steps if necessary;
- Take more frequent breaks and drink more water;
- Move victim to a cool place;
- Administer drinks of cool water;
- Apply manual pressure to cramped muscles;
- Once spasms disappear, you may return to work;
- Seek medical attention if symptoms are not alleviated or if more serious problems are indicated.

2.3 Heat Exhaustion

2.3.1 Treatment of heat exhaustion includes:

- Get out of the sun to a cool location and drink cool water, a little at a time;
- Remove or loosen tight clothing and elevate the feet;
- If you are nauseated or dizzy, lie down;
- Move the victim to a cool place, administer drinks of cool water and fan to cool;
- Seek medical attention immediately.

2.4 Heat Stroke

2.4.1 Treatment of heat stroke, or if a person's temperature exceeds 102°F (38.9 °C) includes:

- Call for immediate medical help and then try to lower the temperature as quickly as possible:
  - Apply cool (not cold) water the person's whole body, then fan the person;
  - Wrap in wet sheet;
  - If available, use cold packs under arms, neck, and ankles;
  - Body temperature is measured frequently, often constantly. To avoid overcooling, cooling is stopped when the body temperature is reduced to about 102°F (38ºC);
- Do not give aspirin or acetaminophen to reduce the temperature;
- Treat as a true medical emergency. Seek medical help immediately;
- Protect from injury during convulsion;
- Ensure that the person's airway is open;
- Transfer to a medical facility immediately.

Americas

Dehydration Chart

S3AM-113-ATT3

GUIDANCE TOOL FOR MONITORING DEHYDRATION

URINE COLORATION CHART

1 2	3 4	5 6
Target	Dehydration	Severe Dehydration
CONTINUE DRINKING WATER TO MAINTAIN CURRENT HYDRATION LEVELS.	INCREASE WATER CONSUMPTION TO IMPROVE HYDRATION LEVELS, INCREASE BREAKS FREQUENCY, TAKE BREAKS IN A COOL SHADED AREA.	STOP WORK! FIND A SHADED AREA AND BEGIN TO DRINK COOL TO ROOM TEMPERATURE WATER SLOWLY AND STEADILY.

PREVENTING DEHYDRATION

- Start hydrating at least 3 days prior to working in high heat conditions
- Always bring enough water to maintain hydration. CalOSHA requires consuming 1 quart per hour of your work shift - more may be needed

Note: This information is guidance only and should not supersede the recommendation or instruction of a personal physician or medical professional. Contact your physician or medical professional if you have a personal medical condition or take medication for a personal condition which may be adversely affected by dehydration. Urine color can be affected by medications, vitamins and or other personal health conditions.

AECOM

Americas

Heat Stress Monitoring Log

S3AM-113-FM1

The purpose of this form is to monitor employees for heat illness when applicable. It is the responsibility of the Foreman or Supervisor-in-Charge to ensure that each person completes the required information.

Project Name:					**Foreman/Supervisor:**							**Work/Rest Schedule1:** IN *(min)* OUT *(min)*				
Date:	**Water Provided**[1]		**Acclimated**[2]		**Initial Vitals**[3]	**Vital Signs and Time In/Out**[3] **Celcius** ☐ / **Farenheit** ☐ (select one)										
Employee Name	Yes	No	Yes	No	**Vitals**	In (P_1)	Out (P_1)	**Vitals**	In (P_1)	Out (P_1)	**Vitals**	In (P_1)	Out (P_1)	**Vitals**	In (P_1)	Out (P_1)
					P			**P**			**P**			**P**		
					BP			**BP**			**BP**			**BP**		
					Temp			**Temp**			**Temp**			**Temp**		
					P			**P**			**P**			**P**		
					BP			**BP**			**BP**			**BP**		
					Temp			**Temp**			**Temp**			**Temp**		
					P			**P**			**P**			**P**		
					BP			**BP**			**BP**			**BP**		
					Temp			**Temp**			**Temp**			**Temp**		
					P			**P**			**P**			**P**		
					BP			**BP**			**BP**			**BP**		
					Temp			**Temp**			**Temp**			**Temp**		
					P			**P**			**P**			**P**		
					BP			**BP**			**BP**			**BP**		
					Temp			**Temp**			**Temp**			**Temp**		
					P			**P**			**P**			**P**		
					BP			**BP**			**BP**			**BP**		
					Temp			**Temp**			**Temp**			**Temp**		

1. Each Employee should be provided a sufficient amount of water or sports drink before entering the hot zone. Drinks such as coffee and cola should be discouraged.
2. Am Employee is "acclimated" if he/she has worked in a hot environment for at least 5 - 7 consecutive days. If an Employee is acclimated, check "Yes." If an Employee is not acclimated, check "No" and reduce the "Min In" by 50 percent for that Employee until the 5 – 7 -day period is reached.
3. "Vitals" refers to Employee vital signs (e.g., pulse [P], blood pressure [BP], body temperature [Temp], etc.). Initial vitals must be taken and recorded before the start of work and at each break period, or as specified in the Heat Stress Exposure Control Plan.

Americas

Hazardous Waste Operations

S3AM-117-PR1

1.0 Purpose and Scope

1.1 Provides requirements for AECOM operations pertaining to hazardous waste and emergency response (HAZWOPER) services. In Canada and South America, there is no direct counterpart to HAZWOPER; however, as due diligence and in compliance with applicable duty of care/general duty clauses, staff working in Canada and South America will comply with this procedure as far as it aligns with the location's respective legislation.

1.2 Provides a procedure intended to address small incidental spills from work related equipment and supplies. For operations with bulk quantities of fuels, chemicals, oils, and for operations where AECOM is providing emergency response services for spills, the SH&E Manager or designee shall specify spill prevention and preparedness criteria including training, equipment, and proficiency.

1.3 To define appropriate procedures to decontaminate both equipment and personnel when exposure to hazardous chemicals or physical agents has occurred.

1.4 This procedure applies to all AECOM Americas-based employees and operations and any other entity and its personnel contractually required to comply with this document's content.

2.0 Terms and Definitions

2.1 **Contamination Reduction Zone (CRZ)** – The transition area between the contaminated area and the clean area where decontamination activities occur.

2.2 **Decontamination** – The process of removing or neutralizing contaminants that have accumulated on personnel or equipment.

2.3 **Emergency Response** – A response effort by employees from outside the immediate release area or by other designated responders (e.g.., mutual-aid groups, local fire departments, etc.) to an occurrence that results, or is likely to result, in an uncontrollable release of a hazardous substance or whenever a release requires that a federal, state, territorial or provincial agency be notified, such as:

- A release at or above a reportable quantity (RQ) of a Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) hazardous substance (40 CFR 302.8) is required to be reported to the National Response Center (NRC).
- A release at or above provincial reporting thresholds, if any, or alternatively those specified under the Canadian Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act are reportable under the Canadian Environmental Protection to the respective provincial or territorial Environmental Regulatory Agency .
- A hazardous chemical release at or above an RQ under the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act (EPCRA) (Title III under the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA) (40 CFR 350-372) is required to be reported to state and local officials.
- A release in violation of a facilities Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure (SPCC) Plan (40 CFR 112).

Responses to incidental release of hazardous substances where the substance can be absorbed, neutralized, or otherwise controlled at the time of release by employees in the immediate release area or by maintenance personnel are not considered to be emergency responses within the scope of the HAZWOPER standard. Responses to releases of hazardous substances where there is no potential safety or health hazard are not considered to be emergency responses.

2.4 **Exclusion Zone (EZ)** – The area where contamination does or could occur.

2.5 **First Responder** – First responders are individuals who are likely to witness or discover a hazardous substance release, injury, fire, or other incident and who have been trained to initiate an emergency response sequence by notifying the proper authorities of the release. They would take no further action beyond first aid, initial control of the incident, and notifying the authorities and others of the incident.

2.6 **Hazardous Materials** – A hazardous material is any item or agent (biological, chemical, physical) that has the potential to cause harm to humans, animals, or the environment, either by itself or through interaction with other factors. Additionally a hazardous material may be defined as any substance or chemical which is a "health hazard" or "physical hazard," including chemicals that are carcinogens, toxic agents, irritants, corrosives, sensitizers; agents that act on the hematopoietic system; agents that damage the lungs, skin, eyes, or mucous membranes; chemicals that are combustible, explosive, flammable, oxidizers, pyrophoric, unstable-reactive, or water-reactive; and chemicals that in the course of normal handling, use, or storage may produce or release dusts, gases, fumes, vapor, mists, or smoke that may have any of the previously mentioned characteristics. This may be caused when released by spilling, leaking, pumping, pouring, emitting, emptying, discharging, injecting, escaping, leaching, dumping, disposing into the environment, by being transported or moved, and items or chemicals that are "special nuclear source" or by-product materials or radioactive substances.

2.7 **Hazardous Materials Specialist** – Hazardous materials specialists are individuals who respond with and provide support to hazardous materials technicians. Their duties parallel those of the hazardous materials technician; however, those duties require a more directed or specific knowledge of the various substances they may be called upon to contain. The hazardous materials specialist would also act as the site liaison with federal, state, local, and other government authorities in regards to site activities.

2.8 **Hazardous Materials Technician** – Hazardous materials technicians are individuals who respond to releases or potential releases for the purpose of stopping the release. They assume a more aggressive role than a first responder in that they will approach the point of release in order to plug, patch, or otherwise stop the release of a hazardous substance.

2.9 **Hazardous Waste** – Hazardous waste is waste that is dangerous or potentially harmful to our health or the environment. Hazardous wastes can be liquids, solids, gases, or sludge. They can be discarded commercial products, like cleaning fluids or pesticides, or the by-products of manufacturing processes. Hazardous waste are divided into:

- Listed wastes (http://www.epa.gov/osw/hazard/wastetypes/listed.htm);
- Characteristic wastes (http://www.epa.gov/osw/hazard/wastetypes/characteristic.htm);
- Universal wastes (http://www.epa.gov/osw/hazard/wastetypes/universal/index.htmwastes); and
- Mixed wastes;
- Specific procedures determine how waste is identified (http://www.epa.gov/osw/hazard/wastetypes/wasteid/index.htm), classified, listed, and delisted.

2.10 **Health and Safety Plan (SH&E PLAN)** – A document prepared for each project that contains site-specific information including the Emergency Response Plan for the project.

2.11 **Incidental Releases** - A response to a spill or release of a hazardous substance (in quantities below its RQ) where the substance can be absorbed, neutralized, or otherwise controlled at the time of release by employees in the immediate release area using equipment and materials available to them at the time or the spill or release. Any spill or release that cannot be managed with the personnel, materials, and equipment at the site shall be considered an Emergency Response.

- Responses to releases of hazardous substances where there is no potential safety or health hazard (i.e., fire, explosion, or chemical exposure) are not considered to be emergency responses. Handling of incidental releases shall be in accordance with applicable standard operating procedures.

2.12 **Incident Command System (ICS)** – ICS is a standardized on-scene incident management concept designed specifically to allow responders to adopt an integrated organizational structure equal to the complexity and demands of any single incident or multiple incidents without being hindered by jurisdictional boundaries. In the ICS the first person responding to an incident becomes the Incident Commander and turns that title and duties over to more qualified responders as they arrive on scene.

2.13 **Incident Commander** – The Incident Commander (IC) is responsible for all aspects of the response, including developing incident objectives and managing all incident operations. The title and responsibilities are typically assumed by a qualified IC from the client or public sector.

2.14 **Support Zone (SZ)** – An uncontaminated zone where administrative and other support functions (e.g. first aid, equipment supply, emergency information, etc.) are located.

3.0 References

3.1 SR1-003-WI2 Disruptive Event Response Instruction

3.2 S3AM-003-PR1 SH&E Training

3.3 S3AM-004-PR1 Incident Reporting, Notifications & Investigation

3.4 S3AM-010-PR1 Emergency Response Planning

3.5 S3AM-012-PR1 First Aid

3.6 S3AM-017-PR1 Injury & Illness Recordkeeping

3.7 S3AM-127-PR1 Exposure Monitoring

3.8 S3AM-128-PR1 Medical Screening & Surveillance

3.9 S3AM-208-PR1 Personal Protective Equipment

3.10 S3AM-209-PR1 Risk Assessment & Management

3.11 S3AM-213-PR1 Subcontractor Management

4.0 Procedure

4.1 Roles and Responsibilities

4.1.1 **Manager**

- Enforces and supports the implementation of SH&E Plans, Location Specific Emergency Response Plans, and Spill Response Plans;
- Prepare or request a SH&E Plan for every AECOM project with Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response Activities, refer to *S3AM-209-PR1 Risk Assessment & Management*;
- Verify that all personnel working on the project are qualified to perform the activities they are assigned (see HAZWOPER and Emergency Spill Response Training requirements below);
- Request client's emergency response procedures;
- Appoint a Site Safety Officer (SSO) with appropriate qualifications for the specific hazardous waste project;
- Confirm that the SSO for complex projects, such as those with complicated remediation activities, has no duties other than site safety and health of the field team;
- Confirm the communication of the location-specific emergency response plan details to all employees assigned to a field project;
- Authorize the procurement of the necessary decontamination supplies;

- Verify that the applicable decontamination steps are clearly defined in the approved SH&E Plan;
- Verify staff are appropriately trained to execute the defined decontamination procedures;
- Verify that adequate staffing is available to safely conduct the applicable decontamination steps;
- Confirm that the necessary communications equipment for the project is available;
- Confirm that incident investigations are performed as required and a report is filed. Refer to *S3AM-004-PR1 Incident Reporting, Notifications & Investigation*;
- During spill response, all AECOM emergency responders and their communications shall be coordinated and controlled through the Manager. The individual in charge shall implement the and shall be responsible for the following tasks:
    - Become the individual in charge at the incident until relieved by more qualified personnel;
    - Notify the appropriate agency, the AECOM incident Reporting line, and operations. Refer to *S3AM-117-ATT1 Spill Notification Numbers North America* for US and Canadian required notifications;
    - Designate a safety supervisor who is knowledgeable about the operations being implemented at the emergency response site and who will have specific responsibility to identify and evaluate hazards and to provide direction on the safety of operations for the emergency at hand. If the safety supervisor judges activities to be an Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health (IDLH) and/or to involve an imminent danger condition, the safety supervisor shall have the authority to alter, suspend, or terminate those activities. The safety official shall immediately inform the individual in charge of the ICS of any actions needed to be taken to correct these hazards at the emergency scene;
    - Identify all hazardous substances or conditions present and address as appropriate site analysis, use of engineering controls, maximum exposure limits, hazardous substance, and handling procedures;
    - Implement appropriate emergency operations. Refer to *S3AM-010-Emergency Response Planning*;
    - Limit the number of emergency response personnel at the emergency site;
    - Implement the buddy system in groups of two or more;
    - Confirm that the PPE worn is appropriate for the hazards to be encountered;
    - Implement appropriate decontamination procedures after emergency operations have terminated.
- Responsibility for the emergency response shall be transferred upon arrival of a more qualified AECOM Incident Commander or a Public Service Incident Commander.
- Confirm appropriate communications concerning an emergency event are initiated as per *S3AM-010-PR1 Emergency Response Planning* and *SR1-003-WI2 Disruptive Event Response Instruction*.

4.1.2 **SH&E Manager or designee**

- Provide technical guidance for:
    - The development and implementation of SH&E Plans and Emergency Response Plans;
    - The Incident Commander regarding the correct way to respond to the spill;
    - Project-specific Spill Response Plans when required;

- Prepare emergency action plans as part of project SH&E Plans and emergency reference sheets;
- Interface with the local emergency responders when necessary;
- Interface with clients regarding facility emergency response procedures;
- Decide whether AECOM or an outside emergency response company will clean up the spill;
- Report spills, as necessary, to state/provincial environmental agencies;
- Review the incident report and facilitate the post-response discussion;
- Review and revise this procedure as necessary based on recommendations from post-response discussions;
- Advise Managers and Supervisors on the necessary decontamination procedures for the known or reasonably anticipated chemical hazards and physical agents associated with the planned scope of work;
- Support the project team to verify that adequate protective measures are in-place (e.g. Engineering Controls, Administrative Controls, Personal Protective Equipment, etc.).

4.1.3 **Site Safety Officer (SSO)**

- Verify that a SH&E PLAN is available for the project and is reviewed prior to the commencement of site activities;
- Conduct pre-entry briefing and daily tailgate meetings and review facility, site-specific emergency procedures, and site specific decontamination procedures;
- Communicate the site-specific emergency response details to all employees assigned to a field project;
- Establish the designated site work zones (e.g., EZ, CRZ, SZ, etc.);
- Enforce the applicable decontamination steps as defined in the approved SH&E Plan;
- Initiate Stop Work and emergency response procedures as required;
- Account for all AECOM and subcontractor employees after site evacuation;
- Brief on-site and off-site responders in the event of an emergency;
- Conduct site-specific training on the applicable decontamination steps/procedures;
- Procure the necessary decontamination supplies and establishing the decontamination line;

4.1.4 **Employees**

- Maintain HAZWOPER training, or equivalent training as it relates to the given jurisdiction;
- Follow the SH&E Plan and emergency procedures prepared for the project;
- Initiate Stop Work if necessary;
- Initiate emergency response via verbal communications or the alarm system if first to encounter an emergency;
- Follow the defined decontamination steps as stated in the approved SH&E Plan;
- Follow precautions and safe handling practices to avoid spills;
- Alert Manager to any deteriorating hazardous materials containers within the office or project area;
- Report all spills and leaks to the Manager immediately;
- Secure the spill area as quickly as possible and prevent the migration of exterior spilled materials or substances to drains or other openings; and

4.1.5 **All personnel** (e.g., AECOM employees, general laborers, equipment operators, chemists, supervisors, etc.) performing activities at hazardous waste sites that expose or potentially expose them to hazardous wastes and health hazards are considered HAZWOPER site workers and shall meet the training and medical surveillance requirements specified in 29 CFR 1910.120(e) and (f), respectively. Additional training may be required based on site activities including related exposures and risks (e.g., confined space entry, excavations, fall protection, other materials [lead], etc.). These additional training requirements are to be outlined in the project- or site-specific SH&E Plan.

4.2 Project SH&E Documentation—SH&E Plan

4.2.1 The project SH&E documentation prepared for HAZWOPER activities is referred to as a site-specific SH&E Plan, and shall meet the requirements presented in 29 CFR 1910.120(b)(4).

4.2.2 A safety and health risk or hazard analysis for each on-site task that will be performed.

4.2.3 The required SH&E Plan elements include:

- A description of the work location, the site history, and a summary of any information available concerning site hazards (including both physical hazards and contamination conditions);
- A summary of the work activities to be performed under AECOM's scope of activities;
- Identified risks shall include both chemical and physical hazards to which personnel may be exposed during the conduct of the work task;
- Protective measures for each work task to prevent or mitigate the potential hazards identified in the hazard analyses;
- Personal protective equipment (PPE) requirements for each work task**.** Refer to *S3AM-208-PR1 Personal Protective Equipment*;
- Frequency and types of air monitoring, personal monitoring, and environmental sampling techniques and instrumentation to be used;
- Site control measures;
- Decontamination procedures;
- An emergency response plan, *S3AM-010-PR1 Emergency Response Planning*, addressing actions to be taken in the event of each type of credible incident that might result during the performance of planned work activities, including minor and major injuries, and chemical release and fire. Response plans shall address the means for coordinating the evacuation of all on-site personnel in the event of a catastrophic incident.

4.2.4 Responsibility for development of each AECOM SH&E Plan will be coordinated between the Manager and the SH&E Manager or SH&E Department designee as part of project initiation. Regardless of where the SH&E Plan is developed, it will be reviewed and approved by the SH&E Manager prior to submission to any agency outside of AECOM.

4.2.5 Contractors and Subcontractors

- The health and safety of the employees of any contractor or subcontractor who does not have a contract directly with AECOM, and for whom AECOM does not have contractual safety oversight, is the responsibility of that contractor or subcontractor. The contractor or subcontractor shall evaluate the hazards and potential hazards to their own employees and shall adhere to their own Health and Safety Plan;
- Subcontractors who maintain a contract directly with AECOM shall comply with AECOM SH&E program requirements. Refer to *S3AM-213-PR1 Subcontractor Management*;
- In addition, all AECOM subcontractors' Health and Safety Plans shall, at a minimum conform to the requirements of the AECOM SH&E Plan. The AECOM SH&E Plan does not, nor is it intended to, address procedures of contractors or subcontractors during their site activities.

4.3 Personnel Qualifications— Training and Medical Surveillance

4.3.1 HAZWOPER-qualified employees shall participate in the following medical surveillance and training requirements. Medical surveillance and SH&E training requirements are further described in *S3AM-128-PR1 Medical Screening & Surveillance* and *S3AM-003-PR1 SH&E Training* respectively.

4.3.2 Employees receiving initial and refresher responder training shall be issued a certificate indicating training competency. Copies of all training records shall be maintained in accordance with the *S3AM-003-PR1 SH&E Training*.

4.3.3 Medical Surveillance

- Specific HAZWOPER medical examination protocols have been developed by AECOM's Corporate Medical Provider (CMP) to meet the requirements of 29 CFR 1910.120(f). To be medically qualified to perform HAZWOPER work, employees receive the following medical examinations:
    - Initial (Baseline) Examination — The initial examination is part of pre-employment requirements and shall be completed (with results received) prior to the employee's start of work date;
    - Annual Examination — HAZWOPER-qualified employees will complete a medical examination once each year. Medical qualification expires on the anniversary date of the last examination completed. There will be no "grace period" exemptions beyond this date without the express approval of the Region SH&E Manager. At the recommendation of the SH&E Department, the CMP may approve an alternate examination frequency at periods of up to two years (biennial) in cases in which the worker's exposures to environmental contaminants are infrequent and typically well below any occupational exposure limits (e.g., senior management personnel);
    - Termination Examination — When reassigned to non-HAZWOPER duties or at the conclusion of employment at AECOM, HAZWOPER-qualified personnel will be provided with the opportunity to receive a termination medical examination;
    - Special Examinations — The SH&E Department and the CMP will jointly determine the need for special examinations because of:
        - Unusual exposure conditions; and
        - In response to possible overexposures.
- The CMP will determine the medical protocol elements for each of these examinations based on exposure information provided by the SH&E Department. The CMP will evaluate the results of each Employee's examination and will provide a written statement of medical clearance clearly stating medical compliance with the HAZWOPER regulatory standard (29 CFR 1910.120(f)) and approval of the Employee to perform unrestricted HAZWOPER activities. For initial and annual examinations, the CMP will also evaluate the Employee for the use of air purifying and supplied air respiratory protection. The written evaluation from these examinations will indicate the CMP's approval/limitations on the Employee's use of respiratory protection;
- If an Employee does not wish to participate in part or in the complete medical surveillance program, and is permitted by the given jurisdiction, the employee shall provide a written statement of refusal. Refer to *S3AM-128-PR1 Medical Screening & Surveillance*;

4.3.4 Training - HAZWOPER

All personnel assigned to work at a hazardous waste site, sampling at Treatment, Storage and/or Disposal Facilities (TSDFs), or are performing Remediation and Investigation Activities, shall participate in training meeting the requirements of 29 CFR 1910.120(e), or equivalent training as it relates to the given jurisdiction. All personnel shall have the following training:

- 40-hour initial Training — Before being assigned to a HAZWOPER site, AECOM Employees shall complete 40 hours of off-site training meeting the requirements of 29 CFR 1910.120(e)(3)(i). At the conclusion of training, personnel will receive a written certification of course completion, signed by the instructor, that indicates the course of instruction (40-hour HAZWOPER) and training dates. A copy of this certification shall be provided to the employee's SH&E Manager. Employees are responsible for maintaining their own copy of this certificate and for presenting it to the SSO when working on any HAZWOPER site;
- 3 days of on-the-job training — The Employee shall receive 3 days of actual supervision by a trained experienced supervisor;
- Refresher 8-Hour Training — To remain qualified to perform on-site HAZWOPER work activities, each AECOM Employee will complete 8 hours of HAZWOPER refresher training meeting the requirements of 29 CFR 1910.120(e)(8) at yearly intervals following completion of Initial 40-hour training. At the conclusion of training, personnel will receive a written certification of course completion, signed by the instructor, that indicates the course of instruction (8-hour HAZWOPER Refresher) and the training date. A copy of this certification shall be provided to the employee's SH&E Manager. Employees are responsible for maintaining their own copy of this certificate and for presenting it to the SSO when working on any HAZWOPER site;
- 8-hour Supervisor 8-Hour Training - any AECOM Employee acting in a management capacity for HAZWOPER activities (e.g., project manager, site safety officers, etc.), including oversight of subcontractor HAZWOPER activities, shall complete an additional 8 hours of HAZWOPER Supervisor training meeting the requirements of 29 CFR 1910.120(e)(4). Although this training is required only once, supervisors shall maintain their overall HAZWOPER qualification through annual completion of refresher training. At the conclusion of Supervisor 8-Hour Training personnel will receive a written certification of course completion, signed by the instructor that indicates the course of instruction and the training date. A copy of this certification shall be provided to the SH&E Manager. Employees are responsible for maintaining their own copy of this certificate and for presenting it to the SSO when working on any HAZWOPER site;
- 24-Hour HAZWOPER Training — Site support contractors and site visitors may qualify to substitute 24-hour HAZWOPER training in place of 40-hour training, as specified in 29 CFR 1910.120(e)(3)(ii). Personnel potentially qualifying for this alternative training include:
    - Site support personnel who will not work in any Exclusion Zone areas;
    - Subcontractors and site visitors whose duties will not entail significant exposure to site contaminants defined as not working in any areas where airborne contaminant concentrations exceed one-half of any applicable occupational exposure limit, and no contact or exposure to materials with site contaminant concentrations exceeding natural background levels. The SH&E Manager shall approve the substitution of 24-hour training for initial 40-hour training. Persons qualifying for 24-hour training shall provide written certification of course completion prior to beginning work on site. Persons completing 24-hour training shall complete 8 hours of annual refresher training at the required interval to maintain eligibility for on-site work and shall provide proof of this training (as necessary to demonstrate retraining) prior to beginning work on site.

Available Training Sources:

- On-site training provided by the SH&E Department;
- Outsourced training providers approved by the SH&E Department;

4.3.5 Training – Emergency Response

On an as-needed basis, if a project requires AECOM to provide a HAZMAT emergency response team, the following training requirements shall be met:

- Operations Level – a minimum of 8 hours of initial and refresher training for those responsible for acting defensively in the case of a release, attempting to contain the release from a safe distance;
- HAZMAT Technician – at least 24 hours of initial training and 8 hours of refresher training. They will participate in operations-level training and know how to implement the emergency response plan for the facility/site/project location;
- HAZMAT Specialist – at least 24 hours of initial training and 8 hours of refresher training. They will be trained in the same content as the HAZMAT Technician, as well as in how to develop a site safety and control plan;
- Incident Commander – will have at least 40 hours of training covering the Operations Level training and techniques for implementing the emergency response plan and directing the incident. They will be knowledgeable in relevant regulations. The Incident Commander will become the individual in charge of a site-specific incident command system and will coordinate and control communications with external agencies;

4.3.6 Subcontractor Personnel Training Records

Any subcontractor organization whose employees will support AECOM operations at a HAZWOPER site will:

- Provide the Manager with a copy of their written HAZWOPER medical surveillance and training program requirements. The elements of the program(s) shall be similar to those for AECOM's own program, as detailed above. Refer to *S3AM-213-PR1 Subcontractor Management*;
- Provide the Manager with written certification of a physician's approved medical clearance for each employee who will work on the site. Certification can be demonstrated by:
    - A copy of the physician's signed medical clearance for each employee (preferred); or
    - A letter identifying the medical status and clearance expiration date of every employee, signed by the company's safety director or an officer of the company.
    - A copy of the each employee's training certifications, which will include:
        - The initial 40-hour training certificate (24-hour training may be substituted with SH&E Manager approval);
        - The most current Refresher training certificate (shall be current within the previous one-year period);
        - A copy of the Supervisor training certificate for each person serving in a site supervisory capacity (e.g., project manager, site safety officers, etc.).

4.4 HAZWOPER and Spill Response Equipment

4.4.1 Specific HAZWOPER activity and spill response equipment shall be identified in the site specific SH&E PLAN. All AECOM offices and project sites that store chemicals at their location shall have the appropriate spill response equipment. Such equipment may include the following:

- Over-pack containers of varying capacities;
- Absorbent material such as vermiculite or commercially prepared, absorbent containing pillows, rolls, sheets, or booms;
- Acid and base neutralizing agents;
- Chemically resistant gloves for solvents, alcohols, and acids;
- Poly-coated Tyvek coveralls;
- Safety goggles;
- Respiratory protection;

4.4.2 Spill response equipment shall be placed adjacent to areas where chemicals are routinely handled, stored, and/or where shipments are received. Similar types of spill response equipment shall also be available in any AECOM vehicle or rented vehicle in which chemicals are being transported. Location of spill response equipment shall be selected to permit access outside of likely spill locations.

4.4.3 Spill Response Equipment for Field Programs

- The amount of chemicals being used during a field program will dictate the types and quantity of spill response equipment that is brought to the site;
- If several squirt bottles of decontamination solution are all that is being brought to a site, a few spill pillows and a one-gallon bucket (3.8 liters) may be sufficient to respond to a spill of these materials;
- If gallons of chemicals are being delivered to the site in drums or bulk tanks, a greater variety of spill response equipment will be needed. As indicated previously, during these types of field programs, a separate spill plan will be incorporated into the project or site specific SH&E Plan, and will provide a greater level of detail regarding the specific spill response effort for that field program. Refer to *S3AM-209-PR1 Risk Assessment & Management*;

4.5 Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) Ensembles

4.5.1 Defined HAZWOPER PPE ensembles are specified for general use on all AECOM HAZWOPER operations. The project SH&E Plan may specify modifications to these requirements to meet site-specific conditions. Refer also to *S3AM-208-PR1 Personal Protective Equipment* for additional information concerning PPE requirements.

4.5.2 Level D Ensemble

The Level D ensemble provides a minimal level of skin protection (primarily against physical rather than chemical hazards) and no respiratory protection. Level D PPE is the minimum work uniform to be used on HAZWOPER sites. Its use is appropriate when there is no significant potential for encountering hazardous substances or health hazards while working in controlled work areas.

Level D Equipment List:

- Hard hat;
- Eye protection;
- Safety-toe work boots;
- Shirts with sleeves and long pants (shorts are unacceptable for use); and
- Hearing protection (as required).

4.5.3 Modified Level D Ensemble

The Modified Level D ensemble provides moderate skin protection against contact with hazardous substances, but no respiratory protection. Its use is appropriate where there is a moderate-to-low potential for skin contact with known hazardous substances and health hazards, but no significant inhalation hazard is anticipated. The Modified Level D ensemble will consist of the Level D ensemble, supplemented by the addition of one or more of the following items:

Modified Level D Equipment List:

- Full faceshield;
- Plain (uncoated) disposable coveralls;
- Chemical-resistant disposable outer coveralls;

- Chemical-resistant outer gloves taped to outer coveralls;[1]
- Chemical-resistant inner gloves; and[1]
- Chemical-resistant safety-toe boots (taped to outer coveralls).

4.5.4 Level C Ensemble

The Level C ensemble provides moderate skin protection against contact with hazardous substances and moderate respiratory protection. Its use is appropriate where there is the potential for skin contact with known hazardous substances and health hazards, together with a limited and well-defined potential for exposure via inhalation.

Level C Equipment List:

- Full-face air-purifying respirator (APR) equipped with cartridge types as designated in the project SH&E PLAN;[2]
- Plaind (uncoated) disposable coveralls;
- Chemical-resistant disposable outer coveralls;
- Chemical-resistant outer gloves taped to outer coveralls;[3]
- Chemical-resistant inner gloves;
- Hard hat;
- Safety-toe boots taped to coveralls; the use of boot covers (e.g., booties) or chemical-resistant boots may be specified; and
- Hearing protection (as required).

4.5.5 Level B Ensemble

The Level B ensemble provides both the highest level of inhalation exposure protection and considerable skin contact protection. Its use is appropriate where there are significant known or suspected hazardous substances and health hazards, involving both skin and inhalation exposure (up to and including Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health [IDLH] conditions) or where adverse atmospheric conditions cannot be mitigated by use of air purifying respirators (e.g. oxygen deficient atmospheres or chemicals with poor warning properties). The use of Level B PPE requires prior approval by the SH&E Manager.

Level B Equipment List:

- Supplied air respirator (SCBA or airline system with Grade D or better breathing air);
- Chemical-resistant disposable outer coveralls;
- Chemical-resistant outer glove taped to outer coveralls;[3]
- Chemical-resistant inner gloves;[3]
- Hard hat;
- Chemical resistant safety-toe boots taped to coveralls; and
- Hearing protection (as required).

1 Selection of specific glove types/materials will be provided in the project SH&E Plan based on consideration of the contaminants and the physical conditions of the work.

2 Selection of specific cartridges will be made by the SH&E Department (or Competent Person – Respiratory Protection as designated by the SH&E manager) based on contaminants present. A cartridge change-out frequency will also be specified in the SH&E based on the manufacturer's cartridge performance data.

3 Selection of specific glove types/materials will be provided in the project SH&E based on consideration of the contaminants and the physical conditions of the work.

4.5.6 Level A Ensemble

The Level A ensemble provides the highest level of both respiratory and skin protection, up to and including protection against skin contact with vapor-phase contaminants. The use of Level A PPE requires prior approval by the Americas SH&E Director.

Specific Level A ensemble components will be determined on a case-by-case basis by the SH&E Department.

4.6 Emergency Response Plans

4.6.1 A Location Specific Emergency Response Plan shall be developed and implemented to handle anticipated emergencies prior to performing emergency response operations. The plan shall be in writing and available for inspection and copying by employees, their representatives, and OSHA personnel. The plan shall be reviewed and approved by the SH&E Manager prior to issue.

4.6.2 AECOM'S *S3AM-010-PR1 Emergency Response Planning* shall apply and employees shall evacuate from the danger area whenever an emergency occurs, provided the associated contract does not require AECOM to provide emergency response services

4.6.3 AECOM Employees are not expected to take action or to participate in rescues or responses to chemical releases beyond the initial discovery of the release and immediate mitigation actions such as closing a valve, placing absorbents, and notifying the client and or public emergency response system (911).

- If AECOM Employees are to participate in the response to a chemical release beyond the initial reaction, there shall be a contractual provision for this response and the Employees shall be specifically trained for this response;
- This document is designed to provide guidelines on how to prepare a written plan that will confirm prompt and proper response to an emergency situation that arises during field investigations and to outline the duties of AECOM Employees during a field emergency and the associated training requirements.

4.6.4 Site specific SH&E plans that are prepared to comply with the HAZWOPER standard (29 CFR 1910.120) shall address emergency response. This standard specifically outlines the elements that shall be contained in an emergency response plan. However, the definition of emergency response, as written in 29 CFR 1910.120, focuses on emergencies involving the uncontrolled release of hazardous substances. Under 29 CFR 1910.120, an employer can opt to evacuate employees from the danger area when such an emergency occurs. AECOM does not expect its Employees to actively assist in the handling of uncontrollable chemical releases that may occur during the implementation of field programs. As such, and as provided by the HAZWOPER standard, AECOM is exempt from the emergency response plan requirements of the standard as long as it provides an emergency action plan within the SH&E PLAN that complies with 29 CFR 1910.38 (a). Therefore, all emergency response plans required under 29 CFR 1910.120 will be written to comply with 29 CFR 1910.38 (a).

- There are two types of emergency situations that AECOM personnel shall be prepared for and that shall be addressed in the emergency response plan. These include:
  - Emergencies related to the operations of our clients at the facility where AECOM is working;
  - Emergencies related to our own on-site activities/investigations.
- Employees are not to accept the role of Incident Commander without specific authority from the SH&E Manager and the Manager responsible for the project. Assuming the role of the Incident Commander requires training beyond the scope of this Procedure.

4.6.5 The HAZWOPER standard does not prohibit AECOM Employees from performing limited response activities.

- Appropriately trained AECOM Employees can provide voluntary First Aid services;
- AECOM Employees can provide response assistance by placing absorbent pillows or vermiculite around a small, contained spill that occurs during sampling efforts;
- Refer to Spill Response, Incidental procedures contained herein which describes the specific procedures that AECOM will follow when responding to an incidental chemical spill.

4.6.6 Field Project Preparation

- Every SH&E Plan that is prepared by AECOM will contain a Location Specific Emergency Response Plan in which the required elements of an emergency action plan will be addressed. Refer to *S3AM-010-PR1 Emergency Response Planning*;
- When AECOM is working at an operating facility, the emergency response procedures of the facility will be appended to the SH&E Plan or the Location Specific Emergency Response Plan;
- As a minimum, each emergency response plan shall contain the following topics as required by 29 CFR 1910.38 (a):
    - Procedures and contact information for reporting emergencies to public service responders and on-site (client or host employer) emergency control centers;
    - Pre-emergency planning and coordination with outside parties;
    - Emergency escape procedures and emergency escape route assignments;
    - Procedures to be followed by employees who remain to operate critical site operations before they evacuate;
    - Procedures to account for all employees after emergency evacuation is complete;
    - Rescue and medical duties for those employees who are trained to perform them;
    - Preferred means of reporting fires and other emergencies;
    - PPE to protect employees from expected exposures and potential exposures during an emergency;
    - Names of persons or departments who can be contacted for further information (i.e. emergency reference sheet);
    - Site security and control;
    - Availability of medical surveillance for workers who might have been exposed to chemicals, bloodborne pathogens, or other biological agents as a result of project work or emergency response;
    - Emergency medical treatment and first aid;
    - Emergency alerting and response procedures;
    - Critique of response and follow-up.
- In addition, each plan shall establish the specific alarm system that will be used on site to warn employees of an AECOM emergency. The chosen alarm signals should not conflict with alarm signals already in place at the facility.

4.6.7 Client Facility Emergency Response Procedures

- AECOM implements field programs on active properties, including manufacturing facilities. These facilities have typically developed an emergency response plan that is specific to facility-related emergencies. If AECOM is working at an operating facility, emergency procedures established by the facility shall be followed in the event of a facility catastrophe.

AECOM personnel shall be aware of and familiar with the alarm signals used at the facility to alert personnel to an emergency. AECOM personnel shall also know where to assemble in the event of a facility evacuation as the facility shall be able to account for all personnel, including subcontractors such as AECOM in the event of an evacuation.

- The first priority in AECOM's preparation of a project emergency action plan is to confirm that the responsibilities under the client's emergency response plan are fully understood. Because of the nature of their business, many of our clients have in-house fire brigades, medical staff, and hazardous materials teams that can assist AECOM in the event of an emergency related to our field activities. In many instances, our clients prefer or require that subcontractors seek emergency assistance through their facility first before calling outside responders to the site.
- A copy of the facility's procedures shall be made available to AECOM so that the information can be incorporated into the SH&E Plan or attached to the Location Specific Emergency Response Plan. If this information is not available to AECOM prior to arriving on site, the SSO shall meet with client representatives upon arrival to the facility to review procedures in the event of an emergency related to plant operations.

4.6.8 Escape Routes and Procedures

Although emergency evacuation procedures are included in AECOM's initial 40-hour HAZWOPER training, emergency procedures at each site will be different. Employees shall be instructed about the location specific emergency response plan. Updating training is required anytime escape routes or procedures change. An evacuation drill will be conducted for projects that are scheduled for one month or longer. Visitors and untrained employees shall not be allowed into the project area until they receive a safety briefing including evacuation alarms and procedures.

Prior to the commencement of on-site activities, the SSO shall determine how AECOM employees will evacuate each AECOM work area of the site:

- Two or more routes that are separate or remote from each other for each work area shall be identified. Multiple routes are necessary in case one is blocked by fire or chemical spill. These routes shall not overlap because, if a common point were obstructed, all intersecting routes would be blocked;
- Prominent wind direction should also be considered when designating escape routes and assembly areas. Escape routes and assembly areas should be upwind of the site whenever possible;
- Upon arrival to the site, the SSO shall verify that the selected routes are appropriate for evacuation. During an emergency, the quickest and most direct route should be selected. However, when working at an operating facility, the established escape routes of the facility should be used whenever possible;
- In the event of a facility-related emergency, all AECOM employees shall meet at the facility's assembly area so that the client can verify that AECOM has evacuated the property.

4.6.9 Alarm Signals

An emergency communication system shall be in effect at all sites.

- The most simple and effective emergency communication system in many situations will be direct verbal communications. However, verbal communications shall be supplemented any time voices cannot be clearly perceived above ambient noise levels and any time a clear line of sight cannot be easily maintained among all AECOM personnel because of distance, terrain, or other obstructions;
- Portable two-way radio communications may be used when employees shall work out of the line of sight of other workers;
- When it is necessary to supplement verbal communications, Employees shall be informed of the established emergency signals. The following emergency signals, or other appropriate signals, shall be implemented using handheld portable air horns, whistles, or similar devices.

Signals shall be capable of being perceived above ambient noise by all employees in the affected portions of the workplace:

- One Blast: General Warning—A relatively minor and localized, yet important, on-site event. An example of this type of an event would be a minor chemical spill where there is no immediate danger to life or health yet personnel working on the site should be aware of the situation so that unnecessary problems can be avoided. If one horn blast is sounded, personnel shall stop all activity and equipment on-site and await further instructions from the SSO;
- Three Blasts: Medical Emergency—A medical emergency for which immediate first aid or emergency medical care is required. If three horn blasts are sounded, all First Aid Providers should respond as appropriate. All other activity and equipment should stop and personnel should await further instructions from the SSO;
- Three Blasts Followed by One Continuous Blast: Immediate Threat to Life and Health — A situation that could present an immediate danger to life and health of personnel onsite. Examples include fires, explosions, large hazardous chemical release, severe weather-related emergencies, or security threats. If three horn blasts followed by a continuous blast are sounded, all activity and equipment shall stop. All personnel shall evacuate the site and meet in the designated assembly area where the SSO will account for all employees. The SSO will arrange for other emergency response actions if necessary. Information concerning the need to follow decontamination procedures during an emergency evacuation will be addressed in the Location Specific Emergency Response Plan;

- The SSO or his designate will acknowledge the distress signal with two short blasts on the air-horn or whistle;
- One Continuous Blast Following Any of the Above: All Clear/Return to Work — Personnel who sound the initial alarm are required to send an all clear signal when the emergency is over.

4.6.10 Accounting Method for All Employees after Evacuation

The SSO is responsible for determining that all AECOM employees have been successfully evacuated from the work area(s):

- It is the responsibility of each AECOM subcontractor to verify that all of its employees evacuated the site and to report this information to the SSO. All employees shall meet at the designated assembly area;
- A headcount is an acceptable way to determine complete evacuation when the field team is of a small size. The site log-in book or equivalent should be referenced when attempting to account for more than 10 people. In the event of a facility-related emergency, the SSO shall notify facility representatives that all AECOM employees and AECOM subcontract employees have successfully evacuated the work area(s);
- The SSO shall notify emergency responders if any employee is unaccounted for and where on the site they were last seen;
- In the event of a project-related emergency, the SSO will provide off-site emergency responders or on-site HAZMAT teams or fire brigades (Incident Commander) with all available knowledge about the emergency situation upon their arrival to the scene.

4.6.11 Employees Who Remain to Operate Critical Site Operations Before They Evacuate

All equipment and operations are required to cease in accordance with the established alarm signal procedures. The only exception will be related to health and safety:

- The SSO shall determine at the time of the emergency if health and safety will be jeopardized by immediate stoppage of any particular piece of equipment;

- If such a determination is made, personnel involved in critical operations shall be minimized. Once it is determined that the operation is no longer needed or the threat to the operators is imminent, operations will cease and the operators will immediately evacuate.

4.6.12 Rescue and Medical Response

- Only currently trained individuals will administer first aid, CPR or an AED. Refer to *S3AM-012-PR1 First Aid*.
- In the event of an incident, refer to material's SDS labels to confirm proper first aid is administered for the hazardous material and call the nearest Poison Centre or 911. Refer to *S3AM-012-PR1 First Aid*.
    - The American National Standards Institute (ANSI) Standard for Emergency Eyewash and Shower Equipment (ANSI Z358.1-1998) recommends that the affected body part shall be flushed immediately and thoroughly for at least 15 minutes using a large supply of clean fluid under low pressure. However, other references recommend a minimum 20-minute flushing period if the nature of the contaminant is not known. The flushing or rinsing time can be modified if the identity and properties of the chemical are known. For example, at least:
        - 5 minutes flushing time for mild irritants;
        - 20 minutes for moderate to severe irritants;
        - 20 minutes for non-penetrating corrosives;
        - 60 minutes for penetrating corrosives;
        - If irritation persists, repeat the flushing procedure.
- It is important to note that ingestion of any chemical is not likely to occur in the workplace. If ingestion does occur, evidence indicates that inducing vomiting is not necessary in most situations where there has been an occupational chemical ingestion.
    - Induction of vomiting should only be recommended if the chemical has very high, short-term (acute) toxicity, and medical follow-up is not readily available;
    - In these cases, first aiders should receive special training on how to safely and effectively induce vomiting in the appropriate circumstances.
- If the injury is life threatening, the Emergency Medical System (EMS) should be called (911). Depending on the procedures established for the project, the SSO would contact an emergency responder directly or notify the facility representatives for medical assistance;
- If the employee needs medical attention that cannot be provided on-site, the SSO shall escort the individual to the local hospital identified on the emergency reference sheet and shall remain with the person until release or admittance is determined. The escort will relay all appropriate medical information to the Manager and SH&E Manager.

4.6.13 On-site and Off-site Communications

Regardless of the size or location of AECOM's field projects, it is extremely important that both on-site and off-site communications be maintained so that in the event of an emergency employees can contact each other or place a phone call immediately with the appropriate responder(s).

A reliable and approved form of communication (e.g. two way radio, cell phone, etc.) is required when members of the field team are working in separate areas of the site and verbal communications are no longer effective because of distance. A communication device shall be available for each team that is working in a separate area of the site.

When AECOM is working at an occupied facility, a telephone may be accessible. When AECOM is working on abandoned properties or when there is no access to a phone, as appropriate, a cellular telephone, two-way radio, or satellite telephone shall be brought to the work location.

4.6.14 Preferred Means of Reporting

Employees shall immediately notify the Supervisor of incidents and emergencies, and report in accordance with *S3AM-004-PR1 Incident Reporting, Notification & Investigation*:

- Unless facility representatives specifically indicate that they prefer AECOM personnel to notify them first of an emergency, the SSO will directly contact the appropriate emergency responders listed on the Location Specific Emergency Response Plan;
- Additional communications within AECOM concerning an emergency event may be required as per *S3AM-010-PR1 Emergency Response Planning* and *SR1-003-WI2 Disruptive Event Response Instruction*;
- "Dangerous occurrences" shall be reported immediately to the police, employer, vehicle owner/leaser and the dangerous goods owner. Such events would include spills, bulk container damage, fire, explosion, and transportation accidents involving dangerous goods;
- Confirm and seek direction on external reporting requirements. Each jurisdiction has regulations governing the minimum quantities for reporting based on the type of product spilled or release refer to *S3AM-117-ATT1 Spill Notification Numbers for North America*;

Individuals who have knowledge of a spill, release, or unlawful discharge, shall notify authorities immediately. Reporting does not imply guilt or assign blame. The following details are to be reported:

- Location and time of spill;
- Description of circumstances leading to spill;
- Type and quantity of material or substance spilled;
- Details of any action taken at the site of the spill;
- Description of location of spill and immediately surrounding the area;
- Any additional information in respect of the spill that the Minister, Environmental Protection Officer or person designated by regulations requires.

4.6.15 First Responder

First responders shall have sufficient training or have had sufficient experience to objectively demonstrate competency in the following areas:

- An understanding of what hazardous substances are, and the risks associated with them in an incident;
- An understanding of the potential outcomes associated with an emergency;
- The ability to recognize the presence of hazardous substances and physical hazards in an emergency;
- An understanding of the role of the first responder;
- The ability to realize the need for additional resources and to make appropriate notifications to the communication center.

4.6.16 First Responder HAZWOPER Operations Level

First responders at the operations level are individuals who respond to releases or potential releases of hazardous substances as part of the initial response to the site for the purpose of protecting nearby persons, property, or the environment from the effects of the release:

- They are trained to respond in a defensive fashion without actually trying to stop the release; Their function is to contain the release from a safe distance, keep it from spreading, and prevent exposures;

- First responders at the operational level shall have received at least eight hours of training or have had sufficient experience to objectively demonstrate competency in the following areas in addition to those listed for the awareness level and the employer shall so certify:
    - Knowledge of the basic hazard and risk assessment techniques;
    - Know how to select and use proper personal protective equipment provided to the first responder operational level;
    - An understanding of basic hazardous materials terms;
    - Know how to perform basic control, containment, and/or confinement operations within the capabilities of the resources and personal protective equipment available with their unit;
    - Know how to implement basic decontamination procedures;
    - An understanding of the relevant standard operating procedures and termination procedures;

4.6.17 Hazardous Materials Technician

Hazardous materials technicians shall have received at least 24 hours of training equal to the first responder operations level and in addition have competency in the following areas and the employer shall so certify:

- Know how to implement the employer's emergency response plan;
- Know the classification, identification, and verification of known and unknown materials by using field survey instruments and equipment;
- Be able to function within an assigned role in the Incident Command System, refer to *Federal Emergency Management Agency—FEMA: Incident Command System*;
- Know how to select and use proper specialized chemical PPE provided to the hazardous materials technician;
- Understand hazard and risk assessment techniques;
- Be able to perform advance control, containment, and/or confinement operations within the capabilities of the resources and personal protective equipment available with the unit;
- Understand and implement decontamination procedures;
- Understand termination procedures;
- Understand basic chemical and toxicological terminology and behavior.

4.6.18 Hazardous Materials Specialist

Hazardous materials specialists shall have received at least 24 hours of training equal to the technician level and in addition have competency in the following areas and the employer shall so certify:

- Know how to implement the local emergency response plan;
- Understand classification, identification, and verification of known and unknown materials by using advanced survey instruments and equipment;
- Know the state or applicable jurisdictional emergency response plan;
- Be able to select and use proper specialized chemical PPE provided to the hazardous materials specialist;
- Understand in-depth hazard and risk techniques;
- Be able to perform specialized control, containment, and/or confinement operations within the capabilities of the resources and personal protective equipment available;

- Be able to determine and implement decontamination procedures;
- Have the ability to develop a site safety and control plan;
- Understand chemical, radiological, and toxicological terminology and behavior.

4.7 Decontamination Procedures

4.7.1 When possible, all necessary steps shall be taken to reduce or minimize contact with chemicals and impacted materials while performing field activities (e.g., avoid sitting or leaning on, walking through, dragging equipment over, tracking, or splashing potential or known impacted materials).

4.7.2 All personal decontamination activities shall be performed with an attendant (buddy) to provide assistance to personnel that are performing decontamination activities. An attendant may not be required for Level D equipment removal and decontamination. Depending on specific site hazards, attendants may be required to wear a level of protection that is equal to the required level in the exclusion zone.

4.7.3 All persons and equipment entering the EZ shall be considered contaminated, and thus, shall be properly decontaminated prior to entering the SZ. No equipment, including personal protective equipment or contaminated clothing shall be taken or worn into the SZ.

4.7.4 Decontamination procedures may vary based on site conditions and nature of the contaminant. If chemicals or decontamination solutions are used, care should be taken to minimize reactions between the solutions and contaminated materials. In addition, personnel shall assess the potential exposures created by the decontamination chemical(s) or solutions. The safety data sheets shall be reviewed, implemented, and filed by personnel contacting the chemicals/solutions.

4.7.5 All contaminated personal protective equipment (PPE) and decontamination materials shall be stored and disposed of in accordance with site-specific requirements identified in the approved work plan.

4.7.6 For all Level A and B ensembles, adequate supplied air shall be available to allow the employee to safely complete all necessary decontamination steps.

4.7.7 Where decontamination procedures involving radioactive materials are required, the removable limits for both personnel and equipment will be specified by a Certified Health Physicist or Certified Industrial Hygienist in the project's approved Radiation Protection Plan or approved safety planning document.

4.7.8 Materials Needed to Decontaminate Personnel and/or Equipment

- The equipment required to perform decontamination may vary based on site-specific conditions and nature of the contaminant(s). The following equipment is commonly used for decontamination purposes:
    - Soft-bristle scrub brushes or long-handled brushes to remove contaminants;
    - Hoses, buckets of water or garden sprayers for rinsing;
    - Large plastic/galvanized wash tubs or children's wading pools for washing and rinsing solutions;
    - Large plastic garbage cans or similar containers lined with plastic bags for the storage of contaminated clothing and equipment;
    - Metal or plastic cans or drums for the temporary storage of contaminated liquids;
    - Paper or cloth towels for drying protective clothing and equipment; and
    - Poly or plastic sheeting to lay down and form the base for the CRZ, as well as to contain contaminants and decontamination fluids.

4.7.9 Personal Decontamination Steps

- The decontamination plan shall be in writing and shall specify the exact steps in either wet or dry decontamination or personnel exiting the EZ to the SZ. The decontamination plan shall also address respirator cartridge change out, SCBA bottle changes and equipment decontamination.

4.7.10 Decontamination Steps during a Medical Emergency

- If decontamination can be done:
  - Wash, rinse and/or cut off protective clothing and equipment.
- If decontamination cannot be done:
  - Wrap the victim in blankets, plastic sheeting, or rubber to reduce contamination of other personnel;
  - Alert emergency and offsite medical personnel to potential contamination;
  - Instruct them about specific decontamination procedures if necessary;

4.7.11 Equipment Decontamination Steps

- All equipment leaving the EZ shall be considered contaminated and shall be properly decontaminated to minimize the potential for exposure and off-site migration of impacted materials. Such equipment may include, but is not limited to: sampling tools, heavy equipment, vehicles, PPE (hoses, cylinders, etc.), and various handheld tools;
- All Employees performing equipment decontamination shall wear the appropriate PPE to protect against exposure to contaminated materials. The level of PPE may be equivalent to the level of protection required in the EZ. Other PPE may include splash protection, such as face-shields and splash suits, and knee protectors. Following equipment decontamination, Employees may be required to follow the proper personal decontamination procedures above;
- For larger equipment, a high-pressure washer may need to be used. Some contaminants require the use of a detergent or chemical solution and scrub brushes to confirm proper decontamination. Personnel operating a high pressure washer will be trained in the operation of the equipment and follow the manufacturer's operational instructions;
- For smaller equipment, use the following steps for decontamination:
  - Remove majority of visible gross contamination in EZ;
  - Wash equipment in decontamination solution with a scrub brush and/or power wash heavy equipment;
  - Rinse equipment;
  - Visually inspect for remaining contamination;
  - Follow appropriate personal decontamination steps outlined above.
- All decontaminated equipment shall be visually inspected for contamination prior to leaving the CRZ. Signs of visible contamination may include an oily sheen, residue or contaminated soils left on the equipment. All equipment with visible signs of contamination shall be discarded or re-decontaminated until clean. Depending on the nature of the contaminant, equipment may have to be analyzed using a wipe method or other means.

4.8 Employee Exposure Monitoring

4.8.1 Explosive levels, oxygen levels, and airborne contaminants may present potential hazards to HAZWOPER personnel working within controlled work areas and to non-HAZWOPER workers and the general public present outside the controlled work areas.

4.8.2 As appropriate, exposure monitoring at HAZWOPER sites will be conducted to determine explosive and oxygen levels, monitor and control employee exposures to airborne contaminants, and to determine and regulate controlled work area boundaries (e.g., support zone, contamination reduction zone, and exclusion zone) for the protection of non-HAZWOPER workers and the general public.

4.8.3 Specific exposure monitoring requirements will be established in individual SH&E Plans. Refer to *S3AM-127-PR1 Exposure Monitoring*. All monitoring efforts using direct reading instruments and will remain part of the project file.

4.8.4 Work Area Exposure Monitoring

- Work area exposure monitoring will include breathing zone readings for the maximum exposed worker(s);
- Results will be used to determine adequacy of PPE (especially respiratory protection). Specific criteria for upgrade/downgrade will be established in the SH&E Plan.

4.8.5 Perimeter Exposure Monitoring

- Perimeter air samples will be collected when the potential exists for airborne contaminants to migrate off-site and will be collected near the work zones when performing work at an active client facility. Refer to *S3AM-127-PR1 Exposure Monitoring*;
- Perimeter exposure monitoring will be conducted at locations downwind from the project activities at a minimum (also upwind if the potential exists for offsite contamination to migrate onto the site).

4.8.6 Exposure results will be posted on site and explained in a safety briefing.

4.8.7 Employees will receive a written statement of results within 15 days of receipt from the laboratory.

4.8.8 Results of all personal exposure monitoring will be provided to the SH&E department for inclusion in the employee medical records, refer to *S3AM-017-PR1 Injury & Illness Recordkeeping*.

5.0 Records

5.1 All forms and documents generated during a HAZWOPER project will be maintained in the project file.

5.2 All medical screening and surveillance documentation shall be retained for 30 years.

6.0 Attachments

6.1 S3AM-117-ATT1 Spill Notification Number for North America

Americas

Spill Notification Numbers for North America

S3AM-117-ATT1

Jurisdiction	Name	Phone
Within the United States		
National Response Center		1-800-424-8802
AECOM Incident Reporting Number		1-800-348-5046
Within Canada		
AECOM Incident Reporting Number		1-800-348-5046
Alberta	Environmental Service Response Centre	1-800-222-6514
British Columbia	Provincial Emergency Program	1-800-663-3456
Manitoba	Conservation Emergency Response Program	1-204-944-4888
New Brunswick	Canadian Coast Guard	1-800-565-1633
Newfoundland & Labrador	Canadian Coast Guard	1-800-563-9089
NWT & Nunavut	Spill Report Line	1-867-920-8130
Nova Scotia	Canadian Coast Guard	1-800-565-1633
Ontario	Spill Action Centre	1-800-268-6060
Prince Edward Island	Canadian Coast Guard	1-800-565-1633
Quebec	National Environmental Emergencies Center	1-866-283-2333
Saskatchewan	Spill Report Centre	1-800-667-7525
Yukon Territory	Spill Report Centre	1-867-667-7244

Americas

Corrosive & Reactive Materials

S3AM-125-PR1

1.0 Purpose and Scope

1.1 This procedure applies to all AECOM Americas-based employees and operations and any other entity and its personnel contractually required to comply with this document's content where corrosive and/or reactive materials are used or stored.

1.2 The purpose of this procedure is to protect employees from the hazards of corrosive and reactive materials. This procedure considers a corrosive material as one that has a pH less than 2.0 (acid), or greater than 12.5 (base). A reactive material is a chemical that may be sensitive to shock, or may react with air or water depending upon its makeup.

2.0 Terms and Definitions

2.1 None

3.0 References

3.1 S3AM-115-PR1 Hazardous Materials Communication

3.2 S3AM-116-PR1 Hazardous Materials Shipping

3.3 S3AM-123-PR1 Respiratory Protection

3.4 S3AM-208-PR1 Personal Protective Equipment

4.0 Procedure

4.1 Implementation of this procedure is the responsibility of the Manager directing activities of the facility, site, or project location.

4.2 Appoint a responsible person who will:

4.2.1 Inspect storage areas periodically.

4.2.2 Monitor the quantity of corrosive and reactive materials on site, as well as that of incoming materials.

4.2.3 Review work practices that involve corrosive and reactive materials.

4.3 Require that all employees working with corrosive or reactive materials, or who may be exposed to such materials, are trained in accordance with *S3AM-115-PR1 – Hazardous Materials Communication*.

4.4 Control the use of corrosive and reactive materials by AECOM personnel.

4.4.1 Order only those materials and quantities that are needed to complete a job.

4.4.2 Check incoming corrosive and reactive materials for proper labeling in accordance with *S3AM-115-PR1 Hazardous Materials Communication*.

- Label materials, if needed, as they arrive on site.
- Mark reactive materials containers with the date of receipt of the chemical.

4.4.3 Check incoming corrosive and reactive materials for safety data sheets (SDS). If SDSs are not provided or are already on file, order them from the manufacturer, distributor, or vendor.

4.4.4 Add incoming corrosive and reactive chemicals to the hazardous materials inventory, if not already present, following procedures set forth in *S3AM-115-PR1 Hazardous Materials Communication.*

4.4.5 Do not store any quantity of corrosive or reactive materials in an office (with the exception of limited quantities of consumer products). These materials are to be stored off site, or at an on-site laboratory or storage area.

4.5 Store corrosive and reactive materials as indicted in the MSDS:

4.5.1 In a cool, dry environment, free from extremes of temperature and humidity.

4.5.2 In a manner that separates them from other materials (including flammables and oxidizers) and from each other.

- Separate acids and bases.
- Separate reactive materials from acids and bases, and protect from contact with water.

4.5.3 On materials that are acid-resistant (Teflon-coated, plastic, etc.) for small containers.

4.5.4 Covered, not stacked on one another, on acid-resistant material for carboys (approximately 5 gallons/22 liters).

4.5.5 On individual racks or securely blocked on skids, with closure (plug) facing upward to prevent leakage from drums.

4.6 Require that labeling and signage are in place.

4.6.1 Label containers with the appropriate warning word to indicate the hazard, such as: DANGER; WARNING; CAUTION; CORROSIVE; OXIDIZER.

4.7 Use corrosive and reactive materials appropriately.

4.7.1 Prior to use and in accordance with MSDS, safe-handling procedures shall be developed for each operation, and type and concentration of the chemical. In all cases, review the MSDS and product information before use.

4.7.2 Follow *S3AM-208-PR1 Personal Protective Equipment* when working with or around corrosive and reactive materials. Review the MSDS for the chemical used to determine the specific type of PPE needed, to include at a minimum:

- Chemical-splash goggles
- Chemical-resistant gloves
- Chemical-resistant apron

4.7.3 Obtain medical care immediately in the event of:

- Skin or eye exposure (e.g., splash) to corrosive liquids
- Inhalation of vapors of corrosive liquids that cause respiratory discomfort.

4.7.4 Require an eyewash station to be located in all areas where acids or bases are used. Safety showers shall be nearby if significant acid or base quantities are involved.

- Place emergency eyewashes and showers in accessible locations that require no more than 10 seconds to reach, and are in a travel distance no greater than 25 feet (7.5 meters) from the hazard.
- Keep the areas surrounding eyewashes and safety showers free of stored materials or debris at all times.
- Mark emergency eyewashes and showers with a highly visible sign.
- Require the area around emergency eyewashes and showers to be well lighted and visible.
- Where portable eyewash units are used, a process shall be in place to change the water and clean the unit, as required by the manufacturer's instructions.
- Require emergency showers and shower/eyewash combinations connected to a self-contained water supply to deliver a minimum 20 gallons (85 liters) per minute for 15 minutes.

- Require emergency showers and shower/eyewash combinations permanently connected to a potable water supply to deliver at least 30 gallons (127.5 liters) per minute continuously.
- Require emergency eyewashes to be capable of delivering to the eyes not less than 0.4 gallon (1.5 liters) per minute for 15 minutes.

4.8 Be prepared to clean up spills of corrosive and reactive materials.

4.8.1 Have a written spill response plan in place before materials are stored on site.

4.8.2 Have commercial spill kits available for cleanup of small quantities of materials. At a minimum, kits should contain appropriate protective clothing (including full-body suits, gloves, and boots) and spill control equipment (including absorbents, pillows, shovels, containers, etc.).

4.8.3 Where necessary, confirm that appropriate respiratory protection equipment is provided to spill responders. For additional information, see *S3AM-123-PR1 Respiratory Protection*.

4.8.4 Clean up or respond to spills promptly.

4.8.5 Confirm that personnel responding to a spill have been trained in the hazards associated with the spilled material, as well as use of the spill control equipment, including PPE required for the task.

4.8.6 Do not use combustible organic materials such as sawdust, excelsior, wood chips and shavings, paper, rags, or burlap bags to absorb or clean up spills.

4.9 Develop a waste management plan and procedures, including procedures for collection, storage, labeling, pick-up and transport, and final disposal.

4.10 Dispose of corrosive and reactive materials appropriately.

4.10.1 Segregate organic acids, inorganic acids, and basic wastes.

4.10.2 Contract hazardous waste disposal services should be obtained, as necessary, to dispose of waste materials. All waste shall be appropriately packaged for off-site transportation, if applicable.

4.10.3 Wastes shall be marked, labeled, and shipped in accordance with regulatory requirements. For additional information, see *S3AM-116-PR1 Hazardous Materials Shipping*.

4.11 Inspect corrosive and reactive storage and use areas periodically.

4.11.1 Inspect office, laboratory, and project settings quarterly.

4.11.2 Use the inspection sheet provided as *S3AM-125-FM1 Corrosive & Reactive Materials Inspection* or equivalent, to inspect sites.

5.0 Records

The following information will be maintained in the location or project file:

5.1 Completed Corrosive and Reactive Material Inspection Sheets.

5.2 Worker Right-to-Know training documentation.

5.3 Written Spill Response Plan.

5.4 Waste Management Plan.

5.5 Documentation of training for spill response personnel.

5.6 Documentation of hazard communication training for personnel exposed to corrosive and/or reactive materials.

6.0 Attachments

6.1 S3AM-125-FM1 Corrosive & Reactive Materials Inspection

AECOM

Americas

Corrosive & Reactive Materials Inspection

S3NA-125-FM1

Location: _____

Name of Inspector: _____ **Date Inspected:** _____

Labeling

1.	Original containers are labeled with: • Name of chemical • Signal word (e.g., DANGER; WARNING; CAUTION, etc.) • Manufacturer	☐ Yes	☐ No	☐ NA

Pre-Job Activities

2.	Corrosives and reactives are stored in a cool, dry environment, free from temperature extremes	☐ Yes	☐ No	☐ NA
3.	Corrosives and reactives are stored in their properly labeled original containers, cushioned against shock, and stored to prevent leaks	☐ Yes	☐ No	☐ NA
4.	Corrosives are not stored in the vicinity of oxidizers	☐ Yes	☐ No	☐ NA
5.	Hydrofluoric acid is stored only in acid-proof polyethylene- or ceresin-lined containers	☐ Yes	☐ No	☐ NA
6.	Corrosives are stored on acid-resistant material	☐ Yes	☐ No	☐ NA
7.	Chromic acid, nitric acid, perchloric acid, and potassium permanganate (all oxidizers) are stored separately from other corrosives and flammables	☐ Yes	☐ No	☐ NA

Handling

8.	The following minimum required PPE is used when working with corrosives: • Chemical splash goggles • Chemical resistant gloves • Chemical resistant apron	☐ Yes	☐ No	☐ NA
9.	Bottles or carboys are opened slowly to guard from splashes.	☐ Yes	☐ No	☐ NA
10.	The outside of the container is washed off with water after use to clean off any droplets of material.	☐ Yes	☐ No	☐ NA
11.	An eyewash is located in all areas where corrosives are used.	☐ Yes	☐ No	☐ NA
12.	An eyewash is:			
	• Within 25 feet (7.62 meters) or 10 seconds of travel	☐ Yes	☐ No	☐ NA
	• Marked with a highly visible sign	☐ Yes	☐ No	☐ NA
	• Well lit and visible	☐ Yes	☐ No	☐ NA
	• Working and delivering a minimum of 1.5 liters of water per minute for 15 minutes	☐ Yes	☐ No	☐ NA
13.	Where substantial quantities of corrosives and/or reactives are stored, access to an emergency shower is available.	☐ Yes	☐ No	☐ NA
14.	Spill control materials compatible with chemicals are available for emergency use.	☐ Yes	☐ No	☐ NA

Waste Disposal

15.	Organic acid, inorganic acid, and basic waste are kept segregated.	☐ Yes	☐ No	☐ NA
16.	Corrosive waste is disposed in accordance with regulatory and client requirements.	☐ Yes	☐ No	☐ NA
17.	A waste management plan or procedure is in place.	☐ Yes	☐ No	☐ NA
18.	Arrangements for waste collection, transport, and disposal are in place.	☐ Yes	☐ No	☐ NA

Comments:

Americas

Hand & Power Tools

S3AM-305-PR1

1.0 Purpose and Scope

1.1 This procedure provides the AECOM requirements for all manually operated hand and power tools and associated use, handling and storage. These requirements apply to tools provided by AECOM for employee use as well as tools provided by employees for use on AECOM work sites.

1.2 This procedure applies to all AECOM Americas-based employees and operations and any other entity and its personnel contractually required to comply with this document's content.

2.0 Terms and Definitions

2.1 None

3.0 References

3.1 S3AM-003-PR1 SH&E Training

3.2 S3AM-118-PR1 Hearing Conservation

3.3 S3AM-208-PR1 Personal Protective Equipment

3.4 S3AM-302-PR1 Electrical Safety

3.5 S3AM-325-PR1 Lockout Tagout

4.0 Procedure

4.1 Roles and Responsibilities

4.1.1 **Managers/Supervisors**

- Ensure that all aspects of this procedure are followed and adhered to on all AECOM projects, sites and locations.
- If a specific tool is not included in the work instructions related to this procedure, appropriate guidelines shall be established prior to work associated with that tool, including following manufacturer's recommendations.
- Ensure compliance with applicable client requirements and restrictions regarding hand or power tools.

4.1.2 **Safety, Health and Environment (SH&E) Manager**

- Provide technical guidance and support as to this procedure and associated work instructions.

4.1.3 **Employees**

- Work only with tools for which they are appropriately trained and familiar with.
- Follow manufacturer's recommendations for its use and never modify the equipment without first obtaining authorization from the manufacturer.
- Comply with applicable client requirements and restrictions regarding hand or power tools.

4.2 Requirements

4.2.1 Always conduct a task hazard assessment (THA) prior to work commencing and include the identified hazards associated with the anticipated tool use.

4.2.2 No employee shall use any hand or power tool, unless they are familiar with the use and operation of the equipment or have received specific instruction on its use and operation.

4.2.3 All tools will be used for which they were designed and in accordance with manufacturer's specifications. Do not use tools for jobs they are not intended for. For example, do not use a slot screw driver as a chisel, pry bar, wedge or punch or wrenches as hammers.

4.2.4 Use approved tools only. Never modify or use makeshift tools.

4.2.5 Do not apply excessive force or pressure on tools unless permitted by the manufacturer's specifications. This includes additional force by hammering with body weight, foot or other tools.

4.2.6 Keep surfaces and handles clean and free of excess oil and grease to prevent slipping.

4.2.7 Do not carry sharp tools (e.g. knife, chisel, screwdriver, etc.) in pockets; this practice may cause puncture wounds.

4.2.8 All tools shall be properly maintained. Clean, dry, lubricate and repair tools as applicable, and return to a suitable toolbox, room, rack, or other storage area upon completion of a job.

4.2.9 Ensure proper ergonomics principles are observed when using hand and power tools, such as but not limited to:

- Avoid static and awkward positions when possible.
    - Move at intervals to reduce muscle fatigue.
    - Consider tools with a trigger strip, rather than a trigger button. This strip will allow the exertion of more force over a greater area of the hand that, in turn, will reduce muscle fatigue
- Do not apply excessive force or pressure on tools.
- If possible use tools with comfortable grips that are designed to allow the wrist to stay straight. Avoid using a bent wrist.
- Choose hand tools that have a centre of gravity within or close to the handle.
- Frequently used tools that weigh more than 1 pound (0.45 kilograms) should be counter-balanced.
- Ensure proper body positioning when using a tool to prevent slips or falls in the event of unanticipated tool behaviour (slip, kickback, etc.). Avoid over-reaching.
- Pull on tools such as a wrench or pliers whenever possible. Loss of balance is more likely when pushing if the tool slips. If pushing is necessary, hold the tool with an open palm.
- Hand-arm vibration exposure is associated with the use of hand tools.
    - Reduce power to the lowest setting that can complete the job safely. This action reduces tool vibration at the source.
    - Consider the need for controls such as limiting time of use.
    - If safe to do so, adjust to a looser but stable grip, and use anti-vibration gloves.
- Use of heavy tools such as jackhammers can cause fatigue and strains. Heavy rubber grips can reduce these effects by providing a secure handhold.
- Do not increase a tool's leverage by adding sleeved additions (e.g. a pipe or snipe) to increase tool handle length.

4.2.10 Avoid placing fingers and hands in danger zones:

- Ensure hands and fingers have sufficient clearance in the event the tool slips.
- Ensure stability of the work-piece. Use work-piece holders (e.g. vise, chisel holder, etc.) whenever possible to prevent injury to hands or deflection of tool or work-piece.

- Use push sticks or guides when cutting or machining smaller material.

4.2.11 Secure tools when working from heights to prevent them from falling. Never leave tools on ladders, scaffolds, or overhead work areas when they are not in use.

4.2.12 Utilize good housekeeping practices to ensure tools do not present a tripping hazard.

4.2.13 Ensure no part of a tool extends over the edge of the bench top. Place sharp tools (e.g., saws, chisels, knives) on benches so that sharp points or edges face away from the edge.

4.2.14 When using saw blades, knives, or other tools, if possible direct the tools away from aisle areas and away from other employees working in close proximity.

4.2.15 Do not throw tools from place to place or from person to person, or drop tools from heights. Hand them, handle first, directly to other workers.

4.2.16 Use non-sparking and intrinsically safe tools in atmospheres with flammable or explosive characteristics and where highly volatile liquids, and other explosive substances are stored or used.

- Iron or steel hand tools may produce sparks that can be an ignition source around flammable substances. Where this hazard exists, spark-resistant tools made of non-ferrous materials shall be used.
- Electrical tools shall be identified as intrinsically safe.

4.2.17 If the task presents electrical hazards, worker must be competent and use the appropriate insulated tools to perform work that includes the risk of electrical shock. Cushioned grip handles do not protect against electrical shock.

4.2.18 The fluid used in hydraulic power tools must be an approved fire-resistant fluid and must retain its operating characteristics at the most extreme temperatures to which it will be exposed. The exception to fire-resistant fluid involves all hydraulic fluids used for the insulated sections of derrick trucks, aerial lifts, and hydraulic tools that are used on or around energized lines. This hydraulic fluid shall be of the insulating type.

4.2.19 All tools designed to accommodate guards must have the guard(s) in place when the tool is in use. Do not modify, remove, or disable any machine guards.

4.2.20 Do not allow loose clothing, long hair, loose jewelry, rings, and chains to be worn while working with power tools.

4.2.21 Make provisions to prevent tools from automatically restarting upon restoration of power. Refer to *S3AM-325-PR Lockout Tagout*.

4.3 Training

4.3.1 Instruction in the proper use, safe handling, and maintenance of tools will be provided to employees unfamiliar with the tool.

- Assess the employee's training needs as per *S3AM-003-PR1 SH&E Training* procedure.
- Refer to the applicable work instructions associated with this procedure for any additional training specifics.
- Training shall include applicable manufacturer's recommendations and guidelines.

4.3.2 Employees shall demonstrate knowledge and competency in the use, safe handling and maintenance of the applicable tool prior to operation.

4.4 Personal Protective Equipment (PPE)

4.4.1 Utilize basic PPE appropriate to the task; gloves, safety-toed boots, hard hats and safety glasses with side shields. Refer to *S3AM-208-PR1 Personal Protective Equipment*.

4.4.2 Ensure lockout devices (padlocks, multiple lock hasps, tags) are utilized as necessary. Refer to *S3AM-325-PR Lockout Tagout*.

4.4.3 Ensure PPE is appropriate to the work and use additional PPE as required (e.g. mono-goggles, hearing protection, respiratory protection, etc.).

- Dual eye protection is required to be worn by any employee undertaking or within 3 ½ feet (1 meter) of a task that produces projected particles or material.
- Head and face protection is recommended for employees working with pneumatic tools.
- Noise hazard is associated with pneumatic and many other tools. Working with noisy tools such as jackhammers requires proper, effective use of appropriate hearing protection.

4.4.4 Screens shall also be set up to protect nearby workers from being struck by flying fragments around chippers, riveting guns, staplers, or air drills.

4.4.5 Refer to the applicable work instructions associated with this procedure for any additional specialized PPE.

4.5 Inspections

4.5.1 All tools must be inspected prior to each use.

- Any tool that is defective or has missing parts must not be used.
- Every broken or defective tool must be tagged 'out of service' or 'do not use' and immediately removed from service.
- Tagged tools will be returned to the supervisor for repair or replacement.

4.5.2 All tools must be inspected to manufacture's specifications and according to tool rests and guard adjustment tolerances. All tools will be inspected to ascertain that all safety devices are present and functioning properly. Refer to *S3AM-305-FM1 Hand & Power Tool Maintenance Inventory* and *S3AM-305-FM2 Hand & Power Tool Inspection Report*.

5.0 Records

5.1 None

6.0 Attachments

6.1 S3AM-305-ATT1 Chainsaw

6.2 S3AM-305-ATT2 Circular Saw

6.3 S3AM-305-ATT3 Cut Off Saw

6.4 S3AM-305-ATT4 Handheld Grinder

6.5 S3AM-305-ATT5 Impact Wrench

6.6 S3AM-305-ATT6 Nail Gun

6.7 S3AM-305-ATT7 Dustless Vacuum

6.8 S3AM-305-ATT8 Power Drill

6.9 S3AM-305-ATT9 Pressure Washer

6.10 S3AM-305-ATT10 Reciprocating Saw

6.11 S3AM-305-ATT11 Sander

6.12 S3AM-305-ATT12 Knives

6.13 S3AM-305-ATT13 Clearing & Grubbing Equipment

6.14 S3AM-305-ATT14 Pneumatic Tools

6.15 S3AM-305-ATT15 Manual Hand Tools

6.16 S3AM-305-ATT16 Small Engines

6.17 S3AM-305-ATT17 Electric & Battery Hand Tools

6.18 S3AM-305-FM1 Hand & Power Tool Maintenance Inventory

6.19 S3AM-305-FM2 Hand & Power Tool Inspection Report

Americas

Hand & Power Tool Maintenance Inventory

S3AM-305-FM1

Equipment (*Make, Model, Serial #*)	Equipment Owner	Equipment Status (*On Hire, Active, Decommissioned*)	Frequency of service	Service Type	Manufacturer's Standards	Industry Standards	Legislated Requirements	Location of Equipment

Americas

Hand & Power Tool Inspection Report

S3AM-305-FM2

TOOL	DATE	INSPECTED BY	RESULTS	ACTION REQUIRED	ACTION COMPLETED (DATE)

Americas

Wildlife, Plants & Insects

S3AM-313-PR1

1.0 Purpose and Scope

1.1 Communicates the requirements and precautions to be taken by AECOM employees to protect against the biological hazards associated with insects, arachnids, snakes, poisonous plants, and other animals referred to herein collectively as “biological hazards”.

1.2 This procedure applies to all AECOM Americas-based employees and operations and any other entity and its personnel contractually required to comply with this document’s content.

2.0 Terms and Definitions

2.1 **Field Work –** Any activity conducted at a site that contains brush, overgrown grass, leaf litter, poisonous plants, or is located near mosquito breeding areas and includes work in structures where animals might exist that harbor fleas or ticks or where spiders and mites could be present. Field work includes, but is not limited to, Phase I, Phase II, Operations Monitoring & Maintenance, biological surveys, and other work that meets the definition of field work.

2.2 **Poisonous** – Capable of harming or killing by or as if by poison; toxic or venomous.

2.3 **Phase I Environmental Site Assessment –** Investigation of real property to determine the possibility of contamination, based on visual observation and property history, but no physical testing. Under new Environmental Protection Agency regulations that went into effect on November 1, 2006, a Phase I, as it is called for short, will be mandatory for all investors who wish to take advantage of Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act defenses that will shield them from liability for future cleanup, should that prove necessary. The new Phase I rules, called “All Appropriate Inquiry” or AAI, also require more investigation than previously mandated. Investors can expect to see dramatic price increases over prior experiences.

2.4 **Phase II Environmental Site Assessment** – Investigation of real property through physical samplings and analyses to determine the nature and extent of contamination and, if indicated, a description of the recommended remediation method.

3.0 References

3.1 RS2-001-PR1 Firearms Standard

3.2 S3AM-004-PR1 Incident Reporting, Notifications & Investigation

3.3 S3AM-008-PR1 Fitness for Duty

3.4 S3AM-113-PR1 Heat Stress

3.5 S3AM-208-PR1 Personal Protective Equipment

3.6 S3AM-209-PR1 Risk Assessment & Management

4.0 Procedure

4.1 Roles and Responsibilities

4.1.1 **Managers / Supervisors**

- Responsible for managing field work.

- Work with employees to see that a Task Hazard Analysis (THA) for the work to be conducted has been performed prior to the beginning of the field work and that it includes an assessment of potential biological hazards.
- Implement control measures at the location to reduce the potential for employees to be exposed to injuries and illnesses from biological hazards while working.
- If the exposures cannot be eliminated or managed with engineering controls, approve the use and cost of Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) and protective repellents and lotions and confirm that exposed employees have and use these products.

4.1.2 **SH&E Manager**

- Confirm training and guidance is provided to employees consistent with this procedure.
- During the performance of site visits, assess the precautions being taken against biological hazards for compliance with this procedure.
- Assist AECOM personnel in identifying hazards and selecting appropriate control measures.
- As applicable, review and approve relevant SH&E Plans for locations that have biological hazards.

4.1.3 **Employees**

- Participate in required training related this procedure.
- Participate in the development of THAs for the task, identify control measures to limit exposure and request PPE, repellents, and protective lotions identified by this procedure.
- Update the applicable THA when a new, unaccounted for biological hazard is identified. Employee shall stop work to identify appropriate elimination or control measures (and obtain any necessary guidance) before continuing work.
- Obtain approval from Managers and/or Supervisors to purchase selected PPE prior to purchasing.
- Implement the precautions appropriate to prevent exposure to the hazardous wildlife, insects and plants.
- Observe requirements for reporting (e.g. tick bites, skin irritations, etc.) as detailed within the procedure and attachments.

4.2 Training

4.2.1 Employees shall be trained to recognize organisms that represent a threat in the regions in which they work – experienced field staff shall provide on the job training to assist staff with hazard recognition.

4.2.2 Employees shall be properly trained to the anticipated tasks and the associated required PPE.

4.3 Overview

4.3.1 The procedures discussed below are detailed because these hazards have historically posed the most significant risk to AECOM employees. Note that this discussion is not a fully encompassing list of hazards. As part of the SH&E Plan and THA developed by the AECOM personnel, in accordance with *S3AM-209-PR1 Risk Assessment & Management*, additional consideration shall be given to other biological hazards.

4.3.2 Departments of Public Health local to the worksite, as well as the Centers for Disease Control (CDC) can serve as a resource for identifying biological hazards not discussed in this procedure.

4.3.3 If additional biological hazards are identified, employees should stop work and contact the SH&E Manager to discuss the hazards and identify effective control measures. Those control measures shall be implemented at the location prior to restarting work.

4.4 Employee Sensitivity

4.4.1 Sensitivity to toxins generated by plants, insects and animals varies according to dosage and the ability of the victim to process the toxin; therefore, it is difficult to predict whether a reaction will occur, or how severe the reaction will be. Employees should be aware that there are a large number of organisms capable of causing serious irritations and allergic reactions. Some reactions will only erupt if a secondary exposure to sunlight occurs. Depending on the severity of the reaction, the result can be severe scarring, blindness or even death.

4.4.2 Employees also need to consider whether they are sensitive to the use of insect repellents.

4.5 Planning and Hazard Assessment

4.5.1 AECOM personnel shall confirm that the potential for exposure to specific biological hazards are assessed prior to the commencement of work and that the procedures specified by this procedure are integrated into the THA planning process and conveyed to employees conducting the field work. This information shall be communicated in the location-specific SH&E plan, the THA, pre-project kickoff meetings, and tailgate meetings at the location.

4.5.2 It is important to note that the precautions to be taken by employees to decrease the risk of exposure to biological hazards can directly increase the risk of heat-related illness due to thermal stresses. Therefore, heat stress monitoring and precautions shall be included as a critical component of the task-specific THA in accordance with *S3AM-511-PR1 Heat Stress.*

4.5.3 During the preparation of the location-specific SH&E plan and task specific THA, Managers, Supervisors, and employees shall determine what biological hazards might be encountered during the task or operations and shall prescribe the precautions to be taken to reduce the potential for exposure and the severity of resulting illnesses. Consideration will be given to conditions such as weather, proximity to breeding areas, host animals, and published information discussing the presence of the hazards.

4.5.4 It should be assumed that at least one of the biological hazards exists whenever working on undeveloped property. This can include insect activity any time that local temperatures exceed 40 degrees Fahrenheit (4.5 degrees Celsius) for a period of more than 24 hours. The stubble and roots of poisonous plants can be a hazard any time of year, including when some plants are dormant or mown.

4.5.5 The hazard assessments shall also consider the additional hazards posed by vegetative clearing such as the increased risk of coming in contact with poison ivy, oak or sumac and hazards associated with the use of tools and equipment to remove vegetation.

4.5.6 Employees in the field where biological hazards exist shall not enter the hazard areas unless they are wearing the appropriate protective clothing, repellents, and barrier creams specified below. If the hazard is recognized in the field but was not adequately assessed during the THA, the field staff shall stop work and not proceed until the THA has been amended and approved and protective measures implemented.

4.5.7 Employees who have severe allergic reactions are strongly recommended to notify their Manager, field Supervisor and co-workers of the potential for a reaction and demonstrate what medication they might need, where they keep it and how it is administered.

4.5.8 A decision flow chart and table for determining the potential for biological hazards in the Americas has been provided in *S3AM-313-ATT1 Biological Hazard Assessment Flow Chart.*

4.5.9 Restrictions:

- No firearms or weapons are allowed to be used without express permission by the Region Executive and Chief Resilience Officer, refer to the *RS2-001-PR1 Firearms Standard*.
- No weapons related work shall occur without an assessment that includes appropriate hazard control measures and training.

- Staff with life-threatening reactions shall not undertake work in areas infested with the allergen (e.g., wasps, poison ivy), unless precautions are met which satisfy a medical practitioner's requirements. Refer to *S3AM-008-PR1 Fitness for Duty*.

4.5.10 Precautions

- Be aware of the potential irritants in your area and know how to recognize them.
- Modify activities to avoid encounters (diurnal rhythms, seasonal rhythms).
- Avoid wearing perfume and cologne and strong smelling deodorants, lotions, soaps, and shampoos.
- When working in areas where there may be small insects that "hitchhike" (e.g., ticks, spiders, scorpions), it is recommended that clothes are turned inside out and shaken at the end of day; do not wear same clothes two days in a row.
- Staff should always be aware of where they are placing their hands, or where they are sitting in order to avoid contact with potential toxins. Avoid reaching into areas where visibility is limited.

4.6 Wildlife Hazards (Wild Animals, Reptiles and Birds)

4.6.1 Employees shall not work alone in areas where the risk of an encounter with dangerous wildlife is high. Wildlife handling shall only be completed under direct supervision of an experienced individual. Refer to the following work instructions for more specifics:

- *S3AM-313-ATT13 Alligators*
- *S3AM-313-ATT9 Large Carnivores & Ungulates*
- *S3AM-313-ATT10 Bear Safety*
- *S3AM-313-ATT11 Small Mammals*
- *S3AM-313-ATT12 Snakes & Scorpions*

4.7 Ticks, Spiders and other Insects

4.7.1 Insects for which precautionary measures should be taken include but are not limited to: mosquitoes (potential carriers of disease aside from dermatitis), black flies, wasps, bees, ticks, fire ants and European fire ants.

4.7.2 Employees with known allergies to insect stings should consult their personal physician for advice on any immediate medications that they should carry with them. Epi-pens[1] shall be carried at all times in the field by employees who are aware that anaphylactic shock is a possibility for them AECOM highly recommends that employees with known allergies inform their co-workers of the allergy and the location of the medications they might carry for the allergy.

4.7.3 Habitat Avoidance, Elimination and/or Control

- The most effective method to manage worker safety and health is to eliminate, avoid and/or control hazards. Clearing the location of brush, high grass and foliage reduces the potential for exposure to biological hazards. Clearing will not eliminate the exposure to flying insects and there might be an increased exposure to ticks and spiders during the clearing process.
- Projects such as subsurface environmental assessment or remediation are often candidates for brush and overgrown grass to be cleared. In these instances, the Manager shall either request that the client eliminate vegetation, or request approval from the client to have vegetation clearing added to the scope of work.
    - It should be noted that vegetation clearance may unintentionally serve to spread noxious and poisonous plant materials around the site.

---

[1] Epi-pens must be prescribed by a personal physician. Renew epi-pens on a regular schedule to ensure effectiveness and make sure your field companions know where it is and how to use it if you cannot self-administer the dose.

- As applicable, measures should be taken to prevent spread, such as but not limited to, confirming equipment and materials are not placed on affected areas, and equipment is decontaminated after use and before removal from site.

- When work shall be conducted in areas that cannot or may not be cleared of foliage, personal precautions and protective measures shall be prescribed.
- Mosquitoes breed in stagnant water and typically only travel a quarter mile (less than half a kilometer) from their breeding site. Whenever possible, stagnant water should be drained to eliminate breeding areas. Managers and client site managers should be contacted to determine whether water can be drained and the most appropriate method for draining containers, containment areas, and other objects of standing water.
- If water cannot be drained, products similar to Mosquito Dunks® can be placed in the water to control mosquitoes. Once wet, the Mosquito Dunks® kill the immature, aquatic stage of the mosquito. The active ingredient is a beneficial organism that is lethal to mosquito larvae, but harmless to fish, humans, and other animals. Mosquito Dunks® provide long-term protection for 30 days or more.

4.7.4 Ticks

- Ticks can be encountered when walking in tall grass or shrubs. They crawl up clothing searching for exposed skin where they will attach themselves. The most serious concern is a possibility of contracting a disease.
- Data from the CDC indicates that tick-borne diseases have become increasingly prevalent. At the same time, tick repellents have become both safe and effective so it is possible to prevent the vast majority of bites and, therefore, most related illnesses. The use of permethrin is strongly advised.
- The most common and severe tick-borne illnesses in the U.S. are Lyme disease, Ehrlichiosis, and Rocky Mountain spotted fever. A summary table listing CDC informational resources for these diseases is provided in *S3AM-313-ATT2 Ticks* along with a listing of CDC information resources and maps showing the distribution of common tick-borne diseases in the U.S.
- When working in areas where ticks may occur, it is recommended that clothes are turned inside out and shaken at the end of day; do not wear the same clothes two days in a row.
- Employees should conduct a thorough full body tick check upon exiting the field. Shower within two hours of coming indoors to help wash away loose ticks. Clothes should be laundered in hot water or tumble dry clothes in a dryer on high heat for 10 minutes to kill ticks.
- To remove ticks that are embedded in skin, utilize a tick key. Alternatively use tweezers or fingers to carefully grasp the tick as close to the skin as possible and pull slowly upward, avoiding twisting or crushing the tick. Do not try to burn or smother the tick. Cleanse the bite area with soap and water, alcohol, or household antiseptic. Note the date and location of the bite and save the tick in a secure container such as an empty pill vial or film canister. A bit of moistened paper towel placed inside the container will keep ticks from drying out. Follow AECOM incident reporting guidelines to report the tick bite within 4 hours and notify the Manager or Supervisor.
- Familiarize yourself with the characteristic bulls-eye pattern of Lyme disease infection surrounding the bite. If you notice this type of pattern or rash resulting from a tick bite, immediately report the issue to your supervisor and follow the incident reporting requirements for your business group.
- If you experience symptoms such as fever, headache, fatigue, and a skin rash, you should immediately visit a medical practitioner as Lyme disease is treated easily with antibiotics in the early stages, but can spread to the heart, joints, and nervous system if left untreated.

4.7.5 Chiggers

- Chiggers are mite larvae, approximately ½ millimeter in size, and typically invisible to the naked eye. While chiggers are not known to carry infectious diseases, their bites and resulting rashes and itching can lead to dermatitis and a secondary infection.
- Chiggers are typically active from the last hard freeze in the winter or spring to the first hard freeze. They are active all year in the Gulf Coast and tropical areas.

4.7.6 Spiders

- Spiders can be found in derelict buildings, sheltered areas, basements, storage areas, well heads and even on open ground. Spiders can be found year round in sheltered areas and are often present in well heads and valve boxes.
- Most spider bites produce wounds with localized inflammation and swelling. The Black Widow and Brown Recluse spiders in the U.S. and others outside the U.S. inject a toxin that causes extensive tissue damage and intense pain.
- Additional information on spider identification can be found in attachment *S3AM-313-ATT3 Poisonous Spider Identification*.

4.7.7 Mosquitoes

- When a mosquito bites, it injects an enzyme that breaks down blood capillaries and acts as an anticoagulant. The enzymes induce an immune response in the host that results in itching and local inflammation. The tendency to scratch the bite sites can lead to secondary infections.
- CDC data indicates that mosquito-borne illnesses, including the strains of encephalitis, are a health risk. At least one of the Encephalitis strains listed below is known to exist in every area of the U.S. and in many other countries as well:
    - Eastern Equine encephalitis
    - Western Equine encephalitis
    - West Nile Virus
    - St. Louis encephalitis
    - La Crosse encephalitis
- Mosquitoes can transmit the West Nile Virus and other forms of encephalitis after becoming infected by feeding on the blood of birds which carry the virus.
- Most people infected with the virus experience no symptoms or they have flu-like symptoms. Sometimes though, the virus can cause severe illness, resulting in hospitalization and even death, so proper precautions should be taken. Consult a medical practitioner if you suspect you have West Nile Virus. Other diseases including Dengue Fever and Malaria are spread by mosquitoes in the sub-tropic and tropical parts of the world. See *S3AM-313-ATT4 Mosquito Borne Diseases* for information on the locations where mosquito borne diseases are known to be present.

4.7.8 Bees, Wasps and Hornets

- Wasps and bees will cause a painful sting to anyone if they are harassed. They are of most concern for individuals with allergic reactions who can go into anaphylactic shock. Also, instances where an individual is exposed to multiple stings can cause a serious health concern for anyone. These insects are most likely to sting when their hive or nest is threatened.
- Bees, hornets, and wasps may be found in derelict buildings, sheltered areas, behind covers or lids and even on open ground. Other protective measures are not normally effective against aggressive, flying insects. Be aware of the potential areas for these types of insects, approach these locations cautiously. Avoid reaching into areas where visibility is limited.
- If you see a nest in the area you are working in stop work. Contact the Manager or Site Supervisor for procedures to have the nest removed.

- If stung by a wasp, bee or hornet, notify a co-worker or someone who can help should you have an allergic reaction. Stay calm and treat the area with ice or cold water. Follow AECOM incident reporting guidelines to report the sting within 4 hours and notify the Manager or Supervisor immediately. Seek medical attention if you have any reactions to the sting such as developing a rash, excessive swelling or pain at the site of the bite or sting, or any swelling or numbness beyond the site of the bite or sting.

4.7.9 Fire Ants

- The fire ant (southern and western U.S.) and the European fire ant (northeastern U.S. and eastern Canada) is often very abundant where it is established. It is very aggressive and commonly climbs up clothing and stings unprovoked when it comes into contact with skin. Painful irritations will persist for an hour or more.

4.7.10 Personal Protective Equipment (PPE)

- Chemically-treated field clothing, full-length clothing, or Tyvek® coveralls.
- Gloves shall also be worn consistent with the recommendations of the site-specific SWP and/or THA to minimize hand exposure.
- Where ticks, chiggers, and spiders are presumed to exist, the Tyvek® or chemically treated clothing will be taped to the work boots.
- See *S3AM-313-ATT2 Ticks* for configuration of clothing for protection against ticks and insects.
- Application of insect repellent to clothing and/or exposed skin. Oil of lemon eucalyptus, DEET, and Permethrin have been recommended by the CDC for effective protection against mosquitoes that may carry the West Nile virus and related diseases.
- Note that DEET will reduce the effectiveness of Fire Resistance Clothing (FRC) and should not be applied to this clothing. If working in FRC, employees can use Permethrin as it has been shown not to reduce the effectiveness of FRC. Permethrin will need to be applied to FRC well in advance of the planned work. If permethrin is unavailable employees can apply DEET to their skin and let dry prior to putting FRC on.
    - Oil of Lemon Eucalyptus is a plant-based insect repellent on the market as Repel Lemon Eucalyptus. The products have been proven to be effective against mosquitoes, deer ticks, and no-see-ums for up to six hours. Derived from Oil of Lemon Eucalyptus, this non-greasy lotion or spray has a pleasant scent and is not known to be toxic to humans. The spray or lotions will be effective for approximately two to six hours and should be reapplied every two hours to sustain protection. Lemon Eucalyptus products cannot be applied to fire retardant clothing.
    - Permethrin is an insecticide with repellent properties registered with the Environmental Protection Agency and recommended by the CDC.
        - Permethrin is highly effective in preventing tick bites when applied to clothing, but is not effective when applied directly to the skin. Two options are available for Permethrin treatment of clothing worn during field work: 1) pre-treatment of fabric by the clothing manufacturer; or 2) manual treatment of their personal clothing using Permethrin spray in accordance with recommendations manufacturers recommendations. This will likely require treatment at home or the office prior to field mobilization. Caution should be used when applying Permethrin as it is highly toxic to fish and house cats. AECOM strongly recommends the first option (employees obtaining pre-treated clothing) to avoid the time required, potential risk, and housekeeping issues involved with manually treating the clothing with spray. Purchase pre-treated clothing in accordance with *S3AM-208-PR1 Personal Protective Equipment* and with the approval of your Supervisor or Manager.
        - The Permethrin pre-treatment is odorless and retains its effectiveness for approximately 25 washings. After 25 washings, the pre-treated clothing will be

considered no longer effective and removed from service. Clothing that has been manually treated by employees will be considered effective for five wash cycles.

- Also, use of clothing that has been pre-treated with Permethrin offers a reduction in the use and application of other insect repellents that shall be applied directly to the skin. Supervisor or Manager approval is required prior to purchase.
- If the employee opts not to utilize chemically pre-treated clothing while potentially exposed to insects, spiders and/or ticks, they shall either: 1) wear Tyvek® coveralls taped to the boots, or 2) wear full-length clothing consisting of long-legged pants and long-sleeved shirts treated with an insect repellent containing Permethrin, DEET, or an oil of lemon eucalyptus to their work clothing.
- Safety Data Sheets (SDS) for the repellents, lotions, and cleansers discussed in this Procedure are not required because the repellents, lotion, and clothing are consumer products used in the manner intended for the general public. Although not required, a SDS should be obtained for the products used and placed into the office SDS library and site-specific safety plan.

4.8 Poisonous Plants

4.8.1 Habitat Avoidance, Elimination and/or Control

- If poisonous plants are identified in the work area, employees will mark the plants using either flags or marking paint, and discuss what the specific indicator will be to signal to other employees to avoid the designated area. If employees decide to use ground-marking paint to identify poisonous plants, they should discuss this tactic with the Manager (and Client as appropriate) for approval.
- If removal of the plants is considered, it should be subcontracted to a professional landscaping service that is capable and experienced in removing the plant. If herbicides are considered for use, a discussion shall need to occur with the Manager (and Client as appropriate) to determine whether it is acceptable to apply herbicides at the work site. Application of herbicides may require a license.
- Employees shall not attempt to physically remove poisonous plants from the work area unless a clearing procedure, including PPE, is prepared in advance and approved by the SH&E Manager. The clearing procedure should be included in the SH&E Plan and THA and the required PPE specified.

4.8.2 Poisonous plants that employees should recognize and take precautions to avoid include: poison sumac, poison ivy (terrestrial and climbing), poison oak, giant hogweed[2] (or giant cow parsnip), wild parsnip, devil's club and stinging nettle. Many others are extremely poisonous to eat (e.g., poison hemlock; water parsnip) – do not eat anything that has not been identified. Refer to *S3AM-313-ATT5 Plants of Concern* for information on locations where some of these poisonous plants are found in the U.S.

- Of the toxic plants in the cashew family, poison ivy (*Rhus radicans*) is most widespread. It grows in a variety of forms such as a low sprawling shrub, dense ground cover, or a thick woody vine that grows high into the tree canopy. Poison oak (*Rhus diversiloba*) is typically a low shrub in drier soils. Both of these plants have leaves of three and white berries. Poison sumac (*Rhus vernix*) is a tall shrub that is less prolific in distribution. It grows in wet areas, has a compound leaf with a red leaf stem (rachis), and white berries. All of these plants possess urushiol oils in all parts of the plant. Touching the plant causes an itchy skin rash that can show up within 4-72 hours following contact. People have a wide range of reactions including swelling, itching, rash and bumps, patches or blisters.
- Uroshiol oil can also transfer onto clothing and equipment. The oil can remain active on surfaces for up to 5 years and can be transferred to your skin.

[2] Phytodermatisi producer: keep skin covered and wash well after exposure

- Wild parsnip is found throughout the U.S. and contains a poison that produces a rash similar to poison oak and ivy. Unlike poison oak and ivy, the active oil will not be present on unbroken leaves. See *S3AM-313-ATT6 Wild Parsnip Identification* for additional information and photos of wild parsnip.
- Several plants in the carrot family contain toxic sap that causes severe dermatitis if it comes into contact with skin that is then exposed to sunlight. The most serious reaction is caused by the giant hogweed (*Heracleum mantegazzianum*), a plant that is spreading in southern Ontario and is also present in southwestern British Columbia. The plant is enormous, attaining up to 16 feet (5 meters) in height, which it does in one growing season. Contact causes painful blistering that can cause permanent disfigurement. It is to be avoided. Similar but less serious reactions can be caused by meadow parsnip (*Pastinaca sativa*) and cow parsnip (*Heracleum lanatum*). Meadow parsnip can be very abundant on disturbed sites.
- Nettles, particularly stinging nettle (*Urtica dioica*) and wood nettle (*Laportea canadensis*) contain urticating hairs on the leaves and stems that cause sharp pain or itchiness on contact with skin. The irritation is immediate and normally lasts no more than an hour and there are no lasting consequences.
- Some plants contain abundant stiff spines that can present a safety hazard, particularly if one is to fall into them. These include the cactus (*Opuntia spp.*), devils club (*Oplopanax horridum*), and prickly-ash (*Zanthoxylon americanum*).

4.8.3 A large number of plants are not harmful to touch but may contain poisonous berries or foliage that could cause serious complications or death if they are ingested. It goes without saying to not eat any berries or plants if you are unsure of their identity.

- Remember that in the fall and winter the hazard still exists in the form of stubble and roots.

4.8.4 Personal Protective Equipment (PPE)

- Employees conducting clearing, grubbing, or similarly disturbing work activities in areas where poisonous plants exist shall wear long-sleeve clothing or Tyvek® coveralls, and disposable cotton, leather or synthetic gloves. Employees shall not touch exposed skin (neck and face) with potentially contaminated gloves. Tyvek® and gloves worn to protect from exposure to poisonous plants shall be treated as contaminated, removed from the body in a manner that the contamination is not spread, and placed in plastic bags for disposal.
- Personal clothing that has been exposed to poisonous plants shall be decontaminated with a poisonous plant cleanser such as Tecnu® or removed in a careful manner, bagged and washed separately from other clothing to remove urushiol.
- Work boots will be decontaminated with either soap and water or a cleansing agent such as Tecnu® cleanser.
- If foliage is being cleared and includes poisonous plants, exposed skin shall be treated with a dermal barrier cream such as Tecnu®'s Oak 'n Ivy Armor or Enviroderm's Ivy Block and either a full-face respirator or a half-face respirator (with goggles) fitted with a P-100 (HEPA) dust filter.

4.9 Bird Droppings and Biological Soil Hazards

4.9.1 Work in any area where pigeons or other flying animals (e.g. bats) may nest requires a written statement from the client which states the potential for, and extent of, accumulation of excrement on/in the structure from pigeons or other winged animals.

4.9.2 Substantial accumulations of droppings can pose physical and health risks as slippery surfaces (if wet) and if the material is disturbed and becomes airborne, it can be inhaled or ingested if personal hygiene practices are not implemented. Inhalation of airborne droppings can cause diseases such as histoplasmosis. Exposure to surfaces with bird droppings shall be safeguarded by implementing proper work practices, training employees for awareness and using PPE. See *S3AM-313-ATT8 Bird Droppings*.

4.9.3 Tularemia is a problem with contaminated soil in some locations. Tularemia is a disease of animals and humans caused by the bacterium *Francisella tularensis*. Rabbits, hares, and rodents are especially susceptible and often die in large numbers during outbreaks. Workers can contract Tularemia through tick and deer fly bites, but also through inhalation of contaminated aerosols or agricultural dusts. Check work areas for carcasses before disturbing the ground (e.g. mowing, brushing, grubbing, excavation, etc.).

4.10 Personal Hygiene and Body Checks

4.10.1 Tick-borne diseases typically require that the tick be imbedded for four hours to begin disease transfer. The oils from poisonous plants can take up to 4 hours after exposure to penetrate the skin and react with the live proteins under the skin.

4.10.2 It is recommended that exposed skin be checked frequently for the presence of ticks, insects, rashes, or discolorations. External clothing should also be checked for the presence of ticks and insects; these should be retained for identification and to determine if medical treatment is needed.

4.10.3 Employees shall shower as soon as practical after working in the field and examine their bodies for the presence of ticks, insect bites, rashes, or swollen areas. If imbedded ticks are found, they should be removed using the technique described in *S3AM-313-ATT2 Ticks*.

4.11 Employees shall immediately notify their Manager or Supervisor of the presence of an imbedded tick, bee, wasp or hornet sting, other insect bite, rash, or any abnormal reaction. Reporting shall occur within 4 hours for a significant incident and 24 hours for all other SH&E incidents, and in accordance with *S3AM-004-PR Incident Reporting, Notifications & Investigation.*

4.12 The Manager or Supervisor shall forward the report to the SH&E Manager for follow up.

5.0 Records

None

6.0 Attachments

6.1 S3AM-313-ATT1 Biological Hazard Assessment Flow Chart

6.2 S3AM-313-ATT2 Ticks

6.3 S3AM-313-ATT3 Poisonous Spider Identification

6.4 S3AM-313-ATT4 Mosquito Borne Diseases

6.5 S3AM-313-ATT5 Plants of Concern

6.6 S3AM-313-ATT6 Wild Parsnip Identification

6.7 S3AM-313-ATT7 Alligators

6.8 S3AM-313-ATT8 Bird Droppings

6.9 S3AM-313-ATT9 Large Carnivores & Ungulates

6.10 S3AM-313-ATT10 Bear Safety

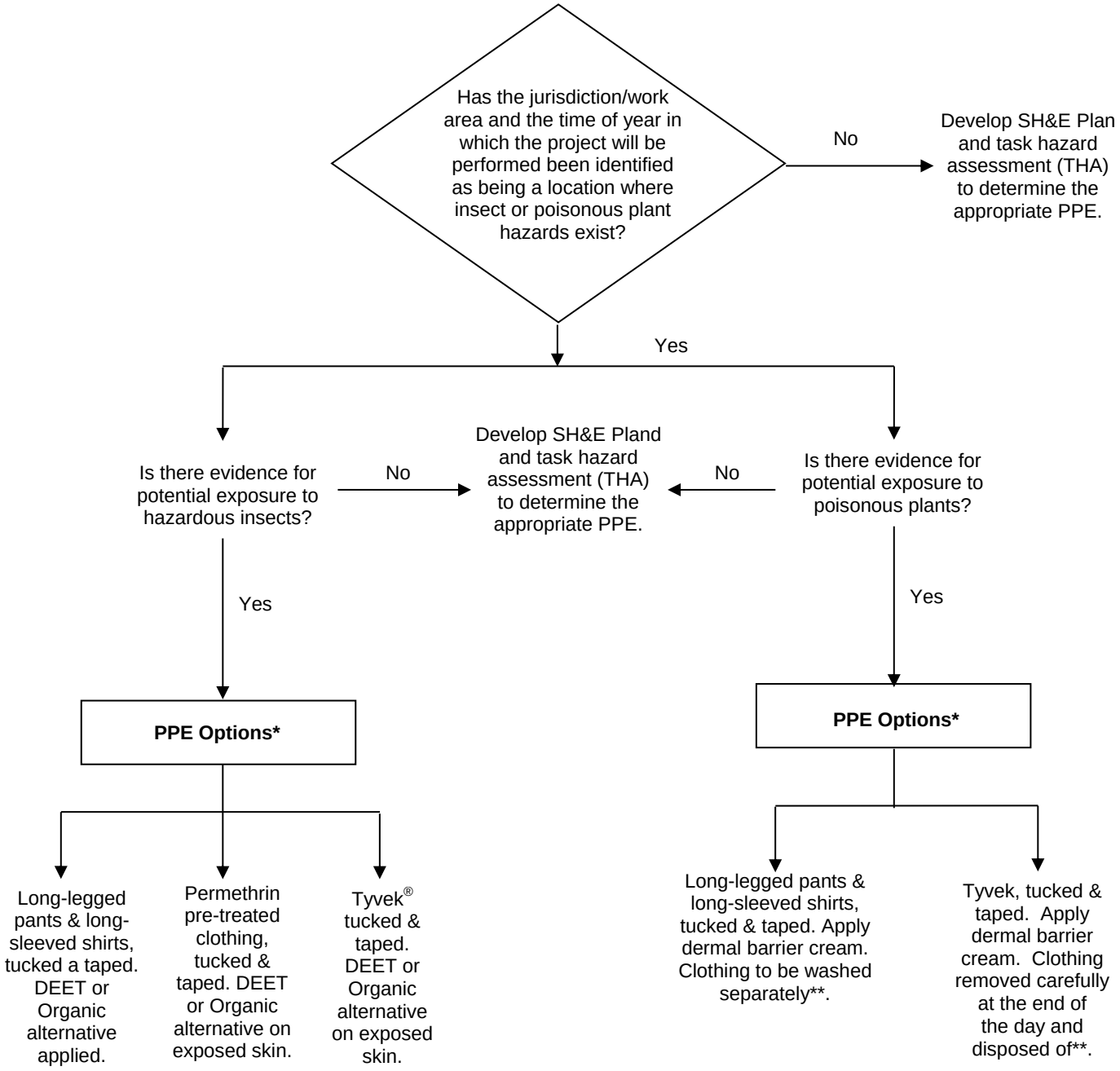
6.11 S3AM-313-ATT11 Small Mammals

6.12 S3AM-313-ATT12 Snakes & Scorpions

Americas

Biological Hazard Assessment Decision Flowchart

S3AM-313-ATT1



* indicates that when both insect and poisonous plant hazards are recognized hazards at a project site, the most conservative combination of the available PPE choices will be selected. Include the selected PPE option in the respective SH&E Plan and THA.

** indicates that clothing that has been known or suspected to have come in contact with poisonous plants must be washed before it can be worn again. Similarly, Tyvek® that has been known or suspected to have come in contact with poisonous plants will be disposed of rather than reused during a subsequent day or project.

Americas

Ticks

S3AM-313-ATT2

1.0 Background

1.1 The Public Health Agency of Canada and the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention work with States and Provinces, health authorities and other experts on research to define and monitor the occurrence of the ticks that carry bacterium that cause disease, including but not limited to:

1.1.1 *Borrelia burgdorferi*, the bacterium that causes Lyme disease.

- In the United States and Canada, the black-legged tick (*Ixodes scapularis*; often referred to as a deer tick) and the western black-legged tick (*Ixodes pacificus*) are the species known to transmit this disease-causing agent, as well as other less common agents.

1.1.2 *Rickettsia rickettsia,* the bacterium that causes Rocky Mountain Spotted Fever.

- In the United States and Canada, the American dog tick (*Dermacentor variabilis*), Rocky Mountain wood tick (*Dermacentor andersoni*), and brown dog tick (*Rhipicephalus sanguineus)* are known to transmit this disease-causing agent.

1.1.3 *Francisella tularensis*, the bacterium that causes Tularemia.

- In the United States, these include the American dog tick (*Dermacentor variabilis*), Rocky Mountain wood tick (*Dermacentor andersoni*), and Lone star tick (*Amblyomma americanum*).

1.1.4 *Ehrlichiosis*, the general name to describe several bacterial diseases that affect animals and humas.

- In the United States, these include the black-legged tick (*Ixodes scapularis*; often referred to as a deer tick) and the western black-legged tick (*Ixodes pacificus*), and Lone star tick (*Amblyomma americanum*).

1.2 Consult local health authorities to determine where tick populations are established or emerging. Locations where distribution may have previously been limited may show evidence of larger populations. Employees working in or adjacent to areas where there are established tick populations may have a greater chance of contact with ticks.

1.3 While there is a higher risk of coming in contact with infected ticks in areas where populations are established, there is also a low risk of tick-borne diseases being contracted almost anywhere in the Americas as migratory birds transport infected ticks over large geographic distances. Take precautions to reduce tick contact.

1.4 Lyme Disease

1.4.1 The rate of infection of ticks with the bacterium that causes Lyme disease varies. Infection rates are typically higher in adult ticks compared to the other stages (nymphs and larvae).

1.4.2 Despite the lower rates of infection, people are most likely to acquire Lyme disease from a nymph because this stage is so small and thus more likely to go unnoticed and feed for a sufficient amount of time for the Lyme disease bacterium to be transmitted (24-36 hours).

1.4.3 Infection rates are often greater in tick populations that have been established for long periods of time compared to newly established ones.

1.4.4 Lyme disease patients are most likely to have illness onset in April through November with onset peaking in June, July, or August and less likely to have illness onset from December through March

2.0 To Remove Attached Ticks

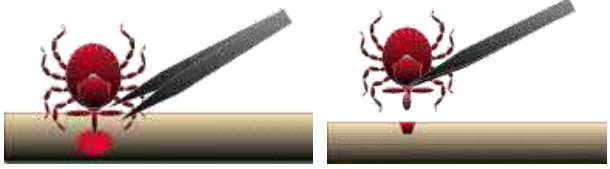
2.1 Use fine-tipped tweezers or notched tick extractor, and protect your fingers with a tissue, paper towel, or latex gloves (see figure). Persons should avoid removing ticks with bare hands.

2.2 Grasp the tick as close to the skin surface as possible and pull upward with steady, even pressure. Do not twist or jerk the tick; this may cause the mouthparts to break off and remain in the skin. (If this happens, remove mouthparts with tweezers. Consult your health care provider if illness occurs.)

2.3 After removing the tick, thoroughly disinfect the bite site and wash your hands with soap and water.

2.4 Do not squeeze, crush, or puncture the body of the tick because its fluids may contain infectious organisms. Skin accidentally exposed to tick fluids can be disinfected with iodine scrub, rubbing alcohol, or water containing detergents.

2.5 Save the tick for identification in case you become ill. This may help your doctor make an accurate diagnosis of potential diseases by determining what type of tick it is. Place the tick in a sealable plastic bag and put it in your freezer. Write the date of the bite on a piece of paper with a pencil and place it in the bag.



3.0 Folklore Remedies Don't Work

3.1 Folklore remedies, such as the use of petroleum jelly or hot matches, do little to encourage a tick to detach from skin. In fact, they may make matters worse by irritating the tick and stimulating it to release additional saliva or regurgitate gut contents, increasing the chances of transmitting the pathogen. These methods of tick removal should be avoided.

4.0 Configuration of Clothing

4.1 Loose-cuff trousers must be tucked into socks, wrapped with duct tape (or equivalent) completely around the cuff of the sock up on to the surface of the pant leg to prevent entry of insects between the sock and pants, and preferably reverse-wrapped with “sticky” side out (see figure below).

Americas

Poisonous Spider Identification

S3AM-313-ATT3

Black Widow Spider

- Found in warm, dry parts of throughout the United States and extend into the southern edge of Canada.
- Prefer to spin their webs in dark, sheltered spots close to the ground
- Abdomen usually shows hourglass marking.
- The female is 1 to 1.5 inches (3-4 centimeters) in diameter.
- Have been found in well casings and flush-mount covers.
- Not aggressive, but more likely to bite if guarding eggs.
- Light, local swelling and reddening of the bite are early signs of a bite, followed by intense muscular pain, rigidity of the abdomen and legs, difficulty breathing, and nausea.
- If bitten, see physician as soon as possible.

Brown Spiders (Recluse)

- Central and South U.S., although in some other areas, as well.
- 0.25-to 0.5-inch (0.6 to 1.3 centimeters)-long body and the size of silver dollar.
- Hides in decaying wood, baseboards, ceilings, cracks, and undisturbed piles of material.
- Bite either may go unnoticed or may be followed by a severe localized reaction, including scabbing, necrosis of affected tissue, and very slow healing.
- If bitten, see physician as soon as possible.

Hobo Spider

- Primarily found in Washington, Oregon, Wyoming, Colorado, Utah, Montana and the Pacific Northwest United States.
- 0.4-to 0.5-inch (1.1 to 1.3 centimeters)-long body and the size of silver dollar.
- Because of its common features and color, it is easily confused with other spider such as Brown Recluse Spiders.
- They rarely climb vertical surfaces and are uncommon above basements or ground level.
- Bite is initially painless. After 24 hours, the bite develops into a blister and after 24-36 hours, the blister breaks open, leaving an open, oozing ulceration.
- If bitten, see physician as soon as possible.

Exercise care when collecting samples and avoid reaching into areas where visibility is limited. If bitten by a spider, attempt to identify the spider, notify a co-worker or someone who can help should the bite site become painful, discolored, or swollen. Stay calm and treat the area with ice or cold water. Seek medical attention if you have any reactions to the sting such as developing a rash, excessive swelling or pain at the site of the bite or any swelling or numbness beyond the site of the bite.

Americas

Mosquito-Borne Diseases

S3AM-313-ATT4

1.0 Background

1.1 Employees working outdoors in the Americas may be exposed to mosquitoes that may transmit illnesses, including Encephalitis and Dengue.

1.2 Dengue is transmitted by the bite of a mosquito infected with one of the four dengue virus serotypes. Dengue is endemic to South America**.**

1.2.1 Dengue is a febrile illness that affects infants, young children and adults with symptoms appearing 3-14 days after the infective bite.

1.2.2 Symptoms range from mild fever, to incapacitating high fever, with severe headache, pain behind the eyes, muscle and joint pain, and rash.

1.2.3 Severe dengue (also known as dengue hemorrhagic fever) is characterized by fever, abdominal pain, persistent vomiting, bleeding and breathing difficulty and is potentially fatal.

1.3 West Nile encephalitis is an infection of the brain that is caused by a virus known as the West Nile virus.

1.3.1 Most individuals infected with WNV remain asymptomatic. West Nile (WN) fever is typically a mild illness lasting 3 to 6 days.

1.3.2 The main symptoms are sudden onset of fever with chills, rash, malaise, headache, backache, arthralgia, myalgia and eye pain. Other non-specific symptoms may include nausea, vomiting, anorexia, diarrhoea, rhinorrhoea, sore throat, and cough.

1.3.3 The main route of infection is via the bite of a mosquito that has been infected by feeding on West Nile Virus infected birds.

1.4 Arboviral encephalitis is a virus that exists in various forms in global distribution. Numerous forms occur in the Americas, including the following four primary forms that can be transmitted by mosquitoes:

1.4.1 Eastern equine encephalitis (EEE) – United States and Canada

1.4.2 Western equine encephalitis (WEE) – United States

1.4.3 St. Louis encephalitis (SLE) – United States and Canada

1.4.4 La Crosse (LAC) encephalitis.all of which are transmitted by mosquitoes – United States

1.5 Mosquitoes are known to breed in standing water; therefore, when standing water is found at a job site, actions should be taken to drain the water. Typically, mosquitoes will fly only a quarter of a mile (400 meters) from their breeding location.

1.6 The local Public Health Department and Center for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) should be consulted to determine what diseases transmitted by mosquitoes are present and exposure prevention recommendations.

Americas

Plants of Concern

S3AM-313-ATT5

1.0 Background

1.1 Poison ivy, oak and sumac (poisonous plants) pose a significant threat to AECOM employees due to the dermatitis that results from exposure to the oil on these plants, called urushiol.

Poison Oak **Poison Sumac** **Poison Ivy**

1.2 Exposure to urushiol produces a rash that can be irritating and cause the exposed employee to scratch the infected area, increasing susceptibility for an infection to result from the rash.

1.3 It should be noted that each time an employee is exposed to urushiol, it increases the severity of the reaction they will have in subsequent exposures.

1.4 Giant Hogweed is a phototoxic plant that causes skin irritation on contact with the sap and, when exposed to sun causes deep blisters.

1.5 Blisters from contact with Giant Hogweed can form black or purplish scars that can last for several years. Even a tiny amount of the sap in the eyes can cause temporary to permanent blindness.

Giant Hogweed

Giant Hogweed Distribution

Image obtained from www.gclandscape.com

2.0 Treatment

2.1 In cases that involve severe rashes, medical treatment may be necessary to control the rash.

2.2 Employees that develop a rash as a result of exposure to poison ivy, oak or sumac should report the exposure immediately to their Supervisor, Project Manager and Region Safety, Health and Environment Manager.

Pacific Poison Oak Distribution

Image obtained from www.cdc.gov

Atlantic Poison Oak Distribution

Image obtained from www.cdc.gov

Poison Sumac Distribution

Image obtained from www.cdc.gov

Western Poison Ivy Distribution

Image obtained from www.cdc.gov

Eastern Poison Ivy Distribution

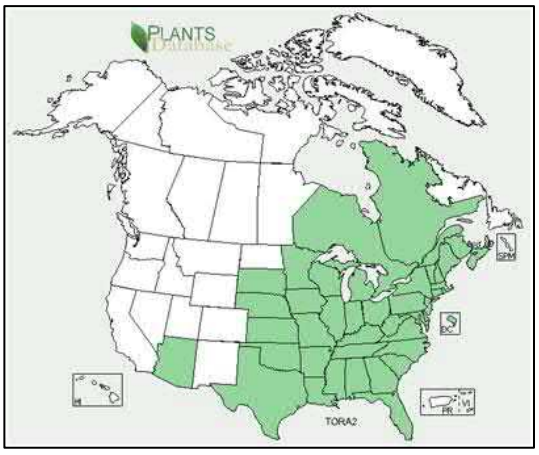


Image obtained from www.cdc.gov

Americas

Wild Parsnip Identification

S3AM-313-ATT6

1.0 Background

1.1 Wild parsnip (also known as poison parsnip) looks similar to a large carrot plant and is found in open places along roadsides and in waste places throughout the United States and Canada.

1.2 This plant produces a compound that causes severe blistering and discoloration after being exposed to sunlight—a condition known as photodermatitis. That is, when the skin comes in contact with this plant's juice and then is exposed to UV light, a severe burn develops.

2.0 Hazard

2.1 Everyone can get burned by wild parsnip. Unlike poison ivy, you don't need to be sensitized by a prior exposure. However, wild parsnip is only dangerous when the juice from broken leaves or stems gets on your skin—therefore, you can touch and brush against the undamaged plant without any danger.

2.2 If one gets some of the sap of hogweed (or meadow parsnip or cow parsnip) in contact with skin, it is critical that they stay out of the sun for 8 hours. If one needs to remove the plant they should be completely covered with overalls, gloves, hat and safety glasses.

Americas

Bird Droppings Safe Work Practices

S3AM-313-ATT8

1.0 Background

1.1 According to the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH), histoplasmosis is an infectious disease caused by inhaling spores of a fungus called *Histoplasma capsulatum (*abbreviated *H. capsulatum)* that may inhabit accumulated masses of pigeon droppings and excrement of other birds and flying animals. Its symptoms vary greatly, but the disease primarily affects the lungs. Occasionally, other organs are affected. This form of the disease is called disseminated histoplasmosis, and it can be fatal if untreated. The acute respiratory disease form of histoplasmosisis is characterized by respiratory symptoms, a general ill feeling, fever, chest pains, and a dry or non-productive cough. Distinct patterns may be seen on a chest x-ray. Chronic lung disease resembles tuberculosis and can worsen over months or years. If symptoms occur, they may start within 3 to 17 days of exposure, with an average of 10 days. On a positive note, histoplasmosis is not contagious.

1.2 Psittacosis, although primarily a respiratory disease, can cause a wide variety of clinical manifestations. Generally, about 10 days after infection occurs, the clinical illness begins abruptly with fever, chills, weakness, fatigue, muscle pain, anorexia, nausea, vomiting, excessive sweating and difficulty with breathing, headache, backache, and sensitivity to light.

1.3 Hypersensitivity pneumonitis is also known as pigeon breeder's disease.

2.0 Symptoms

2.1 The acute form of hypersensitivity pneumonitis is clinically characterized by chills, fever, cough, breathlessness without wheezing, and malaise 4-10 hours after exposure. In general, an acute attack subsides after 18 to 24 hours.

3.0 Treatment

3.1 If a person should develop any of the symptoms as noted above, or others, it is important to see a physician and inform him of an exposure to pigeon/bird or bat excrement. A failure to diagnose the preceding conditions could occur if a treating physician is unaware of a patient's exposure to pigeon/bird or bat excrement.

4.0 Prevention

4.1 Prior to work in any area where pigeons or other flying animals may nest, a written statement from the client shall be obtained in regards to the potential for, and extent of, accumulation of excrement on/in the structure from pigeons and other winged animals.

4.2 The client shall be asked to provide appropriate details as to the basis for their statement (e.g., date of last visual survey for pigeon/bird or bat excrement accumulation, date of last excrement removal effort, etc.).

4.3 In no case will an AECOM employee or contract employee be permitted to commence structure inspection procedures without the Project Manager having received and evaluated the aforementioned written statement from the client.

4.4 According to NIOSH, the best way to prevent exposure to *H. capsulatum* spores during survey and inspection work is to avoid situations where excrement and other potentially contaminated material can become airborne and inhaled. Therefore, it is preferable that the efforts to determine if, and to what extent, there is an accumulation of pigeon/bird or bat excrement on/in structures, or the efforts to clean-up/remove/dispose of such contaminated material, be left to the client or subcontracted out.

5.0 Safe Work Practices

5.1 In those cases where AECOM employees or contract employees are contracted by the client to determine the extent of accumulation of animal excrement in/on structures, the following minimum safety and health precautions shall be taken. (NOTE: precautionary measures are based on recommendations and best practices prescribed in the NIOSH 2004 public document titled *Histoplasmosis – Protecting Workers at Risk*).

5.2 All workers shall wear disposable protective clothing (Tyvek® coveralls). Disposable overalls with hoods shall be donned when working in areas where *H. capsulatum* spore-contaminated material is likely to fall from overhead.

5.3 All workers shall wear disposable shoe coverings fitted with ridged soles made of slip-resistant material to reduce the likelihood of slipping on wet or dusty surfaces. Gloves shall be worn.

5.4 All workers shall wear a full facepiece air purifying respirator fitted with P100 (HEPA) cartridges. If entering an enclosed area in which the extent of excrement contamination is unknown, additional protective measures shall be taken such that workers shall wear a powered air-purifying respirator (APR) with full facepiece fitted with P100 (HEPA) cartridges. Any variance from these requirements must be approved by the Region Safety, Health an Environment Manager. Workers donning APRs shall be medically screened, cleared, and trained in their proper use in accordance with AECOM safety program standards.

5.5 If contaminated material must be disturbed for purposes of removal/disposal or during the structure inspect process, it shall be wetted down prior to all work and will be rewetted as necessary to minimize airborne dusting.

5.6 After working in *H. capsulatum* spore-contaminated areas and before removing any respiratory protective equipment, workers shall remove all protective clothing and shoe coverings and seal them in a heavy-duty plastic bag for disposal.

5.7 Workers shall observe a high degree of personal hygiene, even if the exposure is casual. Special care shall be taken to wash hands, face, and other areas of exposed skin thoroughly before eating, drinking or smoking.

Americas

Large Carnivores & Ungulates

S3AM-313-ATT9

1.0 Hazard

1.1 Most wild carnivores in the feline family (cougars, lynx, and bobcat) or the canine family (wolves and coyotes) are more predictable than bears and are not predatory towards humans; however, all wild animals can be dangerous if they feel threatened or if they are sick or starving.

1.2 Most ungulates (deer, moose, elk, and caribou) will avoid humans and will flee as soon as a human is sighted; however, females with young (during May and June) and males during the mating season (September to November) can be very aggressive, especially if provoked.

2.0 Personal Protective Equipment

2.1 Noise makers such as bear bangers, whistles and bells can be used as deterrents for an approaching animal.

2.2 Pepper (bear) spray can be used to ward off an imminent attack.

3.0 Safe Work Practice

3.1 Most negative encounters with ungulates or carnivores can be avoided with a few key preventative measures:

3.1.1 When working in wilderness isolation, always travel in pairs and make lots of noise.

3.1.2 Always store food in air-tight containers away from sleeping areas (if camping) and never carry strong smelling foods which could attract animals.

3.1.3 Keep your eyes open for fresh animal signs which may indicate a dangerous situation:

- Extensive fresh rubbing on branches in the fall might indicate the presence of a rutting male ungulate that may become aggressive to defend a potential mate.
- A fresh kill or carcass which might indicate the presence of a carnivore that may become aggressive to defend its food.

3.2 Maintaining a distance of at least 100 feet (30 meters) allows large animals an escape route. If you notice any signs of aggression or behavioral changes, you should move away to a safe location. Wildlife should not be enticed by reaching out or simulating calls.

3.3 Pets should be kept secure and away from wildlife as their actions can provoke an attack. Moose, deer and other wildlife may appear quite docile; however, if a dog makes them feel threatened, their behavior can become unpredictable.

3.4 **If you are approached by a carnivore (wolf, coyote, or cougar):**

3.4.1 Pick up small children immediately.

3.4.2 Try to appear bigger, hold your arms or an object over your head.

3.4.3 Face the animal and retreat slowly. Do not run or play dead.

3.4.4 Maintain steady eye contact with the animal.

3.4.5 If the animal continues to approach, deter an attack by yelling, waving a stick or throwing rocks.

3.4.6 If you are attacked, fight back. Hit the animal with a heavy stick or rock.

3.5 **If you are approached by an ungulate (moose, elk, deer, bison or caribou):**

3.5.1 An angry moose, elk or deer will face you with its head and ears lowered.

3.5.2 Back away slowly.

3.5.3 Look for something to get behind like a tree or a car. You can go faster around an obstacle than the ungulate can.

3.5.4 An ungulate is more likely to bluff charge but if it continues the charge and you are attacked in the open, curl up in a ball on the ground. Always protect your head with your arms and lie still.

3.5.5 Stay still after the attack until the ungulate moves away.

Americas

Bear Safety

S3AM-313-ATT10

1.0 Hazard

1.1 An encounter with a bear of any species can have a wide variety of outcomes, ranging from a simple sighting, to a false charge, to a serious mauling or even death. Consequently, the risk of a bear encounter must be taken very seriously.

1.2 The hazard or risk associated with a bear encounter varies significantly depending on the location. It is important to research the project area before field work commences to determine the expected probability of encountering a bear. Remoteness from urbanized areas should not be a criterion, as bears have been encountered within city limits, especially near landfills.

1.3 The risk associated with a bear encounter also varies with the species of bear, the season, and the circumstances under which the bear is encountered.

1.4 Preparing staff for any type of encounter is key to managing the risk.

2.0 Personal Protective Equipment

2.1 The best deterrent of a “bad bear encounter” is knowledge: a good understanding of the ecology and the behavior of the bears that will likely be encountered.

2.2 Bear Spray and Bear Bangers

2.2.1 Staff must have hands-on training for the safe use of bear spray (a pre-season practice run is a good use of expired bear spray).

2.2.2 Prior to work commencing, staff must ensure that the bear spray they are carrying is still valid and not past its expiration date.

2.2.3 During travel, bear spray must be sealed in an airtight container or bag and must not travel in the cab of a vehicle, aircraft, or helicopter.

2.3 Firearms

2.3.1 Environments and conditions which pose a high risk of bear encounters, may warrant the use of an armed wildlife monitor. Project managers, in consultation with appropriate project staff and Safety, Health and Environment Management, are responsible for determining the level of risk for their projects and whether or not such measures are required.

2.3.2 A person hired as an armed bear monitor must be properly trained in wildlife monitoring as well as certified in the expert usage of firearms.

2.3.3 The usage of an armed bear monitor is intended only as an additional precautionary measure to be used in specific environments to ensure the protection of field staff; staff should still be equipped and trained appropriately for the risk.

3.0 Restrictions

3.1 Staff must not work alone in areas where there is a medium or high risk of a bear encounter.

3.2 AECOM personnel shall not carry firearms or attempt to function as a wildlife monitor and/or perform their professional duties. For possible exceptions contact the Regional SH&E Manager who will evaluate the potential hazards with Regional Manager and Legal and provide written response. This can only be over-ridden with expressed permission of Region Executive and AECOM Chief Resilience Officer, refer to *WP-001-PR Firearms Standard*.

4.0 Training

4.1 In-house Bear Awareness training must be taken by all field staff who work in bear country every three years at a minimum, or more often as required.

4.2 The Bear Awareness training involves testing and improving the employee's knowledge about bear encounters, watching videos regarding bear awareness and behavior, and participating in group discussions about how to avoid and how to respond to bear encounters.

4.3 Specific considerations are given to black bear, grizzly bear, and polar bear encounters.

5.0 Safe Work Practice

5.1 Staff must be aware of wildlife signs and avoid wildlife encounters.

5.2 Bear Signs

5.2.1 Fresh tracks – It is often better to see the bear's tracks than to see the actual bear. If you can tell the direction that the bear is travelling in, it is prudent to change your course of direction. Bears will travel down the same pathways people or other large animals use. If you have a clear track you can determine which type of bear has passed through the area. If you see more than one track, you can tell that it is possibly a female with cubs. Avoid females with cubs!

5.2.2 Scat – Bear scat will look different depending upon the bear's diet. Close examination of bear scat can sometimes give you an indication of what the bears have been eating at that time of year. If the scat contains remnants of human garbage, there is a human food conditioned bear in the area. These bears associate people with food and can be the most dangerous type of bear to encounter.

5.2.3 Animal carcasses – IF YOU COME ACROSS A CARCASS, LEAVE THE AREA IMMEDIATELY. Grizzly bears will often cover their kills for a few days and let it rot, then come back and eat it. THE BEAR WILL STAY CLOSE BY. Grizzly bears will defend their kill and this is a situation that could prompt a defensive attack by a bear.

5.2.4 Torn-up logs and stumps – Bears will forage for insects in dead logs and rotting trees. You will often see torn up logs and stumps, evidence of their foraging.

5.2.5 Evidence of digging – Holes dug into the ground are often made by grizzly bears digging for roots or ground squirrels. In particular, grizzlies will dig for food in the early spring soon after they leave their dens.

5.2.6 Claw marks on trees – Claw marks can be left on trees by black bears when they have climbed up a tree. Grizzly bears will also leave claw marks on trees and on the ground. Bears will often chew a small tree or a sign-post, so watch for signs of chew marks along the trail.

5.2.7 Hair on trees – Bears will rub against trees, usually trees with rough bark, to scratch themselves. You can find evidence of bears by the hair left in the tree's bark. The higher the hair left on the tree, the bigger the bear. Remember that the bear will often stand on its back legs to scratch its back on the tree.

5.2.8 Daybeds – Bears will be most active in the early morning and in the evening. It would be prudent for field staff to restrict their field activities during the bear's most active foraging times as much as possible. During the heat of the day, bears will rest in daybeds. These can be shallow depressions of piled up leaves in the forest, trampled vegetation, a shallow scrape or a hole. Daybeds are usually located in cool places. Bears will make daybeds along streams and rivers. Daybeds are often associated with feeding places and therefore should be avoided.

5.3 Prevention

5.3.1 Your best defense against bears is to actively practice bear avoidance techniques when working in the field. You can prevent chance encounters by taking the following precautions:

- Know the areas and habitats bears use at different times of the year, and attempt to avoid such areas or be extremely cautious if you have to travel through them.
- Contact the local Fish & Wildlife Office to get current information on the bears in the area. Ask what other camps are in the area and if they are following good bear avoidance practices. (i.e., do they keep a clean camp?) If there are nearby human food sources available, e.g., an open dumpsite, the local bears may not be afraid to approach your camp.
- Always be aware of your surroundings. Stay alert. Watch for signs of bears along your route.
- Use binoculars to look around for bears when you are in open terrain.
- Never approach a bear if you see one feeding in the distance.
- Note the behavior of other wildlife in the area. Flocks of ravens can alert you to a possible animal carcass, and perhaps a bear. The area should be avoided. Bird or squirrel alarm calls might be telling you that a bear is near.
- Whenever possible, travel in daylight and try to avoid areas with restricted visibility, e.g., dense brush.
- Make lots of noise, especially when travelling in dense vegetation. Sing, shout, or talk loudly. You can carry portable air horns or cans of rocks. (Please note that bear bells are not effective – they do not make enough noise to warn a bear that you are approaching. You need to be loud so the bear can hear you coming.) Remember that the noise you make can be masked by loud natural sounds such as the wind or water. Therefore it is possible that the noise you make can go unnoticed by a bear whose attention is focused on feeding. You must make every attempt not to surprise a bear. In areas of loud natural noise, be louder!
- Stay together and travel in groups. Bears are less likely to attack groups of people. When travelling in groups, stay close together. Being in a group doesn't help if the individuals have spread apart along the trail.
- Pets should not accompany you when you are travelling in bear country. If you must take your pet, keep the animal on a short leash at all times. Unleashed dogs will harass bears and once scared, run back to their owner with an angry bear in pursuit.
- Do not wear perfumes or cosmetic products when you are travelling in bear country. Do not mask your human scent.
- All sanitary products should be stored in a similar fashion as food (stored at least 10 feet [3 meters] above site).
- Children should be kept very close by in bear country.
- Carry bear deterrents and know their limitations. Be familiar with how to use the deterrents, how to transport the deterrent safely and under what conditions it is most effective. Carry the deterrent in a belt, out in front and ready to grab at a moment's notice, never in your backpack.

5.4 Field Worker Precautions in Bear Country

5.4.1 Field workers should take extra precautions when working in bear country:

- Make every effort to go out into the field with another person; you should not be working alone in the field. One person can act as a lookout for the other. Keep watch for bear signs.
- Never approach a bear.
- Report where you are going and when you will return every time you leave camp. Have a plan of action if someone does not report back to camp at a specified time.

- Bears do get used to a camp's schedule and you will have fewer surprise encounters if everyone in the camp comes and goes at the same time every day.
- Take a two-way radio with you when you go out into the field.
- Always carry bear deterrents with you in the field and understand each deterrent's limitations. Carry your deterrents on a belt, out in front and ready to use instantly. Do not carry your deterrents in your backpack.
- Keep any food that you take with you sealed in odor-proof/bear-proof containers. Make every attempt to take odorless food with you, not something with a heavy scent.
- Pack out any garbage in odor-proof containers and burn once you return to camp.
- The noise of an ATV or skidoo can scare off a bear. Starting the machine and revving it up can scare off a curious bear. DO NOT CHASE A BEAR WITH AN ATV OR SKIDOO. You may need to drive the ATV around in circles to scare off the bear, but do not chase the bear.
- Take extra precautions when travelling along lakes or stream beds; bears use streams and river beds as travel routes. Be sure to carry noise makers.
- Limit your workday so you are not out in the early morning or evening when bears are most likely to be foraging.
- All **employees** should be proficient in First Aid. Do not go out into the field without first aid training.
- All field camps should have a First Aid Kit.
- All field camps should have means of communication with local ambulance or air ambulance personnel.
- A person's best defense against bears is to avoid them. If this is not possible, then being heard, smelled, or seen may lessen your chances of surprising a bear and/or provoking an attack.
- All wildlife should be respected, avoided, and not harassed at any time.
- Cooking in remote areas should be avoided. Any food should be stored in airtight containers and all garbage should be managed appropriately: "pack it in, pack it out".
- A bear in camp or within human structures is not a chance encounter. If this bear challenges you, you must fight, scream, and do whatever is necessary to live, no matter what species the bear is!
- In general, there are two types of bear encounters: Defensive and Non-defensive for grizzly bears and black bears. Your response will vary based on your assessment of the situation (your training will help you in identifying these situations and the appropriate response).

6.0 Encounters

6.1 General Recommendations When Encountering a Bear

- Consider your surroundings and assess the situation before you act.
- Remain calm. Do not turn your back to a bear.
- DO NOT RUN – Running may trigger the bear's natural pursuit response. Bears are able to reach speeds of 25 miles per hour [40 kilometers per hour], must faster than Olympic sprinters. Bears are also excellent swimmers.

6.2 Bear Encounters in the Field

6.2.1 Your response will depend upon the type of encounter.

6.2.2 Bears are more predictable than once believed and you can determine your best course of action in a confrontation by understanding the bear's characteristics and motivation. There are two pieces of information you should be aware of in any bear encounter:

- The type of bear you are dealing with, and
- The reason for the encounter.

6.2.3 Some people believe that when you stand your ground against a predatory black bear attack, the bear will feel threatened and leave. This has been effective in some cases. HOWEVER, it is not effective against a grizzly bear predatory attack and it is very difficult to know when it will be effective against black bears. Polar bears do not follow the same behavioral patterns as grizzly and black bears; polar bears are almost always aggressive and will not back down. Special considerations must be given to projects where polar bear encounters are anticipated.

6.3 If you can leave undetected:

6.3.1 Leave the area quietly in the same direction that you came from.

6.3.2 Move while the bear's head is down. Stop moving when the bear lifts its head to check its surroundings.

6.3.3 Stay downwind so the bear will not pick up your scent.

6.3.4 When you have moved a safe distance away, you can either watch and wait until the bear leaves or make a wide detour around the bear.

6.3.5 If the bear is unaware of you and approaching, allow the bear the right of way.

6.4 If you cannot leave undetected:

6.4.1 Let the bear know that you are present by smell first; therefore move upwind so they can pick up your scent.

6.4.2 If it is possible, try to keep the bear in your sight. Watch to see if the bear leaves when it smells that a person is nearby.

6.4.3 Attempt to move out of the way without being noticed by the bear. If you cannot do this, talk loudly to let the bear know where you are.

6.5 If the bear is aware of you but in the distance:

- Remain calm.
- Continue walking slowly in the same general direction, but head away from the bear.
- DO NOT RUN.
- If the bear begins to follow you, drop your pack or some article, (not food) to distract the bear. This may distract the bear long enough for you to escape. If you drop food for the bear – you will help the bear associate food with humans and teach it that aggressive behaviour will be rewarded with food.
- If it is a grizzly following you, climb a tree if there is a large tree around. Proper escape up a tree would require sclimbing at least 33 feet (10 m), however this is applicable only to Grizzly encoutners. Black bears are excellent climbers. Tree climbing should be last resort.

6.6 If the bear is aware of you and close:

- A bear will feel threatened in a close confrontation. The bear's natural tendency will be to reduce or to remove the threat. Assist the bear by acting as non-threatening as possible.
- Do not make direct eye contact with the bear.
- Do not make any sudden moves.
- Do not run!

- The bear needs to identify you as a person, so talk in low tones and slowly wave your arms over your head.
- Attempt to give the bear an opportunity to leave. Be sure the bear has an open escape route. Do not corner a wild animal.
- Try to back away slowly and/or climb a tree if appropriate.
- Attempt to deter the bear if you are in a safe position.

6.7 If the bear is close and threatening:

- If you have a deterrent such as a bear banger or bear spray, be prepared to use it depending on how close the bear is. Try to scare the bear off.
- If you do not have a deterrent, or if using the deterrent is not successful, act as non-threatening as possible.
- Talk to the bear in a calm authoritative tone of voice.
- Do not startle or provoke the bear by making sudden moves.
- Never imitate the bear's aggressive sounds, signals or posture. The bear is attempting to establish dominance and imitating its moves is a challenge to its dominance.
- Back slowly away from the bear and drop a pack or some other article in order to distract the bear momentarily.
- Remember that the bear may be defending cubs that you have not yet seen or they have a food cache nearby. Attempt to look as non-threatening as possible.

6.8 If the bear is very close and approaching:

- A distance of less than 164 feet (50 meters) in an open area and closer in a forested area.
- If the bear continues to approach, use your deterrent.
- If the bear does not respond to the deterrent you must now STAND YOUR GROUND!
- If the bear continues to approach and is acting aggressive, YOU MAY HAVE TO SHOOT if you are carrying a firearm.

6.9 If the Bear Charges:

- A bear will charge you at high speed down on all four legs and often crouched low to the ground.
- Bears do not charge when standing up on the hind legs.
- Many charges are bluffs and the bear will often stop or veer off just at the last minute. It is difficult to know if the bear is bluff charging or not until it gets very close.
- When faced with a charging bear you have two options:
    - Use your bear deterrent; or
    - Roll into a ball and cover your neck and head with your arms if you are unarmed and have no other choice.

Americas

Small Mammals

S3AM-313-ATT11

1.0 Hazard

1.1 Working in the field either directly or indirectly with small mammals has inherent risks of injury or exposure to zoonotic diseases (infectious diseases that can be transmitted from animals to humans) that all field staff need to protect themselves against.

1.2 The risks are usually higher when there is direct contact with a wild animal, either through a break in the skin (blood), saliva, or excrement; however, there are also risks through air-borne diseases (e.g., Hantavirus).

1.3 Obviously, wildlife biologists directly handling wildlife, dead or alive, or working with wildlife feces or in enclosed habitats (such as caves), have an increased risk of exposure to a wider range of zoonotic diseases and should take extra precautions.

2.0 Personal Protective Equipment

2.1 Full-length clothing (long sleeves and pants)

2.2 Insect repellent

2.3 Respiratory equipment (when directly handling wildlife)

2.4 Gloves (when directly handling wildlife)

3.0 References

3.1 None.

4.0 Restrictions

4.1 Wildlife handling must only be completed under direct supervision of an experienced individual.

5.0 Training

5.1 Any staff that will be handling wildlife must be adequately trained and/or supervised by a wildlife biologist experienced in the job task.

6.0 Safe Work Practice

6.1 Wild animals can carry a variety of diseases that humans can contract: viral, parasitic, bacterial, and protozoal. Basic Personal Protective Equipment such as full-length clothing, gloves and a respiratory mask will greatly reduce the risk of exposure.

6.2 Treat unknown dogs encountered in field activities in the same manner as a wild animal. Be conscious of behaviors that seem to indicate anxiety (tail under the belly), defensiveness or aggressiveness, and attempt to leave the area if these are identified.

6.3 Whenever a wild animal must be handled, the procedure must be accomplished as safely and quickly as possible.

6.4 Proper techniques must be employed to avoid or minimize the risk of personal injury while, at the same time, avoiding or minimizing injury to the animal.

6.5 Gloves, catch sticks, caging, and other appropriate equipment may be necessary when handling a wild animal. Most of these animals will be extremely stressed, resisting every restraint attempt.

6.6 In the unfortunate circumstance that a person is bitten or scratched, he or she should cleanse the wound thoroughly with soap and flush with water immediately, providing for a mechanical removal of potentially infective organisms. This should be followed by cleansing under medical supervision and consultation with a physician to consider the potential exposure to the rabies virus.

7.0 Rabies

7.1 You will not be able to accurately determine if an animal has rabies simply by observation as traditional symptoms of rabies (foaming at the mouth, biting, etc.) do not occur in all animals nor at all stages. There are some mammals that are at a higher risk than others for the rabies virus, such as raccoons, skunks, stray cats and dogs, foxes, coyotes, rodents. and bats; however, any mammal can contract the virus.

7.2 Rabies is contracted by contact of an infected animal's saliva with an open wound – a bite or a scratch.

7.3 Symptoms of rabies in humans usually do not present themselves for a minimum of 10 days to a year or longer (the average is 30 to 50 days). Symptoms are typical of a flu, including malaise, loss of appetite, fatigue, headache, and fever. Over half of all patients have pain (sometimes itching) or numbness at the site of exposure. They may complain of insomnia or depression. Two to ten days later, signs of nervous system damage appear; these include hyperactivity and hypersensitivity, disorientation, hallucinations, seizures, and paralysis.

7.4 Because rabies is so difficult to detect and positively identify, it is very important to consult a physician immediately. If rabies is a possibility, begin treatment with the rabies vaccine as soon as possible (unlike other vaccines, rabies vaccination begins after exposure because the virus takes a comparatively long time to induce disease).

8.0 Hantavirus

8.1 Rodents can carry a variety of diseases; of notable concern is the North American hantavirus which can cause Hantavirus Pulmonary Syndrome (HPS).

8.2 A common host of the hantavirus is deer mouse and related species (*Peromyscus* spp.), which are common throughout much of North America.

8.3 Although infection is rare, it can be fatal and, therefore, it is necessary that risk of exposure be minimized. Infection can be spread to humans when they:

8.3.1 Breathe air contaminated by deer mouse saliva, urine or feces containing infectious hantaviruses; or

8.3.2 Accidentally rub eyes, mouth or broken skin with hantavirus-infected deer mouse saliva, urine or feces.

8.4 The following precautions will be taken for all field operations:

8.4.1 Limit exposure to soils handling and use gloves where appropriate.

8.4.2 Wash or sanitize hands often throughout the day and before meals.

8.4.3 Equipment bags, storage areas, and vehicles will be inspected daily for signs of deer mouse infestation.

8.4.4 Rodent-proof storage containers will be used when practical.

8.4.5 Do not enter buildings infested with deer mice without adequate respiratory protection.

8.4.6 Droppings should never be removed by vacuuming or sweeping. Wetting down an area with a mixture of 1:9 household bleach and water solution will reduce risk of airborne exposure.

8.5 If flu-like symptoms develop three days to six weeks after exposure to rodents, a doctor should be contacted immediately (mechanical ventilation is the primary method of treatment).

9.0 Bubonic Plague

9.1 The bacteria that cause plague, *Yersinia pestis*, maintain their existence in a cycle involving rodents and their fleas.

9.1.1 In urban areas or places with dense rat infestations, the plague bacteria can cycle between rats and their fleas.

9.1.2 Humans may contract the plague bacteria through:

- Infected flea bites.
- Contact with contaminated fluid or tissue of a plague infected animal.
- Infectious droplets from an infected person coughing into the air (very uncommon in the United States, but relatively frequent in developing countries.

9.1.3 Individuals infected develop sudden onset of fever, headache, chills, and weakness and one or more swollen, tender and painful lymph nodes (called buboes).

9.1.4 Immediate medical attention is necessary to prevent complications or death.

9.1.5 Rodent control measures should be employed at AECOM locations.

9.1.6 Wear gloves if handling potentially infected animals to prevent contact between skin and the plague bacteria. Contact the local health department with and questions about disposal of dead animals.

9.1.7 Repellent shall be used if there is potential exposure to rodent fleas. Products containing DEET can be applied to the skin as well as clothing and products containing permethrin can be applied to clothing (always follow instructions on the label).

Americas

Snakes & Scorpions

S3AM-313-ATT12

1.0 Hazard

1.1 Snakes have the ability to inject venom. A bite from a venomous snake, which may inject varying degrees of toxic venom, is rarely fatal but should always be considered a medical emergency.

2.0 Personal Protective Equipment

2.1 Long pants and shirts

2.2 Heavy gloves if staff will be handling debris or be close to the ground

2.3 Rubber boots, or boots that fully cover the foot (not sandals!) and preferably are at least 10 inches (25 centimeters) high

2.4 Snake Chaps that cover at least the shin

2.5 Personal first aid kit

3.0 Restrictions

3.1 Staff must not work alone in areas where the risk of a snake encounter is high.

4.0 Safe Work Practice

4.1 Prior to going into the field, staff should research the area and identify what species are present. Once confirmed, staff should contact local hospitals to identify which carry anti-venom and include that information into the SH&E Plan and THA.

4.2 Staff working in areas known to be inhabited by venomous snakes should take extra precautions, be able to identify the local snake species, and understand the best practices for administering first aid.

4.3 Most snakes in Canada are non-venomous; and most snake bites are not fatal, only painful. Learning to identify snake species will assist you in responding appropriately to an encounter, and will assist medical professionals in determining if antivenin needs to be administered if anyone is bit.

4.4 Most snakes are non-aggressive and will only attack if immediately threatened.

4.5 Prevention

4.5.1 Before venturing out into the wilderness, familiarize yourself with the snakes in your area, both venomous and non-venomous species.

4.5.2 Learn which habitats the venomous species in your region are likely to be encountered in, and use caution when in those habitats.

4.5.3 Try as much as possible not to take a snake by surprise.

4.5.4 Stay on trails where possible, and watch where you place your hands and feet, especially when climbing or stepping over fences, large rocks, and logs, or when collecting firewood. Take care when overturning any objects on the ground when in snake country.

4.5.5 If you see a snake, give it as much room as possible. Most snakes have a strike distance that is only half the length of their body.

4.5.6 If you get very close to a rattlesnake, hold very still until it calms down and starts to move away. Then slowly move backwards until you are at least one snake-body length away.

4.6 Treatment

4.6.1 A bite from a venomous snake should be considered a major medical emergency. Emergency services should be contacted immediately and staff should follow the direction of the medical responders.

4.6.2 Try to keep the snakebite victim still, as movement helps the venom spread through the body.

4.6.3 Keep the injured body part motionless and just below heart level.

4.6.4 Keep the victim warm, calm, and at rest, and transport him or her immediately to medical care.

4.6.5 Do not allow him to eat or drink anything.

4.6.6 If medical care is more than half an hour away, wrap a bandage a few inches above the bite, keeping it loose enough to enable blood flow (you should be able to fit a finger beneath it). Do not cut off blood flow with a tight tourniquet. Leave the bandage in place until reaching medical care.

4.6.7 Identify the snake that caused the bite to determine if it is venomous, and if antivenin needs to be administered. Do not waste time or endanger yourself trying to capture or kill it. Note the shape and color of the snake's head.

4.6.8 If you are alone and on foot, start walking slowly toward help, exerting the injured area as little as possible.

- Note that there are several species of snakes that superficially resemble rattlesnakes. Several species, including Bull, Milk, Fox, and Rat Snakes will even rattle their tails when startled.
- Massasauga Rattlesnake is recognized as a Threatened Species in Ontario and it is an offence to harass, or destroy the habitat of this species.

4.6.9 Workers in scorpion habitat have the potential to be stung.

- Scorpions usually hide during the day and are active at night. They may be hiding under rocks, wood, or anything else lying on the ground. Some species may also burrow into the ground. Most scorpions live in dry, desert areas. However, some species can be found in grasslands, forests, and inside caves.
- Scorpions are found in Southern and Southwestern United States.
- One scorpion species, the Northern Scorpion (*Paruroctonus boreus*) occurs in semi-arid areas of southern British Columbia, Alberta, and Saskatchewan. It carries a stinger on the end of its tail. The sting is painful but not life threatening unless there is an allergic reaction.
- Workers should wear longsleeves and pants. Clothing and shoes should be shaken out before putton on.
- Symptoms of a scorpion sting may include:
  - A stinging or burning sensation at the injection site (very little swelling or inflammation)
  - Convulsions
  - Staggering gait
  - Slurred speech
  - Drooling
  - Muscle twitches
  - Abdominal pain and cramps
- Scorpion stings may be painful, but most are harmless. In the United States, only the Bark Scorpion has venom that can potentially cause severe symptoms.
- Scorpions capable of lethal stings are found predominantly in Mexico and South America.
- If the is any question as to what type of scorpion caused the sting, contact medical services immediately.

5.0 Species

5.1 Venomous Snakes in Canada

Eastern Massasauga Rattlesnake (*Sistrurus catenatus*) found around Wainfleet, Windsor, Bruce Penninsula and eastern Georgian Bay in Ontario.	 Eastern Massasauga Rattlesnake picture by Michael Redmer/Courtesy Lincoln Park Zoo
Northern Pacific Rattlesnake (*Crotalus viridis*) found primarily in Okanagan and Thompson River valleys of southern British Columbia.	
Prairie Rattlesnake (*Crotalus viridis*) found in south eastern Alberta, and south western Saskatchewan.	

5.2 Venomous snakes in the United States

Rattlesnake(*Crotalus cerastes)* found mostly concentrated in the southwestern United States, they extend north, east and south in diminishing numbers and varieties. Every contiguous state has one or more varieties of rattlesnake. The rattlesnake is found in many different biomes ranging from along the coast at sea level, the inland prairies and desert areas to the mountains at elevations of more than 10,000 feet. Species include: Sidewinder, Santa Catalina, Western,	 Western Rattlesnake

Mojave, Red Diamond, Western Diamond, Ridge Nosed, Eastern Diamondback, and Pigmy.	 Eastern Diamondback
Copperhead (*Agkistrodon contortrix*) is the most common venomous snake found in the eastern United States. It can be found in the states of Texas, Oklahoma, Kansas, Missouri, Arkansas, Louisiana, Mississippi, Alabama, Georgia, Florida, South Carolina, North Carolina, Tennessee, Kentucky, Virginia, Illinois, Indiana, Ohio, Iowa, Pennsylvania, Maryland, New Jersey, Delaware, New York, Connecticut, and Massachusetts.	
Cottonmouths (water moccasins) (*Agkistrodon piscivorus)* found in the eastern United States from Virginia, south through the Florida peninsula and west to Arkansas, eastern and southern Oklahoma, and east and central Texas.	
Coral Snake (*Micrurus sp.)* found in the southern range of many temperate United States including North Carolina, Georgia, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Texas, Arkansas, Kentucky, Arizona, and New Mexico.	 Eastern Coral Snake, *Micrurus fulvius*

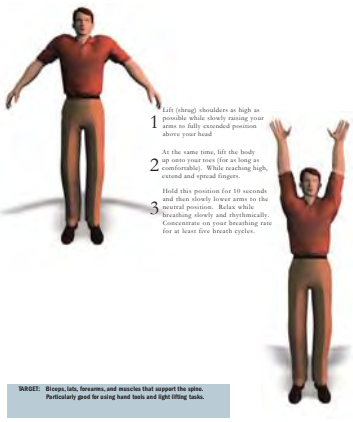
Attachment D

Stretch/Flex Poster

AECOM

Stretch & Flex Program

SHOULDER SHRUG WITH HIGH REACH



1 Lift (shrug) shoulders as high as possible while slowly raising your arms to fully extended position above your head

2 At the same time, lift the body up onto your toes (for as long as comfortable). While reaching high, extend and spread fingers.

3 Hold this position for 10 seconds and then slowly lower arms to the neutral position. Relax while breathing slowly and rhythmically. Concentrate on your breathing rate for at least five breath cycles.

TARGET: Biceps, lats, forearms, and muscles that support the spine. Particularly good for using hand tools and light lifting tasks.

NECK STRETCH

1 Keep your neck as straight as possible while relaxing your shoulders. Tilt your head to the right. Slowly lower head toward right shoulder.

2 Repeat in four positions: right; left front and back each time returning to the upright position.

3 Be sure to do this slowly and do not hold your breath. There should be a complete breath cycle with each position of the head!

TARGET: Neck muscles and stress reducer. Particularly good for equipment operators, office personnel, drafters, CAD operators, and engineers.

TRICEP STRETCH

1 Bring right hand to upper back between shoulder blades from above shoulder

2 Place left hand on the tricep (muscle on the underside of the arm) near the elbow

3 Gently pull right elbow up and back with left hand, moving the right hand down center of upper back as far as comfortable. This should not cause pinching in the neck. Repeat on opposite side.

TARGET: Triceps and shoulders. Particularly good for light lifting, carrying or pushing such as laborers, and mail clerks.

UPPER TRUNK STRETCH

1 Place hands on back of hips.

2 Slowly arch upper body backward to a comfortable position. Hold while continuing to breath.

3 Return to neutral position and repeat two more times.

TARGET: Lower back, abdominals. Particularly good for truck drivers, equipment operators, laborers.

SHOULDER ROTATION STRETCH

1 Keeping knees slightly bent, clasp hands behind back.

2 Slowly bend forward from the waist to a comfortable angle while lifting arms upward and behind your back.

3 Hold position for one breath cycle and slowly return to upright position. Repeat two more times.

TARGET: Shoulders and upper back. Particularly good for carpenters, office workers.

TRUNK ROTATION

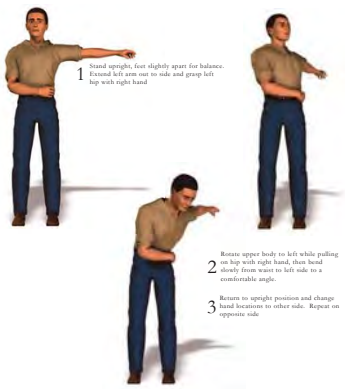
1 Extend left arm out to side and grasp left hip with right hand

2 Rotate upper body to the left while pulling on hip with right hand

3 Release tension and change to other side. Repeat on opposite side.

TARGET: Lower back and trunk support muscles. Particularly good for laborers, mechanics, iron workers.

LATERAL ROTATION STRETCH



1 Stand upright, feet slightly apart for balance. Extend left arm out to side and grasp left hip with right hand

2 Rotate upper body to left while pulling on hip with right hand, then bend slowly from waist to left side to a comfortable angle.

3 Return to upright position and change hand locations to other side. Repeat on opposite side.

TARGET: Lats, lower back muscles, abdominals, upper leg muscles. Particularly good for laborers, iron workers.

LATERAL STRETCH

1 Place right hand on waist, extend left arm over head and bend upper body sideways to the right

2 Hold position for one breath cycle and return to upright position

3 Repeat two more times and change hand position to other side. Repeat on opposite side.

TARGET: Lats, and triceps plus shoulder mobility. Particularly good for masons, riggers, machinists.

SINGLE LEG STRETCH

1 Cross legs, keeping both knees slightly flexed.

2 Bend forward slowly from the waist and place both hands on the forward knee. Continue bending forward as far as possible.

3 Hold position for one breath cycle. WARNING: Discontinue this exercise if you become dizzy or lose your balance. Change leg position and repeat

TARGET: Hamstrings, lower back muscles and stability. Particularly good for laborers, masons, mechanics.

SINGLE QUADRICEPS STRETCH

1 With your left hand hold onto a stationary object for support, grasp your right ankle behind hips with right hand.

2 Pull ankle upward to stretch the quadriceps muscle. Warning: Do not attempt this exercise if you have problems with balance or severe knee injuries. If you have knee injuries, you may elect to lift lower leg behind you and hold the position for 10 seconds. Repeat on opposite side.

TARGET: Quadriceps and also helps body balance and ankle strength. Particularly good for laborers, flaggers, and ironworkers.

CALF STRETCH

1 Stand in upright stride position, left leg forward

2 Flex the upper trunk forward and place both hands on left knee

3 Keeping both feet flat on floor, slowly push hips and body forward as far as possible as though you are leaning into something. The stress should be on the calf muscle in the back of the right leg if you keep you feet flat. Repeat on opposite side.

TARGET: Calves, lower back muscles. Particularly good for operators, teamsters, maintenance workers.

WRIST EXTENSION

1 Palms together with fingers apart, press momentarily together and release.

2 Stretch arms out forward and make a fist in each hand. Hold 5 seconds and open hand wide.

3 Force your thumbs down while keeping fingers pointing up towards the sky, wrists are bent back and elbows should be locked. You should feel a slight burn in the upper arm muscles (extensor muscles) of the forearm. These muscles are frequently less used and developed than flexor muscles in the forearm which leads to unbalance and potential wrist injuries.

4 Hold 10 seconds and release. Return your arms to the neutral arm position at your side and shake out your hands..

TARGET: Extensor muscles. Particularly good for carpenters, administrative professionals, CAD operators, machinists, and maintenance workers.

Attachment E

Site Orientation

Attachment E. Site Orientation

AECOM will conduct a site safety briefing for a person's initial visit to the site. The briefing will be conducted:

- Prior to the start of work;
- For any new AECOM or subconsultant personnel; and
- At each mobilization, or whenever there is a change in task or significant change in task location.

All personnel working on the project who have received the site briefing (including the HASP review) will sign the Personal Acknowledgement located at the end of the HASP. Visitors may receive a shortened version to address the hazards specific to their visit.

The following items, at minimum, will be discussed during the site safety briefing:

- Contents of this HASP;
- The Emergency Response Plan;
- Contractor SH&E Management expectations;
- Injury management, including notification and hospital and occupational clinic locations;
- The AECOM 4-Sight program;
- Stop Work authority;
- The THAs (**Attachment B**) for the tasks that will be performed on a given project;
- Types of hazards at the site and means for minimizing exposure to them;
- Instructions for new operations to be conducted, and safe work practices;
- PPE that must be used;
- Lone worker check-in procedures;
- Emergency evacuation routes, muster points, and tornado/storm shelters; and
- Location and use of emergency equipment.

These meetings must be documented and maintained in the project files.

Attachment F

.

Safety Data Sheets (SDSs)

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Creation Date 22-Sep-2009 **Revision Date** 23-Jan-2018 **Revision Number** 3

1. Identification

Product Name **cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene**

Cat No. : **AC113380000; AC113380025; AC113380100; AC113380500**

Synonyms cis-Acetylene dichloride.

Recommended Use Laboratory chemicals.
Uses advised against Food, drug, pesticide or biocidal product use.

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company

Fisher Scientific
One Reagent Lane
Fair Lawn, NJ 07410
Tel: (201) 796-7100

Acros Organics
One Reagent Lane
Fair Lawn, NJ 07410

Emergency Telephone Number
For information **US** call: 001-800-ACROS-01 / **Europe** call: +32 14 57 52 11
Emergency Number **US:**001-201-796-7100 / **Europe:** +32 14 57 52 99
CHEMTREC Tel. No.**US:**001-800-424-9300 / **Europe:**001-703-527-3887

2. Hazard(s) identification

Classification
This chemical is considered hazardous by the 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

Flammable liquids	Category 2
Acute oral toxicity	Category 4
Acute Inhalation Toxicity - Vapors	Category 4
Skin Corrosion/Irritation	Category 2
Serious Eye Damage/Eye Irritation	Category 2
Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure)	Category 3
Target Organs - Respiratory system.	

Label Elements

Signal Word
Danger

Hazard Statements
Highly flammable liquid and vapor
Harmful if swallowed
Harmful if inhaled

Causes serious eye irritation
Causes skin irritation
May cause respiratory irritation

Precautionary Statements
Prevention
Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection
Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area
Avoid breathing dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray
Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. - No smoking
Keep container tightly closed
Ground/bond container and receiving equipment
Take precautionary measures against static discharge
Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product
Response
Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell
Inhalation
IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing
Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell
Skin
IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water
Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse
If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/attention
Eyes
IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention
Ingestion
Rinse mouth
IF SWALLOWED: Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell
Fire
Explosion risk in case of fire
Fight fire with normal precautions from a reasonable distance
Evacuate area
Storage
Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep cool
Store in a closed container
Store locked up
Disposal
Dispose of contents/container to an approved waste disposal plant
Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)
None identified

3. Composition/Information on Ingredients

Component	CAS-No	Weight %
cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene	156-59-2	97

4. First-aid measures

Eye Contact	Rinse immediately with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention.
Skin Contact	Wash off immediately with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention.
Inhalation	Remove to fresh air. Get medical attention. If not breathing, give artificial respiration.
Ingestion	Do NOT induce vomiting. Get medical attention.
Most important symptoms and effects	Difficulty in breathing. Inhalation of high vapor concentrations may cause symptoms like headache, dizziness, tiredness, nausea and vomiting
Notes to Physician	Treat symptomatically

5. Fire-fighting measures

Suitable Extinguishing Media	Water spray. Carbon dioxide (CO_2). Dry chemical. Water mist may be used to cool closed containers. Chemical foam. Water mist may be used to cool closed containers.
Unsuitable Extinguishing Media	No information available
Flash Point	6 °C / 42.8 °F
Method -	No information available
Autoignition Temperature	440 °C / 824 °F

Explosion Limits

Upper	12.80%
Lower	9.70%
Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact	No information available
Sensitivity to Static Discharge	No information available

Specific Hazards Arising from the Chemical
Flammable. Vapors may travel to source of ignition and flash back. Containers may explode when heated. Vapors may form explosive mixtures with air.

Hazardous Combustion Products
Carbon monoxide (CO). Carbon dioxide (CO_2). Hydrogen chloride gas.
Protective Equipment and Precautions for Firefighters
As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

NFPA

Health	Flammability	Instability	Physical hazards
2	3	0	N/A

6. Accidental release measures

Personal Precautions	Ensure adequate ventilation. Use personal protective equipment as required. Remove all sources of ignition. Take precautionary measures against static discharges. Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing.
Environmental Precautions	See Section 12 for additional Ecological Information. Do not flush into surface water or sanitary sewer system.
Methods for Containment and Clean Up	Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust). Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal. Remove all sources of ignition. Use spark-proof tools and explosion-proof equipment.

7. Handling and storage

Handling

Ensure adequate ventilation. Wear personal protective equipment/face protection. Use spark-proof tools and explosion-proof equipment. Use only non-sparking tools. Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Avoid breathing dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray. Avoid ingestion and inhalation. Keep away from open flames, hot surfaces and sources of ignition. Take precautionary measures against static discharges. To avoid ignition of vapors by static electricity discharge, all metal parts of the equipment must be grounded.

Storage

Keep in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place. Refer product specification and/or product label for specific storage temperature requirement. Keep container tightly closed. Keep away from heat, sparks and flame. Flammables area. Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.

8. Exposure controls / personal protection

Exposure Guidelines

Component	ACGIH TLV	OSHA PEL	NIOSH IDLH	Mexico OEL (TWA)
cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene	TWA: 200 ppm			TWA: 200 ppm

Legend

ACGIH - American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists

Engineering Measures

Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas. Use explosion-proof electrical/ventilating/lighting/equipment. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

Personal Protective Equipment

Eye/face Protection

Wear appropriate protective eyeglasses or chemical safety goggles as described by OSHA's eye and face protection regulations in 29 CFR 1910.133 or European Standard EN166.

Skin and body protection

Wear appropriate protective gloves and clothing to prevent skin exposure.

Respiratory Protection

No protective equipment is needed under normal use conditions.

Hygiene Measures

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. Physical and chemical properties

Physical State	Liquid
Appearance	Colorless
Odor	aromatic
Odor Threshold	No information available
pH	No information available
Melting Point/Range	-80 °C / -112 °F
Boiling Point/Range	60 °C / 140 °F @ 760 mmHg
Flash Point	6 °C / 42.8 °F
Evaporation Rate	No information available
Flammability (solid,gas)	Not applicable
Flammability or explosive limits	
Upper	12.80%
Lower	9.70%
Vapor Pressure	201 mmHg @ 25 °C
Vapor Density	3.34 (Air = 1.0)
Specific Gravity	1.280
Solubility	No information available
Partition coefficient; n-octanol/water	No data available

Autoignition Temperature	440 °C / 824 °F
Decomposition Temperature	No information available
Viscosity	No information available
Molecular Formula	C2 H2 Cl2
Molecular Weight	96.94

10. Stability and reactivity

Reactive Hazard None known, based on information available

Stability Stable under normal conditions.

Conditions to Avoid Keep away from open flames, hot surfaces and sources of ignition. Exposure to air. Exposure to light. Incompatible products. Exposure to moist air or water.

Incompatible Materials Bases

Hazardous Decomposition Products Carbon monoxide (CO), Carbon dioxide (CO_2), Hydrogen chloride gas

Hazardous Polymerization Hazardous polymerization does not occur.

Hazardous Reactions None under normal processing.

11. Toxicological information

Acute Toxicity

Product Information

Component Information

Toxicologically Synergistic Products No information available

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Irritation Irritating to eyes, respiratory system and skin

Sensitization No information available

Carcinogenicity The table below indicates whether each agency has listed any ingredient as a carcinogen.

Component	CAS-No	IARC	NTP	ACGIH	OSHA	Mexico
cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene	156-59-2	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed

Mutagenic Effects No information available

Reproductive Effects No information available.

Developmental Effects No information available.

Teratogenicity No information available.

STOT - single exposure Respiratory system

STOT - repeated exposure None known

Aspiration hazard No information available

Symptoms / effects,both acute and delayed Inhalation of high vapor concentrations may cause symptoms like headache, dizziness, tiredness, nausea and vomiting

Endocrine Disruptor Information No information available

Other Adverse Effects The toxicological properties have not been fully investigated.

12. Ecological information

Ecotoxicity

Do not empty into drains. Do not flush into surface water or sanitary sewer system. Harmful to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment. The product contains following substances which are hazardous for the environment.

Component	Freshwater Algae	Freshwater Fish	Microtox	Water Flea
cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene	Not listed	Not listed	EC50 = 721 mg/L 5 min EC50 = 905 mg/L 30 min	Not listed

Persistence and Degradability Persistence is unlikely based on information available.

Bioaccumulation/ Accumulation No information available.

Mobility Will likely be mobile in the environment due to its volatility.

13. Disposal considerations

Waste Disposal Methods Chemical waste generators must determine whether a discarded chemical is classified as a hazardous waste. Chemical waste generators must also consult local, regional, and national hazardous waste regulations to ensure complete and accurate classification.

14. Transport information

DOT

UN-No UN1150
Proper Shipping Name 1,2-DICHLOROETHYLENE
Hazard Class 3
Packing Group II

TDG

UN-No UN1150
Proper Shipping Name 1,2-DICHLOROETHYLENE
Hazard Class 3
Packing Group II

IATA

UN-No UN1150
Proper Shipping Name 1,2-DICHLOROETHYLENE
Hazard Class 3
Packing Group II

IMDG/IMO

UN-No UN1150
Proper Shipping Name 1,2-DICHLOROETHYLENE
Hazard Class 3
Packing Group II

15. Regulatory information

United States of America Inventory

Component	CAS-No	TSCA	TSCA Inventory notification - Active/Inactive	TSCA - EPA Regulatory Flags
cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene	156-59-2	X	ACTIVE	-

Legend:
TSCA - Toxic Substances Control Act, (40 CFR Part 710)
X - Listed
'-' - Not Listed

TSCA 12(b) - Notices of Export Not applicable

International Inventories

Canada (DSL/NDSL), Europe (EINECS/ELINCS/NLP), Philippines (PICCS), Japan (ENCS), Australia (AICS), China (IECSC), Korea (ECL).

Component	CAS-No	DSL	NDSL	EINECS	PICCS	ENCS	AICS	IECSC	KECL
cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene	156-59-2	-	X	205-859-7	-	X	X	X	KE-10124

U.S. Federal Regulations

SARA 313 Not applicable

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories See section 2 for more information

CWA (Clean Water Act) Not applicable

Clean Air Act Not applicable

OSHA - Occupational Safety and Health Administration Not applicable

CERCLA

California Proposition 65 This product does not contain any Proposition 65 chemicals.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

Component	Massachusetts	New Jersey	Pennsylvania	Illinois	Rhode Island
cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene	X	-	X	-	-

U.S. Department of Transportation

Reportable Quantity (RQ): N
DOT Marine Pollutant N
DOT Severe Marine Pollutant N

U.S. Department of Homeland Security This product does not contain any DHS chemicals.

Other International Regulations

Mexico - Grade No information available

16. Other information

Prepared By
Regulatory Affairs
Thermo Fisher Scientific
Email: EMSDS.RA@thermofisher.com

Creation Date 22-Sep-2009
Revision Date 23-Jan-2018
Print Date 23-Jan-2018
Revision Summary This document has been updated to comply with the US OSHA HazCom 2012 Standard replacing the current legislation under 29 CFR 1910.1200 to align with the Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labeling of Chemicals (GHS).

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text

End of SDS

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Creation Date 10-Dec-2009 **Revision Date** 23-Jan-2018 **Revision Number** 5

1. Identification

Product Name **Tetrachloroethylene**

Cat No. : **AC445690000; ACR445690010; AC445690025; AC445691000**

CAS-No 127-18-4
Synonyms Perchloroethylene

Recommended Use Laboratory chemicals.
Uses advised against Food, drug, pesticide or biocidal product use.

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company

Fisher Scientific
One Reagent Lane
Fair Lawn, NJ 07410
Tel: (201) 796-7100

Acros Organics
One Reagent Lane
Fair Lawn, NJ 07410

Emergency Telephone Number
For information **US** call: 001-800-ACROS-01 / **Europe** call: +32 14 57 52 11
Emergency Number **US:**001-201-796-7100 / **Europe:** +32 14 57 52 99
CHEMTREC Tel. No.**US:**001-800-424-9300 / **Europe:**001-703-527-3887

2. Hazard(s) identification

Classification
This chemical is considered hazardous by the 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

Skin Corrosion/Irritation	Category 2
Serious Eye Damage/Eye Irritation	Category 2
Skin Sensitization	Category 1
Carcinogenicity	Category 1B
Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure)	Category 3
Target Organs - Central nervous system (CNS).	
Specific target organ toxicity - (repeated exposure)	Category 2
Target Organs - Kidney, Liver, Blood.	

Label Elements

Signal Word
Danger

Hazard Statements

Causes skin irritation
Causes serious eye irritation
May cause an allergic skin reaction
May cause drowsiness or dizziness
May cause cancer
May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure

Precautionary Statements
Prevention
Obtain special instructions before use
Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood
Use personal protective equipment as required
Wash face, hands and any exposed skin thoroughly after handling
Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace
Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray
Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area
Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection
Response
IF exposed or concerned: Get medical attention/advice
Inhalation
IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing
Skin
IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water
Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse
If skin irritation or rash occurs: Get medical advice/attention
Eyes
IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention
Storage
Store locked up
Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed
Disposal
Dispose of contents/container to an approved waste disposal plant
Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)
Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects
WARNING. Cancer - https://www.p65warnings.ca.gov/.

3. Composition/Information on Ingredients

Component	CAS-No	Weight %
Tetrachloroethylene	127-18-4	>95

4. First-aid measures

General Advice If symptoms persist, call a physician.

Eye Contact Rinse immediately with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention.

Skin Contact Wash off immediately with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. If skin irritation persists,

call a physician.

Inhalation Remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Get medical attention if symptoms occur.

Ingestion Clean mouth with water and drink afterwards plenty of water.

Most important symptoms and effects None reasonably foreseeable. May cause allergic skin reaction. Inhalation of high vapor concentrations may cause symptoms like headache, dizziness, tiredness, nausea and vomiting: Symptoms of allergic reaction may include rash, itching, swelling, trouble breathing, tingling of the hands and feet, dizziness, lightheadedness, chest pain, muscle pain or flushing

Notes to Physician Treat symptomatically

5. Fire-fighting measures

Suitable Extinguishing Media Water spray, carbon dioxide (CO2), dry chemical, alcohol-resistant foam.

Unsuitable Extinguishing Media No information available

Flash Point No information available
Method - No information available

Autoignition Temperature No information available
Explosion Limits
Upper No data available
Lower No data available
Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact No information available
Sensitivity to Static Discharge No information available

Specific Hazards Arising from the Chemical
Thermal decomposition can lead to release of irritating gases and vapors. Containers may explode when heated.

Hazardous Combustion Products
Chlorine. Phosgene. Hydrogen chloride gas.
Protective Equipment and Precautions for Firefighters
As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

NFPA

Health	Flammability	Instability	Physical hazards
2	0	0	N/A

6. Accidental release measures

Personal Precautions Use personal protective equipment as required. Ensure adequate ventilation.
Environmental Precautions Do not flush into surface water or sanitary sewer system.

Methods for Containment and Clean Up Soak up with inert absorbent material. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

7. Handling and storage

Handling Wear personal protective equipment/face protection. Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing. Ensure adequate ventilation. Avoid ingestion and inhalation.

Storage Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place. Protect from sunlight.

8. Exposure controls / personal protection

Exposure Guidelines

Component	ACGIH TLV	OSHA PEL	NIOSH IDLH	Mexico OEL (TWA)
Tetrachloroethylene	TWA: 25 ppm STEL: 100 ppm	(Vacated) TWA: 25 ppm (Vacated) TWA: 170 mg/m³ Ceiling: 200 ppm TWA: 100 ppm	IDLH: 150 ppm	TWA: 25 ppm STEL: 100 ppm

Legend

ACGIH - American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists
OSHA - Occupational Safety and Health Administration
NIOSH IDLH: NIOSH - National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health

Engineering Measures Use only under a chemical fume hood. Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

Personal Protective Equipment

Eye/face Protection Wear appropriate protective eyeglasses or chemical safety goggles as described by OSHA's eye and face protection regulations in 29 CFR 1910.133 or European Standard EN166.

Skin and body protection Wear appropriate protective gloves and clothing to prevent skin exposure.

Respiratory Protection Follow the OSHA respirator regulations found in 29 CFR 1910.134 or European Standard EN 149. Use a NIOSH/MSHA or European Standard EN 149 approved respirator if exposure limits are exceeded or if irritation or other symptoms are experienced.

Hygiene Measures Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. Physical and chemical properties

Physical State	Liquid
Appearance	Colorless
Odor	Characteristic, sweet
Odor Threshold	No information available
pH	No information available
Melting Point/Range	-22 °C / -7.6 °F
Boiling Point/Range	120 - 122 °C / 248 - 251.6 °F @ 760 mmHg
Flash Point	No information available
Evaporation Rate	6.0 (Ether = 1.0)
Flammability (solid,gas)	Not applicable
Flammability or explosive limits	
Upper	No data available
Lower	No data available
Vapor Pressure	18 mbar @ 20 °C
Vapor Density	No information available
Density	1.619
Specific Gravity	1.625
Solubility	0.15 g/L water (20°C)
Partition coefficient; n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	No information available
Decomposition Temperature	> 150°C
Viscosity	0.89 mPa s at 20 °C
Molecular Formula	C2 Cl4
Molecular Weight	165.83

10. Stability and reactivity

Reactive Hazard None known, based on information available

Stability Stable under normal conditions.

Conditions to Avoid Incompatible products. Excess heat. Exposure to moist air or water.

Incompatible Materials Strong acids, Strong oxidizing agents, Strong bases, Metals, Zinc, Amines, Aluminium

Hazardous Decomposition Products Chlorine, Phosgene, Hydrogen chloride gas

Hazardous Polymerization Hazardous polymerization does not occur.

Hazardous Reactions None under normal processing.

11. Toxicological information

Acute Toxicity

Product Information

Component Information

Component	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Tetrachloroethylene	LD50 = 2629 mg/kg (Rat)	LD50 > 10000 mg/kg (Rat)	LC50 = 27.8 mg/L (Rat) 4 h

Toxicologically Synergistic Products No information available

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Irritation Irritating to eyes and skin

Sensitization No information available

Carcinogenicity The table below indicates whether each agency has listed any ingredient as a carcinogen.

Component	CAS-No	IARC	NTP	ACGIH	OSHA	Mexico
Tetrachloroethylene	127-18-4	Group 2A	Reasonably Anticipated	A3	X	A3

IARC (International Agency for Research on Cancer)

NTP: (National Toxicity Program)

ACGIH: (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)

Mexico - Occupational Exposure Limits - Carcinogens

IARC (International Agency for Research on Cancer)
Group 1 - Carcinogenic to Humans
Group 2A - Probably Carcinogenic to Humans
Group 2B - Possibly Carcinogenic to Humans
NTP: (National Toxicity Program)
Known - Known Carcinogen
Reasonably Anticipated - Reasonably Anticipated to be a Human Carcinogen
A1 - Known Human Carcinogen
A2 - Suspected Human Carcinogen
A3 - Animal Carcinogen
ACGIH: (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)
Mexico - Occupational Exposure Limits - Carcinogens
A1 - Confirmed Human Carcinogen
A2 - Suspected Human Carcinogen
A3 - Confirmed Animal Carcinogen
A4 - Not Classifiable as a Human Carcinogen
A5 - Not Suspected as a Human Carcinogen

Mutagenic Effects No information available

Reproductive Effects No information available.

Developmental Effects No information available.

Teratogenicity No information available.

STOT - single exposure Central nervous system (CNS)

STOT - repeated exposure Kidney Liver Blood

Aspiration hazard No information available

Symptoms / effects,both acute and delayed Inhalation of high vapor concentrations may cause symptoms like headache, dizziness, tiredness, nausea and vomiting: Symptoms of allergic reaction may include rash, itching, swelling, trouble breathing, tingling of the hands and feet, dizziness, lightheadedness, chest pain, muscle pain or flushing

Endocrine Disruptor Information

Component	EU - Endocrine Disrupters Candidate List	EU - Endocrine Disruptors - Evaluated Substances	Japan - Endocrine Disruptor Information
Tetrachloroethylene	Group II Chemical	Not applicable	Not applicable

Other Adverse Effects Tumorigenic effects have been reported in experimental animals.

12. Ecological information

Ecotoxicity

Toxic to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment. The product contains following substances which are hazardous for the environment.

Component	Freshwater Algae	Freshwater Fish	Microtox	Water Flea
Tetrachloroethylene	EC50: > 500 mg/L, 96h (Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata)	LC50: 4.73 - 5.27 mg/L, 96h flow-through (Oncorhynchus mykiss) LC50: 11.0 - 15.0 mg/L, 96h static (Lepomis macrochirus) LC50: 8.6 - 13.5 mg/L, 96h static (Pimephales promelas) LC50: 12.4 - 14.4 mg/L, 96h flow-through (Pimephales promelas)	EC50 = 100 mg/L 24 h EC50 = 112 mg/L 24 h EC50 = 120.0 mg/L 30 min	EC50: 6.1 - 9.0 mg/L, 48h Static (Daphnia magna)

Persistence and Degradability Insoluble in water Persistence is unlikely based on information available.

Bioaccumulation/ Accumulation No information available.

Mobility . Is not likely mobile in the environment due its low water solubility. Will likely be mobile in the environment due to its volatility.

Component	log Pow
Tetrachloroethylene	2.88

13. Disposal considerations

Waste Disposal Methods Chemical waste generators must determine whether a discarded chemical is classified as a hazardous waste. Chemical waste generators must also consult local, regional, and national hazardous waste regulations to ensure complete and accurate classification.

Component	RCRA - U Series Wastes	RCRA - P Series Wastes
Tetrachloroethylene - 127-18-4	U210	-

14. Transport information

DOT

UN-No UN1897
Proper Shipping Name TETRACHLOROETHYLENE
Hazard Class 6.1
Packing Group III

TDG

UN-No UN1897

Proper Shipping Name TETRACHLOROETHYLENE
Hazard Class 6.1
Packing Group III

IATA
UN-No UN1897
Proper Shipping Name TETRACHLOROETHYLENE
Hazard Class 6.1
Packing Group III

IMDG/IMO
UN-No UN1897
Proper Shipping Name TETRACHLOROETHYLENE
Hazard Class 6.1
Packing Group III

15. Regulatory information

United States of America Inventory

Component	CAS-No	TSCA	TSCA Inventory notification - Active/Inactive	TSCA - EPA Regulatory Flags
Tetrachloroethylene	127-18-4	X	ACTIVE	-

Legend:
TSCA - Toxic Substances Control Act, (40 CFR Part 710)
X - Listed
'-' - Not Listed

TSCA 12(b) - Notices of Export Not applicable

International Inventories
Canada (DSL/NDSL), Europe (EINECS/ELINCS/NLP), Philippines (PICCS), Japan (ENCS), Australia (AICS), China (IECSC), Korea (ECL).

Component	CAS-No	DSL	NDSL	EINECS	PICCS	ENCS	AICS	IECSC	KECL
Tetrachloroethylene	127-18-4	X	-	204-825-9	X	X	X	X	KE-33294

U.S. Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Component	CAS-No	Weight %	SARA 313 - Threshold Values %
Tetrachloroethylene	127-18-4	>95	0.1

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories See section 2 for more information

CWA (Clean Water Act)

Component	CWA - Hazardous Substances	CWA - Reportable Quantities	CWA - Toxic Pollutants	CWA - Priority Pollutants
Tetrachloroethylene	-	-	X	X

Clean Air Act

Component	HAPS Data	Class 1 Ozone Depletors	Class 2 Ozone Depletors
Tetrachloroethylene	X		-

OSHA - Occupational Safety and Health Administration Not applicable

CERCLA This material, as supplied, contains one or more substances regulated as a hazardous substance under the Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) (40 CFR 302)

Component	Hazardous Substances RQs	CERCLA EHS RQs
Tetrachloroethylene	100 lb 1 lb	-

California Proposition 65 This product contains the following Proposition 65 chemicals.

Component	CAS-No	California Prop. 65	Prop 65 NSRL	Category
Tetrachloroethylene	127-18-4	Carcinogen	14 µg/day	Carcinogen

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

Component	Massachusetts	New Jersey	Pennsylvania	Illinois	Rhode Island
Tetrachloroethylene	X	X	X	X	X

U.S. Department of Transportation

Reportable Quantity (RQ): Y
DOT Marine Pollutant Y
DOT Severe Marine Pollutant N

U.S. Department of Homeland Security This product does not contain any DHS chemicals.

Other International Regulations

Mexico - Grade No information available

16. Other information

Prepared By
Regulatory Affairs
Thermo Fisher Scientific
Email: EMSDS.RA@thermofisher.com

Creation Date 10-Dec-2009
Revision Date 23-Jan-2018
Print Date 23-Jan-2018
Revision Summary This document has been updated to comply with the US OSHA HazCom 2012 Standard replacing the current legislation under 29 CFR 1910.1200 to align with the Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labeling of Chemicals (GHS).

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text

End of SDS

Established in 1981 megaloid laboratories limited
2221 Ninth Line | Oakville, ON L6H 7G7
Phone: 905-337-7411 | Fax: 905-337-1686
megaloid.ca

Safety Data Sheet

1. PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

Name **Trichloroethylene**
Synonyms **1,1,2-trichloroethylene, acetylene trichloride, TCE & trade names**
CAS# **79-01-6**
Europe EC# **201-167-4**
Product Uses **cleaning solvent for vapour degreasing**

EMERGENCY INFORMATION
Canada **Call CANUTEC (collect)** **(613) 996-6666**
U.S.A. **Call CHEMTREC** **(800) 424-9300**

2. HAZARDS

GHS Class (Category)	***skin irritant (2)***	***eye irritant (2)***	***STOT (3)***	***carcinogen (1B)***	***aquatic chronic (2)***
Signal Words	***WARNING***	***WARNING***	***WARNING***	***DANGER***	***no Signal Word***
Hazard Statements	*causes skin irritation (H315)*	*causes serious eye irritation (H319)*	*may cause drowsiness or dizziness (H336)*	*may cause cancer (H350)*	*toxic to aquatic life with long-lasting effects (H411)*

GHS Precautionary Statements for Labelling

P261 P271	**Avoid breathing vapour. Use only in a well ventilated area**
P262 P264	**Do not get in eyes, on skin or on clothing. Wash thoroughly after handling.**
P270	**Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.**
P280	**Wear eye protection, protective gloves and clothing of butyl or "Viton".**
P273 P391	**Avoid release to the environment. Collect spillage.**

Canada – WHMIS Key: **D 1B, D 2A, D 2B**
B 2 *– Flash Point <38°C,* ***B 3*** *– Flash Point >38°C & <93°C*
D 1 *– Immediately Toxic,* ***D 2*** *– Chronic Toxicity*
C *– Oxidising Substance,* ***E*** *– Corrosive,* ***F*** *– Reactive Substance*

3. COMPOSITION

	%	TWAEV / TLV ppm / mg/m^3	LD_{50} (mg/kg) ORAL	LD_{50} (mg/kg) SKIN	LC_{50} ppm INHALATION
1,1,2-trichloroethylene	100%	10 / 55	2400	29,280	7175

4. FIRST AID

SKIN: Wash with soap & plenty of water. Remove contaminated clothing and do not reuse until thoroughly laundered.
EYES: Wash eyes with plenty of water, holding eyelids open. Seek medical assistance promptly if irritation persists.
INHALATION: Remove from contaminated area promptly. ***CAUTION: Rescuer must not endanger himself!*** If breathing stops, administer artificial respiration and seek medical aid promptly.
INGESTION: Give plenty of water to dilute product. Do not induce vomiting (NOTE below). Keep victim quiet. If vomiting occurs, lower victim's head below hips to prevent inhalation of vomited material. Seek medical help promptly.

Inadvertent inhalation of vomited material may seriously damage the lungs. The danger of this is greater than the risk of poisoning through absorption of this relatively low-toxicity substance. The stomach should only be emptied under medical supervision, and after the installation of an airway to protect the lungs.

Please ensure that this SDS is given to, and explained to people using this product.

5. FIRE FIGHTING & FLAMMABILITY

Flash Point	will not flash[1]
Autoignition Temperature	410°C / 770°F[1]
Flammable Limits	8% – 50% – *only burns in continuous contact with ignition source*
Combustion Products	hydrogen chloride & chlorine (*both corrosive*), plus phosgene (*highly toxic*)
Firefighting Precautions	as for substances sustaining fire; firefighters must wear SCBA
Static Discharge	will accumulate a static charge, but cannot be ignited by a spark

NOTE: *Trichloroethylene may ignite in the presence of a welding torch – and then produce highly hazardous vapours.*

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Leak Precaution	dyke to control spillage; dyke must be able to contain the entire volume of a bulk storage tank
Handling Spill	ventilate contaminated area; recover free liquid with suitable pumps; absorb residue on an inert sorbent, sweep shovel & store in closed containers for recycling or disposal

7. HANDLING & STORAGE

Store in a cool environment, away from substances named in Part 10 (below).

Avoid breathing product vapour. Product should be used in equipment designed for the purpose (eg: vapour degreaser) Use with adequate ventilation. If dealing with a spill, and ventilation is impossible or impractical, wear a suitable respirator (see Part 8). ***Do not routinely wear a respirator for handling this product! Effective ventilation or engineering control of vapour is the ONLY acceptable way to protect people working with this product.***

When transferring product, if there is any danger of contact, wear appropriate protective clothing.

Never cut, drill, weld or grind on or near this container. Avoid contact with skin and wash work clothes frequently. An eye bath and safety shower must be available near the workplace.

NOTE: *Although trichloroethylene is hard to ignite, fire can convert vapours into highly toxic, corrosive gases – Part 5, above.*

8. EXPOSURE CONTROL & PERSONAL PROTECTION

Ontario TWAEV	10ppm / 55mg/m^3	Ontario STEV	25ppm / 135mg/m^3
ACGIH TLV	10ppm / 55mg/m^3	ACGIH STEL	25ppm / 135mg/m^3
OSHA PEL	50ppm / 270mg/m^3	OSHA STEL	200ppm / 1080mg/m^3

Ventilation	product should only be used in specially designed equipment (eg: vapour degreaser); mechanical ventilation should not be required so long as the equipment is working properly; ***using this product in open air and relying on mechanical ventilation is NOT ACCEPTABLE;*** a respirator with organic vapour cartridge should be available for escape purposes, should vapour containment fail (*always store respirators in airtight containers [eg: "Tupperware"] to maintain cartridge "freshness"*)
Hands	"Viton" gloves – *other types also protect, always confirm suitability with supplier*
Eyes	safety glasses with side shields or chemical goggles – *always protect eyes!*
Clothing	impermeable (hands, above) apron, boots, long sleeves, if splashing is anticipated

9. PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Odour & Appearance	clear, colourless, liquid with mild, sweet, *pleasant* ether odour
Odour Threshold	80ppm – 100ppm – *well above the TLV; hazardous below odour threshold!*
Vapour Pressure	60mmHg / 8kPa (20°C/ 68°F); also 74.5mmHg / 9.9kPa (25°C / 77°F)[1]
Evaporation Rate (*Butyl Acetate = 1*)	4.5-4.9
Vapour Density (air = 1)	4.5
Boiling Point	87°C / 189°F
Freezing Point	-73°C / -99°F; also -85°C / -121°F[1]
Specific Gravity	1.46 (20/20°C)
Water Solubility	1.1 grams/litre (20°C / 68°F)
- in other solvents	most organic solvents
Log $P_{O/W}$ (Octanol/H_2O partition)	2.53[1]
Viscosity	0.58centipoise (20°C / 68°F)[1]
pH	none – *does not yield hydrogen ions in solution*
Conversion Factor	1ppm = 5.36mg/m^3
Molecular Weight	131

10. REACTIVITY

Dangerously Reactive With	strong oxidising agents or reducing agents; reactive metals (eg: Na, K, Ca, Ba)
Also Reactive With	strong alkalies forming explosive dichloroacetylene gas; copper reacts with any dichloroethylene present to form explosive acetylides; reactive with epoxides; unstabilised trichloroethylene may corrode aluminium, copper, zinc in presence of moisture
Chemical Stability	stable; will not polymerize – except under x-ray or other radiation source, or in the presence of aluminium chloride
Decomposes in Presence of	iron, copper, zinc or aluminium at 250-600°C cause decomposition to phosgene; reactive metals cause decomposition to dichloroacetylene
Decomposition Products	apart from Hazardous Combustion Products – dichloroacetylene
Mechanical Impact	not sensitive

11. TOXICITY

Effects, Acute Exposure

Skin Contact	severely irritating if not removed promptly; chemical burns if contact is prolonged (*>5 minutes*)
Skin Absorption	slight – no systemic toxic effects by this route
Eye Contact	liquid severely irritating, may damage eyes; vapour irritates some above 160ppm, others at 350ppm blurred vision & other disturbances have been reported following contact with eyes
Inhalation	headache, dizzyness, drowsiness, intoxication may occur at above 350ppm; irritating above 1000ppm; high concentrations can lead to unconsciousness & death, numbness & muscle weakness also reported
Ingestion	burning sensation in mouth & throat; headache, dizzyness, drowsiness, intoxication & vomiting, followed by muscle weakness, plus possible delayed heart, kidney & liver damage
LD_{50} (oral)	4920 & 5620mg/kg (rat), 2400mg/kg (mouse), >7330mg/kg (rabbit), >5865mg/kg (cat), 5680mg/kg (dog)
LD_{50} (skin)	29,280mg/kg (rabbit)
LC_{50} (inhalation)	7175, 7440, 8450, 40,920 & 48,730ppm (mouse), 7250 & 26,170ppm (rat)

Effects, Chronic Exposure

General	prolonged or repeated exposure may cause dermatitis; neurological damage (headache, sleeplessness, mood change), plus blurred or tunnel vision may be seen; loss of sensation in hands & feet may occur
Sensitising	not a sensitiser
Carcinogen/Tumorigen	probable carcinogen – IARC – Group 1, ACGIH – A2; the NTP rates trichloroethylene a carcinogen
Reproductive Effect	no known effect on humans or animals
Mutagen	mutagen in a few animal tests, but not in others[1]; not known to be a mutagen or teratogen in humans
Synergistic With	alcohol – prior exposure to trichloroethylene followed by alcohol consumption causes upper body flush – called "*degreasers flush*"

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Bioaccumulation	trichloroethylene metabolised & excreted (½-life ~40hr) and will not bioaccumulate
Biodegradation	biodegrades in aerobic sewage treatment facilities, but only in the presence of other carbon sources; biodegradation is much slower under anaerobic conditions
Abiotic Degradation	reacts with atmospheric hydroxyl (OH) radicals; estimated ½-life in air 5-7 days
Mobility in soil, water	shown to have moderate mobility in soil and the water column
Marine Toxicity	
LC_{50} (96 hr) Fish	28 & 63mg/litre/96hr (Jordanella floridae), 41mg/litre/96hr (Pimephelas promelas), 16mg/litre Limada limada), 52 & 99mg/litre (Cyprinodon variegatus), 45mg/litre (Lepomis macrochirus)
LC_{50} (48hr) Shrimp	58mg/litre/ (Daphnia cucullata), 2.2, 8, 21 & 42-97mg/litre (Daphnia magna) & others
EC_{50} (Algae)	450mg/litre (Scenedesmus subspicatus), 175mg/litre (Selenastrum capricornutum), 95 & 150mg/litre (Skeletonema costatum)
EC_{50} (Bacteria)	235mg/litre (Bacillus subtilis), >400mg/litre (Chilomonas paramecium), 975mg/litre (Photobacterium phosphoreum) & others

13. DISPOSAL

Waste Disposal	**do not flush to sewer**, recycle solvent if possible, may be incinerated in approved facility ***with flue gas monitoring and scrubbing*** *after mixing with a suitable flammable waste solvent*
Containers	**Drums** should be reused. Recondition and pressure test by a licensed reconditioner prior to re-use. **Pails** must be vented and thoroughly dried prior to crushing and recycling. **IBCs** (intermediate bulk containers): polyethylene bottle must be pressure tested & recertified at 30 months. Replace at 60 months (5yrs). Steel containers must be inspected, pressure tested & recertified every 5 years. ***Never cut, drill, weld or grind on or near this container, even if empty***

14. TRANSPORT CLASSIFICATION

Canada TDG	**PIN**	**UN-1710**
AND	**Shipping Name**	**trichloroethylene**
U.S.A. 49 CFR	**Class**	**6.1**
	Packing Group	**III**
Marine Pollutant		not a marine pollutant
ERAP Required		**NO**

15. REGULATIONS

Canada DSL	**on inventory**
U.S.A. TSCA	**on inventory**
Europe EINECS	**on inventory**

U.S.A. Regulations:

Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health: 1000 ppm; NIOSH considers trichloroethylene to be a potential occupational carcinogen.

Allowable Tolerances: Tolerances are established for residues of trichloroethylene resulting from its use as a solvent in the manufacture of foods as follows:

Food	Parts per million
Decaffeinated ground coffee	25
Decaffeinated soluble (instant) coffee extract	10
Spice oleoresins	30 parts per million (*provided that if residues of other chlorinated solvents are also present, the total of all residues of such solvents in spice oleoresins shall not exceed 30 parts per million*).

OSHA Standards: Permissible Exposure Limit: Table Z-2 8-hr Time Weighted Avg: 100 ppm. Permissible Exposure Limit: Table Z-2 Acceptable Ceiling Concentration: 200 ppm. Permissible Exposure Limit: Table Z-2 Acceptable maximum peak above the acceptable ceiling concentration for an 8-hour shift. Concentration: 300 ppm. Maximum Duration: 5 minutes in any 2 hours. Vacated 1989 OSHA PEL TWA 50 ppm (270 mg/cu m); STEL 200 ppm (1080 mg/cu m) is still enforced in some states.

NIOSH Recommendations: NIOSH considers trichloroethylene to be a potential occupational carcinogen. NIOSH usually recommends that occupational exposures to carcinogens be limited to the lowest feasible concentration. Recommended Exposure Limit: 60 Minute Ceiling Value: 2 ppm. /During the usage of trichloroethylene as an anesthetic agent/ Recommended Exposure Limit: 10 Hour Time-Weighted Average: 25 ppm. /During exposures to trichloroethylene other than as an anesthetic agent/

15. REGULATIONS, cont'd

Threshold Limit Values: 8 hr Time Weighted Avg (TWA): 10 ppm; 15min Short Term Exposure Limit (STEL) 25 ppm, A2: Suspected human carcinogen.

Atmospheric Standards: This action promulgates standards of performance for equipment leaks of Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC) in the Synthetic Organic Chemical Manufacturing Industry (SOCMI). The intended effect of these standards is to require all newly constructed, modified, and reconstructed SOCMI process units to use the best demonstrated system of continuous emission reduction for equipment leaks of VOC, considering costs, non air quality health and environmental impact and energy requirements. Trichloroethylene is produced, as an intermediate or a final product, by process units covered under this subpart. Listed as a hazardous air pollutant (HAP) generally known or suspected to cause serious health problems. The Clean Air Act, as amended in 1990, directs EPA to set standards requiring major sources to sharply reduce routine emissions of toxic pollutants. EPA is required to establish and phase in specific performance based standards for all air emission sources that emit one or more of the listed pollutants. Trichloroethylene is included on this list.

Federal Drinking Water Standards: Maximum contaminant level goals for organic contaminants: Trichloroethylene, MCLG: zero. Maximum contaminant levels (MCL) for organic contaminants apply to community and non-transient, non-community water systems: Trichloroethylene, MCL 0.005 mg/L. EPA 5 ug/l

State Drinking Water Standards: Florida 3 ug/l, New Jersey 1 ug/l

State Drinking Water Guidelines: Arizona 3.2 ug/l, Connecticut 5 ug/l, Maine 32 ug/l, Minnesota 5 ug/L

Clean Water Act Requirements: Toxic pollutant designated pursuant to section 307(a)(1) of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act and is subject to effluent limitations. Trichloroethylene is designated as a hazardous substance under section 311(b)(2)(A) of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act and further regulated by the Clean Water Act Amendments of 1977 and 1978. These regulations apply to discharges of this substance. This designation includes any isomers and hydrates, as well as any solutions and mixtures containing this substance.

CERCLA Reportable Quantities: Persons in charge of vessels or facilities are required to notify the National Response Center (NRC) immediately, when there is a release of this designated hazardous substance, in an amount equal to or greater than its reportable quantity of 100 lb or 45.4 kg. The toll free number of the NRC is (800) 424-8802. The rule for determining when notification is required is stated in 40 CFR 302.4 (section IV. D.3.b).

RCRA Requirements: As stipulated in 40 CFR 261.33, when trichloroethylene, as a commercial chemical product or manufacturing chemical intermediate or an off-specification commercial chemical product or a manufacturing chemical intermediate, becomes a waste, it must be managed according to Federal and/or State hazardous waste regulations. Also defined as a hazardous waste is any residue, contaminated soil, water, or other debris resulting from the cleanup of a spill, into water or on dry land, of this waste. Generators of small quantities of this waste may qualify for partial exclusion from hazardous waste regulations (40 CFR 261.5). A solid waste containing trichloroethylene may or may not become characterized as a hazardous waste when subjected to the Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure listed in 40 CFR 261.24, and if so characterized, must be managed as a hazardous waste. When trichloroethylene is a spent solvent, it is classified as a hazardous waste from a nonspecific source, as stated in 40 CFR 261.31, and must be managed according to state and/or federal hazardous waste regulations.

FDA Requirements: Trichloroethylene is an indirect food additive for use as a component of adhesives. Tolerances are established for residues of trichloroethylene resulting from its use as a solvent in the manufacture of foods as follows:

Food	Parts per million
Decaffeinated ground coffee	25
Decaffeinated soluble (instant) coffee extract	10
Spice oleoresins	30 parts per million (*provided that if residues of other chlorinated solvents are also present, the total of all residues of such solvents in spice oleoresins shall not exceed 30 parts per million*).

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Prepared for Megaloid Laboratories by Peter Bursztyn, (705) 734-1577
*Data from **RTECS**, **HSDB** (Haz. Substance Data Base), **Cheminfo** (CCOHS), **IUCLID** Datasheets (ESIS – European Chem. Substance Info. System), & others.*
*Preparation Date: **May 2005** Revision Date: **June 2008, June 2011, June 2014***

European Chemicals Agency (EChA) dossier for Trichloroethylene:
http://apps.echa.europa.eu/registered/data/dossiers/DISS-9c83a2d3-4a9f-1ff5-e044-00144f67d249/DISS-9c83a2d3-4a9f-1ff5-e044-00144f67d249_DISS-9c83a2d3-4a9f-1ff5-e044-00144f67d249.html

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Vinyl Chloride (Chloroethylene)

Section 1. Identification

GHS product identifier : Vinyl Chloride (Chloroethylene)

Chemical name : vinyl chloride

Other means of identification : chloroethylene; Ethene, chloro-; Vinyl chloride monomer; Chloroethene; Vinyl chloride, monomer; Ethene, chloro- (vinyl chloride); VCM; VC; Monochloroethylene; Monochloroethene

Product use : Synthetic/Analytical chemistry.

Synonym : chloroethylene; Ethene, chloro-; Vinyl chloride monomer; Chloroethene; Vinyl chloride, monomer; Ethene, chloro- (vinyl chloride); VCM; VC; Monochloroethylene; Monochloroethene

SDS # : 001067

Supplier's details : Airgas USA, LLC and its affiliates
259 North Radnor-Chester Road
Suite 100
Radnor, PA 19087-5283
1-610-687-5253

24-hour telephone : 1-866-734-3438

Section 2. Hazards identification

OSHA/HCS status : This material is considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200).

Classification of the substance or mixture : FLAMMABLE GASES - Category 1
GASES UNDER PRESSURE - Liquefied gas
CARCINOGENICITY - Category 1
SPECIFIC TARGET ORGAN TOXICITY (REPEATED EXPOSURE) (liver) - Category 2

GHS label elements

Hazard pictograms :

Signal word : Danger

Hazard statements : Extremely flammable gas.
Contains gas under pressure; may explode if heated.
May cause frostbite.
May form explosive mixtures in Air.
May displace oxygen and cause rapid suffocation.
May cause cancer.
May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure. (liver)

Precautionary statements

General : Read and follow all Safety Data Sheets (SDS'S) before use. Read label before use. Keep out of reach of children. If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand. Close valve after each use and when empty. Use equipment rated for cylinder pressure. Do not open valve until connected to equipment prepared for use. Use a back flow preventative device in the piping. Use only equipment of compatible materials of construction. Always keep container in upright position. Approach suspected leak area with caution.

Prevention : Obtain special instructions before use. Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood. Wear protective gloves. Wear eye or face protection. Wear protective clothing. Keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources. No smoking. Do not breathe gas.

Section 2. Hazards identification

Response : Get medical attention if you feel unwell. IF exposed or concerned: Get medical attention. Leaking gas fire: Do not extinguish, unless leak can be stopped safely. Eliminate all ignition sources if safe to do so.

Storage : Store locked up. Protect from sunlight when ambient temperature exceeds 52°C/125°F. Store in a well-ventilated place.

Disposal : Dispose of contents and container in accordance with all local, regional, national and international regulations.

Hazards not otherwise classified : In addition to any other important health or physical hazards, this product may displace oxygen and cause rapid suffocation.

Section 3. Composition/information on ingredients

Substance/mixture : Substance

Chemical name : vinyl chloride

Other means of identification : chloroethylene; Ethene, chloro-; Vinyl chloride monomer; Chloroethene; Vinyl chloride, monomer; Ethene, chloro- (vinyl chloride); VCM; VC; Monochloroethylene; Monochloroethene

CAS number/other identifiers

CAS number : 75-01-4

Product code : 001067

Ingredient name	%	CAS number
vinyl chloride	100	75-01-4

Any concentration shown as a range is to protect confidentiality or is due to batch variation.

There are no additional ingredients present which, within the current knowledge of the supplier and in the concentrations applicable, are classified as hazardous to health or the environment and hence require reporting in this section.

Occupational exposure limits, if available, are listed in Section 8.

Section 4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Eye contact : Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Check for and remove any contact lenses. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes. Get medical attention.

Inhalation : Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. If not breathing, if breathing is irregular or if respiratory arrest occurs, provide artificial respiration or oxygen by trained personnel. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Get medical attention. If unconscious, place in recovery position and get medical attention immediately. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Skin contact : Flush contaminated skin with plenty of water. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. To avoid the risk of static discharges and gas ignition, soak contaminated clothing thoroughly with water before removing it. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes. Get medical attention. Wash clothing before reuse. Clean shoes thoroughly before reuse.

Ingestion : As this product is a gas, refer to the inhalation section.

Most important symptoms/effects, acute and delayed

Potential acute health effects

Eye contact : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Inhalation : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Skin contact : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Frostbite : Try to warm up the frozen tissues and seek medical attention.

Ingestion : As this product is a gas, refer to the inhalation section.

Section 4. First aid measures

Over-exposure signs/symptoms

Eye contact : No specific data.

Inhalation : No specific data.

Skin contact : No specific data.

Ingestion : No specific data.

Indication of immediate medical attention and special treatment needed, if necessary

Notes to physician : Treat symptomatically. Contact poison treatment specialist immediately if large quantities have been ingested or inhaled.

Specific treatments : No specific treatment.

Protection of first-aiders : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. If it is suspected that fumes are still present, the rescuer should wear an appropriate mask or self-contained breathing apparatus. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Wash contaminated clothing thoroughly with water before removing it, or wear gloves.

See toxicological information (Section 11)

Section 5. Fire-fighting measures

Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media : Use an extinguishing agent suitable for the surrounding fire.

Unsuitable extinguishing media : None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical : Contains gas under pressure. Extremely flammable gas. In a fire or if heated, a pressure increase will occur and the container may burst, with the risk of a subsequent explosion.

Hazardous thermal decomposition products : Decomposition products may include the following materials:
carbon dioxide
carbon monoxide
halogenated compounds

Special protective actions for fire-fighters : Promptly isolate the scene by removing all persons from the vicinity of the incident if there is a fire. No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Contact supplier immediately for specialist advice. Move containers from fire area if this can be done without risk. Use water spray to keep fire-exposed containers cool. If involved in fire, shut off flow immediately if it can be done without risk. If this is impossible, withdraw from area and allow fire to burn. Fight fire from protected location or maximum possible distance. Eliminate all ignition sources if safe to do so.

Special protective equipment for fire-fighters : Fire-fighters should wear appropriate protective equipment and self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full face-piece operated in positive pressure mode.

Section 6. Accidental release measures

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

For non-emergency personnel : Accidental releases pose a serious fire or explosion hazard. No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Evacuate surrounding areas. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel from entering. Shut off all ignition sources. No flares, smoking or flames in hazard area. Avoid breathing gas. Provide adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Put on appropriate personal protective equipment.

For emergency responders : If specialised clothing is required to deal with the spillage, take note of any information in Section 8 on suitable and unsuitable materials. See also the information in "For non-emergency personnel".

Section 6. Accidental release measures

Environmental precautions : Ensure emergency procedures to deal with accidental gas releases are in place to avoid contamination of the environment. Inform the relevant authorities if the product has caused environmental pollution (sewers, waterways, soil or air).

Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Small spill : Immediately contact emergency personnel. Stop leak if without risk. Use spark-proof tools and explosion-proof equipment.

Large spill : Immediately contact emergency personnel. Stop leak if without risk. Use spark-proof tools and explosion-proof equipment. Note: see Section 1 for emergency contact information and Section 13 for waste disposal.

Section 7. Handling and storage

Precautions for safe handling

Protective measures : Put on appropriate personal protective equipment (see Section 8). Contains gas under pressure. Avoid exposure - obtain special instructions before use. Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood. Do not get in eyes or on skin or clothing. Do not breathe gas. Use only with adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Do not enter storage areas and confined spaces unless adequately ventilated. Store and use away from heat, sparks, open flame or any other ignition source. Use explosion-proof electrical (ventilating, lighting and material handling) equipment. Use only non-sparking tools. Empty containers retain product residue and can be hazardous. Do not puncture or incinerate container. Use equipment rated for cylinder pressure. Close valve after each use and when empty. Protect cylinders from physical damage; do not drag, roll, slide, or drop. Use a suitable hand truck for cylinder movement.

Advice on general occupational hygiene : Eating, drinking and smoking should be prohibited in areas where this material is handled, stored and processed. Workers should wash hands and face before eating, drinking and smoking. Remove contaminated clothing and protective equipment before entering eating areas. See also Section 8 for additional information on hygiene measures.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities : Store in accordance with local regulations. Store in a segregated and approved area. Store away from direct sunlight in a dry, cool and well-ventilated area, away from incompatible materials (see Section 10). Store locked up. Eliminate all ignition sources. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Cylinders should be stored upright, with valve protection cap in place, and firmly secured to prevent falling or being knocked over. Cylinder temperatures should not exceed 52 °C (125 °F).

Section 8. Exposure controls/personal protection

Control parameters

Occupational exposure limits

Ingredient name	Exposure limits
vinyl chloride	**ACGIH TLV (United States, 3/2016).** TWA: 1 ppm 8 hours. **OSHA PEL (United States, 2/2013).** STEL: 5 ppm 15 minutes. TWA: 1 ppm 8 hours. **OSHA PEL 1989 (United States, 3/1989).** STEL: 5 ppm 15 minutes. TWA: 1 ppm 8 hours.

Appropriate engineering controls : Use only with adequate ventilation. Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep worker exposure to airborne contaminants below any recommended or statutory limits. The engineering controls also need to keep gas, vapor or dust concentrations below any lower explosive limits. Use explosion-proof ventilation equipment.

Section 8. Exposure controls/personal protection

Environmental exposure controls : Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.

Individual protection measures

Hygiene measures : Wash hands, forearms and face thoroughly after handling chemical products, before eating, smoking and using the lavatory and at the end of the working period. Appropriate techniques should be used to remove potentially contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

Eye/face protection : Safety eyewear complying with an approved standard should be used when a risk assessment indicates this is necessary to avoid exposure to liquid splashes, mists, gases or dusts. If contact is possible, the following protection should be worn, unless the assessment indicates a higher degree of protection: safety glasses with side-shields.

Skin protection

Hand protection : Chemical-resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved standard should be worn at all times when handling chemical products if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Considering the parameters specified by the glove manufacturer, check during use that the gloves are still retaining their protective properties. It should be noted that the time to breakthrough for any glove material may be different for different glove manufacturers. In the case of mixtures, consisting of several substances, the protection time of the gloves cannot be accurately estimated.

Body protection : Personal protective equipment for the body should be selected based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product. When there is a risk of ignition from static electricity, wear anti-static protective clothing. For the greatest protection from static discharges, clothing should include anti-static overalls, boots and gloves.

Other skin protection : Appropriate footwear and any additional skin protection measures should be selected based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product.

Respiratory protection : Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator.

Section 9. Physical and chemical properties

Appearance

Physical state : Gas. [COLORLESS GAS OR LIQUID (BELOW 7 F) WITH A PLEASANT ODOR AT HIGH CONCENTRATIONS. [NOTE: SHIPPED AS A LIQUEFIED COMPRESSED GAS.]

Color : Colorless.

Molecular weight : 62.5 g/mole

Molecular formula : C2-H3-Cl

Boiling/condensation point : -13.4°C (7.9°F)

Melting/freezing point : -153.8°C (-244.8°F)

Critical temperature : 158.45°C (317.2°F)

Odor : Characteristic.

Odor threshold : Not available.

pH : Not available.

Flash point : Closed cup: -78°C (-108.4°F)
Open cup: -78°C (-108.4°F)

Burning time : Not applicable.

Burning rate : Not applicable.

Section 9. Physical and chemical properties

Evaporation rate : Not available.

Flammability (solid, gas) : Not available.

Lower and upper explosive (flammable) limits : Lower: 3.8%
Upper: 29.3%

Vapor pressure : Not available.

Vapor density : 2.2 (Air = 1)

Specific Volume (ft^3/lb) : 1.0989

Gas Density (lb/ft^3) : 0.91 (20°C / 68 to °F)

Relative density : Not applicable.

Solubility : Not available.

Solubility in water : 1.1 g/l

Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water : 1.38

Auto-ignition temperature : 472°C (881.6°F)

Decomposition temperature : Not available.

SADT : Not available.

Viscosity : Not applicable.

Section 10. Stability and reactivity

Reactivity : No specific test data related to reactivity available for this product or its ingredients.

Chemical stability : The product is stable.

Possibility of hazardous reactions : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous reactions will not occur.

Conditions to avoid : Avoid all possible sources of ignition (spark or flame). Do not pressurize, cut, weld, braze, solder, drill, grind or expose containers to heat or sources of ignition.

Incompatible materials : Oxidizers

Hazardous decomposition products : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous decomposition products should not be produced.

Hazardous polymerization : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous polymerization will not occur.

Section 11. Toxicological information

Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

Not available.

Irritation/Corrosion

Not available.

Sensitization

Not available.

Mutagenicity

Not available.

Carcinogenicity

Not available.

Section 11. Toxicological information

Classification

Product/ingredient name	OSHA	IARC	NTP
vinyl chloride	+	1	Known to be a human carcinogen.

Reproductive toxicity

Not available.

Teratogenicity

Not available.

Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure)

Not available.

Specific target organ toxicity (repeated exposure)

Name	Category	Route of exposure	Target organs
vinyl chloride	Category 2	Not determined	liver

Aspiration hazard

Not available.

Information on the likely routes of exposure : Not available.

Potential acute health effects

Eye contact : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Inhalation : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Skin contact : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Ingestion : As this product is a gas, refer to the inhalation section.

Symptoms related to the physical, chemical and toxicological characteristics

Eye contact : No specific data.

Inhalation : No specific data.

Skin contact : No specific data.

Ingestion : No specific data.

Delayed and immediate effects and also chronic effects from short and long term exposure

Short term exposure

Potential immediate effects : Not available.

Potential delayed effects : Not available.

Long term exposure

Potential immediate effects : Not available.

Potential delayed effects : Not available.

Potential chronic health effects

Not available.

General : May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

Carcinogenicity : May cause cancer. Risk of cancer depends on duration and level of exposure.

Mutagenicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Teratogenicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Developmental effects : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 11. Toxicological information

Fertility effects : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Numerical measures of toxicity

Acute toxicity estimates

Not available.

Section 12. Ecological information

Toxicity

Not available.

Persistence and degradability

Not available.

Bioaccumulative potential

Product/ingredient name	$LogP_{ow}$	BCF	Potential
vinyl chloride	1.38	-	low

Mobility in soil

Soil/water partition coefficient (K_{OC}) : Not available.

Other adverse effects : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 13. Disposal considerations

Disposal methods : The generation of waste should be avoided or minimized wherever possible. Disposal of this product, solutions and any by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any regional local authority requirements. Dispose of surplus and non-recyclable products via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Waste should not be disposed of untreated to the sewer unless fully compliant with the requirements of all authorities with jurisdiction. Empty Airgas-owned pressure vessels should be returned to Airgas. Waste packaging should be recycled. Incineration or landfill should only be considered when recycling is not feasible. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues. Do not puncture or incinerate container.

United States - RCRA Toxic hazardous waste "U" List

Ingredient	CAS #	Status	Reference number
Vinyl chloride; Ethene, chloro-	75-01-4	Listed	U043

Section 14. Transport information

Section 14. Transport information

	DOT	TDG	Mexico	IMDG	IATA
UN number	UN1086	UN1086	UN1086	UN1086	UN1086
UN proper shipping name	VINYL CHLORIDE, STABILIZED	VINYL CHLORIDE, STABILIZED	VINYL CHLORIDE, STABILIZED	VINYL CHLORIDE, STABILIZED	VINYL CHLORIDE, STABILIZED
Transport hazard class(es)	2.1 	2.1 	2.1 	2.1 	2.1 
Packing group	-	-	-	-	-
Environment	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.
Additional information	**Reportable quantity** 1 lbs / 0.454 kg Package sizes shipped in quantities less than the product reportable quantity are not subject to the RQ (reportable quantity) transportation requirements. **Limited quantity** Yes. **Packaging instruction** **Passenger aircraft** Quantity limitation: Forbidden. **Cargo aircraft** Quantity limitation: 150 kg **Special provisions** 21, B44, T50	Product classified as per the following sections of the Transportation of Dangerous Goods Regulations: 2.13-2.17 (Class 2). **Explosive Limit and Limited Quantity Index** 0.125 **ERAP Index** 3000 **Passenger Carrying Road or Rail Index** Forbidden	-	-	**Passenger and Cargo Aircraft** Quantity limitation: 0 Forbidden **Cargo Aircraft Only** Quantity limitation: 150 kg

"Refer to CFR 49 (or authority having jurisdiction) to determine the information required for shipment of the product."

Special precautions for user : **Transport within user's premises:** always transport in closed containers that are upright and secure. Ensure that persons transporting the product know what to do in the event of an accident or spillage.

Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL 73/78 and the IBC Code : Not available.

Section 15. Regulatory information

U.S. Federal regulations : **TSCA 8(a) CDR Exempt/Partial exemption**: Not determined

United States inventory (TSCA 8b): This material is listed or exempted.

Clean Water Act (CWA) 307: vinyl chloride

Clean Air Act (CAA) 112 regulated flammable substances: vinyl chloride

Clean Air Act Section 112 (b) Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs) : Listed

Clean Air Act Section 602 Class I Substances : Not listed

Clean Air Act Section 602 Class II Substances : Not listed

Section 15. Regulatory information

DEA List I Chemicals (Precursor Chemicals) : Not listed

DEA List II Chemicals (Essential Chemicals) : Not listed

SARA 302/304

Composition/information on ingredients

No products were found.

SARA 304 RQ : Not applicable.

SARA 311/312

Classification : Fire hazard
Sudden release of pressure
Delayed (chronic) health hazard

Composition/information on ingredients

Name	%	Fire hazard	Sudden release of pressure	Reactive	Immediate (acute) health hazard	Delayed (chronic) health hazard
vinyl chloride	100	Yes.	Yes.	No.	No.	Yes.

SARA 313

	Product name	CAS number	%
Form R - Reporting requirements	vinyl chloride	75-01-4	100
Supplier notification	vinyl chloride	75-01-4	100

SARA 313 notifications must not be detached from the SDS and any copying and redistribution of the SDS shall include copying and redistribution of the notice attached to copies of the SDS subsequently redistributed.

State regulations

Massachusetts : This material is listed.

New York : This material is listed.

New Jersey : This material is listed.

Pennsylvania : This material is listed.

California Prop. 65

WARNING: This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer.

Ingredient name	Cancer	Reproductive	No significant risk level	Maximum acceptable dosage level
vinyl chloride	Yes.	No.	Yes.	No.

International regulations

International lists

National inventory

Australia : This material is listed or exempted.

Canada : This material is listed or exempted.

China : This material is listed or exempted.

Europe : This material is listed or exempted.

Japan : This material is listed or exempted.

Malaysia : This material is listed or exempted.

New Zealand : This material is listed or exempted.

Philippines : This material is listed or exempted.

Republic of Korea : This material is listed or exempted.

Section 15. Regulatory information

Taiwan : This material is listed or exempted.

Canada

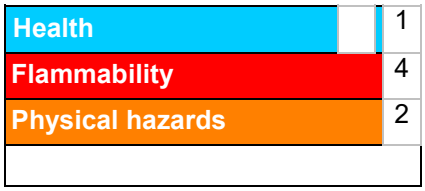
WHMIS (Canada) : Class A: Compressed gas.
Class B-1: Flammable gas.
Class D-2A: Material causing other toxic effects (Very toxic).
Class D-2B: Material causing other toxic effects (Toxic).
Class F: Dangerously reactive material.

CEPA Toxic substances: This material is listed.
Canadian ARET: This material is not listed.
Canadian NPRI: This material is listed.
Alberta Designated Substances: This material is not listed.
Ontario Designated Substances: This material is not listed.
Quebec Designated Substances: This material is not listed.

Section 16. Other information

Canada Label requirements : Class A: Compressed gas.
Class B-1: Flammable gas.
Class D-2A: Material causing other toxic effects (Very toxic).
Class D-2B: Material causing other toxic effects (Toxic).
Class F: Dangerously reactive material.

Hazardous Material Information System (U.S.A.)



Caution: HMIS® ratings are based on a 0-4 rating scale, with 0 representing minimal hazards or risks, and 4 representing significant hazards or risks Although HMIS® ratings are not required on SDSs under 29 CFR 1910. 1200, the preparer may choose to provide them. HMIS® ratings are to be used with a fully implemented HMIS® program. HMIS® is a registered mark of the National Paint & Coatings Association (NPCA). HMIS® materials may be purchased exclusively from J. J. Keller (800) 327-6868.

The customer is responsible for determining the PPE code for this material.

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.)

Reprinted with permission from NFPA 704-2001, Identification of the Hazards of Materials for Emergency Response Copyright ©1997, National Fire Protection Association, Quincy, MA 02269. This reprinted material is not the complete and official position of the National Fire Protection Association, on the referenced subject which is represented only by the standard in its entirety.

Copyright ©2001, National Fire Protection Association, Quincy, MA 02269. This warning system is intended to be interpreted and applied only by properly trained individuals to identify fire, health and reactivity hazards of chemicals. The user is referred to certain limited number of chemicals with recommended classifications in NFPA 49 and NFPA 325, which would be used as a guideline only. Whether the chemicals are classified by NFPA or not, anyone using the 704 systems to classify chemicals does so at their own risk.

Procedure used to derive the classification

Classification	Justification
Flam. Gas 1, H220	Expert judgment
Press. Gas Liq. Gas, H280	Expert judgment
Carc. 1, H350	Expert judgment
STOT RE 2, H373 (liver)	Expert judgment

History

Section 16. Other information

Date of printing : 10/11/2016

Date of issue/Date of revision : 10/11/2016

Date of previous issue : No previous validation

Version : 0.01

Key to abbreviations : ATE = Acute Toxicity Estimate
BCF = Bioconcentration Factor
GHS = Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals
IATA = International Air Transport Association
IBC = Intermediate Bulk Container
IMDG = International Maritime Dangerous Goods
LogPow = logarithm of the octanol/water partition coefficient
MARPOL 73/78 = International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution From Ships, 1973 as modified by the Protocol of 1978. ("Marpol" = marine pollution)
UN = United Nations

References : Not available.

Indicates information that has changed from previously issued version.

Notice to reader

To the best of our knowledge, the information contained herein is accurate. However, neither the above-named supplier, nor any of its subsidiaries, assumes any liability whatsoever for the accuracy or completeness of the information contained herein.
Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user. All materials may present unknown hazards and should be used with caution. Although certain hazards are described herein, we cannot guarantee that these are the only hazards that exist.

Safety Data Sheet

Material Name: Gasoline All Grades

SDS No. 9950
US GHS

Synonyms: Hess Conventional (Oxygenated and Non-oxygenated) Gasoline; Reformulated Gasoline (RFG); Reformulated Gasoline Blendstock for Oxygenate Blending (RBOB); Unleaded Motor or Automotive Gasoline

* * * Section 1 - Product and Company Identification * * *

Manufacturer Information

Hess Corporation
1 Hess Plaza
Woodbridge, NJ 07095-0961

Phone: 732-750-6000 Corporate EHS
Emergency # 800-424-9300 CHEMTREC
www.hess.com (Environment, Health, Safety Internet Website)

* * * Section 2 - Hazards Identification * * *

GHS Classification:

Flammable Liquid - Category 2
Skin Corrosion/Irritation - Category 2
Germ Cell Mutagenicity - Category 1B
Carcinogenicity - Category 1B
Toxic to Reproduction - Category 1A
Specific Target Organ Toxicity (Single Exposure) - Category 3 (respiratory irritation, narcosis)
Specific Target Organ Toxicity (Repeat Exposure) - Category 1 (liver, kidneys, bladder, blood, bone marrow, nervous system)
Aspiration Hazard - Category 1
Hazardous to the Aquatic Environment – Acute Hazard - Category 3

GHS LABEL ELEMENTS

Symbol(s)

Signal Word

DANGER

Hazard Statements

Highly flammable liquid and vapour.
Causes skin irritation.
May cause genetic defects.
May cause cancer.
May damage fertility or the unborn child.
May cause respiratory irritation.
May cause drowsiness or dizziness.
Causes damage to organs (liver, kidneys, bladder, blood, bone marrow, nervous system) through prolonged or repeated exposure.
May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways.
Harmful to aquatic life.

Precautionary Statements

Prevention

Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. No smoking
Keep container tightly closed.
Ground/bond container and receiving equipment.
Use explosion-proof electrical/ventilating/lighting/equipment.
Use only non-sparking tools.
Take precautionary measures against static discharge.
Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection.
Wash hands and forearms thoroughly after handling.
Obtain special instructions before use.
Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
Do not breathe mist/vapours/spray.
Use only outdoors or in well-ventilated area.
Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
Avoid release to the environment.

Response

In case of fire: Use water spray, fog, dry chemical fire extinguishers or hand held fire extinguisher.
IF ON SKIN (or hair): Wash with plenty of soap and water. Remove/Take off immediately all contaminated clothing and wash before reuse. If skin irritation occurs, get medical advice/attention.
IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/attention.
IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. Call a poison center or doctor/physician if you feel unwell.
Get medical advice/attention if you feel unwell.
IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician. Do not induce vomiting.

Storage

Store in a well-ventilated place.
Keep cool. Keep container tightly closed.
Store locked up.

Disposal

Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local/regional/national/international regulations.

* * * Section 3 - Composition / Information on Ingredients * * *

CAS #	Component	Percent
86290-81-5	Gasoline, motor fuel	100
108-88-3	Toluene	1-25
106-97-8	Butane	<10
1330-20-7	Xylenes (o-, m-, p- isomers)	1-15
95-63-6	Benzene, 1,2,4-trimethyl-	<6
64-17-5	Ethyl alcohol	0-10
100-41-4	Ethylbenzene	<3
71-43-2	Benzene	0.1-4.9

110-54-3	Hexane	0.5-4

A complex blend of petroleum-derived normal and branched-chain alkane, cycloalkane, alkene, and aromatic hydrocarbons. May contain antioxidant and multifunctional additives. Non-oxygenated Conventional Gasoline and RBOB do not have oxygenates (Ethanol). Oxygenated Conventional and Reformulated Gasoline will have oxygenates for octane enhancement or as legally required.

* * * Section 4 - First Aid Measures * * *

First Aid: Eyes

In case of contact with eyes, immediately flush with clean, low-pressure water for at least 15 min. Hold eyelids open to ensure adequate flushing. Seek medical attention.

First Aid: Skin

Remove contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated areas thoroughly with soap and water or with waterless hand cleanser. Obtain medical attention if irritation or redness develops.

First Aid: Ingestion

DO NOT INDUCE VOMITING. Do not give liquids. Obtain immediate medical attention. If spontaneous vomiting occurs, lean victim forward to reduce the risk of aspiration. Monitor for breathing difficulties. Small amounts of material which enter the mouth should be rinsed out until the taste is dissipated.

First Aid: Inhalation

Remove person to fresh air. If person is not breathing, provide artificial respiration. If necessary, provide additional oxygen once breathing is restored if trained to do so. Seek medical attention immediately.

* * * Section 5 - Fire Fighting Measures * * *

General Fire Hazards

See Section 9 for Flammability Properties.

Vapors may be ignited rapidly when exposed to heat, spark, open flame or other source of ignition. Flowing product may be ignited by self-generated static electricity. When mixed with air and exposed to an ignition source, flammable vapors can burn in the open or explode in confined spaces. Being heavier than air, vapors may travel long distances to an ignition source and flash back. Runoff to sewer may cause fire or explosion hazard.

Hazardous Combustion Products

Carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide and non-combusted hydrocarbons (smoke). Contact with nitric and sulfuric acids will form nitrocresols that can decompose violently.

Extinguishing Media

SMALL FIRES: Any extinguisher suitable for Class B fires, dry chemical, CO2, water spray, fire fighting foam, or gaseous extinguishing agent.

LARGE FIRES: Water spray, fog or fire fighting foam. Water may be ineffective for fighting the fire, but may be used to cool fire-exposed containers.

Firefighting foam suitable for polar solvents is recommended for fuel with greater than 10% oxygenate concentration.

Unsuitable Extinguishing Media

None

Fire Fighting Equipment/Instructions

Small fires in the incipient (beginning) stage may typically be extinguished using handheld portable fire extinguishers and other fire fighting equipment. Firefighting activities that may result in potential exposure to high heat, smoke or toxic by-products of combustion should require NIOSH/MSHA- approved pressure-demand self-contained breathing apparatus with full facepiece and full protective clothing. Isolate area around container involved in fire. Cool tanks, shells, and containers exposed to fire and excessive heat with water. For massive fires the use of unmanned hose holders or monitor nozzles may be advantageous to further minimize personnel exposure. Major fires may require withdrawal, allowing the tank to burn. Large storage tank fires typically require specially trained personnel and equipment to extinguish the fire, often including the need for properly applied fire fighting foam.

* * * Section 6 - Accidental Release Measures * * *

Recovery and Neutralization

Carefully contain and stop the source of the spill, if safe to do so.

Materials and Methods for Clean-Up

Take up with sand or other oil absorbing materials. Carefully shovel, scoop or sweep up into a waste container for reclamation or disposal. Caution, flammable vapors may accumulate in closed containers.

Emergency Measures

Evacuate nonessential personnel and remove or secure all ignition sources. Consider wind direction; stay upwind and uphill, if possible. Evaluate the direction of product travel, diking, sewers, etc. to confirm spill areas. Spills may infiltrate subsurface soil and groundwater; professional assistance may be necessary to determine the extent of subsurface impact.

Personal Precautions and Protective Equipment

Response and clean-up crews must be properly trained and must utilize proper protective equipment (see Section 8).

Environmental Precautions

Protect bodies of water by diking, absorbents, or absorbent boom, if possible. Do not flush down sewer or drainage systems, unless system is designed and permitted to handle such material. The use of fire fighting foam may be useful in certain situations to reduce vapors. The proper use of water spray may effectively disperse product vapors or the liquid itself, preventing contact with ignition sources or areas/equipment that require protection.

Prevention of Secondary Hazards

None

* * * Section 7 - Handling and Storage * * *

Handling Procedures

USE ONLY AS A MOTOR FUEL.
DO NOT SIPHON BY MOUTH

Handle as a flammable liquid. Keep away from heat, sparks, and open flame! Electrical equipment should be approved for classified area. Bond and ground containers during product transfer to reduce the possibility of static-initiated fire or explosion.

Special slow load procedures for "switch loading" must be followed to avoid the static ignition hazard that can exist when higher flash point material (such as fuel oil) is loaded into tanks previously containing low flash point products (such as this product) - see API Publication 2003, "Protection Against Ignitions Arising Out Of Static, Lightning and Stray Currents."

Storage Procedures

Keep away from flame, sparks, excessive temperatures and open flame. Use approved vented containers. Keep containers closed and clearly labeled. Empty product containers or vessels may contain explosive vapors. Do not pressurize, cut, heat, weld or expose such containers to sources of ignition.

Store in a well-ventilated area. This storage area should comply with NFPA 30 "Flammable and Combustible Liquid Code". Avoid storage near incompatible materials. The cleaning of tanks previously containing this product should follow API Recommended Practice (RP) 2013 "Cleaning Mobile Tanks In Flammable and Combustible Liquid Service" and API RP 2015 "Cleaning Petroleum Storage Tanks".

Incompatibilities

Keep away from strong oxidizers.

* * * Section 8 - Exposure Controls / Personal Protection * * *

Component Exposure Limits

Gasoline, motor fuel (86290-81-5)

ACGIH: 300 ppm TWA
500 ppm STEL

Toluene (108-88-3)

ACGIH: 20 ppm TWA
OSHA: 200 ppm TWA; 375 mg/m3 TWA
150 ppm STEL; 560 mg/m3 STEL
NIOSH: 100 ppm TWA; 375 mg/m3 TWA
150 ppm STEL; 560 mg/m3 STEL

Butane (106-97-8)

ACGIH: 1000 ppm TWA (listed under Aliphatic hydrocarbon gases: Alkane C1-4)
OSHA: 800 ppm TWA; 1900 mg/m3 TWA
NIOSH: 800 ppm TWA; 1900 mg/m3 TWA

Xylenes (o-, m-, p- isomers) (1330-20-7)

ACGIH: 100 ppm TWA
150 ppm STEL
OSHA: 100 ppm TWA; 435 mg/m3 TWA
150 ppm STEL; 655 mg/m3 STEL

Benzene, 1,2,4-trimethyl- (95-63-6)

NIOSH: 25 ppm TWA; 125 mg/m3 TWA

Ethyl alcohol (64-17-5)

ACGIH: 1000 ppm STEL
OSHA: 1000 ppm TWA; 1900 mg/m3 TWA
NIOSH: 1000 ppm TWA; 1900 mg/m3 TWA

Ethylbenzene (100-41-4)

ACGIH: 20 ppm TWA
OSHA: 100 ppm TWA; 435 mg/m3 TWA
125 ppm STEL; 545 mg/m3 STEL
NIOSH: 100 ppm TWA; 435 mg/m3 TWA
125 ppm STEL; 545 mg/m3 STEL

Benzene (71-43-2)

ACGIH: 0.5 ppm TWA
2.5 ppm STEL
Skin - potential significant contribution to overall exposure by the cutaneous route
OSHA: 5 ppm STEL (Cancer hazard, Flammable, See 29 CFR 1910.1028, 15 min); 0.5 ppm Action Level; 1 ppm TWA
NIOSH: 0.1 ppm TWA
1 ppm STEL

Hexane (110-54-3)

ACGIH: 50 ppm TWA
Skin - potential significant contribution to overall exposure by the cutaneous route
OSHA: 500 ppm TWA; 1800 mg/m3 TWA
NIOSH: 50 ppm TWA; 180 mg/m3 TWA

Engineering Measures

Use adequate ventilation to keep vapor concentrations of this product below occupational exposure and flammability limits, particularly in confined spaces.

Personal Protective Equipment: Respiratory

A NIOSH/MSHA-approved air-purifying respirator with organic vapor cartridges or canister may be permissible under certain circumstances where airborne concentrations are or may be expected to exceed exposure limits or for odor or irritation. Protection provided by air-purifying respirators is limited.

Use a positive pressure, air-supplied respirator if there is a potential for uncontrolled release, exposure levels are not known, in oxygen-deficient atmospheres, or any other circumstance where an air-purifying respirator may not provide adequate protection.

Personal Protective Equipment: Hands

Gloves constructed of nitrile, neoprene, or PVC are recommended.

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

Personal Protective Equipment: Eyes

Safety glasses or goggles are recommended where there is a possibility of splashing or spraying.

Personal Protective Equipment: Skin and Body

Chemical protective clothing such as of E.I. DuPont TyChem®, Saranex® or equivalent recommended based on degree of exposure. Note: The resistance of specific material may vary from product to product as well as with degree of exposure. Consult manufacturer specifications for further information.

* * * Section 9 - Physical & Chemical Properties * * *

Appearance:	Translucent, straw-colored or light yellow	**Odor:**	Strong, characteristic aromatic hydrocarbon odor. Sweet-ether like
Physical State:	Liquid	**pH:**	ND
Vapor Pressure:	6.4 - 15 RVP @ 100 °F (38 °C) (275-475 mm Hg @ 68 °F (20 °C)	**Vapor Density:**	AP 3-4
Boiling Point:	85-437 °F (39-200 °C)	**Melting Point:**	ND
Solubility (H2O):	Negligible to Slight	**Specific Gravity:**	0.70-0.78
Evaporation Rate:	10-11	**VOC:**	ND
Percent Volatile:	100%	**Octanol/H2O Coeff.:**	ND
Flash Point:	-45 °F (-43 °C)	**Flash Point Method:**	PMCC
Upper Flammability Limit (UFL):	7.6%	**Lower Flammability Limit (LFL):**	1.4%
Burning Rate:	ND	**Auto Ignition:**	>530°F (>280°C)

* * * Section 10 - Chemical Stability & Reactivity Information * * *

Chemical Stability

This is a stable material.

Hazardous Reaction Potential

Will not occur.

Conditions to Avoid

Avoid high temperatures, open flames, sparks, welding, smoking and other ignition sources.

Incompatible Products

Keep away from strong oxidizers.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

Carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide and non-combusted hydrocarbons (smoke). Contact with nitric and sulfuric acids will form nitrocresols that can decompose violently.

* * * Section 11 - Toxicological Information * * *

Acute Toxicity

A: General Product Information

Harmful if swallowed.

B: Component Analysis - LD50/LC50

Gasoline, motor fuel (86290-81-5)

Inhalation LC50 Rat >5.2 mg/L 4 h; Oral LD50 Rat 14000 mg/kg; Dermal LD50 Rabbit >2000 mg/kg

Toluene (108-88-3)

Inhalation LC50 Rat 12.5 mg/L 4 h; Inhalation LC50 Rat >26700 ppm 1 h; Oral LD50 Rat 636 mg/kg; Dermal LD50 Rabbit 8390 mg/kg; Dermal LD50 Rat 12124 mg/kg

Butane (106-97-8)

Inhalation LC50 Rat 658 mg/L 4 h

Xylenes (o-, m-, p- isomers) (1330-20-7)
Inhalation LC50 Rat 5000 ppm 4 h; Inhalation LC50 Rat 47635 mg/L 4 h; Oral LD50 Rat 4300 mg/kg; Dermal LD50 Rabbit >1700 mg/kg

Benzene, 1,2,4-trimethyl- (95-63-6)
Inhalation LC50 Rat 18 g/m3 4 h; Oral LD50 Rat 3400 mg/kg; Dermal LD50 Rabbit >3160 mg/kg

Ethyl alcohol (64-17-5)
Oral LD50 Rat 7060 mg/kg; Inhalation LC50 Rat 124.7 mg/L 4 h

Ethylbenzene (100-41-4)
Inhalation LC50 Rat 17.2 mg/L 4 h; Oral LD50 Rat 3500 mg/kg; Dermal LD50 Rabbit 15354 mg/kg

Benzene (71-43-2)
Inhalation LC50 Rat 13050-14380 ppm 4 h; Oral LD50 Rat 1800 mg/kg

Hexane (110-54-3)
Inhalation LC50 Rat 48000 ppm 4 h; Oral LD50 Rat 25 g/kg; Dermal LD50 Rabbit 3000 mg/kg

Potential Health Effects: Skin Corrosion Property/Stimulativeness

Practically non-toxic if absorbed following acute (single) exposure. May cause skin irritation with prolonged or repeated contact. Liquid may be absorbed through the skin in toxic amounts if large areas of skin are repeatedly exposed.

Potential Health Effects: Eye Critical Damage/ Stimulativeness

Moderate irritant. Contact with liquid or vapor may cause irritation.

Potential Health Effects: Ingestion

Ingestion may cause gastrointestinal disturbances, including irritation, nausea, vomiting and diarrhea, and central nervous system (brain) effects similar to alcohol intoxication. In severe cases, tremors, convulsions, loss of consciousness, coma, respiratory arrest, and death may occur.

Potential Health Effects: Inhalation

Excessive exposure may cause irritations to the nose, throat, lungs and respiratory tract. Central nervous system (brain) effects may include headache, dizziness, loss of balance and coordination, unconsciousness, coma, respiratory failure, and death.

WARNING: the burning of any hydrocarbon as a fuel in an area without adequate ventilation may result in hazardous levels of combustion products, including carbon monoxide, and inadequate oxygen levels, which may cause unconsciousness, suffocation, and death.

Respiratory Organs Sensitization/Skin Sensitization

This product is not reported to have any skin sensitization effects.

Generative Cell Mutagenicity

This product may cause genetic defects.

Carcinogenicity

A: General Product Information

May cause cancer.

IARC has determined that gasoline and gasoline exhaust are possibly carcinogenic in humans. Inhalation exposure to completely vaporized unleaded gasoline caused kidney cancers in male rats and liver tumors in female mice. The U.S. EPA has determined that the male kidney tumors are species-specific and are irrelevant for human health risk assessment. The significance of the tumors seen in female mice is not known. Exposure to light hydrocarbons in the same boiling range as this product has been associated in animal studies with effects to the central and peripheral nervous systems, liver, and kidneys. The significance of these animal models to predict similar human response to gasoline is uncertain.

This product contains benzene. Human health studies indicate that prolonged and/or repeated overexposure to benzene may cause damage to the blood-forming system (particularly bone marrow), and serious blood disorders such as aplastic anemia and leukemia. Benzene is listed as a human carcinogen by the NTP, IARC, OSHA and ACGIH.

B: Component Carcinogenicity

Gasoline, motor fuel (86290-81-5)

ACGIH: A3 - Confirmed Animal Carcinogen with Unknown Relevance to Humans

Toluene (108-88-3)

ACGIH: A4 - Not Classifiable as a Human Carcinogen
IARC: Monograph 71 [1999]; Monograph 47 [1989] (Group 3 (not classifiable))

Xylenes (o-, m-, p- isomers) (1330-20-7)

ACGIH: A4 - Not Classifiable as a Human Carcinogen
IARC: Monograph 71 [1999]; Monograph 47 [1989] (Group 3 (not classifiable))

Ethyl alcohol (64-17-5)

ACGIH: A3 - Confirmed Animal Carcinogen with Unknown Relevance to Humans
IARC: Monograph 100E [in preparation] (in alcoholic beverages); Monograph 96 [2010] (in alcoholic beverages) (Group 1 (carcinogenic to humans))

Ethylbenzene (100-41-4)

ACGIH: A3 - Confirmed Animal Carcinogen with Unknown Relevance to Humans
IARC: Monograph 77 [2000] (Group 2B (possibly carcinogenic to humans))

Benzene (71-43-2)

ACGIH: A1 - Confirmed Human Carcinogen
OSHA: 5 ppm STEL (Cancer hazard, Flammable, See 29 CFR 1910.1028, 15 min); 0.5 ppm Action Level; 1 ppm TWA
NIOSH: potential occupational carcinogen
NTP: Known Human Carcinogen (Select Carcinogen)
IARC: Monograph 100F [in preparation]; Supplement 7 [1987]; Monograph 29 [1982] (Group 1 (carcinogenic to humans))

Reproductive Toxicity

This product is suspected of damaging fertility or the unborn child.

Specified Target Organ General Toxicity: Single Exposure

This product may cause drowsiness or dizziness.

Specified Target Organ General Toxicity: Repeated Exposure

This product causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

Aspiration Respiratory Organs Hazard

The major health threat of ingestion occurs from the danger of aspiration (breathing) of liquid drops into the lungs, particularly from vomiting. Aspiration may result in chemical pneumonia (fluid in the lungs), severe lung damage, respiratory failure and even death.

* * * Section 12 - Ecological Information * * *

Ecotoxicity

A: General Product Information

Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects. Keep out of sewers, drainage areas and waterways. Report spills and releases, as applicable, under Federal and State regulations.

B: Component Analysis - Ecotoxicity - Aquatic Toxicity

Gasoline, motor fuel (86290-81-5)

Test & Species		Conditions
96 Hr LC50 Alburnus alburnus	119 mg/L [static]	
96 Hr LC50 Cyprinodon variegatus	82 mg/L [static]	
72 Hr EC50 Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata	56 mg/L	
24 Hr EC50 Daphnia magna	170 mg/L	

Toluene (108-88-3)

Test & Species		Conditions
96 Hr LC50 Pimephales promelas	15.22-19.05 mg/L [flow-through]	1 day old
96 Hr LC50 Pimephales promelas	12.6 mg/L [static]	
96 Hr LC50 Oncorhynchus mykiss	5.89-7.81 mg/L [flow-through]	
96 Hr LC50 Oncorhynchus mykiss	14.1-17.16 mg/L [static]	
96 Hr LC50 Oncorhynchus mykiss	5.8 mg/L [semi-static]	
96 Hr LC50 Lepomis macrochirus	11.0-15.0 mg/L [static]	
96 Hr LC50 Oryzias latipes	54 mg/L [static]	
96 Hr LC50 Poecilia reticulata	28.2 mg/L [semi-static]	
96 Hr LC50 Poecilia reticulata	50.87-70.34 mg/L [static]	
96 Hr EC50 Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata	>433 mg/L	
72 Hr EC50 Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata	12.5 mg/L [static]	
48 Hr EC50 Daphnia magna	5.46 - 9.83 mg/L [Static]	
48 Hr EC50 Daphnia magna	11.5 mg/L	

Xylenes (o-, m-, p- isomers) (1330-20-7)

Test & Species		Conditions
96 Hr LC50 Pimephales promelas	13.4 mg/L [flow-through]	

96 Hr LC50 Oncorhynchus mykiss	2.661-4.093 mg/L [static]
96 Hr LC50 Oncorhynchus mykiss	13.5-17.3 mg/L
96 Hr LC50 Lepomis macrochirus	13.1-16.5 mg/L [flow-through]
96 Hr LC50 Lepomis macrochirus	19 mg/L
96 Hr LC50 Lepomis macrochirus	7.711-9.591 mg/L [static]
96 Hr LC50 Pimephales promelas	23.53-29.97 mg/L [static]
96 Hr LC50 Cyprinus carpio	780 mg/L [semi-static]
96 Hr LC50 Cyprinus carpio	>780 mg/L
96 Hr LC50 Poecilia reticulata	30.26-40.75 mg/L [static]
48 Hr EC50 water flea	3.82 mg/L
48 Hr LC50 Gammarus lacustris	0.6 mg/L

Benzene, 1,2,4-trimethyl- (95-63-6)

Test & Species	Conditions
96 Hr LC50 Pimephales promelas	7.19-8.28 mg/L [flow-through]
48 Hr EC50 Daphnia magna	6.14 mg/L

Ethyl alcohol (64-17-5)

Test & Species	Conditions
96 Hr LC50 Oncorhynchus mykiss	12.0 - 16.0 mL/L [static]
96 Hr LC50 Pimephales promelas	>100 mg/L [static]
96 Hr LC50 Pimephales promelas	13400 - 15100 mg/L [flow-through]
48 Hr LC50 Daphnia magna	9268 - 14221 mg/L
24 Hr EC50 Daphnia magna	10800 mg/L
48 Hr EC50 Daphnia magna	2 mg/L [Static]

Ethylbenzene (100-41-4)

Test & Species	Conditions
96 Hr LC50 Oncorhynchus mykiss	11.0-18.0 mg/L [static]
96 Hr LC50 Oncorhynchus mykiss	4.2 mg/L [semi-static]
96 Hr LC50 Pimephales promelas	7.55-11 mg/L [flow-through]
96 Hr LC50 Lepomis macrochirus	32 mg/L [static]
96 Hr LC50 Pimephales promelas	9.1-15.6 mg/L [static]
96 Hr LC50 Poecilia reticulata	9.6 mg/L [static]
72 Hr EC50 Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata	4.6 mg/L
96 Hr EC50 Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata	>438 mg/L
72 Hr EC50 Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata	2.6 - 11.3 mg/L [static]

96 Hr EC50 Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata	1.7 - 7.6 mg/L [static]
48 Hr EC50 Daphnia magna	1.8 - 2.4 mg/L

Benzene (71-43-2)

Test & Species	Conditions
96 Hr LC50 Pimephales promelas	10.7-14.7 mg/L [flow-through]
96 Hr LC50 Oncorhynchus mykiss	5.3 mg/L [flow-through]
96 Hr LC50 Lepomis macrochirus	22.49 mg/L [static]
96 Hr LC50 Poecilia reticulata	28.6 mg/L [static]
96 Hr LC50 Pimephales promelas	22330-41160 µg/L [static]
96 Hr LC50 Lepomis macrochirus	70000-142000 µg/L [static]
72 Hr EC50 Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata	29 mg/L
48 Hr EC50 Daphnia magna	8.76 - 15.6 mg/L [Static]
48 Hr EC50 Daphnia magna	10 mg/L

Hexane (110-54-3)

Test & Species	Conditions
96 Hr LC50 Pimephales promelas	2.1-2.98 mg/L [flow-through]
24 Hr EC50 Daphnia magna	>1000 mg/L

Persistence/Degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Mobility in Soil

No information available.

* * * Section 13 - Disposal Considerations * * *

Waste Disposal Instructions

See Section 7 for Handling Procedures. See Section 8 for Personal Protective Equipment recommendations.

Disposal of Contaminated Containers or Packaging

Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local/regional/national/international regulations.

* * * Section 14 - Transportation Information * * *

Component Marine Pollutants

This material contains one or more of the following chemicals required by US DOT to be identified as marine pollutants.

Component	CAS #	
Gasoline, motor fuel	86290-81-5	DOT regulated marine pollutant

DOT Information

Shipping Name: Gasoline
UN #: 1203 **Hazard Class:** 3 **Packing Group:** II
Placard:

* * * Section 15 - Regulatory Information * * *

Regulatory Information

A: Component Analysis

This material contains one or more of the following chemicals required to be identified under SARA Section 302 (40 CFR 355 Appendix A), SARA Section 313 (40 CFR 372.65) and/or CERCLA (40 CFR 302.4).

Toluene (108-88-3)
SARA 313: 1.0 % de minimis concentration
CERCLA: 1000 lb final RQ; 454 kg final RQ

Xylenes (o-, m-, p- isomers) (1330-20-7)
SARA 313: 1.0 % de minimis concentration
CERCLA: 100 lb final RQ; 45.4 kg final RQ

Benzene, 1,2,4-trimethyl- (95-63-6)
SARA 313: 1.0 % de minimis concentration

Ethylbenzene (100-41-4)
SARA 313: 0.1 % de minimis concentration
CERCLA: 1000 lb final RQ; 454 kg final RQ

Benzene (71-43-2)
SARA 313: 0.1 % de minimis concentration
CERCLA: 10 lb final RQ (received an adjusted RQ of 10 lbs based on potential carcinogenicity in an August 14, 1989 final rule); 4.54 kg final RQ (received an adjusted RQ of 10 lbs based on potential carcinogenicity in an August 14, 1989 final rule)

Hexane (110-54-3)

SARA 313: 1.0 % de minimis concentration
CERCLA: 5000 lb final RQ; 2270 kg final RQ

SARA Section 311/312 – Hazard Classes

Acute Health	Chronic Health	Fire	Sudden Release of Pressure	Reactive
X	X	X	--	--

Component Marine Pollutants

This material contains one or more of the following chemicals required by US DOT to be identified as marine pollutants.

Component	CAS #	
Gasoline, motor fuel	86290-81-5	DOT regulated marine pollutant

State Regulations

Component Analysis - State

The following components appear on one or more of the following state hazardous substances lists:

Component	CAS	CA	MA	MN	NJ	PA	RI
Gasoline, motor fuel	86290-81-5	No	No	No	No	Yes	No
Toluene	108-88-3	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Butane	106-97-8	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Xylenes (o-, m-, p- isomers)	1330-20-7	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Benzene, 1,2,4-trimethyl-	95-63-6	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Ethyl alcohol	64-17-5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Benzene	71-43-2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Hexane	110-54-3	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No

The following statement(s) are provided under the California Safe Drinking Water and Toxic Enforcement Act of 1986 (Proposition 65):

WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the state of California to cause cancer.
WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the state of California to cause reproductive/developmental effects.

Component Analysis - WHMIS IDL

The following components are identified under the Canadian Hazardous Products Act Ingredient Disclosure List:

Component	CAS #	Minimum Concentration
Toluene	108-88-3	1 %
Butane	106-97-8	1 %
Benzene, 1,2,4-trimethyl-	95-63-6	0.1 %
Ethyl alcohol	64-17-5	0.1 %
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	0.1 %
Benzene	71-43-2	0.1 %
Hexane	110-54-3	1 %

Additional Regulatory Information

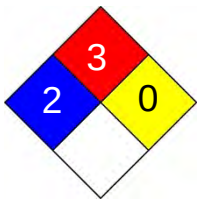
Component Analysis - Inventory

Component	CAS #	TSCA	CAN	EEC
Gasoline, motor fuel	86290-81-5	No	DSL	EINECS
Toluene	108-88-3	Yes	DSL	EINECS
Butane	106-97-8	Yes	DSL	EINECS
Xylenes (o-, m-, p- isomers)	1330-20-7	Yes	DSL	EINECS
Benzene, 1,2,4-trimethyl-	95-63-6	Yes	DSL	EINECS
Ethyl alcohol	64-17-5	Yes	DSL	EINECS
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	Yes	DSL	EINECS
Benzene	71-43-2	Yes	DSL	EINECS
Hexane	110-54-3	Yes	DSL	EINECS

* * * Section 16 - Other Information * * *

NFPA® Hazard Rating

Health	2
Fire	3
Reactivity	0



HMIS® Hazard Rating

Health	2	Moderate
Fire	3	Serious
Physical	0	Minimal
		*Chronic

Key/Legend

EPA = Environmental Protection Agency; TSCA = Toxic Substance Control Act; ACGIH = American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists; IARC = International Agency for Research on Cancer; NIOSH = National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health; NTP = National Toxicology Program; OSHA = Occupational Safety and Health Administration., NJTSR = New Jersey Trade Secret Registry.

Literature References

None

Other Information

Information presented herein has been compiled from sources considered to be dependable, and is accurate and reliable to the best of our knowledge and belief, but is not guaranteed to be so. Since conditions of use are beyond our control, we make no warranties, expressed or implied, except those that may be contained in our written contract of sale or acknowledgment.

Vendor assumes no responsibility for injury to vendee or third persons proximately caused by the material if reasonable safety procedures are not adhered to as stipulated in the data sheet. Additionally, vendor assumes no responsibility for injury to vendee or third persons proximately caused by abnormal use of the material, even if reasonable safety procedures are followed. Furthermore, vendee assumes the risk in their use of the material.

End of Sheet

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

ALCONOX®

Prepared to U.S. OSHA, CMA, ANSI, Canadian WHMIS, Australian WorkSafe, Japanese Industrial Standard JIS Z 7250:2000, and European Union REACH Regulations

SECTION 1 - PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

PRODUCT NAME:	**ALCONOX®**
CHEMICAL FAMILY NAME:	Detergent.
PRODUCT USE:	Critical-cleaning detergent for laboratory, healthcare and industrial applications
U.N. NUMBER:	Not Applicable
U.N. DANGEROUS GOODS CLASS:	Non-Regulated Material
SUPPLIER/MANUFACTURER'S NAME:	Alconox, Inc.
ADDRESS:	30 Glenn St., Suite 309, White Plains, NY 10603. USA
EMERGENCY PHONE:	**TOLL-FREE in USA/Canada** 800-255-3924
	International calls 813-248-0585
BUSINESS PHONE:	914-948-4040
DATE OF PREPARATION:	May 2011
DATE OF LAST REVISION:	February 2008

SECTION 2 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

EMERGENCY OVERVIEW: This product is a white granular powder with little or no odor. Exposure can be irritating to eyes, respiratory system and skin. It is a non-flammable solid. The Environmental effects of this product have not been investigated.

US DOT SYMBOLS

Non-Regulated

CANADA (WHMIS) SYMBOLS

EUROPEAN and (GHS) Hazard Symbols

Signal Word: **Warning!**

EU LABELING AND CLASSIFICATION:

Classification of the substance or mixture according to Regulation (EC) No1272/2008 Annex 1
EC# 205-633-8 This substance is not classified in the Annex I of Directive 67/548/EEC
EC# 268-356-1 This substance is not classified in the Annex I of Directive 67/548/EEC
EC# 231-838-7 This substance is not classified in the Annex I of Directive 67/548/EEC
EC# 231-767-1 This substance is not classified in the Annex I of Directive 67/548/EEC
EC# 207-638-8 Index# 011-005-00-2
EC# 205-788-1 This substance is not classified in the Annex I of Directive 67/548/EEC

GHS Hazard Classification(s):

Eye Irritant Category 2A

Hazard Statement(s):

H319: Causes serious eye irritation

Precautionary Statement(s):

P260: Do not breath dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray
P264: Wash hands thoroughly after handling
P271: Use only in well ventilated area.
P280: Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection/

Hazard Symbol(s):

[Xi] Irritant

Risk Phrases:
R20: Harmful by inhalation
R36/37/38: Irritating to eyes, respiratory system and skin

Safety Phrases:
S8: Keep container dry
S22: Do not breath dust
S24/25: Avoid contact with skin and eyes

HEALTH HAZARDS OR RISKS FROM EXPOSURE:

ACUTE: Exposure to this product may cause irritation of the eyes, respiratory system and skin. Ingestion may cause gastrointestinal irritation including pain, vomiting or diarrhea.

CHRONIC: This product contains an ingredient which may be corrosive.

TARGET ORGANS: ACUTE: Eye, respiratory System, Skin CHRONIC: None Known

SECTION 3 - COMPOSITION and INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

HAZARDOUS INGREDIENTS:	CAS #	EINECS #	ICSC #	WT %	HAZARD CLASSIFICATION; RISK PHRASES
Sodium Bicarbonate	144-55-8	205-633-8	1044	33 - 43%	HAZARD CLASSIFICATION: None RISK PHRASES: None
Sodium (C10 – C16) Alkylbenzene Sulfonate	68081-81-2	268-356-1	Not Listed	10 – 20%	HAZARD CLASSIFICATION: None RISK PHRASES: None
Sodium Tripolyphosphate	7758-29-4	231-838-7	1469	5 - 15%	HAZARD CLASSIFICATION: None RISK PHRASES: None
Tetrasodium Pyrophosphate	7722-88-5	231-767-1	1140	5 - 15%	HAZARD CLASSIFICATION: None RISK PHRASES: None
Sodium Carbonate	497-19-8	207-638-8	1135	1 - 10%	HAZARD CLASSIFICATION: [Xi] Irritant RISK PHRASES: R36
Sodium Alcohol Sulfate	151-21-3	205-788-1	0502	1 – 5%	HAZARD CLASSIFICATION: None RISK PHRASES: None
Balance of other ingredients are non-hazardous or less than 1% in concentration (or 0.1% for carcinogens, reproductive toxins, or respiratory sensitizers).					

NOTE: ALL WHMIS required information is included in appropriate sections based on the ANSI Z400.1-2004 format. This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the CPR and the MSDS contains all the information required by the CPR, EU Directives and the Japanese Industrial Standard *JIS Z 7250: 2000*.

SECTION 4 - FIRST-AID MEASURES

Contaminated individuals of chemical exposure must be taken for medical attention if any adverse effect occurs. Rescuers should be taken for medical attention, if necessary. Take copy of label and MSDS to health professional with contaminated individual.

EYE CONTACT: If product enters the eyes, open eyes while under gentle running water for at least 15 minutes. Seek medical attention if irritation persists.

SKIN CONTACT: Wash skin thoroughly after handling. Seek medical attention if irritation develops and persists. Remove contaminated clothing. Launder before re-use.

INHALATION: If breathing becomes difficult, remove victim to fresh air. If necessary, use artificial respiration to support vital functions. Seek medical attention if breathing dificulty continues.

INGESTION: If product is swallowed, call physician or poison control center for most current information. If professional advice is not available, do not induce vomiting. Never induce vomiting or give diluents (milk or water) to someone who is unconscious, having convulsions, or who cannot swallow. Seek medical advice. Take a copy of the label and/or MSDS with the victim to the health professional.

MEDICAL CONDITIONS AGGRAVATED BY EXPOSURE: Pre-existing skin, or eye problems may be aggravated by prolonged contact.

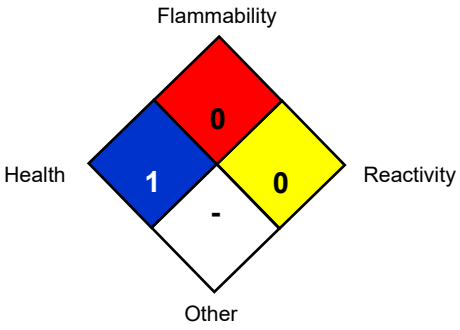
RECOMMENDATIONS TO PHYSICIANS: Treat symptoms and reduce over-exposure.

SECTION 5 - FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

FLASH POINT: Not Flammable
AUTOIGNITION TEMPERATURE: Not Applicable
FLAMMABLE LIMITS (in air by volume, %): Lower (LEL): NA Upper (UEL): NA
FIRE EXTINGUISHING MATERIALS: As appropriate for surrounding fire. Carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical, halon, or water spray.

UNUSUAL FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARDS: This product is non-flammable and has no known explosion hazards.
Explosion Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact: Not Sensitive.
Explosion Sensitivity to Static Discharge: Not Sensitive
SPECIAL FIRE-FIGHTING PROCEDURES: Incipient fire responders should wear eye protection. Structural firefighters must wear Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus and full protective equipment. Isolate materials not yet involved in the fire and protect personnel. Move containers from fire area if this can be done without risk; otherwise, cool with carefully applied water spray. If possible, prevent runoff water from entering storm drains, bodies of water, or other environmentally sensitive areas.

NFPA RATING SYSTEM



HMIS RATING SYSTEM

HAZARDOUS MATERIAL IDENTIFICATION SYSTEM

HEALTH HAZARD (BLUE)	1
FLAMMABILITY HAZARD (RED)	0
PHYSICAL HAZARD (YELLOW)	0

PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT			
EYES	RESPIRATORY	HANDS	BODY
	See Sect 8		See Sect 8

For Routine Industrial Use and Handling Applications

Hazard Scale: **0** = Minimal **1** = Slight **2** = Moderate **3** = Serious **4** = Severe * = Chronic hazard

SECTION 6 - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

SPILL AND LEAK RESPONSE: Personnel should be trained for spill response operations.
SPILLS: Contain spill if safe to do so. Prevent entry into drains, sewers, and other waterways. Sweep, shovel or vacuum spilled material and place in an appropriate container for re-use or disposal. Avoid dust generation if possible. Dispose of in accordance with applicable Federal, State, and local procedures (see Section 13, Disposal Considerations).

SECTION 7 - HANDLING and STORAGE

WORK PRACTICES AND HYGIENE PRACTICES: As with all chemicals, avoid getting this product ON YOU or IN YOU. Wash thoroughly after handling this product. Do not eat, drink, smoke, or apply cosmetics while handling this product. Avoid breathing dusts generated by this product. Use in a well-ventilated location. Remove contaminated clothing immediately.

STORAGE AND HANDLING PRACTICES: Containers of this product must be properly labeled. Store containers in a cool, dry location. Keep container tightly closed when not in use. Store away from strong acids or oxidizers.

SECTION 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS - PERSONAL PROTECTION

EXPOSURE LIMITS/GUIDELINES:

Chemical Name	CAS#	ACGIH TWA	OSHA TWA	SWA
Sodium Bicarbonate	144-55-8	10 mg/m³ Total Dust	15 mg/m³ Total Dust	10 mg/m³ Total Dust
Sodium (C10 – C16) Alkylbenzene Sulfonate	68081-81-2	10 mg/m³ Total Dust	15 mg/m³ Total Dust	10 mg/m³ Total Dust
Sodium Tripolyphosphate	7758-29-4	10 mg/m³ Total Dust	15 mg/m³ Total Dust	10 mg/m³ Total Dust
Tetrasodium Pyrophosphate	7722-88-5	5 mg/m³	5 mg/m³	5 mg/m³
Sodium Carbonate	497-19-8	10 mg/m³ Total Dust	15 mg/m³ Total Dust	10 mg/m³ Total Dust
Sodium Alcohol Sulfate	151-21-3	10 mg/m³ Total Dust	15 mg/m³ Total Dust	10 mg/m³ Total Dust

Currently, International exposure limits are not established for the components of this product. Please check with competent authority in each country for the most recent limits in place.

VENTILATION AND ENGINEERING CONTROLS: Use with adequate ventilation to ensure exposure levels are maintained below the limits provided below. Use local exhaust ventilation to control airborne dust. Ensure eyewash/safety shower stations are available near areas where this product is used.

The following information on appropriate Personal Protective Equipment is provided to assist employers in complying with OSHA regulations found in 29 CFR Subpart I (beginning at 1910.132) or equivalent standard of Canada, or standards of EU member states (including EN 149 for respiratory PPE, and EN 166 for face/eye protection), and those of Japan. Please reference applicable regulations and standards for relevant details.

RESPIRATORY PROTECTION: Based on test data, exposure limits should not be exceeded under normal use conditions when using Alconox Detergent. Maintain airborne contaminant concentrations below guidelines listed above, if applicable. If necessary, use only respiratory protection authorized in the U.S. Federal OSHA Respiratory Protection Standard (29 CFR 1910.134), equivalent U.S. State standards, Canadian CSA Standard Z94.4-93, the European Standard EN149, or EU member states.

EYE PROTECTION: Safety glasses. If necessary, refer to U.S. OSHA 29 CFR 1910.133 or appropriate Canadian Standards.

HAND PROTECTION: Use chemical resistant gloves to prevent skin contact.. If necessary, refer to U.S. OSHA 29 CFR 1910.138 or appropriate Standards of Canada.

BODY PROTECTION: Use body protection appropriate to prevent contact (e.g. lab coat, overalls). If necessary, refer to appropriate Standards of Canada, or appropriate Standards of the EU, Australian Standards, or relevant Japanese Standards.

SECTION 9 - PHYSICAL and CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

PHYSICAL STATE:	Solid
APPEARANCE & ODOR:	White granular powder with little or no odor.
ODOR THRESHOLD (PPM):	Not Available
VAPOR PRESSURE (mmHg):	Not Applicable
VAPOR DENSITY (AIR=1):	Not Applicable.
BY WEIGHT:	Not Available
EVAPORATION RATE (nBuAc = 1):	Not Applicable.
BOILING POINT (C°):	Not Applicable.
FREEZING POINT (C°):	Not Applicable.
pH:	9.5 (1% aqueous solution)
SPECIFIC GRAVITY 20°C: (WATER =1)	0.85 – 1.1
SOLUBILITY IN WATER (%)	>10% w/w
COEFFICIENT OF WATER/OIL DIST.:	Not Available
VOC:	None
CHEMICAL FAMILY:	Detergent

SECTION 10 - STABILITY and REACTIVITY

STABILITY: Product is stable
DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS: When heated to decomposition this product produces Oxides of carbon (COx)
MATERIALS WITH WHICH SUBSTANCE IS INCOMPATIBLE: Strong acids and strong oxidizing agents.
HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION: Will not occur.
CONDITIONS TO AVOID: Contact with incompatible materials and dust generation.

SECTION 11 - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

TOXICITY DATA: Toxicity data is available for mixture:

CAS# 497-19-8 LD50 Oral (Rat)	4090 mg/kg
CAS# 497-19-8 LD50 Oral (Mouse)	6600 mg/kg
CAS# 497-19-8 LC50 Inhalation (Rat)	2300 mg/m³ 2H
CAS# 497-19-8 LC50 Inhalation (Mouse)	1200 mg/m³ 2H
CAS# 7758-29-4 LD50 Oral (Rat)	3120 mg/kg
CAS# 7758-29-4 LD50 Oral (Mouse)	3100 mg/kg
CAS# 7722-88-5 LD50 Oral (Rat)	4000 mg/kg

SUSPECTED CANCER AGENT: None of the ingredients are found on the following lists: FEDERAL OSHA Z LIST, NTP, CAL/OSHA, IARC and therefore is not considered to be, nor suspected to be a cancer-causing agent by these agencies.
IRRITANCY OF PRODUCT: Contact with this product can be irritating to exposed skin, eyes and respiratory system.
SENSITIZATION OF PRODUCT: This product is not considered a sensitizer.
REPRODUCTIVE TOXICITY INFORMATION: No information concerning the effects of this product and its components on the human reproductive system.

SECTION 12 - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

ALL WORK PRACTICES MUST BE AIMED AT ELIMINATING ENVIRONMENTAL CONTAMINATION.
ENVIRONMENTAL STABILITY: No Data available at this time.
EFFECT OF MATERIAL ON PLANTS or ANIMALS: No evidence is currently available on this product's effects on plants or animals.

EFFECT OF CHEMICAL ON AQUATIC LIFE: No evidence is currently available on this product's effects on aquatic life.

SECTION 13 - DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

PREPARING WASTES FOR DISPOSAL: Waste disposal must be in accordance with appropriate Federal, State, and local regulations, those of Canada, Australia, EU Member States and Japan.

SECTION 14 - TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

US DOT; IATA; IMO; ADR:

THIS PRODUCT IS NOT HAZARDOUS AS DEFINED BY 49 CFR 172.101 BY THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION.
PROPER SHIPPING NAME: Non-Regulated Material
HAZARD CLASS NUMBER and DESCRIPTION: Not Applicable
UN IDENTIFICATION NUMBER: Not Applicable
PACKING GROUP: Not Applicable.
DOT LABEL(S) REQUIRED: Not Applicable
NORTH AMERICAN EMERGENCY RESPONSE GUIDEBOOK NUMBER (2004): Not Applicable
MARINE POLLUTANT: None of the ingredients are classified by the DOT as a Marine Pollutant (as defined by 49 CFR 172.101, Appendix B)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (DOT) SHIPPING REGULATIONS:
This product is not classified as dangerous goods, per U.S. DOT regulations, under 49 CFR 172.101.

TRANSPORT CANADA, TRANSPORTATION OF DANGEROUS GOODS REGULATIONS:
This product is not classified as Dangerous Goods, per regulations of Transport Canada.

INTERNATIONAL AIR TRANSPORT ASSOCIATION (IATA):
This product is not classified as Dangerous Goods, by rules of IATA:

INTERNATIONAL MARITIME ORGANIZATION (IMO) DESIGNATION:
This product is not classified as Dangerous Goods by the International Maritime Organization.

EUROPEAN AGREEMENT CONCERNING THE INTERNATIONAL CARRIAGE OF DANGEROUS GOODS BY ROAD (ADR):

This product is not classified by the United Nations Economic Commission for Europe to be dangerous goods.

SECTION 15 - REGULATORY INFORMATION

UNITED STATES REGULATIONS

SARA REPORTING REQUIREMENTS: This product is not subject to the reporting requirements of Sections 302, 304 and 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act., as follows: None

TSCA: All components in this product are listed on the US Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) inventory of chemicals.

SARA 311/312:

Acute Health: Yes Chronic Health: No Fire: No Reactivity: No

U.S. SARA THRESHOLD PLANNING QUANTITY: There are no specific Threshold Planning Quantities for this product. The default Federal MSDS submission and inventory requirement filing threshold of 10,000 lb (4,540 kg) may apply, per 40 CFR 370.20.

U.S. CERCLA REPORTABLE QUANTITY (RQ): None

CALIFORNIA SAFE DRINKING WATER AND TOXIC ENFORCEMENT ACT (PROPOSITION 65): None of the ingredients are on the California Proposition 65 lists.

CANADIAN REGULATIONS:

CANADIAN DSL/NDSL INVENTORY STATUS: All of the components of this product are on the DSL Inventory

CANADIAN ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION ACT (CEPA) PRIORITIES SUBSTANCES LISTS: No component of this product is on the CEPA First Priorities Substance Lists.

CANADIAN WHMIS CLASSIFICATION and SYMBOLS: This product is categorized as a Controlled Product, Hazard Class D2B as per the Controlled Product Regulations

EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COMMUNITY INFORMATION:

EU LABELING AND CLASSIFICATION:

Classification of the mixture according to Regulation (EC) No1272/2008. See section 2 for details.

AUSTRALIAN INFORMATION FOR PRODUCT:

AUSTRALIAN INVENTORY OF CHEMICAL SUBSTANCES (AICS) STATUS: All components of this product are listed on the AICS.

STANDARD FOR THE UNIFORM SCHEDULING OF DRUGS AND POISONS: Not applicable.

JAPANESE INFORMATION FOR PRODUCT:

JAPANESE MINISTER OF INTERNATIONAL TRADE AND INDUSTRY (MITI) STATUS: The components of this product are not listed as Class I Specified Chemical Substances, Class II Specified Chemical Substances, or Designated Chemical Substances by the Japanese MITI.

INTERNATIONAL CHEMICAL INVENTORIES:

Listing of the components on individual country Chemical Inventories is as follows:

Asia-Pac:	Listed
Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances (AICS):	Listed
Korean Existing Chemicals List (ECL):	Listed
Japanese Existing National Inventory of Chemical Substances (ENCS):	Listed
Philippines Inventory if Chemicals and Chemical Substances (PICCS):	Listed
Swiss Giftliste List of Toxic Substances:	Listed
U.S. TSCA:	Listed

SECTION 16 - OTHER INFORMATION

PREPARED BY: Paul Eigbrett Global Safety Management, 10006 Cross Creek Blvd. Suite 440, Tampa, FL 33647

Disclaimer: To the best of Alconox, Inc. knowledge, the information contained herein is reliable and accurate as of this date; however, accuracy, suitability or completeness is not guaranteed and no warranties of any type either express or implied are provided. The information contained herein relates only to this specific product.

ANNEX:

IDENTIFIED USES OF ALCONOX® AND DIRECTIONS FOR USE

Used to clean: Healthcare instruments, laboratory ware, vacuum equipment, tissue culture ware, personal protective equipment, sampling apparatus, catheters, tubing, pipes, radioactive contaminated articles, optical parts, electronic components, pharmaceutical apparatus, cosmetics manufacturing equipment, metal castings, forgings and stampings, industrial parts, tanks and reactors. Authorized by USDA for use in federally inspected meat and poultry plants. Passes inhibitory residue test for water analysis. FDA certified.

Used to remove: Soil, grit, grime, buffing compound, slime, grease, oils, blood, tissue, salts, deposits, particulates, solvents, chemicals, radioisotopes, radioactive contaminations, silicon oils, mold release agents.

Surfaces cleaned: Corrosion inhibited formulation recommended for glass, metal, stainless steel, porcelain, ceramic, plastic, rubber and fiberglass. Can be used on soft metals such as copper, aluminum, zinc and magnesium if rinsed promptly. Corrosion testing may be advisable.

Cleaning method: Soak, brush, sponge, cloth, ultrasonic, flow through clean-inplace. Will foam—not for spray or machine use.

Directions: Make a fresh 1% solution (2 1/2 Tbsp. per gal., 1 1/4 oz. per gal. or 10 grams per liter) in cold, warm, or hot water. If available use warm water. Use cold water for blood stains. For difficult soils, raise water temperature and use more detergent. Clean by soak, circulate, wipe, or ultrasonic method. Not for spray machines, will foam. For nonabrasive scouring, make paste. Use 2% solution to soak frozen stopcocks. To remove silver tarnish, soak in 1% solution in aluminum container. RINSE THOROUGHLY—preferably with running water. For critical cleaning, do final or all rinsing in distilled, deionized, or purified water. For food contact surfaces, rinse with potable water. Used on a wide range of glass, ceramic, plastic, and metal surfaces. Corrosion testing may be advisable.

Safety Data Sheet: **Simple Green® All-Purpose Cleaner** ★

Version No. 13000-14B Issue Date: September 13, 2014 Supersedes Date: January 7, 2014 *OSHA HCS-2012 / GHS*

Section 1: IDENTIFICATION

Product Name: Simple Green® All-Purpose Cleaner
Additional Names:

Manufacturer's Part Number: **Please refer to Section 16*

Recommended Use: Cleaner & Degreaser for water tolerant surfaces.
Restrictions on Use: Do not use on non-rinsable surfaces.

Company: Sunshine Makers, Inc.
15922 Pacific Coast Highway
Huntington Beach, CA 92649 USA

Telephone: 800-228-0709 ● 562-795-6000 *Mon – Fri, 8am – 5pm PST*
Fax: 562-592-3830
Email: info@simplegreen.com

Emergency Phone: Chem-Tel 24-Hour Emergency Service: 800-255-3924

Section 2: HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

This product is not classified as hazardous under 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standards (29 CFR 1910.1200).

OSHA HCS 2012
Label Elements
Signal Word: None **Hazard Symbol(s)/Pictogram(s):** None required

Hazard Statements: None
Precautionary Statements: None
Hazards Not Otherwise Classified (HNOC): None
Other Information: None Known

Section 3: COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Ingredient	CAS Number	Percent Range
Water	7732-18-5	> 84.8%*
Ethoxylated Alcohol	68439-46-3	< 5%*
Sodium Citrate	68-04-2	< 5%*
Tetrasodium *N,N*-bis(carboxymethyl)-L-glutamate	51981-21-6	< 1%*
Sodium Carbonate	497-19-8	< 1%*
Citric Acid	77-92-9	< 1%*
Isothiazolinone mixture	55965-84-9	< 0.2%*
Fragrance	Proprietary Mixture	< 1%*
Colorant	Proprietary Mixture	< 1%*

**specific percentages of composition are being withheld as a trade secret*

Section 4: FIRST-AID MEASURES

Inhalation: Not expected to cause respiratory irritation. If adverse effect occurs, move to fresh air.
Skin Contact: Not expected to cause skin irritation. If adverse effect occurs, rinse skin with water.
Eye Contact: Not expected to cause eye irritation. If adverse effect occurs, flush eyes with water.
Ingestion: May cause upset stomach. Drink plenty of water to dilute. See section 11.

Most Important Symptoms/Effects, Acute and Delayed: None known.

Indication of Immediate Medical Attention and Special Treatment Needed, if necessary: Treat symptomatically

Section 5: FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable & Unsuitable Extinguishing Media: Use Dry chemical, CO2, water spray or "alcohol" foam. Avoid high volume jet water.
Specific Hazards Arising from Chemical: In event of fire, fire created carbon oxides may be formed.
Special Protective Actions for Fire-Fighters: Wear positive pressure self-contained breathing apparatus; Wear full protective clothing.

This product is non-flammable. See Section 9 for Physical Properties.

Section 6: ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal Precautions, Protective Equipment and Emergency Procedures: *For non-emergency and emergency personnel:* See section 8 – personal protection. Avoid eye contact. Safety goggles suggested.

Environmental Precautions: Do not allow into open waterways and ground water systems.

Methods and Materials for Containment and Clean Up: Dike or soak up with inert absorbent material. See section 13 for disposal considerations.

Section 7: HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for Safe Handling: Ensure adequate ventilation. Keep out of reach of children. Keep away from heat, sparks, open flame and direct sunlight. Do not pierce any part of the container. Do not mix or contaminate with any other chemical. Do not eat, drink or smoke while using this product.

Conditions for Safe Storage including Incompatibilities: Keep container tightly closed. Keep in cool dry area. Avoid prolonged exposure to sunlight. Do not store at temperatures above 109°F (42.7°C). If separation occurs, mix the product for reconstitution.

Section 8: EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

Exposure Limit Values: No components listed with TWA or STEL values under OSHA or ACGIH.

Appropriate Engineering Controls: Showers, eyewash stations, ventilation systems

Individual Protection Measures / Personal Protective Equipment (PPE)
Eye Contact: Use protective glasses or safety goggles if splashing or spray-back is likely.
Respiratory: Use in well ventilated areas or local exhaust ventilations when cleaning small spaces.
Skin Contact: Use protective gloves (any material) when used for prolonged periods or dermally sensitive.
General Hygiene Considerations: Wash thoroughly after handling and before eating or drinking.

Section 9: PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance: Green Liquid
Odor: Added sassafras odor
Odor Threshold: Not determined
pH ASTM D-1293**:** 8.5 – 9.5
Freezing Point ASTM D-1177**:** 0-3.33°C (32-38°F)
Boiling Point & Range ASTM D-1120**:** 101°C (213.8°F)
Flash Point ASTM D-93**:** > 212°F
Evaporation Rate ASTM D-1901**:** ½ Butyl Acetate @ 25°C
Flammability (solid, gas): Not applicable
Upper/Lower Flammability or Explosive Limits: Not applicable
Vapor Pressure ASTM D-323**:** 0.60 PSI @77°F, 2.05 PSI @100°F
Vapor Density: Not determined

Partition Coefficient: n-octanol/water: Not determined
Autoignition Temperature: Non-flammable
Decomposition Temperature: 109°F
Viscosity: Like water
Specific Gravity ASTM D-891**:** 1.01 – 1.03
VOCs: ***Water & fragrance exemption in calculation*

SCAQMD 304-91 / EPA 24:	0 g/L	0 lb/gal	0%
CARB Method 310**:	2.5 g/L	0.021 lb/gal	0.25%
SCAQMD Method 313:	Not tested		

VOC Composite Partial Pressure: Not determined
Relative Density ASTM D-4017**:** 8.34 – 8.42 lb/gal
Solubility: 100% in water

Section 10: STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity: Non-reactive.
Chemical Stability: Stable under normal conditions 70°F (21°C) and 14.7 psig (760 mmHg).
Possibility of Hazardous Reactions: None known.
Conditions to Avoid: Excessive heat or cold.
Incompatible Materials: Do not mix with oxidizers, acids, bathroom cleaners, or disinfecting agents.
Hazardous Decomposition Products: Normal products of combustion - CO, CO2.

Section 11: TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Likely Routes of Exposure:
Inhalation - Overexposure may cause headache.
Skin Contact - Not expected to cause irritation, repeated contact may cause dry skin.
Eye Contact - Not expected to cause irritation.
Ingestion - May cause upset stomach.

Symptoms related to the physical, chemical and toxicological characteristics: no symptoms expected under typical use conditions.
Delayed and immediate effects and or chronic effects from short term exposure: no symptoms expected under typical use conditions.
Delayed and immediate effects and or chronic effects from long term exposure: headache, dry skin, or skin irritation may occur.
Interactive effects: Not known.

Numerical Measures of Toxicity

Acute Toxicity:
Oral LD_{50} (rat) > 5 g/kg body weight
Dermal LD_{50} (rabbit) > 5 g/kg body weight
Calculated via OSHA HCS 2012 / Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals

Skin Corrosion/Irritation: Non-irritant per Dermal Irritection® assay modeling. No animal testing performed.
Eye Damage/Irritation: Minimal irritant per Ocular Irritection® assay modeling. No animal testing performed.
Germ Cell Mutagenicity: Mixture does not classify under this category.
Carcinogenicity: Mixture does not classify under this category.
Reproductive Toxicity: Mixture does not classify under this category.
STOT-Single Exposure: Mixture does not classify under this category.
STOT-Repeated Exposure: Mixture does not classify under this category.
Aspiration Hazard: Mixture does not classify under this category.

Section 12: ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity: Volume of ingredients used does not trigger toxicity classifications under the Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals.
Aquatic: Aquatic Toxicity - Low, based on OECD 201, 202, 203 + Microtox: EC_{50} & IC_{50} ≥100 mg/L. Volume of ingredients used does not trigger toxicity classifications under the Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals.
Terrestrial: Not tested on finished formulation.

Persistence and Degradability: Readily Biodegradable per OCED 301D, Closed Bottle Test
Bioaccumulative Potential: No data available.
Mobility in Soil: No data available.
Other Adverse Effects: No data available.

Section 13: DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Unused or Used Liquid: May be considered hazardous in your area depending on usage and tonnage of disposal – check with local, regional, and or national regulations for appropriate methods of disposal.

Empty Containers: May be offered for recycling.

Never dispose of used degreasing rinsates into lakes, streams, and open bodies of water or storm drains.

Section 14: TRANSPORT INFORMATION

U.N. Number: Not applicable
U.N. Proper Shipping Name: Cleaning Compound, Liquid NOI
Transport Hazard Class(es): Not applicable
NMFC Number: 48580-3
Packing Group: Not applicable
Class: 55
Environmental Hazards: Marine Pollutant - NO
Transport in Bulk (according to Annex II of MARPOL 73/78 and IBC Code): Unknown.
Special precautions which user needs to be aware of/comply with, in connection with transport or conveyance either within or outside their premises: None known.

U.S. (DOT) / Canadian TDG: Not Regulated for shipping.
ICAO/ IATA: Not classified as Hazardous
IMO / IDMG: Not classified as Hazardous
ADR/RID: Not classified as Hazardous

Section 15: REGULATORY INFORMATION

All components are listed on: TSCA and DSL Inventory.

SARA Title III: Sections 311/312 Hazard Categories – Not applicable.
Sections 313 Superfunds Amendments and Reauthorizations Act of 1986 – Not applicable.
Sections 302 – Not applicable.

Clean Air Act (CAA): Not applicable
Clean Water Act (CWA): Not applicable

State Right To Know Lists: No ingredients listed
California Proposition 65: No ingredients listed
Texas ESL:

Ethoxylated Alcohol	68439-46-3	60 µg/m³ long term	600 µg/m³ short term
Sodium Citrate	68-04-2	5 µg/m³ long term	50 µg/m³ short term
Sodium Carbonate	497-19-8	5 µg/m³ long term	50 µg/m³ short term
Citric Acid	77-92-9	10 µg/m³ long term	100 µg/m³ short term

Section 16: OTHER INFORMATION

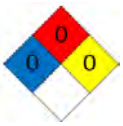
Size	UPC	Size	UPC
2 oz. Pump	043318130366	1 Gallon w/ Dilution Bottle	043318000669
2 oz. Pump	043318131035	1 Gallon	043318000799
4 oz. Pump	043318130014	1 Gallon w/ Dilution Bottle	043318001383
16 oz. Trigger	043318130021	1 Gallon w/ Dilution Bottle	043318002021
22 oz. Trigger	043318130229	1 Gallon	043318130052
24 oz. Trigger, 12 per case	043318000034	1 Gallon w/ Dilution Bottle, 112 per case	043318480140
24 oz. Trigger	043318000300	1 Gallon w/ Dilution Bottle, 4 per case	043318480416
24 oz. Trigger	043318130137	1 Gallon w/ Dilution Bottle, 24 per case	043318480492
32 oz. Trigger	043318000652	1 Gallon w/ laundry	043318002052
32 oz. Trigger	043318130335	1 Gallon w/ towel	043318001222
67.6 oz	043318000393	140 oz.	043318001390
67.6 oz.	043318130144	140 oz., 168 per case	043318561405
1 Gallon w/ Dilution Bottle	043318000539	140 oz. w/ Dilution Bottle	043318001468
1 Gallon w/ Dilution Bottle	043318000645		

USA items listed only. Not all items listed. USA items may not be valid for international sale.

Section 16: OTHER INFORMATION - continued

NFPA:

Health – None
Flammability – Non-flammable
Stability – Stable
Special - None



Acronyms

NTP	National Toxicology Program	IARC	International Agency for Research on Cancer
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration	CPSC	Consumer Product Safety Commission
TSCA	Toxic Substances Control Act	DSL	Domestic Substances List

Prepared / Revised By: Sunshine Makers, Inc., Regulatory Department.
This SDS has been revised in the following sections: Revised SDS layout

DISCLAIMER: The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Hydrogen Chloride

Section 1. Identification

GHS product identifier : Hydrogen Chloride

Chemical name : Hydrogen chloride

Other means of identification :

Product use : Synthetic/Analytical chemistry.

Synonym :

SDS # : 001028

Supplier's details : Airgas USA, LLC and its affiliates
259 North Radnor-Chester Road
Suite 100
Radnor, PA 19087-5283
1-610-687-5253

24-hour telephone : 1-866-734-3438

Section 2. Hazards identification

OSHA/HCS status : This material is considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200).

Classification of the substance or mixture : GASES UNDER PRESSURE - Compressed gas
ACUTE TOXICITY (inhalation) - Category 3
SKIN CORROSION/IRRITATION - Category 1
SERIOUS EYE DAMAGE/ EYE IRRITATION - Category 1
SPECIFIC TARGET ORGAN TOXICITY (SINGLE EXPOSURE) (Respiratory tract irritation) - Category 3

GHS label elements

Hazard pictograms :

Signal word : Danger

Hazard statements : Contains gas under pressure; may explode if heated.
Toxic if inhaled.
Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
Causes serious eye damage.
May cause respiratory irritation.

Precautionary statements

General : Read and follow all Safety Data Sheets (SDS'S) before use. Read label before use. Keep out of reach of children. If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand. Close valve after each use and when empty. Use equipment rated for cylinder pressure. Do not open valve until connected to equipment prepared for use. Use a back flow preventative device in the piping. Use only equipment of compatible materials of construction.

Prevention : Wear protective gloves. Wear eye or face protection. Wear protective clothing. Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area. Avoid breathing gas. Wash hands thoroughly after handling.

Section 2. Hazards identification

Response : IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. Immediately call a POISON CENTER or physician. IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER or physician. Rinse mouth. Do NOT induce vomiting. IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water or shower. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse. Immediately call a POISON CENTER or physician. IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Immediately call a POISON CENTER or physician.

Storage : Store locked up. Protect from sunlight when ambient temperature exceeds 52°C/125°F. Store in a well-ventilated place.

Disposal : Dispose of contents and container in accordance with all local, regional, national and international regulations.

Hazards not otherwise classified : In addition to any other important health or physical hazards, this product may displace oxygen and cause rapid suffocation.

Section 3. Composition/information on ingredients

Substance/mixture : Substance

Chemical name : Hydrogen chloride

Other means of identification :

CAS number/other identifiers

CAS number : 7647-01-0

Product code : 001028

Ingredient name	%	CAS number
hydrogen chloride	100	7647-01-0

Any concentration shown as a range is to protect confidentiality or is due to batch variation.

There are no additional ingredients present which, within the current knowledge of the supplier and in the concentrations applicable, are classified as hazardous to health or the environment and hence require reporting in this section.

Occupational exposure limits, if available, are listed in Section 8.

Section 4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Eye contact : Get medical attention immediately. Call a poison center or physician. Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Check for and remove any contact lenses. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes. Chemical burns must be treated promptly by a physician.

Inhalation : Get medical attention immediately. Call a poison center or physician. Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. If it is suspected that fumes are still present, the rescuer should wear an appropriate mask or self-contained breathing apparatus. If not breathing, if breathing is irregular or if respiratory arrest occurs, provide artificial respiration or oxygen by trained personnel. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. If unconscious, place in recovery position and get medical attention immediately. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Skin contact : Get medical attention immediately. Call a poison center or physician. Flush contaminated skin with plenty of water. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Wash contaminated clothing thoroughly with water before removing it, or wear gloves. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes. Chemical burns must be treated promptly by a physician. Wash clothing before reuse. Clean shoes thoroughly before reuse.

Ingestion : As this product is a gas, refer to the inhalation section.

Most important symptoms/effects, acute and delayed

Potential acute health effects

Section 4. First aid measures

Eye contact : Causes serious eye damage. Contact with rapidly expanding gas may cause burns or frostbite.

Inhalation : Toxic if inhaled. May cause respiratory irritation.

Skin contact : Causes severe burns. Contact with rapidly expanding gas may cause burns or frostbite.

Frostbite : Try to warm up the frozen tissues and seek medical attention.

Ingestion : As this product is a gas, refer to the inhalation section.

Over-exposure signs/symptoms

Eye contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:, pain, watering, redness

Inhalation : Adverse symptoms may include the following:, respiratory tract irritation, coughing

Skin contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:, pain or irritation, redness, blistering may occur

Ingestion : Adverse symptoms may include the following:, stomach pains

Indication of immediate medical attention and special treatment needed, if necessary

Notes to physician : Treat symptomatically. Contact poison treatment specialist immediately if large quantities have been ingested or inhaled.

Specific treatments : No specific treatment.

Protection of first-aiders : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. If it is suspected that fumes are still present, the rescuer should wear an appropriate mask or self-contained breathing apparatus. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Wash contaminated clothing thoroughly with water before removing it, or wear gloves.

See toxicological information (Section 11)

Section 5. Fire-fighting measures

Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media : Use an extinguishing agent suitable for the surrounding fire.

Unsuitable extinguishing media : None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical : Contains gas under pressure. In a fire or if heated, a pressure increase will occur and the container may burst or explode.

Hazardous thermal decomposition products : Decomposition products may include the following materials:
halogenated compounds

Special protective actions for fire-fighters : Promptly isolate the scene by removing all persons from the vicinity of the incident if there is a fire. No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Contact supplier immediately for specialist advice. Move containers from fire area if this can be done without risk. Use water spray to keep fire-exposed containers cool.

Special protective equipment for fire-fighters : Fire-fighters should wear appropriate protective equipment and self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full face-piece operated in positive pressure mode.

Section 6. Accidental release measures

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

For non-emergency personnel : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Evacuate surrounding areas. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel from entering. Do not breathe gas. Provide adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Put on appropriate personal protective equipment.

Section 6. Accidental release measures

For emergency responders : If specialised clothing is required to deal with the spillage, take note of any information in Section 8 on suitable and unsuitable materials. See also the information in "For non-emergency personnel".

Environmental precautions : Ensure emergency procedures to deal with accidental gas releases are in place to avoid contamination of the environment. Inform the relevant authorities if the product has caused environmental pollution (sewers, waterways, soil or air).

Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Small spill : Immediately contact emergency personnel. Stop leak if without risk.

Large spill : Immediately contact emergency personnel. Stop leak if without risk. Note: see Section 1 for emergency contact information and Section 13 for waste disposal.

Section 7. Handling and storage

Precautions for safe handling

Protective measures : Put on appropriate personal protective equipment (see Section 8). Contains gas under pressure. Do not get in eyes or on skin or clothing. Do not breathe gas. Use only with adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Empty containers retain product residue and can be hazardous. Do not puncture or incinerate container. Use equipment rated for cylinder pressure. Close valve after each use and when empty. Protect cylinders from physical damage; do not drag, roll, slide, or drop. Use a suitable hand truck for cylinder movement.

Advice on general occupational hygiene : Eating, drinking and smoking should be prohibited in areas where this material is handled, stored and processed. Workers should wash hands and face before eating, drinking and smoking. Remove contaminated clothing and protective equipment before entering eating areas. See also Section 8 for additional information on hygiene measures.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities : Store in accordance with local regulations. Store in a segregated and approved area. Store away from direct sunlight in a dry, cool and well-ventilated area, away from incompatible materials (see Section 10). Store locked up. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Cylinders should be stored upright, with valve protection cap in place, and firmly secured to prevent falling or being knocked over. Cylinder temperatures should not exceed 52 °C (125 °F).

Section 8. Exposure controls/personal protection

Control parameters

Occupational exposure limits

Ingredient name	Exposure limits
hydrogen chloride	**ACGIH TLV (United States, 3/2015).** C: 2 ppm **NIOSH REL (United States, 10/2013).** CEIL: 7 mg/m³ CEIL: 5 ppm **OSHA PEL (United States, 2/2013).** CEIL: 7 mg/m³ CEIL: 5 ppm **OSHA PEL 1989 (United States, 3/1989).** CEIL: 7 mg/m³ CEIL: 5 ppm

Appropriate engineering controls : Use only with adequate ventilation. Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep worker exposure to airborne contaminants below any recommended or statutory limits.

Section 8. Exposure controls/personal protection

Environmental exposure controls : Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.

Individual protection measures

Hygiene measures : Wash hands, forearms and face thoroughly after handling chemical products, before eating, smoking and using the lavatory and at the end of the working period. Appropriate techniques should be used to remove potentially contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

Eye/face protection : Safety eyewear complying with an approved standard should be used when a risk assessment indicates this is necessary to avoid exposure to liquid splashes, mists, gases or dusts. If contact is possible, the following protection should be worn, unless the assessment indicates a higher degree of protection: chemical splash goggles and/or face shield. If inhalation hazards exist, a full-face respirator may be required instead.

Skin protection

Hand protection : Chemical-resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved standard should be worn at all times when handling chemical products if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Considering the parameters specified by the glove manufacturer, check during use that the gloves are still retaining their protective properties. It should be noted that the time to breakthrough for any glove material may be different for different glove manufacturers. In the case of mixtures, consisting of several substances, the protection time of the gloves cannot be accurately estimated.

Body protection : Personal protective equipment for the body should be selected based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product.

Other skin protection : Appropriate footwear and any additional skin protection measures should be selected based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product.

Respiratory protection : Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator.

Section 9. Physical and chemical properties

Appearance

Physical state : Gas. [Liquefied compressed gas.]

Color : Colorless. Yellowish.

Molecular weight : 36.46 g/mole

Molecular formula : Cl-H

Boiling/condensation point : -85°C (-121°F)

Melting/freezing point : -114°C (-173.2°F)

Critical temperature : 51.45°C (124.6°F)

Odor : Pungent.

Odor threshold : Not available.

pH : Not available.

Flash point : [Product does not sustain combustion.]

Burning time : Not applicable.

Burning rate : Not applicable.

Evaporation rate : Not available.

Flammability (solid, gas) : Not available.

Lower and upper explosive (flammable) limits : Not available.

Section 9. Physical and chemical properties

Vapor pressure : 613 (psig)

Vapor density : 1.3 (Air = 1)

Specific Volume (ft ^{3}/lb) : 10.5263

Gas Density (lb/ft ^{3}) : 0.095

Relative density : Not applicable.

Solubility : Soluble in the following materials: cold water.

Solubility in water : Not available.

Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water : 0.25

Auto-ignition temperature : Not available.

Decomposition temperature : Not available.

SADT : Not available.

Viscosity : Not applicable.

Section 10. Stability and reactivity

Reactivity : No specific test data related to reactivity available for this product or its ingredients.

Chemical stability : The product is stable.

Possibility of hazardous reactions : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous reactions will not occur.

Conditions to avoid : No specific data.

Incompatible materials : No specific data.

Hazardous decomposition products : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous decomposition products should not be produced.

Hazardous polymerization : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous polymerization will not occur.

Section 11. Toxicological information

Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

Product/ingredient name	Result	Species	Dose	Exposure
hydrogen chloride	LC50 Inhalation Gas. LC50 Inhalation Gas.	Rat Rat	3124 ppm 1562 ppm	1 hours 4 hours

IDLH : 50 ppm

Irritation/Corrosion

Product/ingredient name	Result	Species	Score	Exposure	Observation
hydrogen chloride	Eyes - Mild irritant Skin - Mild irritant	Rabbit Human	- -	0.5 minutes 5 milligrams 24 hours 4 Percent	- -

Sensitization

Not available.

Mutagenicity

Not available.

Section 11. Toxicological information

Carcinogenicity

Not available.

Classification

Product/ingredient name	OSHA	IARC	NTP
hydrogen chloride	-	3	-

Reproductive toxicity

Not available.

Teratogenicity

Not available.

Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure)

Name	Category	Route of exposure	Target organs
hydrogen chloride	Category 3	Not applicable.	Respiratory tract irritation

Specific target organ toxicity (repeated exposure)

Not available.

Aspiration hazard

Not available.

Information on the likely routes of exposure : Not available.

Potential acute health effects

Eye contact : Causes serious eye damage. Contact with rapidly expanding gas may cause burns or frostbite.

Inhalation : Toxic if inhaled. May cause respiratory irritation.

Skin contact : Causes severe burns. Contact with rapidly expanding gas may cause burns or frostbite.

Ingestion : As this product is a gas, refer to the inhalation section.

Symptoms related to the physical, chemical and toxicological characteristics

Eye contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:, pain, watering, redness

Inhalation : Adverse symptoms may include the following:, respiratory tract irritation, coughing

Skin contact : Adverse symptoms may include the following:, pain or irritation, redness, blistering may occur

Ingestion : Adverse symptoms may include the following:, stomach pains

Delayed and immediate effects and also chronic effects from short and long term exposure

Short term exposure

Potential immediate effects : Not available.

Potential delayed effects : Not available.

Long term exposure

Potential immediate effects : Not available.

Potential delayed effects : Not available.

Potential chronic health effects

Not available.

General : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Carcinogenicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 11. Toxicological information

Mutagenicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Teratogenicity : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Developmental effects : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Fertility effects : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Numerical measures of toxicity

Acute toxicity estimates

Not available.

Section 12. Ecological information

Toxicity

Product/ingredient name	Result	Species	Exposure
hydrogen chloride	Acute LC50 240000 µg/l Marine water Acute LC50 282 ppm Fresh water	Crustaceans - Carcinus maenas - Adult Fish - Gambusia affinis - Adult	48 hours 96 hours

Persistence and degradability

Not available.

Bioaccumulative potential

Product/ingredient name	$LogP_{ow}$	BCF	Potential
hydrogen chloride	0.25	-	low

Mobility in soil

Soil/water partition coefficient (K_{OC}) : Not available.

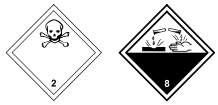
Other adverse effects : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

Section 13. Disposal considerations

Disposal methods : The generation of waste should be avoided or minimized wherever possible. Disposal of this product, solutions and any by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any regional local authority requirements. Dispose of surplus and non-recyclable products via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Waste should not be disposed of untreated to the sewer unless fully compliant with the requirements of all authorities with jurisdiction. Empty Airgas-owned pressure vessels should be returned to Airgas. Waste packaging should be recycled. Incineration or landfill should only be considered when recycling is not feasible. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues. Do not puncture or incinerate container.

Section 14. Transport information

Section 14. Transport information

	DOT	TDG	Mexico	IMDG	IATA
UN number	UN1050	UN1050	UN1050	UN1050	UN1050
UN proper shipping name	HYDROGEN CHLORIDE, ANHYDROUS	HYDROGEN CHLORIDE, ANHYDROUS	HYDROGEN CHLORIDE, ANHYDROUS	HYDROGEN CHLORIDE, ANHYDROUS	HYDROGEN CHLORIDE, ANHYDROUS
Transport hazard class(es)	2.3 (8) 	2.3 (8) 	2.3 (8) 	2.3 (8) 	2.3 (8) 
Packing group	-	-	-	-	-
Environment	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.
Additional information	Inhalation hazard zone C **Reportable quantity** 5000 lbs / 2270 kg Package sizes shipped in quantities less than the product reportable quantity are not subject to the RQ (reportable quantity) transportation requirements. **Limited quantity** Yes. **Packaging instruction** **Passenger aircraft** Quantity limitation: Forbidden. **Cargo aircraft** Quantity limitation: Forbidden. **Special provisions** 3	Product classified as per the following sections of the Transportation of Dangerous Goods Regulations: 2.13-2.17 (Class 2), 2.40-2.42 (Class 8). **Explosive Limit and Limited Quantity Index** 0 **ERAP Index** 25 **Passenger Carrying Ship Index** Forbidden **Passenger Carrying Road or Rail Index** Forbidden **Special provisions** 38	-	-	**Passenger and Cargo Aircraft**Quantity limitation: 0 Forbidden **Cargo Aircraft Only** Quantity limitation: 0 Forbidden

"Refer to CFR 49 (or authority having jurisdiction) to determine the information required for shipment of the product."

Special precautions for user : **Transport within user's premises:** always transport in closed containers that are upright and secure. Ensure that persons transporting the product know what to do in the event of an accident or spillage.

Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL 73/78 and the IBC Code : Not available.

Section 15. Regulatory information

U.S. Federal regulations : **TSCA 8(a) CDR Exempt/Partial exemption**: Not determined

United States inventory (TSCA 8b): This material is listed or exempted.

Clean Water Act (CWA) 311: Hydrogen chloride

Clean Air Act (CAA) 112 regulated toxic substances: Hydrogen chloride

Clean Air Act Section 112 (b) Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs) : Listed

Section 15. Regulatory information

Clean Air Act Section 602 Class I Substances : Not listed

Clean Air Act Section 602 Class II Substances : Not listed

DEA List I Chemicals (Precursor Chemicals) : Not listed

DEA List II Chemicals (Essential Chemicals) : Listed

SARA 302/304

Composition/information on ingredients

Name	%	EHS	SARA 302 TPQ		SARA 304 RQ	
			(lbs)	(gallons)	(lbs)	(gallons)
hydrogen chloride	100	Yes.	500	-	5000	-

SARA 304 RQ : 5000 lbs / 2270 kg

SARA 311/312

Classification : Sudden release of pressure
Immediate (acute) health hazard

Composition/information on ingredients

Name	%	Fire hazard	Sudden release of pressure	Reactive	Immediate (acute) health hazard	Delayed (chronic) health hazard
hydrogen chloride	100	No.	Yes.	No.	Yes.	No.

SARA 313

	Product name	CAS number	%
Form R - Reporting requirements	Hydrogen chloride	7647-01-0	100
Supplier notification	Hydrogen chloride	7647-01-0	100

SARA 313 notifications must not be detached from the SDS and any copying and redistribution of the SDS shall include copying and redistribution of the notice attached to copies of the SDS subsequently redistributed.

State regulations

Massachusetts : This material is listed.

New York : This material is listed.

New Jersey : This material is listed.

Pennsylvania : This material is listed.

International regulations

International lists

National inventory

Australia : This material is listed or exempted.

Canada : This material is listed or exempted.

China : This material is listed or exempted.

Europe : This material is listed or exempted.

Japan : This material is listed or exempted.

Malaysia : This material is listed or exempted.

New Zealand : This material is listed or exempted.

Philippines : This material is listed or exempted.

Republic of Korea : This material is listed or exempted.

Taiwan : This material is listed or exempted.

Section 15. Regulatory information

Canada

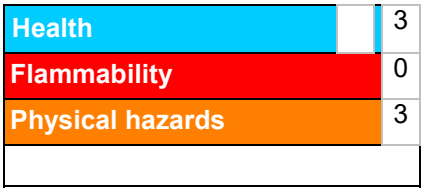
WHMIS (Canada) : Class A: Compressed gas.
Class D-1A: Material causing immediate and serious toxic effects (Very toxic).
Class E: Corrosive material

CEPA Toxic substances: This material is not listed.
Canadian ARET: This material is not listed.
Canadian NPRI: This material is listed.
Alberta Designated Substances: This material is not listed.
Ontario Designated Substances: This material is not listed.
Quebec Designated Substances: This material is not listed.

Section 16. Other information

Canada Label requirements : Class A: Compressed gas.
Class D-1A: Material causing immediate and serious toxic effects (Very toxic).
Class E: Corrosive material

Hazardous Material Information System (U.S.A.)



Caution: HMIS® ratings are based on a 0-4 rating scale, with 0 representing minimal hazards or risks, and 4 representing significant hazards or risks Although HMIS® ratings are not required on SDSs under 29 CFR 1910. 1200, the preparer may choose to provide them. HMIS® ratings are to be used with a fully implemented HMIS® program. HMIS® is a registered mark of the National Paint & Coatings Association (NPCA). HMIS® materials may be purchased exclusively from J. J. Keller (800) 327-6868.

The customer is responsible for determining the PPE code for this material.

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.)

Reprinted with permission from NFPA 704-2001, Identification of the Hazards of Materials for Emergency Response Copyright ©1997, National Fire Protection Association, Quincy, MA 02269. This reprinted material is not the complete and official position of the National Fire Protection Association, on the referenced subject which is represented only by the standard in its entirety.

Copyright ©2001, National Fire Protection Association, Quincy, MA 02269. This warning system is intended to be interpreted and applied only by properly trained individuals to identify fire, health and reactivity hazards of chemicals. The user is referred to certain limited number of chemicals with recommended classifications in NFPA 49 and NFPA 325, which would be used as a guideline only. Whether the chemicals are classified by NFPA or not, anyone using the 704 systems to classify chemicals does so at their own risk.

Procedure used to derive the classification

Classification	Justification
Press. Gas Comp. Gas, H280	According to package
Acute Tox. 3, H331	On basis of test data
Skin Corr. 1, H314	Expert judgment
Eye Dam. 1, H318	Expert judgment
STOT SE 3, H335	Expert judgment

History

Date of printing : 6/24/2016

Date of issue/Date of revision : 6/24/2016

Section 16. Other information

Date of previous issue : No previous validation

Version : 0.01

Key to abbreviations : ATE = Acute Toxicity Estimate
BCF = Bioconcentration Factor
GHS = Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals
IATA = International Air Transport Association
IBC = Intermediate Bulk Container
IMDG = International Maritime Dangerous Goods
LogPow = logarithm of the octanol/water partition coefficient
MARPOL 73/78 = International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution From Ships, 1973 as modified by the Protocol of 1978. ("Marpol" = marine pollution)
UN = United Nations

References : Not available.

Indicates information that has changed from previously issued version.

Notice to reader

To the best of our knowledge, the information contained herein is accurate. However, neither the above-named supplier, nor any of its subsidiaries, assumes any liability whatsoever for the accuracy or completeness of the information contained herein.
Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user. All materials may present unknown hazards and should be used with caution. Although certain hazards are described herein, we cannot guarantee that these are the only hazards that exist.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

SECTION 1: PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Hydrochloric Acid, 31 – 36%

Product Name: Hydrochloric Acid, 31 – 36.7%

Identified Uses: acid etching, steel pickling, oil and gas, ore and mineral, food processing, pharmaceutical, organic chemical synthesis

Company Information:
ASHTA Chemicals Inc.
P.O. Box 858
Ashtabula Ohio 44005
Phone: (440) 997-5221
Fax: (440) 998-0286
24-hour Emergency Phone: CHEMTREC: (800) 424-9300

SECTION 2: HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)

GHS label elements, including precautionary statements:

Signal Word: **Danger**

Pictogram(s):

Hazard Statements	
H290	May be corrosive to metals.
H314	Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
H318	Causes serious eye damage.
H335	May cause respiratory irritation.

Precautionary Statements	
P234	Keep only in original container.
P261	Avoid breathing dust/ fume/ mist/ vapors/ spray.
P264	Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P271	Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.
P301 + P330 + P331	IF SWALLOWED: Rinse mouth. Do NOT induce vomiting.
P303 + P361 + P353	IF ON SKIN (or hair): Remove/Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water. Shower.

P304 + P340 + P310	IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/ physician.
P305 + P351 + P338 + P310	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/ physician.
P363	Wash contaminated clothing before reuse.
P390	Absorb spillage to prevent material damage.
P403 + P233	Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container with a resistant inner liner.
P405	Store locked up.
P406	Store in corrosive resistant stainless steel container with a resistant inner liner.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

SECTION 3: COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Synonyms:

CHEMICAL NAME:	Hydrochloric acid
TRADE NAME:	Hydrochloric acid, 31 – 36%
SYNONYMS:	Muriatic acid, Chlorohydric acid, Hydrogen Chloride
C.A.S:	7647-01-0
EC:	231-595-7
WHMIS:	D2A, E
CHEMICAL FORMULA:	HCl (in aqueous solution)
CHEMICAL FAMILY:	Inorganic Acid

SECTION 4 FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of first aid measures:
Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.

If inhaled
If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give humidified air. Give oxygen, but only by a certified physician. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact
Immediately flush with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact
Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and consult a physician. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing eyes during transport to medical facility.

If swallowed
Do NOT induce vomiting. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth thoroughly with water. If vomiting occurs, keep head low so that stomach content doesn't get into the lungs. Consult a physician.

SECTION 5 FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flash Point (Method):	Non-combustible.
Extinguishing Media:	Use extinguishing agents compatible with acid and appropriate for the burning material. Use water spray to keep fire-exposed containers cool.
Auto Ignition Temp:	Non-combustible.
Special Fire Fighting Procedures:	Wear self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective clothing. In case of fire and/or explosion do not breathe fumes. Use standard firefighting procedures and consider the hazards of other involved materials.
Unusual Fire/Explosion Hazards:	Releases flammable hydrogen gas when reacting with metals.

SECTION 6 ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Environmental Precautions:
Use closed systems when possible. Provide local exhaust ventilation where vapor or mist may be generated. Avoid discharge into drains, water courses or onto the ground.

Containment and Cleaning:
Follow preplanned emergency procedures. Only properly equipped, trained, functional personnel should attempt to contain a leak. All other personnel should be evacuated from the danger area. Using full protective equipment, apply appropriate emergency device or other securement technology to stop the leak if possible.

Small Spill:	Dilute with water and mop up, or absorb with an inert dry material and place in an appropriate waste disposal container. If necessary: neutralize the residue with a dilute solution of sodium carbonate.
Large Spill:	Corrosive liquid. Stop leak if without risk. Do not touch spilled material. Use water spray curtain to knock down vapor drift. Prevent entry into sewers, basements or confined areas; dike if needed. Call for assistance on disposal. Neutralize the residue with a dilute solution of sodium carbonate. Be careful that vapor is not present at a concentration level above TLV.

SECTION 7: HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions to be taken for handling and storage:
Wear appropriate personal protective equipment. Do not get in eyes, on skin, on clothing. Do not breathe mist or vapor. Observe good industrial hygiene practices. Do not empty into drains. Use caution when combining with water; DO NOT add water to acid, ALWAYS add acid to water while stirring to prevent release of heat, steam and fumes. Store in a well-ventilated place. Store away from incompatible materials. Store closed containers in a clean, cool, open or well ventilated area. Keep out of sun.

SECTION 8: EXPOSURE CONTROL/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Principal Component: Hydrochloric Acid
Occupational Exposure Limits:
Regulatory Limits:

Component	OSHA Final PEL TWA	OSHA Final PEL STEL	OSHA Final PEL Ceiling
Hydrochloric Acid Mixture	---	---	5 ppm 7.59 mg/m^3

ACGIH TLV = 5 ppm (7.59 mg/m^3) TWA

NIOSH IDLH = 50 ppm (as HCl, 2010)

Exposure Controls:

Eye Protection: Tightly fitting safety goggles. Face shield (8-inch minimum). Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Respiratory Protection: Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face respirator with multipurpose combination (US) or type ABEK (EN 14387) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Other Protection: Complete suit protecting against chemicals. The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Ventilation Recommended: Exhaust ventilation is required to meet PEL limits.

Glove Type Recommended: Wear neoprene, nitrile, butyl rubber or PVC gloves to prevent exposure.

SECTION 9: PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties:

Appearance	Colorless to light yellow liquid
Odor	Pungent (irritating/strong)
Odor Threshold	0.3ppm (can cause olfactory fatigue)
pH	<1 (in aqueous solution)
Melting point/freezing point	-30°C (-22°F)
Initial boiling point	>100°C (>212°F)
Flash point	Not applicable
Auto-ignition Temp	Not applicable
Evaporation rate	No data available

Decomposition temperature	No data available
Flammability (solid, gas)	Not combustible
Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	Not combustible
Water solubility	100%
Molecular Weight	36.46
Relative Density (Specific Gravity)	1.16 (32% HCl solution) 1.19 (36.5% HCl solution)
Bulk Density	8.75 lbs/gal (32% HCl solution) 9.83 lbs/gal (36.5% HCl solution)
Vapor Density (air = 1)	1.267 at 20 °C
Vapor Pressure	84 mm Hg @ 20°C
Partition Coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available

SECTION 10: STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stability: Hydrochloric acid is stable under normal conditions and pressures.

Conditions to avoid: Incompatible materials, metals, excess heat, bases.

Incompatibility: Bases, amines, metals, permanganates, (e.g. potassium permanganate), fluorine, metal acetylides, hexalithium disilicide.

Hazardous decomposition products: Hydrogen chloride, chlorine, hydrogen gas.

Polymerization: Hazardous polymerization WILL NOT occur.

SECTION 11: TOXICOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure:

Inhalation: Vapors and mist will irritate throat and respiratory system and cause coughing.

Skin contact: Causes skin burns.

Eye contact: Causes eye burns.

Ingestion: Harmful if swallowed. Causes digestive tract burns. Ingestion may produce burns to the lips, oral cavity, upper airway, esophagus and possibly the digestive tract.

Symptoms related to the physical, chemical and toxicological characteristics:

Contact with this material will cause burns to the skin, eyes and mucous membranes. Permanent eye damage including blindness could result.

Information on toxicological effects:

Acute toxicity: Harmful if swallowed.

Skin corrosion/irritation: Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.

Serious eye damage/eye Irritation: Causes serious eye damage.

Respiratory sensitization: Not available.

Skin sensitization:	No data available.
Germ cell mutagenicity:	No data available to indicate product or any components present at greater than 0.1% are mutagenic or genotoxic.
Carcinogenicity:	This product is not considered to be a carcinogen by IARC, ACGIH, NTP or OSHA.
Reproductive toxicity:	This product is not expected to cause reproductive or developmental effects.
Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure:	May cause respiratory irritation.
Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure:	No data available.
Aspiration hazard:	Not available.
Chronic effects:	Prolonged inhalation may be harmful.

Components Species Test Results:
Hydrochloric acid (CAS# 7647-01-0)

Rat - Inhalation LC_{50}:	3124 ppm, (1 hour)
Rabbit - Dermal LD_{50}:	5010 mg/kg

SECTION 12: ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity:	Because of the low pH of this product, it would be expected produce significant ecotoxicity upon exposure to aquatic organisms and aquatic systems.
Aquatic Toxicity:	This material is toxic to fish and aquatic organisms. Most aquatic species do not tolerate pH lower than 5.5 for any extended period.
Fish Toxicity:	Fish LC_{50} Mosquito fish: 282 mg/l, 96 hours Fish LC_{50} Bluegill: 3.6 mg/l, 48 hours
Persistence and degradability:	Not biodegradable. Hydrochloric acid will likely be neutralized to chloride by alkalinity present in natural environment..
Bioaccumulative Potential:	No data available.
Mobility in soil:	Hydrochloric acid will be neutralized by naturally occurring alkalinity. The acid will permeate soil, dissolving some soil material and will then neutralize.
Other adverse effects:	No other adverse environmental effects (e.g. ozone depletion, photochemical ozone creation

SECTION 13: DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Collect and reclaim or dispose in sealed containers at a properly licensed waste disposal site. This material , if not neutralized, must be disposed of as hazardous waste. Do not allow this material to drain into sewers/water supplies. Do not contaminate ponds, waterways or ditches with chemical or used container. Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local/regional/national or international regulations.

SECTION 14: TRANSPORT INFORMATION

Shipping:

Usual Shipping Containers:	Tank cars, bulk tankers.
Usual Shelf Life:	Indefinite (life of containers).
Storage/Transport Temperatures:	Ambient.

Suitable Storage:

Materials/Coatings:	Teflon, Tygon, Rubber, PVC and polypropylene materials.

D.O.T. Information:

Labeling:	Corrosive
D.O.T. Identification Number	UN 1789
D.O.T. Shipping Name:	Hydrochloric Acid
Hazard Class:	8
Packing Group:	II
Hazard Guide:	157
Placard:	UN 1789

SECTION 15 REGULATORY INFORMATION

SARA 302 Components
No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components
The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:
Hydrochloric Acid CAS#: 7647-01-0

SARA 311/312 Hazards
Acute health hazard, reactive hazard.

Massachusetts Right To Know Components
Hydrochloric Acid CAS#: 7647-01-0
Pennsylvania Right To Know Components
Hydrochloric Acid CAS#: 7647-01-0
New Jersey Right To Know Components
Hydrochloric Acid CAS#: 7647-01-0

California Prop. 65 Components
This product does not contain any chemicals known to State of California to cause cancer, birth defects or any other reproductive harm.

OSHA PSM/RMP Threshold for Accidental Release:
CAS# 7647-01-0 is regulated under OSHA PSM ***only*** if anhydrous HCl.
CAS# 7647-01-0 is regulated under EPA RMP ***only*** if $\geq$ 37% HCl.

Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA):
Hydrochloric Acid CAS#: 7647-01-0

Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation Liability Act: (CERCLA)
Hydrochloric Acid CAS#: 7647-01-0

SECTION 16 OTHER INFORMATION

NFPA Rating:
Health hazard: 3
Fire Hazard: 0
Reactivity Hazard: 1

This information is drawn from recognized sources believed to be reliable. ASHTA Chemicals, Inc. Makes no guarantees or assumes any liability in connection with this information. The user should be aware of changing technology, research, regulations, and analytical procedures that may require changes herein. The above data is supplied upon the condition that persons will evaluate this information and then determine its suitability for their use. Only U.S.A regulations apply to the above.

Version 1.0	For the new GHS SDS Standard	Revision Date: 12/31/2014
Version 1.1	Graphics updated	Revision Date: 3/9/2015
Version 1.2	Title updated	Revision Date: 6/2/2015
Version 1.3	Section 9 changes	Revision Date: 7/30/2015
Version 1.4	Section 1, 15 changes	Revision Date: 4/15/2016

Fisher Scientific

Part of Thermo Fisher Scientific

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Creation Date 12-Mar-2009 **Revision Date** 28-Nov-2016 **Revision Number** 5

1. Identification

Product Name **Nitric acid (65 - 70%)**

Cat No. : **A198C-212, A200-212, A200-212LC, A200-500, A200-500LC, A200-612GAL, A200C-212, A200S-212, A200S-212LC, A200S-500, A200SI-212, A467-1, A467-2, A467-250, A467-500, A483-212; S719721**

Synonyms Azotic acid; Engraver's acid; Aqua fortis

Recommended Use Laboratory chemicals.

Uses advised against No Information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company
Fisher Scientific
One Reagent Lane
Fair Lawn, NJ 07410
Tel: (201) 796-7100

Emergency Telephone Number
CHEMTREC®, Inside the USA: 800-424-9300
CHEMTREC®, Outside the USA: 001-703-527-3887

2. Hazard(s) identification

Classification
This chemical is considered hazardous by the 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

Oxidizing liquids	Category 3
Corrosive to metals	Category 1
Skin Corrosion/irritation	Category 1 A
Serious Eye Damage/Eye Irritation	Category 1
Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure)	Category 3
Target Organs - Respiratory system.	

Label Elements

Signal Word
Danger

Hazard Statements
May intensify fire; oxidizer
May be corrosive to metals
Causes severe skin burns and eye damage
May cause respiratory irritation

Precautionary Statements
Prevention
Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray
Wash face, hands and any exposed skin thoroughly after handling
Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection
Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area
Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. - No smoking
Keep/Store away from clothing/ other combustible materials
Take any precaution to avoid mixing with combustibles
Keep only in original container
Response
Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician
Inhalation
IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing
Skin
IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower
Wash contaminated clothing before reuse
Eyes
IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
Ingestion
IF SWALLOWED: Rinse mouth. DO NOT induce vomiting
Fire
In case of fire: Use CO2, dry chemical, or foam for extinction
Spills
Absorb spillage to prevent material damage
Storage
Store locked up
Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed
Store in corrosive resistant polypropylene container with a resistant inliner
Store in a dry place
Disposal
Dispose of contents/container to an approved waste disposal plant
Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)
None identified

3. Composition / information on ingredients

Component	CAS-No	Weight %
Nitric acid	7697-37-2	65 - 70
Water	7732-18-5	30 - 35

4. First-aid measures

General Advice Immediate medical attention is required. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.

Eye Contact Rinse immediately with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, for at least 15 minutes. Immediate medical attention is required.

Skin Contact Wash off immediately with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Remove and wash contaminated clothing before re-use. Call a physician immediately.

Inhalation If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Do not use mouth-to-mouth method if victim ingested or inhaled the substance; give artificial respiration with the aid of a pocket mask equipped with a one-way valve or other proper respiratory medical device. Remove from exposure, lie down. Call a physician immediately.

Ingestion Do not induce vomiting. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Clean mouth with water. Call a physician immediately.

Most important symptoms/effects Causes burns by all exposure routes. Ingestion causes severe swelling, severe damage to the delicate tissue and danger of perforation: Product is a corrosive material. Use of gastric lavage or emesis is contraindicated. Possible perforation of stomach or esophagus should be investigated

Notes to Physician Treat symptomatically

5. Fire-fighting measures

Suitable Extinguishing Media CO_2, dry chemical, dry sand, alcohol-resistant foam.

Unsuitable Extinguishing Media No information available

Flash Point Not applicable
Method - No information available

Autoignition Temperature No information available

Explosion Limits
Upper No data available
Lower No data available

Oxidizing Properties Oxidizer

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact No information available
Sensitivity to Static Discharge No information available

Specific Hazards Arising from the Chemical
Thermal decomposition can lead to release of irritating gases and vapors. The product causes burns of eyes, skin and mucous membranes. Oxidizer: Contact with combustible/organic material may cause fire. May ignite combustibles (wood paper, oil, clothing, etc.).

Hazardous Combustion Products
Nitrogen oxides (NOx) Thermal decomposition can lead to release of irritating gases and vapors
Protective Equipment and Precautions for Firefighters
As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear. Thermal decomposition can lead to release of irritating gases and vapors.

NFPA

Health	Flammability	Instability	Physical hazards
4	0	0	OX

6. Accidental release measures

Personal Precautions Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Keep people away from and upwind of spill/leak. Ensure adequate ventilation. Use personal protective equipment.

Environmental Precautions Should not be released into the environment. Do not flush into surface water or sanitary sewer system. See Section 12 for additional ecological information.

Methods for Containment and Clean Up Soak up with inert absorbent material. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal. Sweep up and shovel into suitable containers for disposal.

7. Handling and storage

Handling Use only under a chemical fume hood. Wear personal protective equipment. Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing. Do not ingest. Do not breathe vapors or spray mist. Keep away from clothing and other combustible materials.

Storage Keep containers tightly closed in a cool, well-ventilated place. Do not store near combustible materials.

8. Exposure controls / personal protection

Exposure Guidelines

Component	ACGIH TLV	OSHA PEL	NIOSH IDLH
Nitric acid	TWA: 2 ppm STEL: 4 ppm	(Vacated) TWA: 2 ppm (Vacated) TWA: 5 mg/m³ (Vacated) STEL: 4 ppm (Vacated) STEL: 10 mg/m³ TWA: 2 ppm TWA: 5 mg/m³	IDLH: 25 ppm TWA: 2 ppm TWA: 5 mg/m³ STEL: 4 ppm STEL: 10 mg/m³

Component	Quebec	Mexico OEL (TWA)	Ontario TWAEV
Nitric acid	TWA: 2 ppm TWA: 5.2 mg/m³ STEL: 4 ppm STEL: 10 mg/m³	TWA: 2 ppm TWA: 5 mg/m³ STEL: 4 ppm STEL: 10 mg/m³	TWA: 2 ppm STEL: 4 ppm

Legend

ACGIH - American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists
OSHA - Occupational Safety and Health Administration
NIOSH IDLH: The National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health

Engineering Measures Use only under a chemical fume hood. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location. Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas.

Personal Protective Equipment

Eye/face Protection Wear appropriate protective eyeglasses or chemical safety goggles as described by OSHA's eye and face protection regulations in 29 CFR 1910.133 or European Standard EN166. Tightly fitting safety goggles. Face-shield.

Skin and body protection Long sleeved clothing.

Respiratory Protection Follow the OSHA respirator regulations found in 29 CFR 1910.134 or European Standard EN 149. Use a NIOSH/MSHA or European Standard EN 149 approved respirator if exposure limits are exceeded or if irritation or other symptoms are experienced.

Hygiene Measures Keep away from food, drink and animal feeding stuffs. When using, do not eat, drink or smoke. Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace. Provide regular cleaning of equipment, work area and clothing. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. For environmental protection remove and wash all contaminated protective equipment before re-use. Wear suitable gloves and eye/face protection.

9. Physical and chemical properties

Physical State	Liquid
Appearance	Clear Colorless, Light yellow
Odor	Strong Acrid
Odor Threshold	No information available
pH	< 1.0 (0.1M)
Melting Point/Range	-41 °C / -41.8 °F
Boiling Point/Range	Not applicable
Flash Point	Not applicable

Evaporation Rate	No information available
Flammability (solid,gas)	Not applicable
Flammability or explosive limits	
Upper	No data available
Lower	No data available
Vapor Pressure	0.94 kPa (20°C)
Vapor Density	No information available
Specific Gravity	1.40
Solubility	miscible
Partition coefficient; n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	No information available
Decomposition Temperature	No information available
Viscosity	No information available
Molecular Formula	HNO3
Molecular Weight	63.02

10. Stability and reactivity

Reactive Hazard Yes

Stability Oxidizer: Contact with combustible/organic material may cause fire.

Conditions to Avoid Incompatible products. Combustible material. Excess heat. Exposure to air or moisture over prolonged periods.

Incompatible Materials Combustible material, Strong bases, Reducing agents, Metals, Powdered metals, Organic materials, Aldehydes, Alcohols, Cyanides, Ammonia, Strong reducing agents

Hazardous Decomposition Products Nitrogen oxides (NOx), Thermal decomposition can lead to release of irritating gases and vapors

Hazardous Polymerization Hazardous polymerization does not occur.

Hazardous Reactions None under normal processing.

11. Toxicological information

Acute Toxicity

Product Information

Oral LD50 Based on ATE data, the classification criteria are not met. ATE > 2000 mg/kg.

Dermal LD50 Based on ATE data, the classification criteria are not met. ATE > 2000 mg/kg.

Vapor LC50 Based on ATE data, the classification criteria are not met. ATE > 20 mg/l.

Component Information

Component	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Nitric acid	Not listed	Not listed	LC50 = 2500 ppm. (Rat) 1h
Water	-	Not listed	Not listed

Toxicologically Synergistic Products No information available

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Irritation Causes severe burns by all exposure routes

Sensitization No information available

Carcinogenicity The table below indicates whether each agency has listed any ingredient as a carcinogen.

Component	CAS-No	IARC	NTP	ACGIH	OSHA	Mexico
Nitric acid	7697-37-2	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed
Water	7732-18-5	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed

Mutagenic Effects No information available

Reproductive Effects No information available.

Developmental Effects No information available.

Teratogenicity No information available.

STOT - single exposure Respiratory system
STOT - repeated exposure None known

Aspiration hazard No information available

Symptoms / effects,both acute and delayed Ingestion causes severe swelling, severe damage to the delicate tissue and danger of perforation: Product is a corrosive material. Use of gastric lavage or emesis is contraindicated. Possible perforation of stomach or esophagus should be investigated

Endocrine Disruptor Information No information available

Other Adverse Effects The toxicological properties have not been fully investigated.

12. Ecological information

Ecotoxicity

Do not empty into drains. Large amounts will affect pH and harm aquatic organisms.

Component	Freshwater Algae	Freshwater Fish	Microtox	Water Flea
Nitric acid	Not listed	LC50: = 72 mg/L, 96h (Gambusia affinis)	Not listed	Not listed

Persistence and Degradability Miscible with water Persistence is unlikely based on information available.
Bioaccumulation/ Accumulation No information available.

Mobility Will likely be mobile in the environment due to its water solubility.

Component	log Pow
Nitric acid	-2.3

13. Disposal considerations

Waste Disposal Methods Chemical waste generators must determine whether a discarded chemical is classified as a hazardous waste. Chemical waste generators must also consult local, regional, and national hazardous waste regulations to ensure complete and accurate classification.

14. Transport information

DOT

UN-No UN2031
Proper Shipping Name NITRIC ACID
Hazard Class 8
Subsidiary Hazard Class 5.1
Packing Group II

TDG

UN-No UN2031
Proper Shipping Name NITRIC ACID
Hazard Class 8
Subsidiary Hazard Class 5.1
Packing Group II

IATA

UN-No UN2031
Proper Shipping Name NITRIC ACID
Hazard Class 8
Subsidiary Hazard Class 5.1
Packing Group II

IMDG/IMO

UN-No	UN2031
Proper Shipping Name	NITRIC ACID
Hazard Class	8
Subsidiary Hazard Class	5.1
Packing Group	II

15. Regulatory information

All of the components in the product are on the following Inventory lists: X = listed

International Inventories

Component	TSCA	DSL	NDSL	EINECS	ELINCS	NLP	PICCS	ENCS	AICS	IECSC	KECL
Nitric acid	X	X	-	231-714-2	-		X	X	X	X	X
Water	X	X	-	231-791-2	-		X	-	X	X	X

Legend:
X - Listed
E - Indicates a substance that is the subject of a Section 5(e) Consent order under TSCA.
F - Indicates a substance that is the subject of a Section 5(f) Rule under TSCA.
N - Indicates a polymeric substance containing no free-radical initiator in its inventory name but is considered to cover the designated polymer made with any free-radical initiator regardless of the amount used.
P - Indicates a commenced PMN substance
R - Indicates a substance that is the subject of a Section 6 risk management rule under TSCA.
S - Indicates a substance that is identified in a proposed or final Significant New Use Rule
T - Indicates a substance that is the subject of a Section 4 test rule under TSCA.
XU - Indicates a substance exempt from reporting under the Inventory Update Rule, i.e. Partial Updating of the TSCA Inventory Data Base Production and Site Reports (40 CFR 710(B).
Y1 - Indicates an exempt polymer that has a number-average molecular weight of 1,000 or greater.
Y2 - Indicates an exempt polymer that is a polyester and is made only from reactants included in a specified list of low concern reactants that comprises one of the eligibility criteria for the exemption rule.

U.S. Federal Regulations

TSCA 12(b) Not applicable

SARA 313

Component	CAS-No	Weight %	SARA 313 - Threshold Values %
Nitric acid	7697-37-2	65 - 70	1.0

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute Health Hazard	Yes
Chronic Health Hazard	Yes
Fire Hazard	No
Sudden Release of Pressure Hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	Yes

CWA (Clean Water Act)

Component	CWA - Hazardous Substances	CWA - Reportable Quantities	CWA - Toxic Pollutants	CWA - Priority Pollutants
Nitric acid	X	1000 lb	-	-

Clean Air Act Not applicable

OSHA Occupational Safety and Health Administration

Component	Specifically Regulated Chemicals	Highly Hazardous Chemicals
Nitric acid	-	TQ: 500 lb

CERCLA
This material, as supplied, contains one or more substances regulated as a hazardous substance under the Comprehensive

Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) (40 CFR 302)

Component	Hazardous Substances RQs	CERCLA EHS RQs
Nitric acid	1000 lb	1000 lb

California Proposition 65 This product does not contain any Proposition 65 chemicals

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

Component	Massachusetts	New Jersey	Pennsylvania	Illinois	Rhode Island
Nitric acid	X	X	X	X	X
Water	-	-	X	-	-

U.S. Department of Transportation

Reportable Quantity (RQ): Y
DOT Marine Pollutant N
DOT Severe Marine Pollutant N

U.S. Department of Homeland Security
This product contains the following DHS chemicals:

Component	DHS Chemical Facility Anti-Terrorism Standard
Nitric acid	2000 lb STQ

Other International Regulations

Mexico - Grade No information available

Canada
This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations (CPR) and the MSDS contains all the information required by the CPR

WHMIS Hazard Class
C Oxidizing materials
E Corrosive material
D2B Toxic materials

16. Other information

Prepared By
Regulatory Affairs
Thermo Fisher Scientific
Email: EMSDS.RA@thermofisher.com

Creation Date 12-Mar-2009
Revision Date 28-Nov-2016
Print Date 28-Nov-2016
Revision Summary This document has been updated to comply with the US OSHA HazCom 2012 Standard replacing the current legislation under 29 CFR 1910.1200 to align with the Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labeling of Chemicals (GHS)

Disclaimer
The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text

End of SDS

APPENDIX H. **MONITORING WELL CONSTRUCTION LOGS**

URS Corporation

TEST BORING LOG

PROJECT/PROJECT LOCATION: Former Kenwood Cleaners	BORING NO. : EW-1
CLIENT: NYSDEC	SHEET: 1 OF 1
BORING CONTRACTOR: Nothnagle Drilling	JOB NO. : 11174747.00005
GROUNDWATER:	NORTHING: EASTING:
	GROUND ELEVATION:

DATE	TIME	LEVEL	TYPE		CAS.	SAMPLER	CORE	TUBE
				TYPE	HSA	Split Spoon		
				DIA.	6 1/4"	2"		
				WT.		140 lbs.		
				FALL		30"		
				* POCKET PENETROMETER READING				

DATE STARTED:	5/11/10
DATE FINISHED:	5/11/10
DRILLER:	Steve Loranty
GEOLOGIST:	Tim Ifkovich
REVIEWED BY:	Tim Burmeier

DEPTH FEET	STRATA	SAMPLE DEPTH	SAMPLE BLOW COUNTS	DRIVEN/ RECOVERY (INCHES)	PID	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	WELL CONSTRUCTION	REMARKS
0		0-2	12/9/9/7	24/13	0	Asphalt Fill. Gray, medium dense, fine to medium SAND and GRAVEL (crushed stone), dry.		12" Flushmount Casing Concrete: 0' - 2'
		2-4	8/17/15/14	24/17	0	Fill. Brown, dense, fine SAND, trace silt and gravel, dry.		4" Sch. 40 PVC Riser: 0.5'-7.5'
-5		4-6	7/5/3/4	24/10	0.3	- loose, trace gravel.		Bentonite: 2'-5'
		6-8	2/3/5/4	24/0	NA	No recovery, stone plugged the tip of the spoon.		#00 Sand: 5'-13'
		8-10	2/1/3/3	24/6	0.2	Fill. Brown to dark brown, very loose, fine SAND, some pieces of brick, moist.		
-10		10-12	2/3/3/3	24/15	2.1	SM. Gray, loose, fine Silty SAND, some clay, moist. ML. Gray, loose, Clayey SILT, wet. SM. Brown, loose, fine Silty SAND, some black staining, wet.		10 Slot, 4" Sch. 40 PVC Screen: 7.5'-12.5'
		12-14	1/1/1/1	24/24	0	CL. Gray, very soft CLAY, wet.		Bentonite Sump: 13'-15.5'
-15								
						End of boring at 15.5 feet below ground surface.		
-20								
-25								

COMMENTS: Boring advanced with a CME 85 truck rig using a 6 1/4 inch Hollow Stem Auger.

URS Corporation

TEST BORING LOG

PROJECT/PROJECT LOCATION: Former Kenwood Cleaners	BORING NO. : EW-2
CLIENT: NYSDEC	SHEET: 1 OF 1
BORING CONTRACTOR: Nothnagle Drilling	JOB NO. : 11174747.00005
GROUNDWATER:	NORTHING: EASTING:
	GROUND ELEVATION:
	DATE STARTED: 5/11/10
	DATE FINISHED: 5/11/10
	DRILLER: Steve Loranty
	GEOLOGIST: Tim Ifkovich
	REVIEWED BY: Tim Burmeier

DATE	TIME	LEVEL	TYPE		CAS.	SAMPLER	CORE	TUBE
				TYPE	HSA	Split Spoon		
				DIA.	6 1/4"	2"		
				WT.		140 lbs.		
				FALL		30"		
				* POCKET PENETROMETER READING				

DEPTH FEET	STRATA	SAMPLE DEPTH	SAMPLE BLOW COUNTS	DRIVEN/ RECOVERY (INCHES)	PID	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	WELL CONSTRUCTION	REMARKS
0		0-2	25/4/6/3	24/0	NA	Asphalt No recovery. Asphalt clogged the tip of the spoon.		12" Flushmount Casing Concrete: 0' - 2'
		2-4	3/4/10/9	24/13	0	Fill. Brown, medium dense, fine to medium SAND, some crushed stone and black ash-material, dry.		
-5		4-6	7/8/7/4	24/15	0	SP. Dark Brown, medium dense, fine SAND, trace gravel, dry. SM. Brown, medium dense, fine SAND and SILT, dry.		4" Sch. 40 PVC Riser: 0.5'-9.5' Bentonite: 2'-7'
		6-8	4/2/4/3	24/14	0.5	-loose, moist.		
		8-10	3/3/3/3	24/15	1.8			
-10		10-12	3/3/2/1	24/17	1.2	- gray, wet.		#00 Sand: 7'-15'
		12-14	2/2/2/2	24/0	NA	No recovery. Asphalt clogged the tip of the spoon.		10 Slot, 4" Sch. 40 PVC Screen: 9.5'-14.5'
-15		14-16	1/1/1/1	24/18	0.1	CL. Gray, very soft CLAY, some silt, wet.		Bentonite Sump: 15'-17.5'
-20						End of boring 17.5 feet below ground surface.		
-25								

COMMENTS: Boring advanced with a CME 85 truck rig using a 6 1/4 inch Hollow Stem Auger.

DRILLING SUMMARY

Geologist: Chris McMahon

Drilling Company: Nature's Way

Driller: Eric Laurinzo

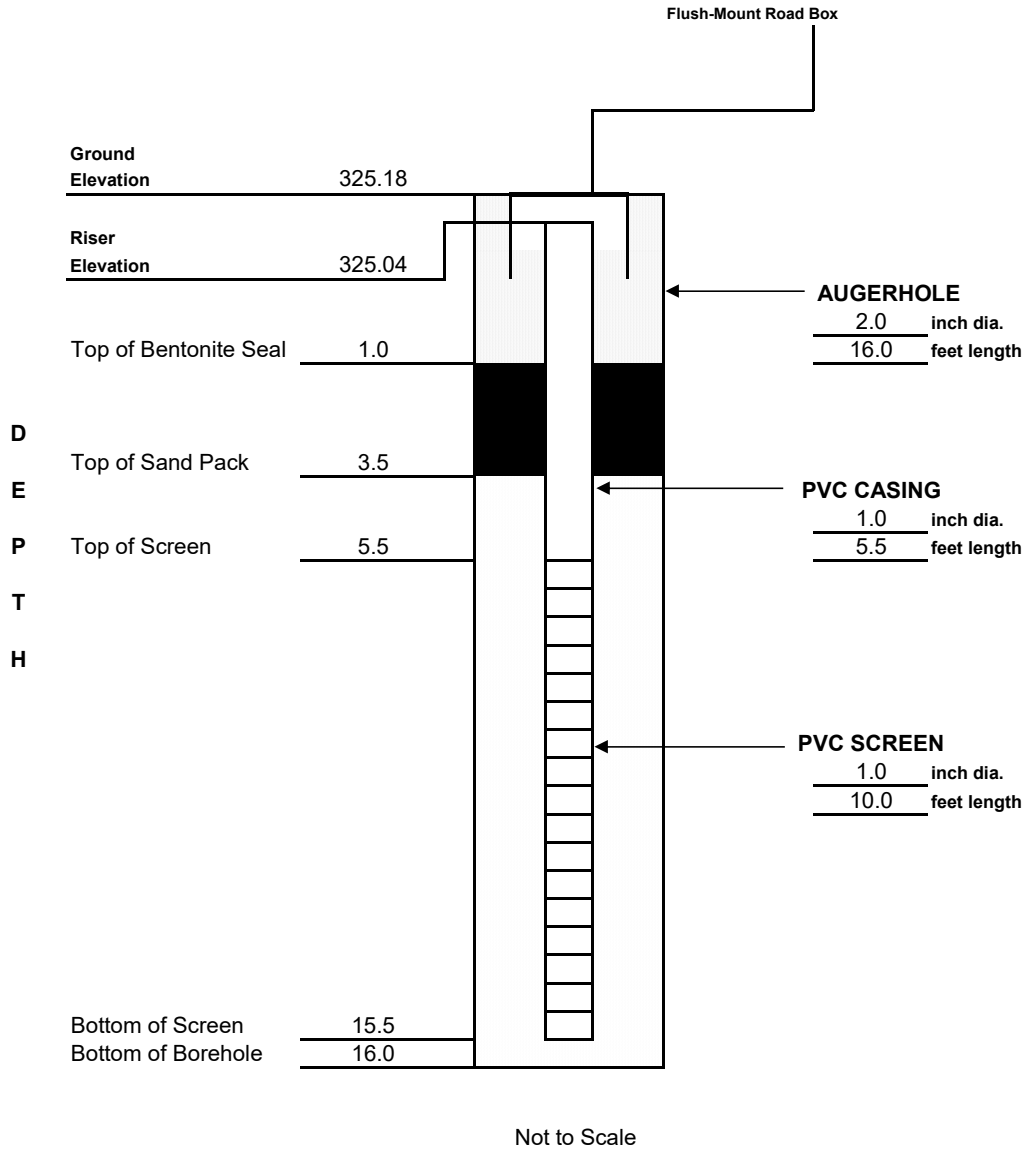
Rig Make/Model: Simco Earthprobe 200

Date: 05/24/05

GEOLOGIC LOG

Depth(ft.)	Description
0-1	Fill-Silt, some f-sand.
1-4.5	Fill- F-sand, trace f-gravel, coal fragments.
4.5-6	Fill:F-Sand, trace angular f-
6-8	Fill-Silt and Sand, some coal fragments, trace chalky material.
8-12	Fill-C-F Sand, some paint chips, white fiberous material, f-gravel, trace brick, silt, glass, wood.
12-13	SM-Sand and Silt.
13-14	CH-Clay, trace silt.
14-16	CH-Clay, some silt.

WELL DESIGN



CASING MATERIAL		*SCREEN MATERIAL*		*FILTER MATERIAL*	
Surface:	8" Steel Flush Mount	**Type:**	1-inch .010 slot SCH-40 PVC	**Type:** #00 Sand	**Setting:** 16'-3.5
Riser:	1-inch SCH-40 PVC	**Slot Size:**	0.010"	*SEAL MATERIAL*	
				Type: Bentonite Chips	**Setting:** 3.5'-1'

COMMENTS:

LEGEND

- Cement/Bentonite Grout
- Bentonite Seal
- Silica Sandpack

Client:	NYSDEC	**Location:**	445 Duane Avenue Site	**Project No.:**	11174151
URS Corporation		**MONITORING WELL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS**		**Well Number:**	**GP-2**

J:\Projects\11174151.00000\EXCEL\[Well construction logs xls.xls]GP-2

DRILLING SUMMARY

Geologist: Chris McMahon

Drilling Company: Nature's Way

Driller: Eric Laurinzo

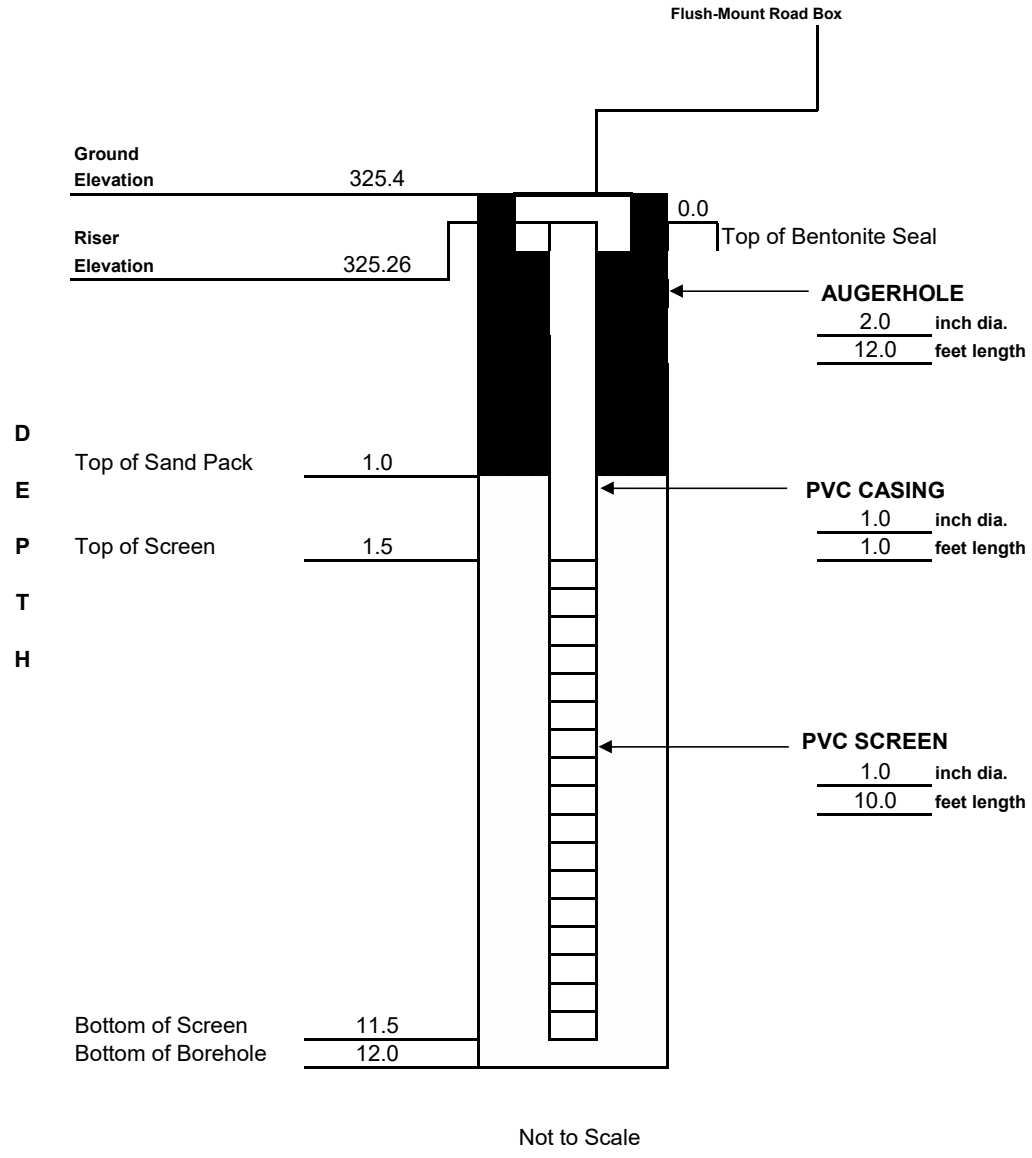
Rig Make/Model: Simco Earthprobe 200

Date: 05/25/05

GEOLOGIC LOG

Depth(ft.)	Description
0-0.5	Fill-F-Gravel, trace silt.
0.5-1	Fill-F-Sand, coal fragments., trace silt.
1-9	SP-F-Sand, trace silt, organics.
9-12	Clay, trace silt.

WELL DESIGN



CASING MATERIAL	*SCREEN MATERIAL*	*FILTER MATERIAL*
Surface: 8" Steel Flush Mount	**Type:** 1-inch .010 slot SCH-40 PVC	**Type:** #00 Sand **Setting:** 12'-1'
Riser: 1-inch SCH-40 PVC	**Slot Size:** 0.010"	***SEAL MATERIAL*** **Type:** Bentonite Chips **Setting:** 1'-0'

COMMENTS:

LEGEND

- Cement/Bentonite Grout
- Bentonite Seal
- Silica Sandpack

Client: NYSDEC	**Location:** 445 Duane Avenue Site	**Project No.:** 11174151
URS Corporation	**MONITORING WELL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS**	**Well Number:** **GP-7**

J:\Projects\11174151.00000\EXCEL\[Well construction logs xls.xls]GP-7

DRILLING SUMMARY

Geologist: Chris McMahon

Drilling Company: Nature's Way

Driller: Eric Laurinzo

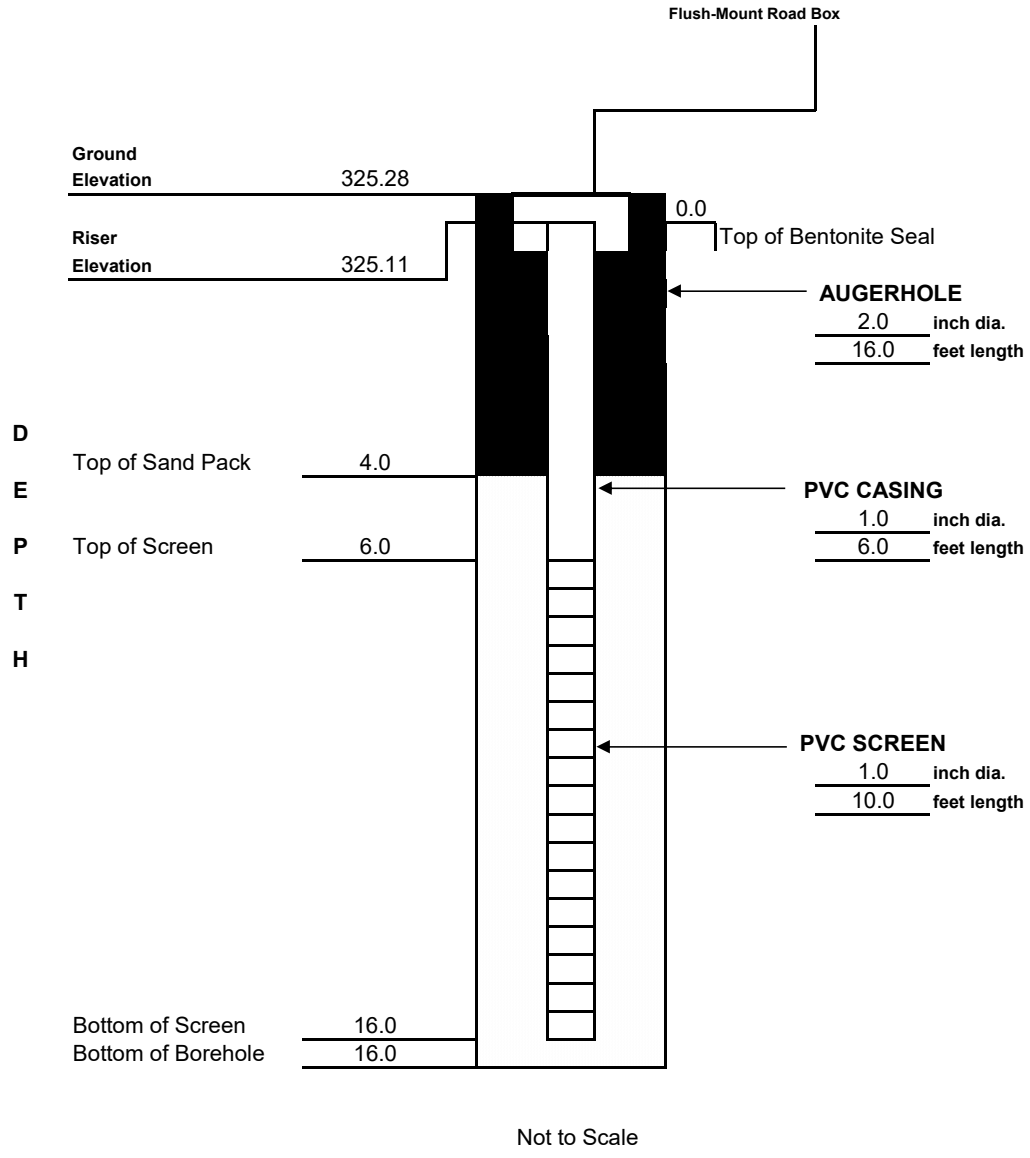
Rig Make/Model: Simco Earthprobe 200

Date: 05/25/05

GEOLOGIC LOG

Depth(ft.)	Description
0-2	Fill-F-Sand, some organics, trace f-gravel.
2-2.5	Fill-F-gravel, trace silt.
2.5-6	Fill-F-Sand, some white ash-like material, trace coal fragments, cinders.
6-14	SP-F-Sand, trace silt.
14-16	Clay, trace silt.

WELL DESIGN



CASING MATERIAL	*SCREEN MATERIAL*	*FILTER MATERIAL*
Surface: 8" Steel Flush Mount	**Type:** 1-inch .010 slot SCH-40 PVC	**Type:** #00 Sand **Setting:** 16'-4'
Riser: 1-inch SCH-40 PVC	**Slot Size:** 0.010"	***SEAL MATERIAL*** **Type:** Bentonite Chips **Setting:** 4'-0'

COMMENTS:

LEGEND

- Cement/Bentonite Grout
- Bentonite Seal
- Silica Sandpack

Client: NYSDEC	**Location:** 445 Duane Avenue Site	**Project No.:** 11174151
URS Corporation	**MONITORING WELL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS**	**Well Number:** **GP-8**

J:\Projects\11174151.00000\EXCEL\[Well construction logs xls.xls]GP-8

DRILLING SUMMARY

Geologist: Chris McMahon

Drilling Company: Nature's Way

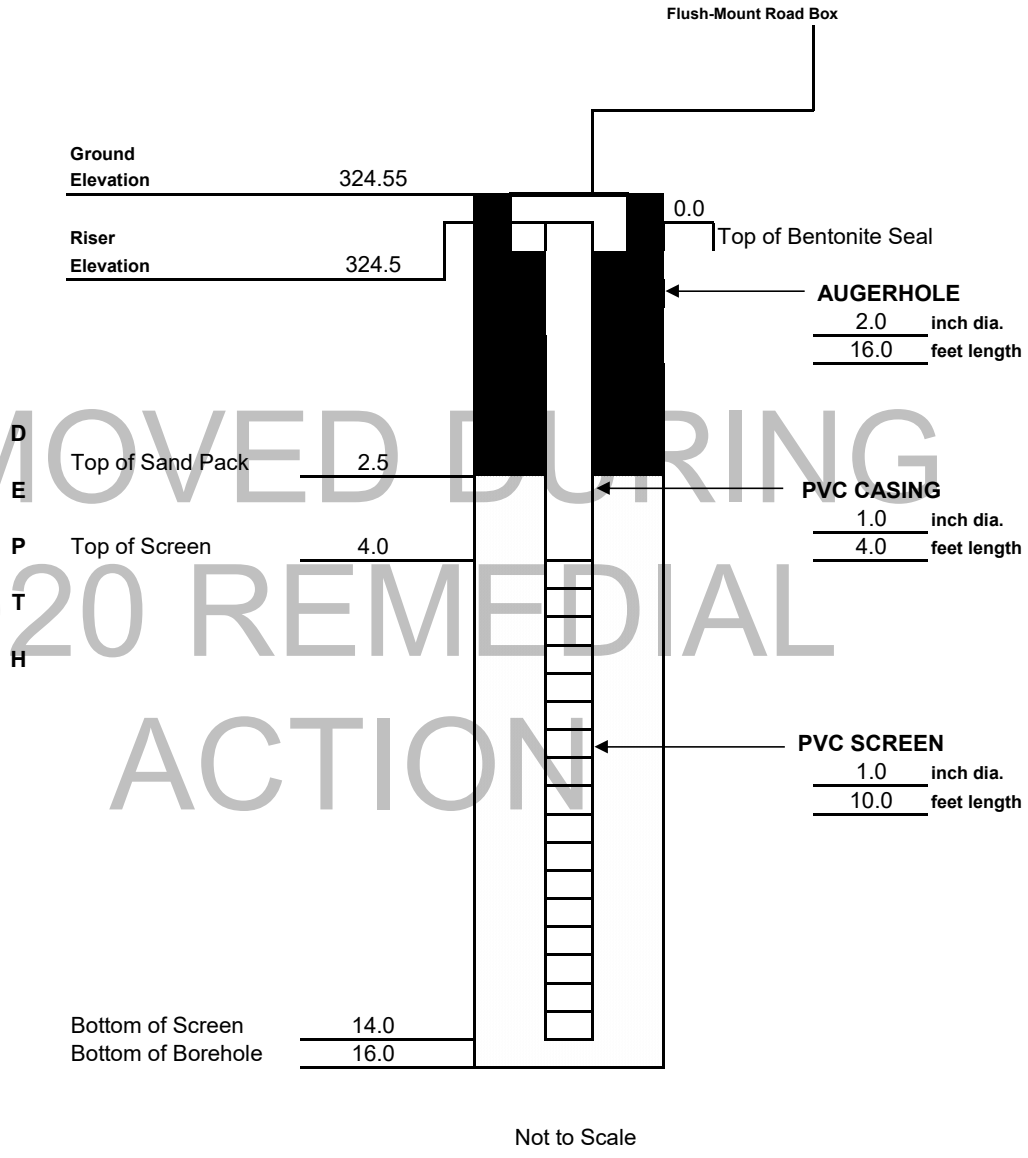
Driller: Eric Laurinzo

Rig Make/Model: Simco Earthprobe 200

Date: 05/25/05

GEOLOGIC LOG

Depth(ft.)	Description
0-0.5	Fill-F-gravel, some silt.
0.5-2	Fill-F-Sand, trace organics, silt.
2-2.5	Fill-Concrete
2.5-4	Fill-F-Sand, some organics, trace silt.
4-8.5	Fill-F-Sand, some glass, white ash-like material, organics, f-gravel, trace silt.
8-12	SP-F-Sand, some decaying organic material, trace silt.
12-16	Clay



WELL DESIGN

CASING MATERIAL	SCREEN MATERIAL	FILTER MATERIAL
Surface: 8" Steel Flush Mount	**Type:** 1-inch .010 slot SCH-40 PVC	**Type:** #00 Sand **Setting:** 16'-2.5'
Riser: 1-inch SCH-40 PVC	**Slot Size:** 0.010"	**SEAL MATERIAL** **Type:** Bentonite Chips **Setting:** 2.5'-0

COMMENTS:

LEGEND

- Cement/Bentonite Grout
- Bentonite Seal
- Silica Sandpack

Client: NYSDEC	**Location:** 445 Duane Avenue Site	**Project No.:** 11174151
URS Corporation	**MONITORING WELL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS**	**Well Number:** **GP-9**

J:\Projects\11174151.00000\EXCEL\[Well construction logs xls.xls]GP-9

URS Corporation

TEST BORING LOG

PROJECT/PROJECT LOCATION: Former Kenwood Cleaners	BORING NO. : MP-6D
CLIENT: NYSDEC	SHEET: 1 OF 1
BORING CONTRACTOR: Geologic, Inc.	JOB NO. : 11174747.00005
GROUNDWATER:	NORTHING: EASTING:
	GROUND ELEVATION:
	DATE STARTED: 5/14/10
	DATE FINISHED: 5/14/10
	DRILLER: David Lyons
	GEOLOGIST: Tim Ifkovich
	REVIEWED BY: Tim Burmeier

DATE	TIME	LEVEL	TYPE		CAS.	SAMPLER	CORE	TUBE
				TYPE		Macrocore		
				DIA.		2"		
				WT.				
				LENGTH		4'		
				* POCKET PENETROMETER READING				

DEPTH FEET	STRATA	SAMPLE DEPTH	SAMPLE TYPE	SAMPLE REC%	PID	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	WELL CONSTRUCTION	REMARKS
0		0-4	MC	75	0	Asphalt Fill. Gray, fine to medium SAND with GRAVEL, dry. Fill. Brown, fine to medium SAND, some gravel, dry.		4" Flushmount Casing Concrete: 0'-2' 1" Sch. 40 PVC Riser: 0.5'-7' Bentonite: 2'-5'
-5		4-8	MC	65	15.2	SM. Brown, fine Silty SAND, moist.		
-10		8-12	MC	83	5.6	SP. Brown, fine SAND, wet. - some peat. - color changes to gray, trace gravel.		#00 Sand: 5'-12' 10 Slot, 1" Sch. 40 PVC, Screen: 7'-12'
-15		12-16	MC	80	2,387	CL. Gray CLAY, some brown silt, wet. ML. Gray Clayey SILT, wet. - brown contamination visible at 14.8', strong chlorinated odor, high PID reading.		Bentonite: 12'-16'
-20						End of boring at 16 feet below ground surface.		
-25								

COMMENTS: Vapor monitoring point installed using a Geoprobe Model 6620DT.

BORING NO. : MP-6D

URS Corporation

TEST BORING LOG

PROJECT/PROJECT LOCATION: Former Kenwood Cleaners	BORING NO. : MP-11D
CLIENT: NYSDEC	SHEET: 1 OF 1
BORING CONTRACTOR: Geologic, Inc.	JOB NO. : 11174747.00005
GROUNDWATER:	NORTHING: EASTING:
	GROUND ELEVATION:
	DATE STARTED: 5/15/10
	DATE FINISHED: 5/15/10
	DRILLER: David Lyons
	GEOLOGIST: Tim Ifkovich
	REVIEWED BY: Tim Burmeier

DATE	TIME	LEVEL	TYPE		CAS.	SAMPLER	CORE	TUBE
				TYPE		Macrocore		
				DIA.		2"		
				WT.				
				LENGTH		4'		
				* POCKET PENETROMETER READING				

DEPTH FEET	STRATA	SAMPLE DEPTH	SAMPLE TYPE	SAMPLE REC%	PID	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	WELL CONSTRUCTION	REMARKS
0		0-4	MC	83	0.2	Concrete. Fill. Brown, fine to medium SAND, some asphalt fragments, dry. - vapor barrier present at 6 inches below concrete. Fill. Gray, fine to medium SAND with GRAVEL, dry. Fill. Dark brown, fine SAND, trace gravel, dry.		4" Flushmount Casing Concrete: 0'-2'
-5		4-8	MC	95	0.6	SM. Dark brown, fine Silty SAND, trace gravel, moist. - color changes to brown. - trace clayey silt in tip of spoon.		1" Sch. 40 PVC Riser: 0.5'-8' Bentonite: 2'-6'
-10		8-12	MC	100	0.2	CL. Brown Silty CLAY, wet. ML. Grayish brown, fine Clayey SILT, wet. SM. Brownish gray, fine Silty SAND, wet.		#00 Sand: 6'-16' 10 Slot, 1" Sch. 40 PVC, Screen: 8'-13'
-15		12-16	MC	100	0.2	ML. Gray, fine Clayey SILT, wet. - 2 inch clay layer at 13.4'. CL. Gray CLAY, wet.		
-20						End of boring at 16 feet below ground surface.		
-25								

COMMENTS: Vapor monitoring point installed using a Geoprobe Model 6620DT.

BORING NO. : MP-11D

URS Corporation

TEST BORING LOG

PROJECT/PROJECT LOCATION: Former Kenwood Cleaners	BORING NO. : URS-3
CLIENT: NYSDEC	SHEET: 1 OF 1
BORING CONTRACTOR: Nothnagle Drilling	JOB NO. : 11174747.00002
GROUNDWATER:	NORTHING: 1444397.58 EASTING: 645819.67
	GROUND ELEVATION: 325.11
	DATE STARTED: 1/23/07
	DATE FINISHED: 1/23/07
	DRILLER: Steve Loranty
	GEOLOGIST: Chris McMahon
	REVIEWED BY: Tim Burmeier

DATE	TIME	LEVEL	TYPE		CAS.	SAMPLER	CORE	TUBE
				TYPE	HSA	Split Spoon		
				DIA.	4 1/4"	2"		
				WT.		140 lbs.		
				FALL		30"		
				* POCKET PENETROMETER READING				

DEPTH FEET	STRATA	SAMPLE DEPTH	SAMPLE BLOW COUNTS	DRIVEN/ RECOVERY (INCHES)	PID	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	WELL CONSTRUCTION	REMARKS
0		0-2	NA/6/9/11	18/13	0	Asphalt FILL. Medium gray, medium dense, GRAVEL AND SAND, trace silt, moist.		8" Flushmount Casing
		2-4	5/6/6/7	24/15	0	FILL. Medium brown, medium dense fine SAND, trace silt, moist.		
-5		4-6	1/2/3/1	24/14	0	Becomes loose to very loose.		
		6-8	1/1/1/1	24/14	0			2" Sch. 40 PVC Riser: 17'-0'
		8-10	1/2/3/6	24/17	0	FILL. Black, loose fine SAND, lenses of medium dense silt, trace brick fragment and gravel, wet at 8.5'.		
-10		10-12	4/5/5/5	24/15	0	FILL. Same as above, wet to moist.		Grout: 12'-0'
		12-14	2/3/5/6	24/14	0	FILL. Same as above, with concrete fragments, moist.		
-15		14-16	1/2/2/4	24/13	0			Bentonite: 15'-12'
		16-18	5/4/2/2	24/11	0	FILL. Black, loose, fine SAND, trace silt and gravel, odor, wet.		
		18-20	6/25/5/6	24/9	0	FILL. Black, loose, fine SAND AND GRAVEL, some concrete, trace silt, slight sheen, odor, wet.		#00 Sand: 27'-15'
-20		20-22	1/2/1/3	24/22	0	SC. Black, fine SAND, interbedded with soft silt and clay, odor, moist to wet.		
		22-24	1/1/1/2	24/23	1.0	SC. Same as above, strong odor, sheen, wet.		10 slot, 2" Sch. 40 PVC Screen: 27'-17'
-25		24-26	1/1/1/1	24/15	0	SP. Dark gray, fine SAND, loose, trace silt, strong odor, sheen, wet. CL. Medium gray, soft CLAY, trace silt and sand.		
		26-28	1/1/1/1	24/17	0	CL. Medium gray, soft CLAY, trace silt.		
						End of boring at 28'.		

COMMENTS:

BORING NO. : URS-3

URS Corporation

TEST BORING LOG

BORING NO. : URS-4

PROJECT/PROJECT LOCATION: Former Kenwood Cleaners

SHEET: 1 **OF** 1

CLIENT: NYSDEC

JOB NO. : 11174747.00002

BORING CONTRACTOR: Nothnagle Drilling

NORTHING: 1444525.70 **EASTING:** 645611.14

GROUNDWATER:

DATE	TIME	LEVEL	TYPE

	CAS.	SAMPLER	CORE	TUBE
TYPE	HSA	Split Spoon		
DIA.	4 1/4"	2"		
WT.		140 lbs.		
FALL		30"		

* POCKET PENETROMETER READING

GROUND ELEVATION: 324.52

DATE STARTED: 1/24/07

DATE FINISHED: 1/24/07

DRILLER: Steve Loranty

GEOLOGIST: Chris McMahon

REVIEWED BY: Tim Burmeier

DEPTH FEET	STRATA	SAMPLE DEPTH	SAMPLE BLOW COUNTS	DRIVEN/ RECOVERY (INCHES)	PID	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	WELL CONSTRUCTION	REMARKS
0		0-2	16/14/12	18/10	0	Asphalt FILL. Medium gray, medium dense GRAVEL AND fine SAND, trace silt, dry.		8" Flushmount Casing Grout: 3'-0'
		2-4	10/12/15 15	24/7	0	FILL. Medium brown, medium dense fine SAND, some gravel, dry. FILL. Medium brown, medium dense fine SAND, some brick fragments and concrete, gravel, trace silt, dry.		
-5		4-6	6/4/4/4	24/15	0	SP. Medium brown, loose fine SAND, trace medium sand and silt, moist.		Bentonite: 6'-3'
		6-8	1/2/1/1	24/16	0			2" Sch. 40 PVC Riser: 8'-0'
		8-10	1/2/1/2	24/18	0	SM. Medium brown, loose fine SAND, interbedded with approximately 3" layers of medium gray, clay and silt, some fine sand, trace gravel, moist.		
-10		10-12	1/1/2/1	24/20	0	SP. Medium brown, loose fine SAND, trace silt, moist.		#00 Sand: 18'-6'
		12-14	1/1/2/2	24/19	13.3	ML. Medium brown, soft SILT, some clay, trace fine sand, moist. Becomes wet at 12'.		
-15		14-16	3/2/2/3	24/0	0	No recovery.		10 slot, 2" Sch. 40 PVC Screen: 18'-8'
		16-18	1/1/1/1	24/NR	6.2	Not recorded.		
-20						End of boring at 18'.		
-25								

COMMENTS:

BORING NO. : URS-4

URS Corporation

TEST BORING LOG

PROJECT/PROJECT LOCATION: Former Kenwood Cleaners	BORING NO. : URS-5
CLIENT: NYSDEC	SHEET: 1 OF 1
BORING CONTRACTOR: Nothnagle Drilling	JOB NO. : 11174747.00002
GROUNDWATER:	NORTHING: 1444654.50 EASTING: 645585.87
	GROUND ELEVATION: 327.99
	DATE STARTED: 1/24/07
	DATE FINISHED: 1/24/07
	DRILLER: Steve Loranty
	GEOLOGIST: Chris McMahon
	REVIEWED BY: Tim Burmeier

DATE	TIME	LEVEL	TYPE		CAS.	SAMPLER	CORE	TUBE
				TYPE	HSA	Split Spoon		
				DIA.	4 1/4"	2"		
				WT.		140 lbs.		
				FALL		30"		
				* POCKET PENETROMETER READING				

DEPTH FEET	STRATA	SAMPLE DEPTH	SAMPLE BLOW COUNTS	DRIVEN/ RECOVERY (INCHES)	PID	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	WELL CONSTRUCTION	REMARKS
0		0-2	16/10/12/8	24/15	0.8	FILL. Dark brown, medium dense SILT, some fine sand, root systems, trace clay, moist.		8" Flushmount Casing
						FILL. Medium gray, coarse to fine sub-angular to angular GRAVEL AND SAND, trace silt, dry.		Bentonite: 2'-0'
		2-4	3/5/6/11	24/10	0	FILL. Medium brown, medium dense fine SAND, trace medium sand and silt, dry.		2" Sch. 40 PVC Riser: 4'-0'
-5		4-6	4/3/3/2	24/9	0	SW. Dark brown, medium dense fine SAND, some coarse to fine gravel, trace silt, dry.		
		6-8	2/3/3/4	24/14	0	SM. Dark brown, loose fine SAND AND SILT, trace organics and gravel, moist.		
						ML. Medium brown to dark brown, loose SILT, trace clay, fine sand and organic material, moist.		
		8-10	2/3/3/4	24/9	0	SM. Medium brown, loose fine SAND, trace medium sand and silt, dry.		#00 Sand: 14'-2'
-10		10-12	1/1/1/1	24/7	0	Wet at 11'.		10 slot, 2" Sch. 40 PVC Screen: 14'-4'
		12-14	1/WOH 1/WOH	24/24	0	ML. Medium brown, very soft SILT, some clay, trace fine sand, moist.		
						CL. Medium gray, very soft CLAY, trace silt and organics, moist.		
-15						End of boring at 14'.		
-20								
-25								

COMMENTS:

BORING NO. : URS-5

URS Corporation

TEST BORING LOG

BORING NO. : URS-6

PROJECT/PROJECT LOCATION: Former Kenwood Cleaners

SHEET: 1 **OF** 1

CLIENT: NYSDEC

JOB NO. : 11174747.00002

BORING CONTRACTOR: Nothnagle Drilling

NORTHING: 1444448.55 **EASTING:** 645608.84

GROUNDWATER:

DATE	TIME	LEVEL	TYPE

	CAS.	SAMPLER	CORE	TUBE
TYPE	HSA	Split Spoon		
DIA.	4 1/4"	2"		
WT.		140 lbs.		
FALL		30"		

* POCKET PENETROMETER READING

GROUND ELEVATION: 323.25

DATE STARTED: 1/24/07

DATE FINISHED: 1/24/07

DRILLER: Steve Loranty

GEOLOGIST: Chris McMahon

REVIEWED BY: Tim Burmeier

DEPTH FEET	STRATA	SAMPLE DEPTH	SAMPLE BLOW COUNTS	DRIVEN/ RECOVERY (INCHES)	PID	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	WELL CONSTRUCTION	REMARKS
0		0-2	NA/20/20/16	18/13	0	Asphalt FILL. Medium gray, dense SILT AND SAND, some fine gravel, moist.		8" Flushmount Casing
		2-4	10/10/10/6	24/4	0	FILL. Medium brown dense fine SAND, trace medium sand and silt, dry.		
-5		4-6	1/1/2/1	24/5	0	FILL. Medium brown, medium dense fine SAND, some coarse to fine gravel, trace silt, dry. FILL. Medium brown, very loose fine SAND, trace silt, dry.		
		6-8	1/1/1/1	24/15	0			2" Sch. 40 PVC Riser: 26'-0'
		8-10	1/2/2/2	24/2	0			
-10		10-12	4/5/6/5	24/17	0	FILL. Medium brown, medium dense fine SAND, some coarse to fine gravel and brick fragments, moist.		Grout: 11'-0'
		12-14	6/5/4/3	24/3	0			Bentonite: 14'-11'
-15		14-16	2/2/2/2	24/7	0			
		16-18	1/3/3/3	24/0	NA	No recovery.		
		18-20	1/2/2/2	24/18	0	CL. Medium brown, soft CLAY, some silt, trace fine sand, moist.		#00 Sand: 26'-14'
-20		20-22	1/2/1/2	24/24	0	SP. Medium brown, loose fine SAND, trace medium sand and silt, moist. Wet from 20.0-20.5'. CL. Medium brown, soft CLAY, some silt, trace fine sand, wet to moist. Wet at 22'.		10 slot, 2" Sch. 40 PVC Screen: 26'-16'
		22-24	WOH/WOH/ WOH/WOH	24/24	0			
-25		24-26	5/11/16/17	24/16	0	CL. Medium brown, stiff CLAY, some coarse to fine gravel, trace fine sand and silt, dry.		
						End of boring at 26'.		

COMMENTS:

BORING NO. : URS-6

URS Corporation

TEST BORING LOG

BORING NO. : URS-8

PROJECT/PROJECT LOCATION: Former Kenwood Cleaners

SHEET: 1 **OF** 1

CLIENT: NYSDEC

JOB NO. : 11174747.00002

BORING CONTRACTOR: Nothnagle Drilling

NORTHING: 1444392.97 **EASTING:** 645724.53

GROUNDWATER:

GROUND ELEVATION: 324.95

DATE	TIME	LEVEL	TYPE		CAS.	SAMPLER	CORE	TUBE
				TYPE	HSA	Split Spoon		
				DIA.	4 1/4"	2"		
				WT.		140 lbs.		
				FALL		30"		
				* POCKET PENETROMETER READING				

DATE STARTED: 1/25/07

DATE FINISHED: 1/25/07

DRILLER: Steve Loranty

GEOLOGIST: Chris McMahon

REVIEWED BY: Tim Burmeier

DEPTH FEET	STRATA	SAMPLE DEPTH	SAMPLE BLOW COUNTS	DRIVEN/ RECOVERY (INCHES)	PID	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	WELL CONSTRUCTION	REMARKS
0		0-2	8/9/9/18	24/17	0	FILL. Dark brown, loose fine SAND AND SILT, some organics and root systems, trace gravel, dry.		8" Flushmount Casing
		2-4	4/5/7/7	24/15	0	FILL. Medium brown, medium dense fine SAND, trace silt, moist.		
-5		4-6	1/2/2/3	24/12	0			Grout: 9'-0'
		6-8	1/2/1/2	24/15	0			2" Sch. 40 PVC Riser: 14'-0'
		8-10	1/1/1/1	24/11	0	Wet at 8.0'.		
-10		10-12	3/5/7/8	24/12	0			Bentonite: 12'-9'
		12-14	6/5/4/3	24/9	0	FILL. Dark brown, loose fine SAND, some concrete, brick fragments, silt, and coarse to fine gravel, trace medium to coarse sand, wet.		
-15		14-16	1/WOH 1/WOH	24/0	0	FILL. No recovery.		
		16-18	WOH/WOH WOH/WOH	24/1	0	FILL. Dark brown, very loose fine SAND, some concrete, brick fragments, silt, and coarse to fine gravel, trace medium to coarse sand and glass, wet.		
		18-20	NA	NA	0	Not Recorded.		#00 Sand: 24'-12'
-20		20-22	2/1/1/1	24/1	0	CL. Medium gray, very soft CLAY, trace silt, wet.		10 slot, 2" Sch. 40 PVC Screen: 24'-14'
		22-24	2/1/5/3	24/3	0	CL. Medium gray, medium stiff CLAY, trace silt, wet.		
-25						End of boring at 24'.		

COMMENTS:

BORING NO. : URS-8

URS Corporation

TEST BORING LOG

BORING NO. : URS-10

PROJECT/PROJECT LOCATION: Former Kenwood Cleaners

SHEET: 1 **OF** 2

CLIENT: NYSDEC

JOB NO. : 11174747.00002

BORING CONTRACTOR: Nothnagle Drilling

NORTHING: 1444487.81 **EASTING:** 645696.63

GROUNDWATER:

GROUND ELEVATION: 325.34

DATE	TIME	LEVEL	TYPE		CAS.	SAMPLER	CORE	TUBE
				TYPE	HSA	Split Spoon	NX	
				DIA.	4 1/4"	2"	2"	
				WT.		140 lbs.		
				FALL		30"		
				* POCKET PENETROMETER READING				

DATE STARTED: 1/30/07

DATE FINISHED: 1/30/07

DRILLER: Steve Loranty

GEOLOGIST: Chris McMahon

REVIEWED BY: Tim Burmeier

DEPTH FEET	STRATA	SAMPLE DEPTH	SAMPLE BLOW COUNTS	DRIVEN/ RECOVERY (INCHES)	PID	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	WELL CONSTRUCTION	REMARKS
0		0-2	16/11/12 14	24/6	0	FILL. Dark brown, medium dense SILT AND fine SAND, some root systems, trace gravel, dry.		12" Flushmount Casing
						FILL. Medium brown, medium dense, fine SAND, some silt, dry.		
		2-4	8/9/11/15	24/23	0	FILL. Dark brown, loose fine SAND, some coarse to fine gravel, trace brick fragments, coal, and silt, dry.		
-5		4-6	3/4/4/4	24/4	0	Become moist at 4'.		
		6-8	1/2/2/3	24/17	0	FILL. Medium brown, loose fine SAND, trace silt, moist.		
		8-10	3/1/1/3	24/13	0	Wet at 8.0'.		
-10		10-12	NA	24/6	0			Grout: 30'-0'
		12-14	2/1/1/1	24/18	0	FILL. Dark brown, very loose fine SAND, some brick fragments, coal, and ash-like material, wet.		
						FILL. Medium gray, very loose fine SAND, trace silt, wet.		
-15		14-16	1/1/1/1	24/17	0	CL. Medium gray, soft CLAY, trace silt, moist.		
		16-18	1/2/2/3	24/15	0	ML. Medium gray, loose SILT, trace clay, wet.		
		18-20	1/1/1/1	24/17	11.2			
-20		20-22	1/1/1/1	24/17	6.1	CL. Medium gray, soft CLAY, trace silt, moist.		2" Sch. 40 PVC Riser: 36'-0'
		22-24	1/1/1/1	24/20	0.7	ML. Medium gray, loose SILT, trace clay, wet.		
						CL. Medium gray, soft CLAY, some silt, wet.		
-25		24-26	1/1/2/3	24/24	0	CL. Same as above, moist.		
		26-28	1/1/1/2	24/24	0	CL. Medium gray, soft CLAY, interbedded silt, wet.		
		28-30	1/7/14/12	24/14	0	CL. Medium gray, soft CLAY, trace silt, moist.		
						CL. Medium to dark gray, very stiff CLAY AND GRAVEL, some fine		

COMMENTS:

BORING NO. : URS-10

URS Corporation

TEST BORING LOG

BORING NO. : URS-10

PROJECT: Former Kenwood Cleaners

SHEET: 2 OF 2

CLIENT: NYSDEC

JOB NO. : 11174747.00002

DEPTH FEET	STRATA	SAMPLE DEPTH	SAMPLE BLOW COUNTS	DRIVEN/ RECOVERY (INCHES)	PID	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	WELL CONSTRUCTION	REMARKS
-30						sand, moist.		
		30-32	5/8/9/20	24/12	0	ML. Dark gray, medium dense SILT AND fine SAND, trace gravel, moist.		
		32-34	12/14/11 11	24/0	0	No recovery.		Bentonite: 34'-30'
-35		34-36	3/6/7/8	24/12	0	SW. Dark gray, coarse to fine SAND, some fine gravel, trace silt, wet.		#00 Sand: 46'-34'
		36-38	7/14 50/4"	18/8	0			
		38-40	8/20/33 46	24/16	0	GM. Dark gray, very dense SILT, some fine sand and fine gravel, trace coarse gravel, dry.		
-40		40-42	2/43 50/3"	15/6	0			10 slot, 2" Sch. 40 PVC Screen: 46'-36'
		42-43.5	50/6"	6/3	0			
		43.5-45	100/2"	2/2	0	SHALE, weathered. Auger to 45'. Attempted spoon at 45' went 100/1" with no recovery. Cored 45'-55'.		
-45		45-55	RQD= 47.8%	REC= 86%	0	SHALE, gray with horizontal partings. 48' - 45 degree fracture 50' - 45 degree fracture 50.5' - 10 degree fracture 54' - 35 degree fracture		#00 Sand: 48'-46' Backfilled borehole to 48' with bentonite Cored 45'-55'
-50								
-55						End of boring at 55'.		
-60								
-65								

COMMENTS:

BORING NO. : URS-10

URS Corporation

TEST BORING LOG

BORING NO. : URS-11

PROJECT/PROJECT LOCATION: Former Kenwood Cleaners

SHEET: 1 **OF** 1

CLIENT: NYSDEC

JOB NO. : 11174747.00005

BORING CONTRACTOR: Nothnagle Drilling

NORTHING: **EASTING:**

GROUNDWATER:

GROUND ELEVATION:

DATE	TIME	LEVEL	TYPE		CAS.	SAMPLER	CORE	TUBE
				TYPE	HSA	Split Spoon		
				DIA.	1/4"	2"		
				WT.		140 lbs.		
				FALL		30"		
				* POCKET PENETROMETER READING				

DATE STARTED: 5/12/10

DATE FINISHED: 5/12/10

DRILLER: Steve Loranty

GEOLOGIST: Tim Ifkovich

REVIEWED BY: Tim Burmeier

DEPTH FEET	STRATA	SAMPLE DEPTH	SAMPLE BLOW COUNTS	DRIVEN/ RECOVERY (INCHES)	PID	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	WELL CONSTRUCTION	REMARKS
0		0-2	14/12/13/13	24/12	0	Asphalt Fill. Brown, medium dense, fine to medium SAND, some gravel, dry.		8" Flushmount Casing
		2-4	3/6/5/5	24/15	0	- some dark brown sand.		Concrete: 0'-2.5'
-5		4-6-	2/1/2/1	24/10	0	Fill. Brown, loose to very loose, fine SAND, trace gravel, moist.		2" Sch. 40 PVC Riser: 0.5'-13'
		6-8-	1/1/1/1	24/13	0			Bentonite: 2.5'-11'
		8-10	1/1/1/1	24/13	0			
-10		10-12	2/1/1/1	24/18	0			
		12-14	2/4/6/4	24/12	0	- medium dense.		
-15		14-16	6/4/9/8	24/10	0	- very loose.		#00 Sand: 11'-23'
		16-18	3/1/1/1	24/18	0	- wet.		
		18-20	1/1 WOH/WOH	24/15	0			10 Slot, 2" Sch. 40 PVC Screen: 13'-23'
-20		20-22	1/1 WOH/WOH	24/23	0	- medium sand, very loose.		
		22-23	1/WOH WOH/WOH	24/12	0			
-25						End of boring at 23 feet below ground surface.		

COMMENTS: Boring advanced with a CME 85 truck rig using a 4 1/4 inch Hollow Stem Auger.

APPENDIX I. **SITE MANAGEMENT FORMS**

Summary of Green Remediation Metrics for Site Management

Site Name: _____ Site Code: _____
Address: _____ City: _____
State: _____ Zip Code: _____ County: _____

Initial Report Period (Start Date of period covered by the Initial Report submittal)
Start Date: _____

Current Reporting Period
Reporting Period From: _____ To: _____

Contact Information
Preparer's Name: _____ Phone No.: _____
Preparer's Affiliation: _____

I. Energy Usage: Quantify the amount of energy used directly on-site and the portion of that derived from renewable energy sources.

	Current Reporting Period	**Total to Date**
Fuel Type 1 (e.g. natural gas (cf))		
Fuel Type 2 (e.g. fuel oil, propane (gals))		
Electricity (kWh)		
Of that Electric usage, provide quantity:		
Derived from renewable sources (e.g. solar, wind)		
Other energy sources (e.g. geothermal, solar thermal (Btu))		

Provide a description of all energy usage reduction programs for the site in the space provided on Page 3.

II. Solid Waste Generation: Quantify the management of solid waste generated on-site.

	Current Reporting Period (tons)	**Total to Date (tons)**
Total waste generated on-site		
OM&M generated waste		
Of that total amount, provide quantity:		
Transported off-site to landfills		
Transported off-site to other disposal facilities		
Transported off-site for recycling/reuse		
Reused on-site		

Provide a description of any implemented waste reduction programs for the site in the space provided on Page 3.

III. Transportation/Shipping: Quantify the distances travelled for delivery of supplies, shipping of laboratory samples, and the removal of waste.

	Current Reporting Period (miles)	**Total to Date (miles)**
Standby Engineer/Contractor		
Laboratory Courier/Delivery Service		
Waste Removal/Hauling		

Provide a description of all mileage reduction programs for the site in the space provided on Page 3. Include specifically any local vendor/services utilized that are within 50 miles of the site.

IV. Water Usage: Quantify the volume of water used on-site from various sources.

	Current Reporting Period (gallons)	**Total to Date (gallons)**
Total quantity of water used on-site		
Of that total amount, provide quantity:		
Public potable water supply usage		
Surface water usage		
On-site groundwater usage		
Collected or diverted storm water usage		

Provide a description of any implemented water consumption reduction programs for the site in the space provided on Page 3.

V. Land Use and Ecosystems: Quantify the amount of land and/or ecosystems disturbed and the area of land and/or ecosystems restored to a pre-development condition (i.e. Green Infrastructure).

	Current Reporting Period (acres)	**Total to Date (acres)**
Land disturbed		
Land restored		

Provide a description of any implemented land restoration/green infrastructure programs for the site in the space provided on Page 3.

Description of green remediation programs reported above (Attach additional sheets if needed)
Energy Usage:
Waste Generation:
Transportation/Shipping:
Water usage:
Land Use and Ecosystems:
Other:

CERTIFICATION BY CONTRACTOR
I, _____ (**Name**) do hereby certify that I am _____ (**Title**) of the Company/Corporation herein referenced and contractor for the work described in the foregoing application for payment. According to my knowledge and belief, all items and amounts shown on the face of this application for payment are correct, all work has been performed and/or materials supplied, the foregoing is a true and correct statement of the contract account up to and including that last day of the period covered by this application. _____ **Date** **Contractor**

FORMER KENWOOD CLEANERS SITE
NYSDEC SITE NO. 447032
SITE-WIDE INSPECTION FORM
(PAGE 1 of 2)

GENERAL INFORMATION

Date:		**Inspector:**	
Weather:		**Signature:**	
Temperature:		**Company:**	
Season (circle one): Winter Spring Summer Fall			

SITE INSPECTION LOG SHEET

Evidence of Disturbance(s) (Y/N):		**Description of Disturbance(s):***	
Evidence of Demolition (Y/N):		**Description of Demolition:***	
Evidence of Building Construction (Y/N):		**Description of Building Construction:***	
Evidence of site use change (Y/N):		**Description of New/Additional Site Use:***	
Comments:			

* Attach map showing locations and any other information as required.

FORMER KENWOOD CLEANERS SITE
NYSDEC SITE NO. 447032
SITE-WIDE INSPECTION FORM
(PAGE 2 of 2)

WELL INSPECTION LOG SHEET (provide for each well inspected)

Well ID:		**Time:**		
Area	**Item Inspected**	**Description of Condition (attach additional sheet if needed)**	**Additional Maintenance Needed?**	**Inspector's Initials**
Exterior	Casing and collar		Yes / No	
	Well label		Yes / No	
	Lock and Cover		Yes / No	
Interior	Well cap		Yes / No	
	Well riser		Yes / No	
	Annular space		Yes / No	
Comments:				